CADTH

CADTH OPTIMAL USE REPORT

HPV Testing for Primary Cervical Cancer Screening: A Health Technology Assessment

Service Line:	CADTH Optimal Use
Issue:	Vol. 7, no. 1b
Publication Date:	March 2019
Report Length:	341 Pages

CADTH

Clinical Review authors: Dr. Yi-Sheng Chao,[1] Michelle Clark,[1] Elizabeth Carson,[1] Dr. Laura Weeks,[1] Kristen Moulton,[1] Dr. Susan McFaul,[2] Dr. C.M McLauchlin[3]

Economic Evaluation author: Dr. Bernice Tsoi[1]

Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review authors: Umair Majid,[4] Sujane Kandasamy,[4] Neha Arora[4] and Dr. Meredith Vanstone[4]

Ethical Issues Analysis authors: Dr. Lynette Reid,[5] Timothy Krahn[5]

Implementation Issues Analysis author: Kasia Kaluzny[1]

Research Information Specialist authors: Kelly Farrah,[1] Caitlyn Ford[1]

Cite as: *HPV Testing for Primary Cervical Cancer Screening: A Health Technology Assessment.* Ottawa: CADTH; 2019 Mar. (CADTH Optimal Use Report; vol. 7, no. 1b).

ISSN: 1927-0127

About CADTH: CADTH is an independent, not-for-profit organization responsible for providing Canada's health care decision-makers with objective evidence to help make informed decisions about the optimal use of drugs, medical devices, diagnostics, and procedures in our health care system.

Funding: CADTH receives funding from Canada's federal, provincial, and territorial governments, with the exception of Quebec.

[1] CADTH, Ottawa, Ontario; [2] University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Ontario; [3] Western University, London, Ontario; [4] McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario; [5] Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia.

External Reviewers

This document was externally reviewed by content experts. The following individuals granted permission to be cited.

Robby Nieuwlaat, MSc, PhD, Associate Professor, Department of Health Research Methods, Evidence, and Impact, McMaster University

Gregg Nelson, MD, PhD, FRCSC, Chief, Gynocologic Oncology, Tom Baker Cancer Centre

Naana Afua Jumah, MD, BASc, DPHIL, Obstetrician Gynocologist, Thunder Bay Regional Health Sciences Centre

Katherine Duthie, PhD, Clinical Ethicist, Alberta Health Services

Authorship

Clinical Review

Dr. Yi-Sheng Chao screened and selected some of the studies; extracted, critically appraised, analyzed data, and interpreted the results; drafted the Clinical Review; revised the review based on reviewers' comments; and provided final approval to the version of the report submitted for publication.

Michelle Clark contributed to the protocol development for the Clinical Review. She screened and selected studies; extracted, critically appraised, and interpreted data; contributed to the writing of the Clinical Review; revised the review based on reviewers' comments; and provided final approval to the version of the report submitted for publication.

Elizabeth Carson wrote the protocol, screened and selected studies for inclusion, and reviewed early drafts of the clinical and implementation sections.

Dr. Laura Weeks contributed to the development of the original clinical review protocol and led development of the protocol amendment. She critically reviewed clinical drafts to ensure appropriate use and reporting of review methods, and revised drafts critically based on peer reviewer comments. In addition she provided methodological guidance and contributed to the design and methods used within the review of implementation issues, and critically reviewed protocols and draft reports for the patients' perspectives and experiences review and review of implementation issues. She approved the version of the report submitted for publication.

Kristen Moulton contributed to interpretation of the findings, reviewed drafts of all sections of the report, drafted and revised the discussion and conclusions, and provided final approval to the version of the report submitted for publication.

Dr. Susan McFaul provided clinical expertise; participated in the conceptualization of the protocol and in the preparation and review of the protocol; and provided comments on the final Clinical Review.

Dr. C. M. McLachlin provided expert opinion on the design of the questions and the literature regarding this project; provided feedback on early data interpretation and conclusions, as well as later iterations; and was less involved in the final draft and conclusions.

Economic Evaluation

Dr. Bernice Tsoi led the protocol development for the Economic Evaluation, led conceptualization of the economic model, collected the data and designed the model, generated the economic results, wrote the Economic Evaluation, and provided final approval to the version of the report submitted for publication.

Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review

Dr. Meredith Vanstone led the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review, wrote the protocol, supervised and participated in all work, drafted the report, oversaw all updates and revisions, and provided final approval to the version of the report submitted for publication.

Umair Majid wrote and reviewed the final Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review, coded and analyzed data for review, and undertook literature screening for inclusion into the review.

Sujane Kandasamy undertook the screening of titles, abstracts, and full-text papers; reviewing screening decisions; qualitative data analysis (e.g., coding, thematic analysis, participating in team discussions, compilation of findings); and manuscript drafting, writing, and editing.

Neha Arora performed qualitative descriptive analysis of data; worked on interpretation of data, discussion, and thematic analysis; contributed to designing parts of the discussion and conclusion; and drafted and revised the report.

Ethical Issues Analysis

Dr. Lynette Reid conceived and designed the study; with assistance from CADTH staff, acquired data and interpreted it; and formulated key messages and conclusions. She drafted the body of the Ethical Issues Analysis with the exception of the legal risk section; revised the legal risk section; and provided final approval to the version of the report submitted for publication.

Timothy M. Krahn conceived, designed, and wrote the first draft, and revised and reviewed based on comments for the legal risk section of the Ethical Issues Analysis. He further reviewed the entire Ethics Issues Analysis section of the document and provided final approval to the version of the report submitted for publication.

Implementation Issues Analysis

Kasia Kaluzny developed the section protocol, acquired data from literature and consultative interviews, and interpreted results. She wrote the Implementation Issues Analysis section and revised it based on feedback from the project team. Further, she drafted the implementation key messages and conclusions.

Research Information Science

Kelly Farrah designed and executed the literature search strategies, wrote the literature search methods sections and appendix, and managed referencing for the draft report.

Caitlyn Ford peer-reviewed the search strategies, managed report referencing, and approved the final version of the report submitted for publication.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank Dr. Joanne Kim and Dr. Alison Sinclair for their methods support and advice regarding the Clinical Review. They thank Dr. Michelle Pollock for her methods support, review of the clinical draft, and input into the methods for overviews of systematic reviews.

The authors acknowledge Dr. Doug Coyle for his technical review of the economic model and his critical review of the draft economic section of the report; Dr. Joan Murphy for validation of the screening pathways; Samantha Verbrugghe and Hyosung Jung for screening and identifying published economic evaluations relevant to the policy question; and Cody Black for drafting the review of the economic studies section.

The authors of the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review acknowledge the research assistance provided by Jacqueline Wilcox, Arjun Patel, Muzammil Syed, and Eamon Colvin.

The authors acknowledge Jonathan Harris for his input into the Implementation Review and revisions based on stakeholder feedback.

The authors acknowledge and thank Bert Dolcine for his topic scoping and project support and Paula Murray for her project management support and willingness to go above and beyond.

Conflicts of Interest

Dr. Susan McFaul is the current president of the Canadian Society of Colposcopists, which has received funding from Merk to develop a digital image library. The other authors declared no conflicts of interest relevant to this report.

CADTH

Table of Contents

Tables

Figures

Abbreviations

+	or more advanced pathological findings
AE	adverse event
AHRQ	Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
AMSTAR	A MeaSurement Tool to Assess Systematic Reviews
ASC-H	atypical squamous cells — cannot exclude high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion
ASCUS	atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance
CASP	Critical Appraisals Skills Programme
CI	confidence interval
CICI	Context and Implementation of Complex Interventions
CIN	cervical intraepithelial neoplasia
CINAHL	Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature
CPAC	Canadian Partnership Against Cancer
DTA	diagnostic test accuracy
GP	general practioner
HC2	Hybrid Capture 2
HCP	health care provider
HIQA	Health Information and Quality Authority
HSIL	high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions
HTA	health technology assessment
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
ICUR	incremental cost-utility ratio
IT	Internet technology
LBC	liquid-based cytology
LEEP	loop electrosurgical excision procedure
LSIL	low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion
MeSH	Medical Subject Headings
NTCC	New Technologies for Cervical Cancer Screening
PAHO	Pan American Health Organization
Pap	Papanicolaou test
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
PPV	positive predictive value
PRESS	Peer Review of Electronic Search Strategies
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
QUADAS	Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RLU	relative light units
ROSE	rapid on-site evaluation
SAR	Screening Activity Report
SCC	squamous cell carcinoma
SR	systematic review
STI	sexually transmitted infection
WHO	World Health Organization

Protocol Amendments

Section	Date	Description/Changes Made	Reason for Change
Research questions (all sections)	June 2018	Wording changes.	Wording changes made throughout to use gender inclusive language.
Clinical Review	April 2017	Changed assessment tool from Risk Of Bias In Non-randomized Studies of Interventions (ROBINS-I) to the Newcastle-Ottawa Scale for non-randomized studies.	For time and resource efficiencies, the Newcastle-Ottawa Scale was used to guide the quality appraisal.
Clinical Review	May 2018	For diagnostic test accuracy outcomes only, the a priori selection criterion intended to include only studies from countries most closely aligned with the Canadian health care context was changed to include any countries represented in the eligible systematic review.	The systematic review authors conducted a sensitivity analysis that indicated the observed diagnostic test accuracy of HPV tests was similar between high-income and middle- and low-income countries.
Economic Evaluation	February 2018	The scope of the cervical cancer considered in the economic model is specific to squamous cell carcinoma.	Limited clinical data were identified from the Clinical Review on how diagnostic test accuracy of HPV and cytology test may differ in terms of detecting precursor lesions of adenocarcinomas.
Patients' Perspectives and Experiences	February 2017	Research question refined to: What barriers, facilitators, and preferences about cervical cancer screening are reported by women living in Canada and countries with comparable health care contexts? How do these differ across social identity groups?	This change reflects changes in the search strategy and literature available, as described in protocol.
Patients' Perspectives and Experiences	February 2017	Expanded search criteria to include any modality of primary, population-based cervical cancer screening, not just HPV testing.	Literature returned from HPV testing search protocol was deemed insufficient for a meaningful review (fewer than 15 papers).
Patients' Perspectives and Experiences	February 2017	Eligibility criteria revised to require mention of HPV or pap smear or cervical cancer in the title of the article.	Many articles relevant to cancer screening in general, but not specifically addressing cervical cancer screening. Findings from these articles were not helpful when considering HPV testing.

Executive Summary

Issue

Currently, all Canadian provinces and territories provide access to opportunistic or organized cervical cancer screening with cytology.[1] While the implementation of cytology testing over the past few decades in Canada has contributed to a significant reduction in cervical cancer incidence and mortality, low sensitivity is a known limitation of this test.[1,2] In view of the anticipated higher sensitivity of HPV testing, some experts and stakeholders have called for HPV testing to be used in Canada as the primary screening tool, replacing the cytology test. Currently, one Canadian jurisdiction is in the process of implementing routine primary HPV testing and a number of Canadian jurisdictions are currently considering, planning, or piloting primary HPV testing for their cervical cancer screening programs.

Policy Question

Should HPV testing replace cervical cytology in Canadian jurisdictions as the primary screening tool for cervical cancer? If yes, what criteria, including appropriate screening interval and ages to start and stop screening, should guide HPV-based cervical cancer screening programs in Canada?

Objectives

The objective of this health technology assessment (HTA) is to address the policy question by assessing the diagnostic test accuracy, clinical utility, safety, cost-effectiveness, patients' experiences and perspectives, ethical issues, and implementation issues of HPV testing as a primary screening tool for cervical cancer screening. This HTA was conducted to inform decision-making, policy development, capacity planning, and recommendations around primary HPV-based testing for cervical cancer screening.

Clinical Evidence

Methods

To assess empirical evidence relevant to the diagnostic test accuracy, clinical utility, and safety of cervical cancer screening, existing relevant and high-quality systematic reviews were integrated into an overarching review and supplemented with subsequently published primary studies. Published literature was identified by searching MEDLINE, Embase, the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, the Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects, and PubMed. Retrieval of systematic reviews was limited to documents published since January 1, 2002. For supplemental primary studies, retrieval was limited to the earliest literature search cut-off date for each outcome assessed within the relevant systematic review. Results were limited to English- and French-language publications. The quality of systematic reviews, diagnostic test accuracy studies, randomized controlled trials, and observational studies was assessed by two reviewers independently using the AMSTAR 2 tool, QUADAS-2 instrument, the Cochrane risk of bias tool, and the Newcastle-Ottawa Scale, respectively. Data were extracted by one reviewer and verified by another. The results were summarized and categorized based on the outcomes. The heterogeneity of the results was assessed and potential sources of heterogeneity were discussed.

Findings

Four systematic reviews, nine randomized controlled trials, ten prospective cohort studies, and one retrospective cohort study were identified as eligible for this review. For the comparison of the diagnostic test accuracy between HPV tests and cytology testing, Hybrid Capture 2 was the most extensively studied HPV test and was found to be more sensitive and less specific than cytology, including conventional or liquid-based cytology in most included studies. There is consistent evidence to show that other HPV tests were also more sensitive and less specific than cytology, including polymerase chain reaction-based, Multiplex Genotyping, Aptima, Cobas, and Confidence. Studies assessed participation rates in populations that were considered underscreened after participants were offered the chance to take samples by themselves at home or elsewhere. For the individuals who did not attend screening programs regularly, self-sampling HPV tests that were sent to individual residences were generally more acceptable than cytology. Higher colposcopy referral rates were observed among those screened by HPV tests, compared with cytology. While there was limited evidence available to address harms and clinical utility, overall, the evidence was consistent in demonstrating that primary high-risk HPV screening led to a statistically significantly increased detection of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 3+ in the initial round of screening versus cytology and that the relative risk for CIN3+ detection between screening groups was similar to the overall findings in both the younger (younger than 35 years) and older (older than 35 years) age groups. After two to three years of follow-up, there were no serious adverse events observed that were related to the screening tests.

Regarding triage strategies, evidence relating to four triage strategies (primary HPV testing with cytology triage; primary HPV testing followed by triage with partial genotyping for HPV 16/18; primary HPV testing followed by triage with sequential partial genotyping for HPV 16/18 followed by cytology to further triage those positive for HPV 16/18; and primary HPV testing followed by co-testing triage [partial genotyping for HPV 16/18 and cytology]) was identified. The sensitivity and specificity of the primary HPV testing followed by cytology remained high after one to four years of follow-up. The longitudinal diagnostic test accuracies of the other three triage strategies of interest were compared with baseline diagnostic test accuracy. Longitudinal sensitivities were lower than baseline for primary HPV testing followed by either cytology alone, sequential genotyping and cytology, or co-testing (with HPV genotying and cytology). The longitudinal specificities were higher for primary HPV testing followed by cytology alone, and co-testing (with HPV genotying and cytology), while they were lower than baseline for primary HPV testing followed by sequential genotyping and cytology.

Economics

Methods

A decision-analytic hybrid model was developed to determine, from a health systems perspective, the lifetime cost-effectiveness associated with the following approaches to programmatic cervical cancer screening: 1) primary cytology, 2) primary cytology with HPV triage for equivocal cytology results, and 3) primary HPV with cytology triage for HPV-positive results. In total, nine different screening strategies were assessed that varied with respect to the screening interval (i.e., starting age of screening) and/or the frequency between screenings. The model was based on a previously published decision-analytic model that was adapted to more accurately capture existing Canadian guidelines on the clinical management of cervical cancer screening. The original Markov cohort-level model was converted into a patient-level microsimulation to reflect the natural history and

epidemiology of HPV infection, cervical lesions, and cervical cancer; at the appropriate time periods, a decision tree was embedded into the microsimulation to capture the impact of screening. The clinical pathway and decision-analytic model were further updated by reviewing existing clinical and economic literature, and the conceptualization of the model and its structure was subsequently validated by gynecologists. The primary outcome was cost per quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) gained, measured in 2017 Canadian dollars.

Findings

The current screening strategy of cytology every three years from the ages of 21 to 69 was found to reduce the lifetime risk of cervical cancer by 69% compared with not offering programmatic screening. In comparing different programmatic screening strategies that differed by screening approaches, the frequency of screening, and the targeted age range, the difference in QALYs between screening strategies were small (i.e., incremental QALYs less than 0.01). Based on the economic evaluation, switching the primary test from cytology to HPV testing and increasing the screening frequency had limited impact on expected lifetime QALYs, but decreased the total expected lifetime cost in Canada with limited harms in terms of lifetime risks of developing cervical cancer. Regardless of the population age or vaccination status, primary HPV with cytology triage, every five years, from the ages of 30 to 69 was associated with the lowest costs and fewest QALYs. This strategy was the most likely cost-effective screening strategy if the willingness-to-pay threshold was under $50,000 per QALY. Sensitivity analyses highlighted that parameters that the model was sensitive to depended on the population being analyzed. Specifically, the findings from the incident cohort were most robust to changes, whereas the findings from the prevalent cohort were sensitive to many of the sensitivity analyses. Overall, across all populations evaluated (e.g., different age and vaccination status), the model was sensitive to the rate of discounting applied and the addition of disutilities associated with abnormal screening results.

Qualitative Evidence Synthesis — Patients' Perspectives and Experiences

Methods

A systematic review and qualitative meta-synthesis of empirical qualitative literature relevant to patients' experiences and perspectives with cervical cancer screening was conducted. Published literature was identified by searching MEDLINE, Embase, PsycINFO, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL), PubMed, and the Social Sciences and Humanities segments in Scopus. Eligible reports were those published in English or French of any qualitative design that explored the perspectives of women eligible for cervical cancer screening. The quality of each included study was assessed using the Critical Appraisals Skills Programme Qualitative Checklist. A descriptive analysis of study characteristics was conducted, with the goal to characterize the set of included studies in terms of important study and patient characteristics. Results of published qualitative research were analyzed using techniques of integrative qualitative meta-synthesis. The goals were to first aggregate the results to reflect the range of findings across studies, while retaining the original meaning; and then to compare and contrast findings across studies in order to produce a new integrative interpretation.

Findings

A total of 117 primary empirical qualitative research studies were included in the meta-synthesis. Of these, 102 studies recruited participants based on particular aspects of their social or demographic identity, including women who belonged to a minority ethnicity or

culture; women of low socioeconomic status; Indigenous women; women who lived in rural areas; women who are lesbian, bisexual, or transgender; older women; as well as other aspects of identity (e.g., obese, incarcerated, homeless, HIV-positive). A number of factors were identified that act alternately as incentives or disincentives to women's decision-making about participation in cervical cancer screening: emotions, cultural and community attitudes and beliefs, understanding personal risk, logistics, multiple roles of women, relationships with health care providers (HCP), comfort and inclusion in the health care system, and knowledge. Many of the factors are closely related. A woman's social location was highly influential on the way she experienced the incentivizing and disincentivizing factors. Few women understood the link between HPV and cervical cancer, which resulted in misunderstandings about the nature and importance of HPV testing. As a result of this misunderstanding, many women may underestimate their personal risk and decline to participate in screening. If Papanicolaou cytology is replaced by HPV testing as the primary cervical cancer screening test in Canada, patient education that focuses on the etiology and risk factors of cervical cancer may improve participation rates. Some of the strongest patient preferences will not be affected by a change in screening modality from cytology testing to HPV. For example, both require an invasive procedure to collect a cell sample; therefore, the potential for embarrassment, pain, and logistical inconvenience of that procedure is unchanged. The importance of the relationship between patient and HCP will also continue to be important.

Ethical Issues

Methods

A systematic review to determine the ethical and legal issues that have been identified as raised by HPV as a primary cervical cancer screening test was performed. Given the paucity of results from a search for research addressing this question directly, we performed a second search to determine the ethical and legal issues that have been identified in cervical cancer screening. This ethical review and analysis focused on equity, non-maleficence, and autonomy issues raised in the existing literature; the review performed novel analysis of how these issues would be affected by primary screening with HPV testing for persistent infection with high-risk oncogenic HPV strains. It also discussed liability concerns for pathologists and cytologists that have arisen from cytology. Its analysis is consistent with Parker et al.'s recent argument that "avoiding harm and supporting autonomy are under-prioritized in cancer screening policies and practices."[15]

Findings

Cancer screening involves balancing the benefits of disease detection (beneficence) with the harms and burdens of screening attendance, false-positives, and overdiagnosis (non-maleficence). This balance of harms and benefits is affected by test characteristics and by the nature of the test, as well as by implementation. There is no common agreement on the line between an acceptable and an unacceptable balance of harms and benefits in screening. Given that decisions inevitably involve trade-offs of valid concerns, transparency and fair consideration of diverse concerns are important values.

Screening has traditionally been carried out with a mandate to increase uptake, but the screening policy now places greater emphasis on informed choice. This is a response to increased awareness of the low absolute risk reduction screening offers individuals, of screening-related harms, and of the risk of false reassurance.

Under the scenario of HPV as a primary screening test, the implications of a false-positive test result are substantially different for a large proportion of the population: as many as a third of those screened would at some point in their lives receive a diagnosis of a high-risk oncogenic HPV infection, a much larger proportion of the screened population than those who currently might infer their HPV infection status from their true-positive cytology results. Any increase in screening-related harms (increased colposcopy referrals and increased false-positives, if HPV testing causes these; the increased burden of STI findings, which is intrinsic to the nature of the test) should be weighed and justified in a transparent manner by minimization of these harms and by an increase in benefits (reduced colposcopy referrals and false-positives and reduced cervical cancer mortality, if HPV testing causes these).

Decision-makers should be transparent about the basis for adopting or not adopting HPV testing as a primary screen on a given timeline: is the test being adopted in light of anticipated clinical benefits in the absence of current evidence for mortality outcomes, or on the anticipated cost-effectiveness for the future HPV-vaccinated cohort? Or is it delayed or not adopted because of cytology workforce issues or out of a desire for more definitive evidence? Decision-makers should also ensure that concrete steps are taken to minimize harms; specifically, addressing possible overdetection and overtreatment, ensuring the evidence base for sexually transmitted infection (STI) follow-up and the acceptability to screening participants and their partners of this step, and attending to the potential that a test that's nature is an STI test, even if used with the goal of cancer prevention, may have different significance for different communities and individuals.

The balance of harms and benefits depends on patients and providers following guidelines intended to de-intensify screening (start later and extend intervals) and manage the intensity of treatment. Patient information needs — both for informed choice and for mitigating the burden of knowledge of high-risk oncogenic HPV status — and the time and resources for primary or secondary care to manage these needs would change. There appears to be mixed, speculative views about the effects on equity of HPV as a primary screen. Some underscreened groups may be especially concerned about the HPV-based screening as an STI test, and this may lower uptake; some groups may benefit from self-sampling as an outreach strategy targeted to those who experience barriers to clinical sampling.

Implementation Issues

Methods

To understand the issues associated with implementing HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening, a literature search was conducted and stakeholders were consulted by phone and email. The methods were sequentially designed such that the results of the literature search were used to inform the need and scope of the stakeholder consultations. Information related to implementation issues was identified by searching the following databases: MEDLINE via Ovid; Embase via Ovid; CINAHL via EBSCO; and PubMed. Retrieval was limited to documents published since January 1, 2002. Results were limited to English- and French-language publications. Grey literature was identified by searching the Grey Matters checklist (www.cadth.ca/grey-matters), which includes the websites of HTA agencies, clinical guideline repositories, and professional associations.

To augment the data collected from the literature review, consultations were conducted with targeted experts and stakeholders. Individuals were approached via email and invited to participate in a phone interview or to provide written responses to questions by email, at their convenience. Consultations took place with stakeholders and experts from the Canadian laboratory, pathology, and cancer specialty sectors. Consultations also took place

with representatives from countries that are in the process of implementing HPV primary screening, namely England and the Netherlands. After qualitative coding, the final summary of content was organized by topic-specific categories chosen due to their relevance to health service delivery, with the intent to provide information to policy-makers regarding the operational requirements and supports that could help facilitate the effective implementation of the recommendations of the expert committee. The categories were: program administration and change management; effects on laboratory structure and workflow; effects on screening participation rates; HCP barriers and facilitators; and geographical, socioeconomic, and sociocultural issues.

Findings

A number of key issues and themes emerged from the review of implementation issues associated with the potential implementation of HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening. These key issues can be summarized as follows:

- A switch to HPV testing would be a large operational and culture shift for clinicians, patients, and laboratories. Good planning, funding, and coordination would be needed to make sure implementation runs smoothly.
- Acceptance of the new screening strategy by patients and clinicians has the potential to be a challenge — preventing a drop in screening participation rates could be important.
- A major change to laboratory configuration, workflow, and human resourcing would be required; this change could present a challenge.
- There are several facilitators that may help with overcoming these barriers; for example, education, step-wise rollout, organized screening programs, good IT systems, self-sampling.

Conclusions

Cervical cancer screening aims to reduce the risk of disease and associated mortality by detecting and treating cancer precursors prior to progression to cervical cancer. Currently, the majority of those who undergo cervical cancer screening in Canada undergo screening through cytology testing; however, the type of cytology and the approach to screening age and interval varies.

HPV testing is associated with higher sensitivity and lower specificity than cytology testing and is also accordingly associated with higher colposcopy referral rates. Harms and clinical utility outcomes were not well-reported in the studies included in the review; however, the available evidence was consistent in demonstrating that primary high-risk HPV screening led to increased detection of CIN3+ in the initial round of screening, as compared with cytology testing. Similarly, incidence of invasive cervical cancer was not commonly measured or reported across the included studies, although, when reported, the differences were very small or negligible.

Switching the primary test from cytology to HPV testing and increasing the screening frequency was found to have limited impact on expected QALYs and harms in terms of incidence of cervical cancer, but decreased the cost of cervical cancer screening in Canada (depending on willingness to pay). Some of the strongest patient preferences will not be affected by a change in screening modality from cytology testing to HPV testing. For example, both require an invasive procedure to collect a cell sample; therefore, the potential for embarrassment, pain, and logistical inconvenience remain unchanged. The importance of the relationship between patient and HCP will continue to be important.

Cancer screening involves balancing the benefits of disease detection (beneficence) with the harms and burdens of screening attendance, false-positives, and overdiagnosis (non-maleficence). This balance of harms and benefits is affected by test characteristics and by the nature of the test, as well as by implementation. There is no common agreement on the line between an acceptable and an unacceptable balance of harms and benefits in screening. Given that decisions inevitably involve trade-offs of valid concerns, transparency and fair consideration of diverse concerns are important values.

A switch to HPV-based screening would be an operational and culture shift for clinicians, patients, and laboratories. The clinical evidence indicates that while primary HPV screening is associated with earlier detection of CIN3+, there are also increased colposcopy rates, and there is currently limited evidence to determine whether HPV-based primary screening leads to lower rates of invasive cervical cancer when compared with cytology. The economic model showed that the incremental differences in QALYs between screening strategies were minimal. Given the large implementation effort, which would likely be accompanied by substantial costs (which were not included in the economic model), and the uncertain balance of ethical benefits and harms, it is unclear whether HPV-based testing should replace cytology for primary cervical cancer screening in Canada.

Introduction

Rationale and Policy Issues

Worldwide, cervical cancer is one of the most frequently diagnosed cancers.[3] In 2017, it is estimated that there were 1,550 cervical cancer cases diagnosed and 380 deaths related to cervical cancer in Canada.[1,4] The incidence of cervical cancer has been decreasing in the past three decades, largely due to routine screening with cytology.[4] Cervical cancer occurs when cancerous cells form a tumour on the cervix. When the cancerous cells spread beyond the surface, it is classified as invasive.[5] A high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion is a collection of cancerous cells confined to the surface of the cervix;[5] one of the goals of screening for cervical cancer is to identify lesions before they spread beyond the surface of the cervix. Squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) and adenocarcinoma account for the majority of cervical cancer, with 70% or more being SCC.[6]

HPV and Cervical Cancer

HPV is transmitted through sexual and skin-to-skin contact.[3] It is one of the most common sexually transmitted infections (STIs) in the world and about three out of every four sexually active Canadians will have at least one HPV infection at some point in their lives.[3] Infection with HPV can lead to the development of a variety of cancers, including cervical, vulvar, vaginal, and penile, as well as cancer of the anus, mouth, and throat.[3]

HPV is the major risk factor for the development of cervical cancer, with 99% of cervical cancer being associated with HPV,[3] and can be directly detected with diagnostic tests that detect the presence of the virus.[5] Approximately 40 HPV genotypes are known to be involved in genital HPV infections, 13 of which have been designated as the highest risk HPV types due to their strong oncogenic potential.[2,7] Seven of the 13 types (HPV types 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52, and 58) are estimated to account for more than 90% of invasive cervical cancer.[5] It is estimated that more than 80% of the population will acquire an HPV infection in their lifetime, with the majority (about 90%) of these infections being transient, resolving on their own within one to two years without causing any issues.[2,8,9]

Most of the HPV infections that are associated with development of cancers of the cervix, vulva, vagina, perianal region, and oropharynx can now potentially be prevented with vaccination.[5] There are several brands of HPV vaccines available in the market that can at least target highly oncogenic HPV types 16 and 18.[5] The immunization strategies vary across Canadian provinces.[1] School-based programs have been implemented in all Canadian provinces and territories with different eligible ages and dosage schemes.[1] Ontario, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and Newfoundland and Labrador were the first to implement in 2007, and Nunavut was the last to do so in 2010.[1] The province of Quebec has the youngest eligible age, targeting grade 4, and Ontario has the oldest, targeting grade 8.[1] The first Canadians immunized for HPV infection due to school-based programs are currently younger than 25 years; depending on the jurisdiction, some have reached screening age while others remain ineligible for routine cervical cancer screening.

Current Approaches for Screening and Detection of Cervical Cancer in Canada

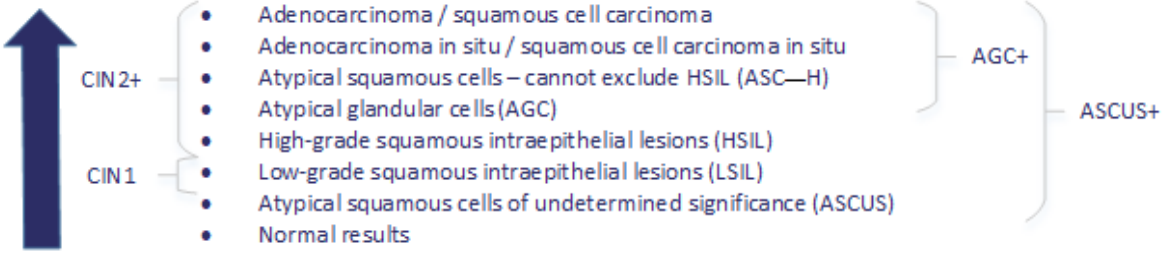
Screening tests are used to identify those people who are at risk of developing cancer.[5] Screening tests allow clinicians to identify changes in the body that are a signal that cancer may develop. A positive screening test does not mean a person currently has or will necessarily develop cancer in the future. Cervical cancer screening aims to reduce the risk

of disease and associated mortality by detecting and treating precursor lesions before they progress to cervical cancer.[1,10] The results of a meta-analysis of 21 studies indicated that screening with conventional cytology or HPV tests is beneficial and contributes to a lower risk of developing or dying from invasive cervical cancer.[11] In Canada, data shows that routine screening with cytology improves survival from cervical cancer. The lifetime risk of dying from cervical cancer is currently one in 100 for those who do not undergo screening with cytology and one in 500 for those who do.[12]

Cytology is the microscopic study of cells and their structure. Cytology testing is used to identify the presence of precancerous cell changes in the cervix.[11] There are two types of cytology: conventional (also known as the Papanicolaou [Pap] test) and liquid-based. Conventional cytology involves the collection of cells from the surface of the cervix, which are then spread on a slide and visually examined for abnormalities in a laboratory.[5] If more than one test is required for a repeat or a triage test, a separate sample is required for each test to be performed. For liquid-based cytology (LBC), cells are collected in liquid vials and are prepared semi-automatically in the laboratory and then examined. In contrast to conventional cytology samples, a single sample obtained for LBC can be used to perform multiple different tests.

Abnormal cytology results vary in severity. The 2001 Bethesda System is the most commonly used cytology classification system in Canada.[1] It outlines the classification of results from least severe (normal results) to most severe (adenocarcinoma or SCC). Cytology test results classified as atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance or greater (ASCUS+) and results of atypical glandular cells or greater may require further diagnostic investigation with colposcopy and potentially biopsy and histology.[1] The Bethesda Classifications correspond with the severity of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN). The clinical significance of CIN can also be denoted by the following grades: CIN1 (mild dysplasia), CIN2 (moderate to marked dysplasia), and CIN3 (severe dysplasia to carcinoma in situ).[13] Approximately 1% of CIN1 and 12% to 30% of CIN2 or CIN3 cases progress to invasive cervical cancer.[7]

Figure 1: 2001 Bethesda System for the Classification of Cytology Results and Histology Classification[1]



+ = or more advanced pathological findings; AGC = atypical glandular cells; ASC—H = atypical squamous cells — cannot exclude high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia.

Currently different screening programs and approaches have been adopted in Canada, which vary by province. There are minor differences in the approaches but all are based on regular cytology screening. Existing guidelines recommend that cervical cancer screening with cytology be done every two to three years starting at age 21 through to ages 65 to 70, depending on the jurisdiction.[1] The 2013 Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care guidelines recommend routine screening with cytology every three years for participants

between the ages of 25 and 69 years of age.[14] In a report updated in 2016, the Pan-Canadian Cervical Screening Network reported the following target for cervical cancer screening participation: no less than 80% of eligible participants 21 years to 69 years should be screened in the preceding 42 months,[1] which would correspond to approximately 9.5 million people screened annually.[15] From 2010 to 2013, the hysterectomy-adjusted participation rates ranged from 64.9% in Ontario to 73.8% in British Columbia.[1] Current screening strategies do not meet the Pan-Canadian Cervical Screening Network target.

From January 1, 2010, to June 30, 2013, the percentage of abnormal cytological results ranged from 3.9% in British Columbia and Prince Edward Island to 14.7% in New Brunswick.[1] These results are reported for a 12-month period. When a participant had multiple cytology results available in the same 12-month period, they were classified only by the most advanced cytology result available.[1] The percentage of negative cytology results ranged from 85.3% in New Brunswick to 96.1% in British Columbia and the Northwest Territories.[1] The least severe results (ASCUS) ranged from 1.6% in British Columbia and Alberta to 8.1% in New Brunswick and the most severe results (high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions [HSIL+]) ranged from 0.2% in Northwest Territories to 1.0% in Manitoba.[1]

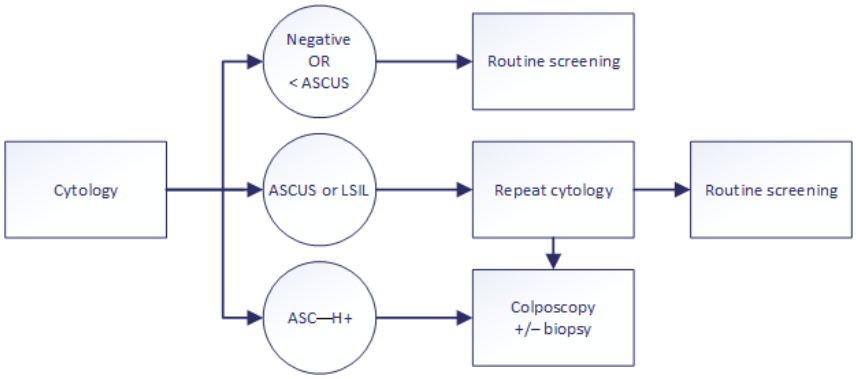
With positive screening tests, individuals are suspected to have precancerous or more severe lesions. A confirmatory exam may be conducted. For cervical cancer screening, clinicians directly exam the cervix through colposcopy, and biopsy may be conducted if indicated.[5] The confirmed precancerous or cancerous lesions are referred to further treatment. In Canada, data shows that routine screening with cytology improves survival from cervical cancer; the lifetime risk of dying from cervical cancer is currently one in 100 for those who do not undergo screening with cytology and one in 500 for those who do.[12]

Assessment of the Utility of Screening Tests

Diagnostic test accuracy outcomes, such as sensitivity and specificity, are measures of a screening test's clinical validity that are commonly reported in studies evaluating the performance of tests for cervical cancer screening.[16,17] Sensitivity is the ability of a test to identify people with the disease.[5] Specificity is the ability of a test to identify those who do not have the disease.[5] In the context of using cytology as a screening tool for cervical cancer, a true-positive would be an abnormal cytology result for a person with HSIL, and a false-positive would be an abnormal cytology result in a person without confirmed HSIL.

Different testing pathways are used to conduct cytology testing in Canada. The cytology test can be used on its own to determine whether a person requires further investigation or treatment. This pathway is outlined in Figure 2. In this screening scenario, a positive result on cytology is a signal that further investigation is required. Colposcopy is a method used to take a closer look at the surface of the cervix under magnification.[18] This allows the clinician to visualize the cervix and identify cervical lesions or any areas of abnormality.[18] Colposcopy may be conducted with, or without, a biopsy to remove some of the abnormal cells for further examination under magnification (histology). If an HSIL or cervical cancer is identified through histology, the patient is referred to treatment. Treatment may involve removal of the cervical lesion for localized lesions.

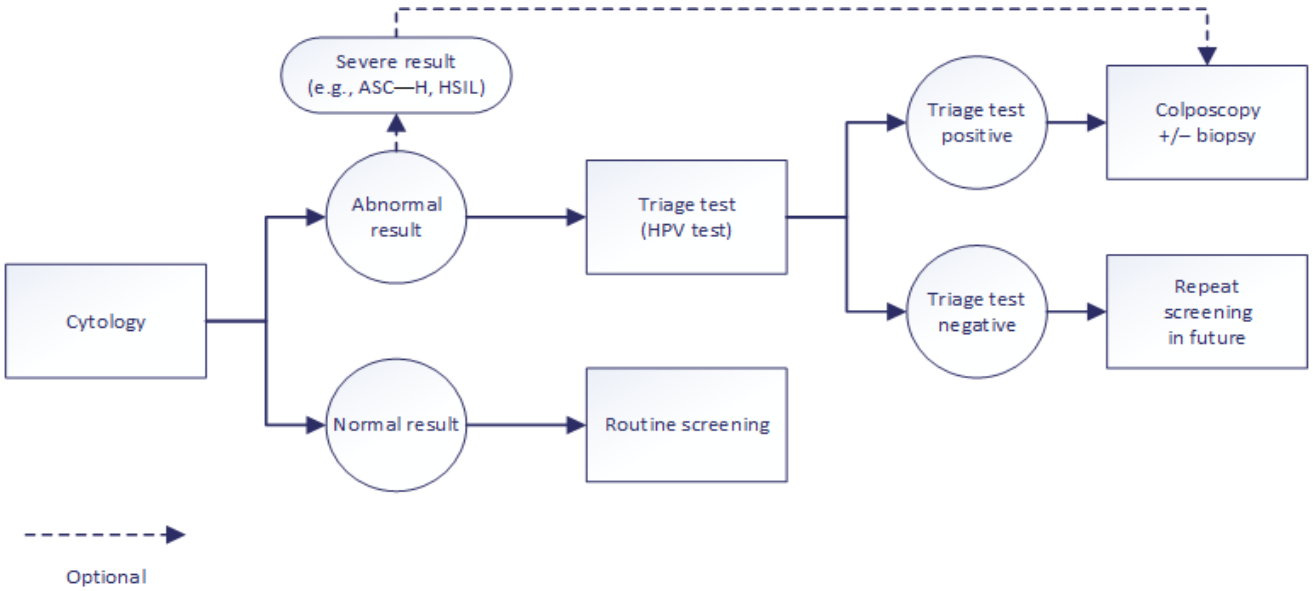
Figure 2: Cytology Screening Pathway



ASC-H = atypical squamous cells — cannot exclude high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; LSIS = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion.

Cytology testing can also be used in combination with other studies as a triage test, particularly HPV testing.[5] A triage strategy adopts two or more tests to increase the diagnostic efficacy.[19] This pathway is outlined in Figure 3. When an abnormal result is detected with the cytology test, an HPV test may be used to identify the presence of carcinogenic strains of HPV before deciding whether colposcopy is required. In Canada, this HPV triage test is not currently available in all provinces and some patients may pay out-of-pocket for this service.[3]

Figure 3: Cytology Screening With Triage Pathway



ASC-H = atypical squamous cells — cannot exclude high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; HSIL = high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions.

Proposed Changes to Routine Cervical Cancer Screening: Primary HPV Testing

The strong causal link between HPV infection and cervical cancer provided the impetus for evaluating the use of HPV testing in screening for squamous intraepithelial lesions and invasive cancer.[5] Generic HPV tests detect the presence of HPV DNA or ribonucleic acid in a sample of cervical cells, with a positive result indicating an HPV infection.[2,8] Partial genotyping tests indicate both whether HPV is present and, if so, whether high-risk variants of the virus (16, 18, or others) are present in the sample.[5] Full genotyping tests identify all of the HPV strains present in the sample.[5] Clinicians usually collect the samples required for HPV testing; however, studies have been conducted to examine the impact of self-sampling (i.e., the screening participant collects their own cervical sample for testing) on participation rates and diagnostic test accuracy (DTA).[20]

HPV tests can be used alone, administered at the same time as cytology testing (co-testing), or in combination with one or more triage tests.[19] Primary HPV testing alone is outlined in Figure 4**.** In countries that use HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening, HPV testing is not used alone as a screening test.[5] Due to the high numbers of screening participants who will test positive for HPV due to transient infections, using it as the only test in the pathway will lead to a large number of participants being sent for further invasive testing that may prove to be unnecessary; this may also be potentially costly to the health care system.[5] Due to the concern about the excessive false-positive results associated with HPV testing alone, several triage strategies have been considered in the HPV testing pathway.[5] Triage testing can be done using cytology, HPV tests, or genotyping for high-risk HPV strains (Figure 5).[5]

Figure 4: HPV Testing Pathway

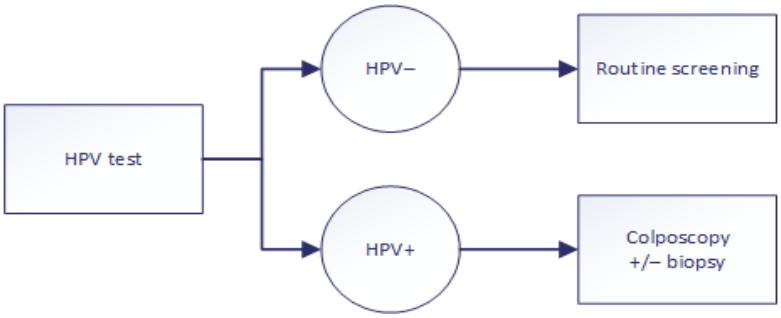
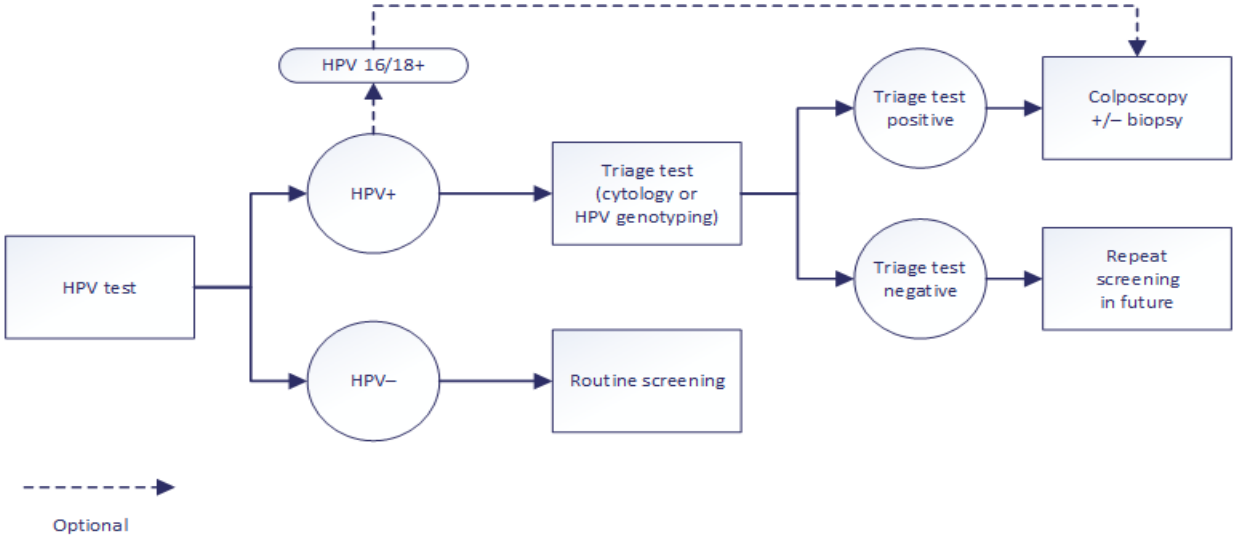


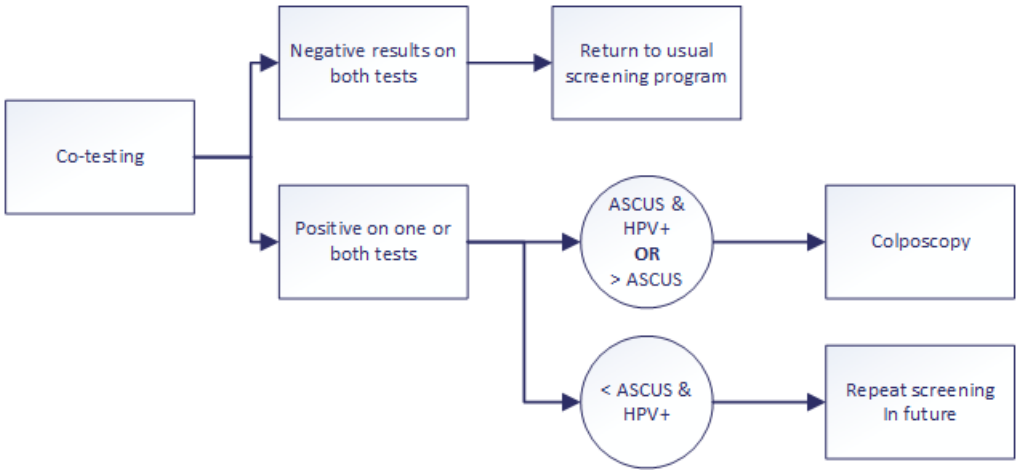
Figure 5: HPV Testing With Triage Pathway



Primary HPV screening has not been implemented in Canada, although it is under consideration in a number of provinces. Notably, the evidence-based guidelines developed to inform the Ontario Cervical Screening Program recommend HPV testing for primary cervical screening, with cytology triage of HPV-positive results.[10] Funding for this transition (in Ontario) has been announced and implementation is in the planning phase. A change to HPV-based screening is currently being considered in British Columbia and Quebec.[21] HPV testing remains available in Canada on a patient pay basis, though clinicians and screening participants have been strongly encouraged to utilize HPV testing according to evidence-based guidelines.[22]

Internationally, a transition from cytology to primary HPV testing for cervical cancer screening is proceeding or planned in several countries, including Mexico, Italy, the Netherlands, Australia, Sweden, and Scotland.[7,23] European guidelines recommend primary HPV testing for organized, population-based screening.[24] In the US, co-testing (outlined in Figure 6) is recommended at five-year intervals between the ages of 30 and 65.[9,25] It has been suggested that, with HPV testing, the screening interval can be extended to at least five years for those with a negative HPV test result, given findings that suggest significantly lower risk of CIN and cervical cancer after a negative HPV test compared with a negative cytology test.[7,9,10,16,24]

Figure 6: Co-testing Pathway



ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance.

Potential Advantages and Disadvantages of Primary HPV Testing

HPV-based screening is expected to offer some benefits over cytology, such as higher sensitivity, the potential for increasing the time interval between screening visits, the potential to initiate screening at an older age (thus reducing the number of times screening occurs), and the opportunity to implement self-sampling to encourage screening participation in under- and never-screened populations.[7,26] Based on the evidence, it has been suggested that HPV testing as standalone primary screening strategy or in co-testing should not be used for participants under 30 years of age.[7,9,10,16,24] The higher rate of transient HPV infections among those younger than 30 years combined with the high sensitivity of HPV testing could lead to false-positives in the context of cervical cancer screening (i.e., HPV-positive test results in those without precancerous cervical lesions). This could lead to unnecessary worry for the patient as well as unnecessary interventions, such as referral to colposcopy for those without precancerous changes.[7,9,10,16,24]

There are also potential limitations or disadvantages to adopting HPV testing for routine cervical cancer screening. Of note, due to the sensitivity of HPV testing, there is concern that it may lead to the overdetection of HSIL and thus unnecessary interventions for both transient HPV infections and less serious cervical lesions that would have otherwise resolved on their own, subjecting those affected to unnecessary physical and mental burdens.[7,10] The guidelines developed for the Ontario Cervical Screening Program highlight that educating patients and practitioners will be an important component of implementing HPV primary testing.[10]

Challenges to Primary HPV Testing

In addition to issues regarding the potential for detecting more HPV infections and thus having a higher rate of positive results using HPV-based testing, the implementation of a screening program raises a number of issues regarding equity of access to health care services (both the screening services and follow-up diagnostic testing and treatment) and, by extension, health outcomes within different groups — particularly those who may already be at an increased risk for health inequities. The potential extension of the screening interval associated with HPV-based screening may be perceived as an attempt to take care away

from those who need it.[20] There are also a number of potential challenges to be considered around the changes to the workflow of clinicians and laboratory specialists. A change in testing strategy may change the number or make up of the laboratory services required in a region and the associated workforce that is required.

Policy Issues

Currently, all Canadian provinces and territories provide access to opportunistic or organized cervical cancer screening with cytology.[1] While the implementation of cytology testing over the past few decades in Canada has contributed to a significant reduction in cervical cancer incidence and mortality, low sensitivity is a known limitation of this test.[1,2] In view of the anticipated higher sensitivity of HPV testing, some experts and stakeholders have called for HPV testing to be used in Canada as the primary screening tool, replacing the cytology test.[7,10] As noted, to date, one Canadian jurisdiction is in the early implementation phase, with a number of Canadian jurisdictions currently considering, planning, or piloting primary HPV testing for their cervical cancer screening programs.[1,10,21,27]

Policy Question

Should HPV testing replace cervical cytology in Canadian jurisdictions as the primary screening tool for cervical cancer? If yes, what criteria, including appropriate screening interval and ages to start and stop screening, should guide HPV-based cervical cancer screening programs in Canada?

Objectives

The objective of this health technology assessment (HTA) is to address the policy question by assessing the DTA, clinical utility, safety, cost-effectiveness, patients' experiences and perspectives, ethical issues, and implementation issues of HPV testing as a primary screening tool for cervical cancer screening. This HTA will be conducted to inform decision-making, policy development, capacity planning, and recommendations around primary HPV-based testing for cervical cancer screening.

Research Questions

The HTA addressed the following research questions. For the purposes of this HTA, the diagnostic efficacy of primary HPV testing as a primary screening tool for cervical cancer includes evidence regarding the DTA and clinical utility (including safety and other clinical outcomes) of that screening strategy. Details on the specific interventions and outcomes are included in Table 1.

1. What is the diagnostic efficacy of primary high-risk HPV testing, with or without cytology triage, compared with primary cytology-based testing for asymptomatic cervical cancer screening?
2. What are the diagnostic efficacies of primary high-risk HPV testing strategies compared with each other for asymptomatic cervical cancer screening?
3. What is the comparative cost-effectiveness of primary high-risk HPV testing, with or without cytology triage, compared with primary cytology-based testing for asymptomatic cervical cancer screening Canada?
4. What are the perspectives of adults eligible for cervical cancer screening, their family members, and their caregivers regarding the value and impact of HPV testing for cervical cancer screening on their health, health care, and lives?

5. What ethical issues are raised by HPV testing for cervical cancer screening and how might they be addressed?
6. What are the main challenges, considerations, and enablers to implementing HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening in Canada?

Separate reviews and analyses have been conducted to address each research question. Each is presented in a separate chapter that outlines the specific research methods used and results.

Clinical Review

Methods

Study Design

To address the clinical research questions, existing relevant and high-quality systematic reviews were integrated into an overarching review, and supplemented with subsequently published primary studies. Based on published guidance by the US Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ),[28-30] and as documented in an a priori protocol and protocol amendment [31](PROSPERO number CRD42017058463), eligible systematic reviews were identified and integrated through a five-stage process that included locating existing systematic reviews, assessing the relevance of existing systematic reviews, assessing the quality of existing systematic reviews, determining the appropriate use and methods to incorporate existing systematic reviews, and reporting methods and results from existing systematic reviews. Using this approach, the following two clinical research questions were addressed:

1. What is the diagnostic efficacy of primary high-risk HPV testing, with or without cytology triage, compared with primary cytology-based testing for asymptomatic cervical cancer screening?
2. What are the diagnostic efficacies of primary high-risk HPV testing strategies compared with each other for asymptomatic cervical cancer screening?

Literature Search Strategy

The literature search was performed by an information specialist using a search strategy peer-reviewed according to the PRESS (Peer Review of Electronic Search Strategies) checklist.[32] The complete search strategy is presented in Appendix 1.

For the clinical search, published literature was identified by searching the following databases: MEDLINE (1946–) with in-process records and daily updates via Ovid; Embase (1974–) via Ovid; the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews via Ovid; the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials via Ovid; the Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE) via Ovid; and PubMed. The search strategy comprised both controlled vocabulary, such as the National Library of Medicine's MeSH (Medical Subject Headings) and keywords. The main search concepts were HPV testing, cervical cancer, DTA, and screening.

No filters were applied to limit retrieval by study type. This search updates a previous literature search initially conducted in 2002 for a CADTH Technology Report entitled *Liquid-Based Cytology and Human Papillomavirus Testing in Cervical Cancer Screening*.[33] Retrieval for the current search was limited to documents published since January 1, 2002, for systematic reviews. For supplemental primary studies, retrieval was limited to the earliest

literature search cut-off date for each outcome assessed within the relevant systematic review. The search was also limited to English-language and French-language publications. Conference abstracts were excluded from the search results.

The initial searches were completed by March 2017. Regular alerts were established to update the searches until the final report was published. Regular search updates were performed on databases that do not provide alert services. Studies identified in the alerts and meeting the selection criteria of the review were incorporated into the analysis if identified prior to the completion of the stakeholder feedback period of the final report. Any studies that were identified after the stakeholder feedback period are described in the discussion, with a focus on comparing the results of these new studies with the results of the analysis conducted for this report.

Grey literature (literature that is not commercially published) was identified by searching the CADTH *Grey Matters* checklist (https://www.cadth.ca/resources/finding-evidence/grey-matters), which includes the websites of HTA agencies, clinical trial registries, clinical guideline repositories, systematic review repositories, patient-related groups, and professional associations. Google and other Internet search engines were used to search for additional Web-based materials, and a Google alert was created for the topic of HPV screening.

Selection Criteria

The selection criteria for clinical research questions 1 and 2 can be found in Table 1.

Table 1: Selection Criteria for Research Questions 1 and 2 — Clinical Review

Population	

• Asymptomatic adults eligible for cervical cancer screening (≥ 21 years of age, or age at which screening starts in the jurisdiction)
• Subgroups
  ○ Age (e.g., ≥ 21 years, ≥ 25 years, ≥ 30 years)
  ○ Vaccination status (i.e., HPV vaccinated, stratified by vaccine type [i.e., bivalent, quadrivalent, or nine-valent]; not HPV vaccinated)
  ○ Relevant patient characteristics that stratify health opportunities and outcomes as described by the PROGRESS-Plus list[34a]
 	
• Exclusions
  ○ Those with known cervical cancer or previous treatment for HSIL
  ○ Adults without a cervix
  ○ High-risk adults who would otherwise be eligible for cervical cancer screening (e.g., immunocompromized, HIV-positive)	

Index Test	

Diagnostic Test Accuracy
• Primary high-risk HPV testing[b] with HPV nucleic acid tests[c] alone
• Primary[b] high-risk HPV testing with HPV nucleic acid tests[c] followed by LBC or conventional cytology-based testing for HPV-positive samples
 	
Clinical Utility
• Primary high-risk HPV testing[b] with HPV nucleic acid tests[c] and subsequent management of patients with confirmed disease[d]
• Primary[b] high-risk HPV testing with HPV nucleic acid tests[c] followed by LBC or conventional cytology-based testing for HPV-positive samples and subsequent management of patients with confirmed disease[d]
 	
• Subgroups (All Outcomes)
  ○ Method of sample collection for high-risk HPV testing (i.e., self-collected, clinician-collected)
  ○ Type of assay (i.e., generic, partial genotyping, or full genotyping)
  ○ HPV test threshold for a positive result (e.g., 1 pg/mL, 2 pg/mL)
  ○ Screening interval (e.g., every year, every 2 years, every 3 years, every 5 years)	

Comparators	
Q1 Diagnostic Test Accuracy • Primary conventional cytology-based testing (Pap smear) alone[e] • Primary conventional cytology-based testing (Pap smear)[e] followed by high-risk HPV testing of cytology-positive samples • Primary LBC testing alone[e] • Primary LBC testing[e] followed by high-risk HPV testing of cytology-positive samples Clinical Utility • Primary conventional cytology-based testing (Pap smear) alone[e] and subsequent treatment of patients with confirmed disease • Primary LBC testing alone[e] and subsequent treatment of patients with confirmed disease[d]	***Q2*** Diagnostic Test Accuracy • Primary high-risk HPV testing strategies[b] compared with each other • High-risk HPV and cytology/LBC co-testing Clinical Utility • Primary high-risk HPV testing strategies[b] and subsequent treatment of patients with confirmed disease[d] compared with each other • HR HPV and cytology/LBC co-testing and subsequent treatment of patients with confirmed disease[d]

Reference Standard

- Colposcopy with histologic examination of tissue specimens, when indicated.
- Reference standard applied to:
  - all patients
  - all screening test-positive patients and a subset of screening test-negative patients
  - all screening test-positive patients.

  Exclusions
  - Reference standard applied to a subset of screening test-positive patients

Outcomes

- Number or proportion of people who accepted screening
- Diagnostic Test Accuracy
  - Number and proportion of people positive and negative on each test[f] (TP, FP, TN, FN)
  - Sensitivity, specificity, PPV, NPV, PLR, NLR, DOR to screen for high-grade cervical lesions (HSIL or CIN2+, AGC, AIS) and/or invasive cervical cancer (squamous cell carcinoma or adenocarcinoma)[g]

- Harms of Screening
  - Anxiety, as measured by standardized scales
  - Adverse pregnancy outcomes
  - Impacts of false-positives and false-negatives on people (e.g., unnecessary referral to colposcopy)
  - Overdiagnosis, including treatment, and related impacts on people (e.g., cervical incompetence, adverse pregnancy outcomes)
  - Any other reported harms

- Clinical Utility
  - Number or proportion of people referred to colposcopy
  - Number or proportion of people treated or referred for treatment
  - Quality of life, as measured by standardized scales
  - Cervical cancer incidence
  - Cervical cancer-related morbidity
  - Cervical cancer-related mortality

Study Design

- Systematic reviews[h]
- Primary studies:
  Inclusions
  - RCTs
  - Cohort studies, prospective and retrospective
  - Cross-sectional studies
  - Diagnostic test accuracy studies

  Exclusions
  - Case-control studies
  - Case reports
  - Case series
  - Review articles
  - Editorials, letters, and comments
  - Conference abstracts, thesis documents

Study Setting or Facilities for Laboratory Analysis

- Any setting

Country

- Canada, US, Australia, New Zealand, UK, countries from the European Economic Area[j]

Literature Search Time Frame
• Systematic reviews: 2002 to present[k] • Primary studies: published after the earliest literature search cut-off date within the relevant included systematic review for each outcome

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; AGC = atypical glandular cells; AIS = adenocarcinoma in situ; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; DOR = diagnostic odds ratio; FN = false-negative; FP = false-positive; HR = high risk; HSIL = high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions; LBC = liquid-based cytology; NLR = negative likelihood ratio; NPV = negative predictive value; Pap = Papanicolaou test; PLR = positive likelihood ratio; PPV = positive predictive value; RCT = randomized controlled trial; TN = true-negative; TP = true-positive.

[a] Evidence from the ethics literature and preliminary results from the ethics analysis for this project were used to identify specific patient characteristics that are relevant for population subgroup analyses. Potentially relevant patient characteristics from the PROGRESS-Plus list include, but are not limited to, place of residence, race/ethnicity/culture/language, gender and sex, religion, education, socioeconomic status.

[b] Primary hrHPV testing means that the hrHPV test is the initial test in a screening pathway. This includes pathways in which positive results on the hrHPV test are followed directly by colposcopy or a cytology-based triage test. Co-testing (hrHPV and cytology at the same time) were included for diagnostic test accuracy outcomes as results can be reported as if HPV testing was performed alone as a primary test.

[c] Commercial HPV tests were considered for inclusion if they detected at least some of the following identified hrHPV types: HPV 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, and 68.[7] This may include generic assays, partial genotyping assays, and full genotyping assays. Examples of eligible HPV tests include Cobas 4800 HPV Amplification/Detection Kit, Roche Molecular Systems Inc.; Linear Array HPV Genotyping Test, Roche Molecular Systems Inc.; Aptima HPV assay, Hologic, Inc.; Aptima HPV 16 18/45 genotype assay, Hologic, Inc.; Cervista HPV HR assay, Hologic, Inc.; Abbott RealTime High-Risk HPV, Abbott Molecular; Digene DML-2000 HPV Test Hybrid Capture 2, Qiagen Sciences LLC; and Xpert HPV test, Cepheid.

[d] Treatment of HSIL may include excisional therapy (e.g., loop electrosurgical excision procedure, surgical conization, laser vaporization conization) or ablative therapy (e.g., cryotherapy, laser ablation); treatment for invasive cervical cancer may include surgery, chemotherapy, or radiation.

[e] Primary cytology-based testing means that the cytology test (conventional Pap smear or LBC) is the initial test in a screening pathway. This includes pathways in which positive results on the cytology test are followed directly by colposcopy or hrHPV testing.

[f] Thresholds for a classification of positive and negative on each index test as defined by the study will be reported.

[g] Totals for HSIL or CIN2+ (with a description of whether that number includes or excludes cases of invasive cervical cancer) will be reported as available.

[h] Systemtic reviews eligible for inclusion were those that systematically searched more than one database, selected literature based on pre-specified population, intervention, comparator, and outcome (PICO) criteria, critically appraised the included studies, and drew conclusions with appropriate data synthesis methods.

[i] For any given outcome, systematic reviews were the preferred study design. For outcomes that were assessed through an existing systematic review, eligible primary studies published after the latest search date were also included to ensure an up-to-date assessment. For outcomes for which no systematic review exists, all eligible primary studies identified through the search were included.

[j] Studies conducted in more than one country and that included countries not identified here were included if the results pertaining to the countries identified here were reported separately. If results from the countries of interest were not reported separately, those with mixed study locations were included if at least 80% of the participants were from countries that met the inclusion criteria. A systematic review was included if at least 80% of the participants included in the analysis were conducted in the outlined countries.

[k] The time frame was extended to the present to identify literature published since the initial search conducted in 2002 for the CADTH Technology Report on Liquid-Based Cytology and Human Papillomavirus Testing in Cervical Cancer Screening.[33]

Exclusion Criteria

Studies were excluded if they did not meet the selection criteria outlined in Table 1, if they were duplicate publications, or were primary studies published before the literature search cut-off date of a related included systematic review for a particular outcome. Further, if eligible primary studies were identified but had already been included within an included systematic review, those primary studies were considered redundant and examined as a part of the included systematic review.

Studies that selected patient samples for inclusion on the basis of cervical cytology results (e.g., known ASCUS, known low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion [LSIL] cytology results) were excluded. Studies were also excluded if they focused exclusively on HPV types not listed in Table 1 or exclusively evaluated screening interventions with a focus on in situ hybridization, p16 immunostaining, or HPV viral load. Evaluations of earlier versions of commercial tests that have been replaced (e.g., Hybrid Capture [HC] 1) were also excluded. Finally, studies comparing high-risk HPV testing with visual inspection with acetic acid or visual inspection with Lugol's iodine were excluded, as these screening methods are more common in low-resource settings and are not representative of current cervical cancer

screening practices in Canada. Studies that examined HPV testing as part of co-testing with cytology as a primary screening strategy were excluded for analysis of clinical utility outcomes as primary co-testing is not expected to be a cost-effective strategy in Canada. For analysis of DTA outcomes, however, primary co-testing studies were included if results were reported as if HPV testing was performed alone as a primary test. For research question 2, that compared triage strategies, if co-testing was used as a comparator triage strategy the study was eligible for inclusion because this has potential to be relevant in a Canadian setting.

Screening and Selecting Studies for Inclusion

Systematic Reviews

Given the existence of several published and related systematic reviews, in an effort to integrate and build on those reviews, systematic reviews were the preferred study design for inclusion. Therefore, to begin, search results were first screened to identify potentially relevant systematic reviews for inclusion. Selection criteria are outlined in Table 1.

In order to identify potentially eligible SRs from the broad literature search results, a string of keywords, including ("systematic review" OR "systematic reviews" OR "meta-analysis" OR "meta-analyses" OR "meta analysis" OR "meta analyses" OR "metaanalysis" OR "metaanalyses") was created and applied in DistillerSR[35] (Evidence Partners, Ottawa, Canada) to all citations retrieved through electronic database searches, including monthly literature search update alerts. Two reviewers independently screened the titles and abstracts of the resulting citations in duplicate. The full text of potentially eligible citations was retrieved and then screened in duplicate in accordance to the eligibility criteria in Table 1. Discrepancies between reviewers were resolved through discussion.

To inform the inclusion decisions, important systematic review (SR) characteristics (e.g., objectives, PICO criteria, and study design elements [types of studies included, literature search time frames, and quality appraisal tools used]) were extracted from the full text of the publications into standardized tables by one reviewer. A second reviewer verified the extractions. SRs were considered for inclusion if they had inclusion criteria that exactly matched, were broader than, or were included by the PICO criteria summarized in Table 1. SRs that had a different population, intervention, comparators, outcomes, or country settings were excluded.

Primary Studies

As relevant SRs were identified as eligible for inclusion for various outcomes, per the AHRQ guidance,[30] where the search was last updated more than one year ago, citations arising through the full CADTH literature search were screened in order to identify primary studies that had been published since the earliest literature search cut-off date for each outcome. Two reviewers independently screened the titles and abstracts for primary studies in duplicate. The full text of potentially eligible citations was retrieved and then screened in duplicate in accordance to the eligibility criteria in Table 1. Discrepancies between reviewers were resolved through discussion. As with SRs, DistillerSR[35] (Evidence Partners, Ottawa, Canada) was used to manage the screening process and to facilitate screening and selection of primary studies.

Methodological Quality Assessments

Systematic Reviews

A review of the methodologic quality of each potentially eligible SR identified through the screening and selection process was conducted independently by two reviewers using the AMSTAR (A MeaSurement Tool to Assess Systematic Reviews) 2 checklist as a guide.[36] AMSTAR 2 is a broad critical appraisal instrument designed primarily to guide appraisals of SRs of studies of health care interventions.[36] It is not intended for the assessment of SRs of DTA studies; however, in the absence of a validated appraisal tool for SRs of DTA studies, the criteria in the AMSTAR 2 checklist were used as a guide. While the authors of the AMSTAR 2 checklist have defined seven critical and nine non-critical domains, these classifications were not applied in this review given different implications for SRs of DTA studies.[36] Appraisals were conducted independently and in duplicate, and discrepancies were resolved through discussion. Quality scores and overall confidence ratings were not derived. Instead, a summary table outlining the quality assessment of the included SRs was prepared and used to guide decisions about the appropriate use and methods to incorporate existing SRs into this overarching review. In addition, the appraisal results were used to inform subsequent discussion on the possible sources of heterogeneity in SRs.

Primary Studies

Primary studies that investigated the DTA of HPV tests or testing strategies were evaluated using the QUADAS-2 instrument.[37] For the other outcomes of interest, including test acceptance and clinical utility, the quality of randomized controlled trials (RCTs) was assessed using the Cochrane risk of bias tool,[38] and the quality of observational studies, including cohort and cross-sectional studies, was assessed using the Newcastle-Ottawa Scale.[39] All quality appraisals were conducted independently and in duplicate by two reviewers. Disagreements were resolved through discussion. Results of the quality appraisal process were used to inform comparisons between the results of primary studies (i.e., explore any potential discordance in results) and their related SR, in addition to informing interpretation of overall results.

Data Extraction

Relevant data included both descriptive data and results reported in all included studies. Separate standardized forms were used to extract relevant information from both SRs and primary studies. From SRs, descriptive data included information about included primary studies, search strategies, participants, interventions, comparators, and outcomes measures used. In addition, information about the conduct and results of risk of bias assessments of the primary studies were extracted. For primary studies, data were extracted on study characteristics, study design, population characteristics, intervention, comparators, outcomes, and conclusions. Two reviewers piloted the extraction forms in duplicate among a number of individual included primary studies and SRs. When complete, the reviewers compared the results and repeated the process until the authors' extraction results were consistent with each other. The forms were updated during the pilot phase to reflect additional details reported by the included studies that were relevant to the outcomes of interest. Once consistency was reached, data from each included study was then extracted by one reviewer and checked for accuracy by a second reviewer. Disagreements were resolved through discussion until consensus was reached.

Data Analysis Methods

All outcome data from both SRs and primary studies were tabulated, summarized narratively, and presented, by outcome, as they relate to each research question. Results from SRs are presented first followed by the results for primary studies. For each outcome a table was prepared to report results, and is accompanied by a narrative summary that describes results within and across studies. Within the summary, attention was paid to describing the direction and size of observed effects and consistency in effects across studies. When differences were observed, an attempt was made to explain those differences by study and patient characteristics. For each outcome of interest, narrative synthesis was conducted for the overall study population and for the subgroups of interest, where possible.

Systematic Reviews

For outcomes where meta-analysis results were available, the range of individual study estimates, pooled estimates, and confidence intervals (CIs) were reported. For SR results where meta-analysis was not possible, the range of individual study estimates was reported, if provided.

When more than one SR addressed an outcome of interest; a matrix of primary studies included across multiple SRs was constructed to illustrate any overlap between SRs, both generally and by outcome.

Heterogeneity was explored within and between SRs. Within each SR, where possible, the research team reported and discussed any issues of heterogeneity in the primary studies as reported by the SR authors. Between SRs, if more than one SR was identified for an outcome, the concordance or discordance of SR results likewise would have been examined. If results had been found to be discordant, SR characteristics, for example, eligibility criteria or SR quality, would have been explored in an attempt to explain the discordance.

Primary Studies

For any primary studies included after the search date of any included SR, the individual estimates for each outcome were reported alongside SR results with CIs, where available. All results were summarized narratively, with no attempt to quantitatively synthesize results from included SRs and primary studies, as the goal of including primary studies was to assess concordance or discordance with the results of the SRs.

Once all outcome data were extracted and reported, for each outcome, the results of included primary studies were compared with those of the SRs. Reasons for concordance or discordance of the results between the SRs and the primary studies were assessed based on the clinical and methodological characteristics of the studies, for example, HPV test or testing strategy used, participant characteristics, and study quality.

Results

Quantity of Research Available

Systematic Reviews

A flow diagram illustrating the literature selection process for SRs is provided in Appendix 2.

Of the 7,128 citations identified through the full literature search strategy, 170 were identified as potentially eligible SRs and these citations were combined with three relevant SRs

identified from media screening. Altogether, these 173 titles and abstracts were further assessed for relevance to this review. After title and abstract screening, 19 SR publications were ordered for full-text review and subsequently assessed against the PICO criteria.

Fifteen SRs were excluded for various reasons described in Table 40, while four SRs[5,20,40,41] were determined to be relevant to the inclusion criteria and were included. The relevant SRs were produced by Melnikow et al. for the AHRQ;[41] the Health Information and Quality Authority (HIQA);[5] Koliopoulos et al. for the Cochrane Gynaecological, Neuro-oncology and Orphan Cancer Group;[40] and Verdoodt et al.[20] A list of excluded studies, with reasons for exclusion after full-text review, is provided in Table 40.

Final inclusion decisions at the SR level were made by individual outcome as no single existing SR was able to address all of the outcomes relevant to the research questions. The four included SRs reported outcomes relevant to the diagnostic efficacy of primary HPV testing, with or without cytology triage, compared with primary cytology-based testing for cervical cancer screening of asymptomatic women. The SR produced by HIQA[5] reported outcomes relevant to research question two, which addresses the diagnostic efficacies of primary high-risk HPV testing strategies compared with each other for asymptomatic cervical cancer screening. All were included in this review because collectively they assess different aspects of diagnostic efficacy, in line with the outcomes of interest listed in Table 1.

The comparison of characteristics of the relevant SRs is presented in Table 36 and Table 39.

Primary Studies

The authors screened 2,723 citations identified through the literature search for eligible primary studies published after the literature search cut-off date for each included SRs (i.e., a different literature search cut-off date was applied for each SR addressing different outcomes of interest). There were 2,655 citations excluded and 68 articles were ordered for full-text review. Forty-eight articles were excluded and 20 primary studies were included. All included primary studies were used to address outcomes of relevance to research question one. No relevant primary study was identified to address outcomes of relevance to research question two. No studies that met the inclusion criteria were identified after the stakeholder feedback process. The flow diagram is provided in Appendix 3. A list of excluded studies is available in Table 35.

Summary

Four SRs,[5,20,40,41] nine RCTs,[42-49,50] 10 prospective cohort studies,[51-60] and one retrospective cohort study[19] were included in this review. Twenty-four publications (four SRs, nine RCTs, 10 prospective cohort studies, and one retrospective cohort study) were used to address research question one.[5,19,20,40-58,59,60] One SR[5] was used to address research question two. No primary studies were eligible to address research question two.

Study Characteristics

General Information About Included Systematic Reviews

The characteristics of the four included SRs are summarized in Table 36. Generally, the aim of the SRs was to assess the use of high-risk HPV testing as part of cervical cancer screening strategies. Each SR approached the topic slightly differently. The Cochrane SR[40] and the HIQA SR[5] assessed the DTA of HPV tests when used for cervical cancer screening. Melnikow et al. reviewed the benefits and harms of using HPV testing for cervical cancer

screening.[41] Verdoodt et al.[20] aimed to evaluate the impact of different recruitment strategies on adherence to screening.

The authors of three of the included SRs searched for and included RCTs.[5,20,41] Given the focus on DTA outcomes, Koliopoulos et al., in their Cochrane SR,[40] limited their literature search to cross-sectional and cohort studies and did not include RCTs in their analyses.

Melnikow et al. searched for articles published between 2011 and 2018 in six electronic databases.[41] There were eight RCTs, five cohort studies, and one individual-patient-data meta-analysis included in Melnikow et al.[41] The HIQA SR included a search of MEDLINE and Embase for articles published between 2015 and April 2016 to supplement their previously published SR.[5] In the Cochrane SR[40] and Verdoodt et al.,[20] two and three databases were searched respectively with a cut-off date of 2015.[20,40] There were 23, 40, and 16 primary studies included respectively by the authors of the HIQA SR, the Cochrane SR, and Verdoodt et al.[5,20,40] Meta-analysis was done in these three SRs;[5,20,40] however, the authors of the HIQA SR[5] chose not to meta-analyze results for their research question comparing various screening strategies with each other and, instead, narratively summarized the results of these studies. Similarly, due to the author's concern regarding heterogeneity between the included studies, Melnikow et al. conducted qualitative synthesis only.[41] Further, studies that were determined to be of low quality were excluded from analysis.[41]

There was overlap in the primary studies included in the meta-analyses of Cochrane[40] and HIQA.[5] Due to the limited number of studies identified in both SRs that compared other HPV tests with cytology, the DTA meta-analyses of HPV tests were limited to the comparison of the HC2 test versus cytology. The two SRs included a combined total of 36 primary studies for this comparison.[5,40] The overlap of the primary studies is illustrated in Table 37 and Table 38. Eleven primary studies were included in the meta-analyses of both SRs.[5,40] There were 25 studies included in the HIQA analysis[5] that were not included in the SR by Cochrane[40] and 12 studies included by the Cochrane SR[40] that were not included in the HIQA SR.[5] The analysis of screening strategies compared with each other was only done in the HIQA SR;[5] however, three of the studies included in the Cochrane SR[40] were also used in this analysis by HIQA.

General Information About Included Primary Studies

The study characteristics of the included primary studies are summarized in Table 42.

Twenty primary studies were identified for inclusion in this review. Nine RCTs,[42-49,50] 10 prospective cohort studies,[51-60] and one retrospective cohort study[19] were identified.

All 20 studies were used to address research question one. No primary studies were identified to address research question two.

Country of Conduct

Systematic Reviews

Based on the location of the corresponding authors, Melnikow et al. were based in the US,[41] the HIQA SR was conducted in Ireland,[5] the Cochrane SR was done in Greece,[61] and the SR by Verdoodt et al. was conducted in Belgium.[20]

As outlined in Table 1, the inclusion of publications in this review was limited to those that most closely align with the Canadian health care context. These criteria were applied to the primary studies included in the SRs that are included in this review. Melnikow et al. included studies that were published only in countries rated "very high" on the 2014 Human

Development Index, as defined by the United Nations Development Program.[41] A specific list of those countries was not provided in the publication. The authors of the HIQA SR[5] limited inclusion of primary studies to those conducted in industrialized countries including: Canada, the US, the UK, Germany, France, Western and Eastern Europe, Italy, Norway, Switzerland, Taiwan, Chile, Japan, and Russia. Verdoodt et al. did not limit the countries that were considered for their SR; however, their analysis included primary studies conducted in the Netherlands, Sweden, France, Sweden, the UK, Italy, Argentina, Mexico, and Finland.[20] While some of the countries represented in the primary studies included in these SRs do not meet the selection criteria outlined in Table 1, the SRs remained eligible as a minimum of 80% of the participants were from countries that met the pre-specified criteria, in accordance with our a priori defined as a decision rule.

For DTA outcomes specifically, the authors of the Cochrane SR[40] did not place any geographical restriction on the studies included. Twenty-one of the 40 included studies were conducted in countries that did not meet the CADTH inclusion criteria: China (7 studies), India (3), Mexico (2), Congo (2), Chile (1), former Soviet Union (1), Latin America (1), Russia (1), Switzerland (1), Vanuatu (1), and Zimbabwe (1).[40] However, the authors of the SR conducted a sensitivity analysis that indicated the observed DTA of HPV tests was similar between high-income and middle- and low-income countries.[40] These analyses were therefore included in this review.

Primary Studies

The nine included RCTs were conducted in Canada,[43,45,48] Australia,[46] Italy,[50] Norway,[44] Sweden,[42] the UK,[49] and the US.[47] Eight of the nine included cohort studies were conducted in Germany,[58] Greece,[56] Hungary,[53] Italy,[54,57,59] Spain,[52] and the US,[55] while one prospective cohort study was conducted in both Germany and Greece.[51] Two co-testing studies were conducted in the US.[19,62]

Patient Population

Systematic Reviews

The CADTH inclusion criteria are outlined in Table 1. For the comparison of primary screening with HC2 versus cytology testing, the authors of the HIQA SR[5] aimed to identify studies examining people aged 18 to 70 years of age participating in a cervical cancer screening program who were not being followed for previous cervical abnormalities. Twenty-one studies included routine screening populations and two studies included populations of potentially higher risk of cervical cancer (those who had a previous abnormal cytology result and those presenting to routine gynecological clinics).[5] Sample size ranged from 231 to 25,577. The age of screening participants in the individual studies was not reported.

For the comparison of HPV-based triage strategies versus each other, the authors of the HIQA SR[5] aimed to identify studies examining participants of a cervical screening program who had a positive primary HPV screening test result and were going to undergo triage testing. Fifteen primary studies were included. Sample sizes ranged from 364 to 40,901.[5] All of the included studies recruited individuals attending routine cervical cancer screening. The median age of patients of one study (Verhoef et al.) was 42 years and was higher than the other included studies. Participants recruited in one study (Wright et al.) were younger than those in the other studies, with a quarter of participants ranging in age from 25 to 29 years.[5]

The SR by Melnikow et al. included studies involving participants aged 21 years or older who were using HPV testing for cervical cancer screening, with or without cytology triage.[41] Where possible, the authors grouped the results into two age groups: younger than 35 years

of age and older than 35 years of age.[41] This grouping reflects the approved age ranges for HPV testing in the US.[41]

The Cochrane SR[40] included studies where all participants were presenting for routine cervical cancer screening and had received both HPV testing and cervical cytology followed by verification of the disease status with colposcopy.[40] Forty primary studies including more than 140,000 participants aged 20 to 70 years were included in the SR.

The SR by Verdoodt et al.[20] included irregularly or never-screened participants, or those who did not respond to one or more invitations for conventional screening for cervical cancer. Inclusion in the SR was not limited by age; however, the participants in the included studies ranged in age from 25 to 29 years. The number of participants in the self-sampling arms ranged from 800 to 26,886.[20]

Primary Studies

All of the included primary studies recruited persons eligible for routine screening programs.[19,42-51,52 ,53-60] The sample sizes ranged from 120[47] to 16,320[46] in the included RCTs and from 180[55] to 99,549[21] in the included non-randomized studies. In the included RCTs, participants' age ranged from a minimum of 21 years[47] to 56 years[42] to a maximum age ranging from 60 years[42] to 70 years. [45] In the included non-randomized studies, participants' age ranged from a minimum of 18 years [53] to 30 years[51,55,63] to a maximum age ranging from 55 years[56] to 65 years.[52,53,55] Population characteristics are summarized in Table 2.

Table 2: Sample Sizes and Ages of Participants in Primary Studies

	Sample Size (Range)	Minimum Age (Range)	Maximum Age (Range)
Randomized controlled trials (n = 8, 9 publications)[42-50]	120[47] to 16,320[46]	21 years[47] to 56 years[42]	60 years[42] to 70 years[45]
Non-randomized studies (n = 11)[19,51-60]	180[55] to 99,549[19]	18 years [53] to 30 years[51,55,63]	55 years[56] to 65 years[52,53,55]

Interventions and Comparators

Systematic Reviews

The index and comparator tests of the included SRs are summarized in Table 36.

The Cochrane SR[40] and one question of the HIQA SR[5] originally aimed to include studies assessing any type of HPV test compared with cytology (LBC or conventional). The HIQA SR[5] eventually limited their analysis to include only the HC2 test after the authors discovered an insufficient number of studies evaluating the other types of HPV tests. Another question of the HIQA SR included a primary HPV test (HC2, Amplicor, Linear Array, Cobas, or general primer [GP]5+/6+ polymerase chain reaction [PCR]) combined with a reflex test that could be cytology, another HPV test, HPV genotyping, or infection marker testing. The triage strategies were compared with each other. The results for question two were not meta-analyzed.[5] The Cochrane SR[40] included a variety of HPV tests in their report (HC2, Aptima, Care HPV test, and nucleic acid sequence-based amplification); however, most of their analyses focused on the comparison of HC2 with cytology (LBC or conventional). Melnikow et al. included HPV tests that detect high-risk strains of HPV (HC2 and PCR/GP5+/6+).[41] These were compared with cytology.[41]

The intervention and comparator used in Verdoodt et al.[20] were self-collected HPV sampling versus clinician-collected HPV sampling. The aim of the SR was to determine if there was an increase in screening adherence associated with different methods of screening recruitment and self-sampling. There were three self-sampling scenarios identified: mail-to-all, opt-in, and door-to-door.[20] If mailed to all, self-samplers were mailed to the participants' homes.[20] The opt-in option waited for participants to request self-samplers after an invitation was sent to their homes.[20] The door-to-door approach involved study staff visiting participants at their home addresses.[20]

The types of HPV strains that could be detected by the HPV tests are compared inTable 3 Table 3. The HPV types were grouped according to the International Agency for Research on Cancer classification.

Primary Studies

The index and comparator tests used in the included primary studies are summarized in Table 4. All included primary studies compared one type of self- or clinician-sampled HPV test with clinician-sampled tests (that could be cytology or another HPV test).[42-59] Among the nine RCTs, two compared clinician-sample HPV tests with cytology,[42,43] and seven compared self-sampled HPV tests with cytology.[44-50] Among the 11 non-randomized studies, six compared clinician-sample HPV tests with cytology,[51,53,54,56-58] one compared self-sampled HPV tests with cytology,[55] and two compared HPV and cytology co-testing with cytology.[52,59] Kocsis et al. also compared two HPV tests, Confidence versus Cobas.[53] Cook et al. reported the predictive values of Aptima and HC2 HPV tests based on a subset of the intervention group in the HPV FOCAL trial.[43]

Outcomes

For research question one, comparing HPV testing with cytology, there were four main groups of outcomes of interest that could be addressed using the results of the included SRs and primary studies: DTA, referral to colposcopy, acceptance of screening, and clinical utilities and harms. For question two, comparing HPV testing strategies with each other, there were three main outcomes: baseline DTA, longitudinal DTA, and referral to colposcopy. Baseline DTA was the accuracy to detect CIN2 or more advanced pathological findings (CIN2+) or CIN3 or more advanced pathological findings (CIN3+) at the time of examination. Longitudinal DTA aimed to predict CIN2+ or CIN3+ in the long run. The coverage of these outcomes is summarized in Table 5 and the overlap of studies included in the SRs pertaining to DTA is presented in Table 37 and Table 38.

Table 3: HPV Types Detected by HPV Tests

Detection Methods	Devices	Partial Genotyping Capacity	Approval Status in Canada[a]	HPV Types and Classification				
				IARC Class I (High Risk)			IARC Class 2A (Probably Carcinogenic)	IARC Class 2B (Possibly Carcinogenic)
				16, 18	31, 33, 45, 52, 58	35, 39, 51, 56, 59	68	12 others (26, 53, 66, 67, 70, 73, 82, 30, 34, 69, 85, 97)
Signal amplification	Hybrid Capture 2 (HC2) HPV DNA[5,19,40,43,44,54,57,58]	No	Licenced	+	+	+	+	
Nucleic acid amplification techniques (NATs)	Cobas HPV DNA[5,40,42,53,56,60]	Yes	Licenced	+	+	+	+	66 only
	Aptima HPV E6/E7 mRNA[5,40,43,52,58]	Yes	Licenced	+	+	+	+	66 only
	NASBA HPV E6/E7 mRNA (5 types)[40]	Yes	Not found	+	31, 33, and 45 only			
	NASBA HPV E6/E7 mRNA (9 types)[40]	Yes	Not found	+	+	35 and 51 only		
	Care HPV DNA[40]	Yes	Not found	+	+	+	+	66 only
	PCR 13+[40]	Yes	Generic method to detect specific HPV genotypes, not limited to single commercial tests	+	+	+	+	
	Confidence HPV DNA[40,53]	Yes	Not found	+	+	+	+	66 only
	Multiplex Genotyping HPV DNA[51]	Yes	Not found	+	+	+	+	26, 53, 66, 73, and 82 only

+ = all of the HPV types in the top row included; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; mRNA = messenger ribonucleic acid; NASBA = nucleic acid sequence-based amplification; PCR = polymerase chain reaction.

[a] Search results from Health Canada's Medical Devices Active Licence Listing search (https://health-products.canada.ca/mdall-limh/).[64]

Table 4: Index and Comparator Tests in Primary Studies

First Author, Year, Trial Name	Index Test	Comparator Test
Randomized Controlled Trials		
Lamin, 2017[42]	HPV test (Cobas) with cytology triage of HPV-positive patients	Cytology with HPV triage (Cobas) of low-grade cytological abnormalities
Cook, 2017[43] **HPV FOCAL trial, subset of the intervention group**	Clinician-collected HPV test (Aptima)	Clinician-collected HPV test (HC2)
Enerly, 2016[44]	Self-collected HPV test (CLART and HC2) at home	Physician-collected LBC test
Racey, 2016[45]	Self-collected HPV test at home	Reminder letter for Pap test Standard of care opportunistic screening
Sultana, 2016[46]	Self-collected HPV test (Cobas)	Clinician-collected Pap test
Williams, 2016[47]	Self-collected HPV test with tampons (Cobas)	Clinic administered Pap test, HPV test, and pelvic exam
Zehbe, 2016[48] **Anishinaabek cervical cancer screening study**	Self-collected HPV test (Not reported)	Clinician-collected Pap test
Cadman, 2015[49]	Self-collected HPV test (HC2)	Physician-collected cytology test
Rossi, 2015[50]	Self-collected HPV test (HC2) at home Self-collected HPV test in pharmacy	Pap test at clinic Physician-collected HPV test (HC2) at clinic
Non-Randomized Studies		
Chatzistamatiou, 2017[51] **PIPAVIR study**	Clinician-collected HPV test (Multiplex Genotyping)	LBC
Granados, 2017[52]	HPV co-testing (Aptima and Pap test)	Analysis of Pap results only
Kocsis, 2017[53] **TRACE trial**	HPV test (CONFIDENCE assay)	HPV test (Cobas and Full Spectrum HPV test) LBC
Altobelli, 2016[54]	HPV test (HC2)	Conventional cytology
Jin, 2016[19]	Clinician-collected HPV test (HC2)	Cytology from co-testing
Ilangovan, 2016[55]	Self-collected HPV test (Aptima and Cervista Invader)	Pap test
Agorastos, 2015[56]	HPV test (Cobas)	LBC

First Author, Year, Trial Name	Index Test	Comparator Test
Chiappetta, 2015[57]	HPV test (HC2) with LBC triage — participants aged 35 to 64	Cytology test — only women aged 25 to 34
Iftner, 2015[58]	HPV test (Aptima and HC2)	LBC
Pasquale, 2015[59]	Co-testing (HC2 and cytology)	Midwife-collected cytology test
Wright, 2015[60]	Clinician-collected HPV test (Cobas)	LBC

HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; LBC = liquid-based cytology; Pap = Papanicolaou.

Table 5: Outcomes Reported by Research Question

Outcome	Number of Systematic Reviews	Number of Primary Studies
Research Question 1		
DTA	2[5,40]	7[19,43,51,53,56,58,60]
Referral to colposcopy • HPV compared with cytology • HPV strategies compared with each other	• 1[5,41,65] • 1[5]	• 5[42,43,51,52,57]
Acceptance of screening	1[20]	13[42,44-50,52,54,55,57,59]
Clinical utility and harms	1[41 ,65]	0
Research Question 2		
Baseline DTA	1[5]	0
Longitudinal DTA	1[5]	0
Referral to colposcopy	1[5]	0

DTA = diagnostic test accuracy.

Critical Appraisal

Systematic Reviews

Quality of Systematic Reviews

The four included SRs were of high relevance and were deemed to be of sufficient quality to include in this overarching review. Each included SR transparently provided a rationale for inclusion of specific study designs, conducted comprehensive literature searches, extracted data from the primary studies in duplicate, described the included studies with sufficient detail, appropriately assessed the risk of bias in the primary studies, and reported any potential conflicts of interest.[5,20,41,40] For those reviews that included a meta-analysis, appropriate statistical methods were also used. A few limitations, however, were noted within the included reviews.[6,22,40] The primary limitation identified in Melnikow et al. was that the authors did not report sources of funding in primary studies.[41] This same limitation was also identified in each of the other included SRs. The HIQA SR authors additionally did not report the publication of an a priori protocol, investigate heterogeneity based on the risk of bias in primary studies, or investigate publication bias.[5] The authors of the Cochrane SR did not comprehensively account for risk of bias in primary studies when discussing results, nor did they investigate publication bias.[40] The Verdoodt et al. study was found to have four primary limitations. The authors did not report publication of an a priori protocol, provide a list of excluded studies with rationale, comprehensively account for risk of bias while discussing the results, nor did they investigate publication bias.[20]

Quality of Primary Studies Included in Systematic Reviews

The authors of the SRs used a variety of tools to critically appraise the included primary studies. In the HIQA SR,[5] the 15 primary studies were appraised with the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS)-2 checklist. Three were rated at low risk of bias in four domains.[5] The overall quality of the studies were rated fair to good.[5] The Cochrane SR[40] used QUADAS to assess the risk of bias of the included studies. They found that, overall, the quality of the evidence for the sensitivity of the tests was moderate and the quality of the tests for specificity was high.[40]

All primary studies in Melnikow et al. were assessed with the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force criteria, while observational studies were also appraised with the Newcastle-Ottawa Scale.[41] Two Italian and one Dutch trial, New Technologies for Cervical Cancer Screening (NTCC) phase I and phase II, and POBASCAM, were rated as good quality.[41] The Canadian FOCAL trial was also rated as good quality.[41] The other trials included in the SR were considered to be fair quality.[41] In the SR by Verdoodt et al.,[20] the methodological quality of the included studies was assessed as moderate to high according to the criteria in the Cochrane risk of bias tool.[20]

Primary Studies

Diagnostic Test Accuracy Studies

Seven primary studies[19,43,51,53,56,58,60] were assessed using the QUADAS-2 checklist for DTA outcomes, as presented in Table 43.[37] The results of quality assessment based on the checklist are provided in Table 43. The first item of the QUADAS-2 checklist explores whether the selection of patients could introduce bias into the study.[37] Five studies adequately described how patients were selected and were determined to be at low risk of bias.[43,51,53,56,58] The risk of selection bias was determined to be unclear for Wright et al.[60] and Jin et al.[19] because the publications did not provide enough information on patient

selection to adequately assess how it might lead to bias.[19,60] The second item was whether the conduct or interpretation of the index test introduced bias.[37] The results of the index tests and reference standards were available at the same time for Jin et al. and it was unclear whether the reference standards were known to the authors.[19] This study was considered at unclear risk of selecting patients based on the outcome.[19] The third item was whether the conduct or interpretation of the reference standard introduced bias.[37] Cook et al. blinded the results of index test (Aptima HPV tests) and was considered at low risk.[43] The other six studies were at high risk for the lack of blinding.[19,51,53,56 ,58,60] The fourth item was whether the patient flow introduced bias.[37] Two studies were considered at high risk for the lack of adjustment for verification bias.[19 ,43] Cook et al. did not investigate the disease status of test-negative patients,[43] while the other study did investigate test-negative patients.

Jin et al. did not describe the conduct or the interpretation of the supplemental tests (cytology in this case) and the risk of bias was unclear.[19] Other studies described the diagnostic thresholds and were considered at low risk.[43,51,53,56,58,60] Wright et al. and Cook et al. had additional index tests, hybrid HPV tests and HC2, respectively, and described the diagnostic thresholds and the methods to determine the DTA.[43,60] They were considered at low risk of introducing bias due to the conduct or interpretation of them.[43,60]

Non-Randomized Studies

Six prospective cohort studies[51,52,54,55,57,59] used to address research question one were critically appraised with the Newcastle-Ottawa Scale with results presented in Table 44. All of them had somewhat or truly representative samples, non-exposed cohorts drawn from similar communities, exposure ascertained with secure records, comparable cohorts according to the study design, outcome assessment with record linkage, and adequate cohort follow-up for selected outcomes.[51,52,54,55,57,59] Ilangovan et al.[55] and Chatzistamatiou et al.[51] were rated as high quality with no limitations identified in eight criteria.[55] Four studies were also rated as high quality based on one limitation of not demonstrating that outcome of interest was absent at the beginning of study.[52,54,57,59]

Randomized Controlled Trails

Nine RCTs were assessed with the Cochrane risk of bias tool and are presented in Table 45.[42 ,43-50] Risk of bias in sequence generation was unclear in three studies.[42,43,47] Risk of bias in allocation concealment or selection bias was high in six studies[42-44,46,47,49,50] and low in three.[45,48,49] Risk of bias in blinding of participants and personnel or performance bias was high in seven studies,[42,44,46-50] low in one study,[45] and unclear in the other study.[43] Risk of bias in blinding of outcome assessors or detection bias was high in seven studies[42,44,46-50] and unclear in two studies.[43,45] Risk of bias from missing outcome data or attrition bias was low for all studies.[42 ,43-50] Risk of bias from selective outcome reporting or reporting bias was low for all studies.[42,43-50] Risk of bias from other biases was low in eight studies. [42,43-50] The risk was unclear in Cook et al. due to insufficient information on the adjustment for verification bias.[43]

Summary of Results

Research Question 1

What is the diagnostic efficacy of primary high-risk HPV testing, with or without cytology triage, compared with primary cytology-based testing for cervical cancer screening of asymptomatic women?

The outcomes and the relevant SRs are listed in Table 46 to Table 55.

Diagnostic Test Accuracy

Systematic Reviews

The Cochrane SR directly compared three types of HPV tests (HC2, PCR [13 or more virus strains], and Aptima) to cytology (LBC or conventional).[40] HC2 was the only HPV test that applied more than one diagnostic threshold. The authors adopted 1 pg/mL and 2 pg/mL or relative light units (RLU) as the thresholds of HPV positivity for HC2 in their direct comparisons. Meta-analysis was done for the 1 pg/mL cut-off value only, as there were not sufficient primary studies to undertake a meta-analysis of HC2 at the threshold of 2 pg/mL or RLU.[40] The Cochrane SR distinguished between the two types of cytology tests, conventional and LBC, and two cytology thresholds, ASCUS and LSIL.

The HIQA SR compared HC2 with cytology (LBC or conventional).[5] The authors considered 1 pg/mL or RLU as the positivity threshold for HC2.[5] The authors analyzed conventional cytology and LBC at the threshold of ASCUS.[5]

Overall, both SRs found that HC2 at the threshold of 1pg/mL or 1 RLU was more sensitive and less specific than liquid-based or conventional cytology at the threshold of ASCUS for the detection of CIN2+ or CIN3+.[5,40] The overall trends in the results are summarized in Table 6 and Table 7.

Table 6: Results of the Diagnostic Test Accuracy Comparison Between HPV Tests and Cytology for the Detection of Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia 2+

Sensitivity	LBC (ASCUS+)		Conventional (ASCUS+)		LBC (LSIL+)		Conventional (LSIL+)	
	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]
LBC (ASCUS+)	NA	NA	↑[a]	↑	NA	NA	NA	NA
HC2 (1 pg/mL)	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	NA	↑	NA
HC2 (2 pg/mL)	≠	NA	≠	NA	NA	NA	≠	NA
PCR (13 or more hrHPV strains)	↔	NA	↔	NA	≠	NA	≠	NA
Aptima	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Specificity	**LBC (ASCUS+)**		**Conventional (ASCUS+)**		**LBC (LSIL+)**		**Conventional (LSIL+)**	
	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]
LBC (ASCUS+)	NA	NA	NA	↓	NA	NA	NA	NA
HC2 (1 pg/mL)	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	NA	↓	NA
HC2 (2 pg/mL)	≠	NA	≠	NA	NA	NA	≠	NA
PCR (13 or more hrHPV strains)	↓	NA	↔	NA	≠	NA	≠	NA
Aptima	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

↑ = significantly higher; ↓ = significantly lower; ↔ = insignificant; ≠ = insufficient studies (at least three primary studies required); + = or more advanced pathological findings; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; hr = high risk; LBC = liquid-based cytology; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; NA = not available or not assessed; PCR = polymerase chain reaction.

Note: The tests in the first column were tested against the tests in the first rows.

The Cochrane systematic review (SR) included comparative test accuracy studies where all participants received both HPV testing and cervical cytology (paired studies) followed by partial or complete verification of the disease status with the reference standard. The HIQA health technology assessment included mostly cohort studies using concomitant cervical cytology and HPV testing and randomized controlled trials where participants were assigned to either cytology testing, HPV testing, or both.

The Cochrane SR compared the diagnostic test accuracy among the primary studies that included both the specified intervention and the comparison tests. The statistical significance of the differences was determined by assigning the intervention as a variate in a bivariate random-effects model in the Cochrane SR. The primary studies and the methods used to determine the statistical significance were not clear in the HIQA report. If “higher” or “lower” were mentioned in the HIQA report, it was assumed that the differences in diagnostic test accuracy were statistically significant.

[a] Statistical testing methods were unclear.

Table 7: Results of the Diagnostic Test Accuracy Comparison Between HPV Tests and Cytology for the Detection of Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia 3+

Sensitivity	LBC (ASCUS+)		Conventional (ASCUS+)		LBC (LSIL+)		Conventional (LSIL+)	
	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	HIQA (2017)[5]
LBC (ASCUS+)	NA	NA	↑[a]	↑	NA	NA	NA	NA
HC2 (1 pg/mL)	↑	↑	↑	↑	↔	NA	≠	NA
HC2 (2 pg/mL)	≠	NA	≠	NA	x	NA	x	NA
PCR (13 or more hrHPV strains)	↔	NA	↔	NA	≠	NA	≠	NA
Aptima	↔	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	x	NA
Specificity	**LBC (ASCUS+)**		**Conventional (ASCUS+)**		**LBC (LSIL+)**		**Conventional (LSIL+)**	
	Cochrane (2017)[40]	**HIQA (2017)[5]**	**Cochrane (2017)[40]**	**HIQA (2017)[5]**	**Cochrane (2017)[40]**	**HIQA (2017)[5]**	**Cochrane (2017)[40]**	**HIQA (2017)[5]**
LBC (ASCUS+)	NA	NA	NA	↓	NA	NA	NA	NA
HC2 (1 pg/mL)	↓	↓	↓	↓	↔	NA	≠	NA
HC2 (2 pg/mL)	≠	x	≠	NA	x	NA	x	NA
PCR (13 or more hrHPV strains)	↔	NA	↔	NA	≠	NA	≠	NA
Aptima	↔	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

↑ = significantly higher; ↓ = significantly lower; ↔ = insignificant; ≠ = insufficient studies (at least three primary studies required); + = or more advanced pathological findings; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; hr = high risk; LBC = liquid-based cytology; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; NA = not assessed; PCR = polymerase chain reaction.

Note: The tests in the first column were tested against the tests in the first rows.

The Cochrane systematic review (SR) included comparative test accuracy studies where all participants received both HPV testing and cervical cytology (paired studies) followed by partial or complete verification of the disease status with the reference standard. The HIQA health technology assessment included observational studies using concomitant cervical cytology and HPV testing and randomized controlled trials where participants were assigned to either cytology testing, HPV testing, or both.

The Cochrane SR compared the diagnostic test accuracy among the primary studies that included both the specified intervention and the comparison tests. The statistical significance of the differences was determined by assigning the intervention as a variate in a bivariate random-effects model in the Cochrane SR. The primary studies and the methods used to determine the statistical significance were not clear in the HIQA report. If "higher" or "lower" were mentioned in the HIQA report, it was assumed that the differences in diagnostic test accuracy were statistically significant.

[a] Statistical testing methods were unclear.

Both SRs found that the pooled values for HC2, at the threshold of 1pg/mL or 1 RLU, were significantly more sensitive and less specific than liquid-based or conventional cytology at the threshold of ASCUS for the detection of CIN2+ or CIN3+ (Table 8 and Table 9).[5,40]

Table 8: Comparative Sensitivity and Specificity — HPV Tests Versus Cytology for the Detection of Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia 2+

Test (Cut-Off Value for a Positive Result)	Pooled Sensitivity (95% CI)	Pooled Specificity (95% CI)	Number of Studies
Cochrane[40]			
HC2 (1pg/mL) [all ages]	92.6 (89.6 to 95.3)	89.3 (87 to 91.2)	25
HC2 (1pg/mL) [> 30 years]	93.9 (89.3 to 96.6)	91.3 (88.9 to 93.2)	2
Conventional cytology (ASCUS+)	65.9 (54.9 to 75.3)	96.3 (94.7 to 97.4)	16
LBC (ASCUS+)	75.5 (66.6 to 82.7)	91.9 (90.1 to 90.5)	15
Conventional cytology (LSIL+)	62.8 (46.8 to 76.5)	97.7 (96.1 to 98.7)	9
LBC (LSIL+)	70.3 (59.7 to 79.1)	96.2 (94.6 to 97.4)	10
Aptima	92.7 (31.7 to 99.7)	93.3 (47.3 to 99.5)	3
Cobas	NP	NP	2
PCR (13+ HR types)	NP	NP	6
PCR (10 to 11 HR types)	NP	NP	2
HIQA[5]			
HC2 (1 pg/mL)	95.2 (92.5 to 97.1)	88.2 (82.9 to 92.0)	20
Conventional cytology	70.5 (58.2 to 80.7)	95.8 (92.8 to 97.6)	14
LBC	83.7 (62.2 to 94.8)	92.9 (83.5 to 97.2)	8
Combined	75.0 (64.1 to 83.3)	95.0 (92.2 to 96.8)	20

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CI = confidence interval; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; HR = high risk; LBC = liquid-based cytology; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; NP = not pooled; PCR = polymerase chain reaction.

Table 9: Comparative Sensitivity and Specificity — HPV Tests Versus Cytology for the Detection of Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia 3+

Test (Cut-Off Value for a Positive Result)	Pooled Sensitivity (95% CI)	Pooled Specificity (95% CI)	Number of Studies
Cochrane[40]			
HC2 (1pg/mL)	96.5 (94 to 97.9)	89.2 (86.7 to 91.3)	15
Conventional cytology (ASCUS+)	70.3 (57.9 to 80.3)	96.7 (94.6 to 98.0)	9
LBC (ASCUS+)	76.0 (64.7 to 84.5)	91.2 (90.1 to 90.5)	13
Conventional cytology (LSIL+)	74.4 (67.8 to 80.1)	96.9 (94.9 to 98.1)	5
LBC (LSIL+)	71.9 (61.2 to 76)	96.1 (93.5 to 97.6)	5
Aptima	96 (72.9 to 99.5)	92.8 (86.2 to 96.3)	4
Cobas	NP	NP	2
PCR (13+ HR types)	NP	NP	4
PCR (10 to 11 HR types)	NP	NP	1

Test (Cut-Off Value for a Positive Result)	Pooled Sensitivity (95% CI)	Pooled Specificity (95% CI)	Number of Studies
HIQA[5]			
HC2 (1pg/mL)	98.2 (96.7 to 99.1)	87.6 (78.7 to 93.2)	20
Conventional cytology	71.9 (53.6 to 85.7)	96.3 (92.1 to 98.2)	9
LBC	85.0 (53.2 to 96.9)	92.6 (75.5 to 98.2)	6
Combined	78.0 (63.5 to 88.4)	95.1 (91.6 to 97.3)	15

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CI = confidence interval; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; HR = high risk; LBC = liquid-based cytology; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; NP = not pooled; PCR = polymerase chain reaction.

Other HPV tests or HC2 thresholds (i.e., 2 pg/mL) were not included in the meta-analysis in the HIQA SR in Table 8 and Table 9.[5] There were not sufficient numbers of primary studies in the Cochrane SR for the comparisons between HC2 at the threshold of 2 pg/mL or 2 RLU and cytology for the detection of CIN2+ or CIN3+.[40] In the Cochrane review, for HC2 at the threshold of 1 pg/mL or 1 RLU, the sensitivity was significantly higher and the specificity was significantly lower than LBC or conventional cytology at the threshold of LSIL for the detection of CIN2+.[40] However, there were no significant differences found for the DTA between HC2 (1 pg/mL or 1 RLU) and LBC (LSIL+) for the detection of CIN3+.[40] There was not sufficient data for a meta-analysis of the comparison between HC2 (1pg/mL or 1 RLU) and conventional cytology (LSIL+) for the detection of CIN3+.[40]

As described in Table 6 and Table 7, PCR-based HPV tests that could detect more than 12 high-risk HPV strains were significantly less specific than LBC at the threshold of ASCUS for the detection of CIN2+ in the Cochrane SR.[40] There were no significant differences in the sensitivities between these two types of tests.[40] The other comparisons between PCR-based HPV tests and LBC or conventional cytology at the threshold of ASCUS did not indicate significant differences in DTA.[40]

The Aptima HPV test was also compared with LBC at the threshold of ASCUS for the detection of CIN3+ and there were no significant differences in DTA identified in the Cochrane SR (Table 9).[40]

The ranges and the pooled estimates of the DTA reported in the HIQA SR and the Cochrane SR are provided in Table 46 to Table 51. Corrected estimates were also provided to account for a data extraction error in the Cochrane SR.

In the HIQA SR, the positive and negative predictive values for the prediction of CIN2+ and CIN3+ were compared (Table 52).[5] The pooled values for the negative predictive values of both HC2 and cytology were greater than 99% (99.91% and 99.57%, respectively), while the positive predictive values were below 20% (11.8% and 19.9%). These values were calculated assuming a prevalence of 1.6% for CIN2+ and 1.0% for CIN3+ for Irish women aged 25 to 60 years.[5]

The authors of the Cochrane SR[40] considered several factors important to the observed variations in DTA across trials in their SR. These factors included the difference in sensitivity and specificity of tests in those aged 30 years and over, verification bias, variation in prevalence in different geographic areas (high- versus low-income countries), and the numbers of high-risk HPV types detected.[40]

An analysis was conducted that examined the difference in sensitivity and specificity of HC2 (1pg/mL) at the threshold of CIN2+ when used only for those participants older than 30 years of age. The pooled sensitivity (93.9% [95% CI, 89.3 to 96.6]) and specificity (91.3%

[95% CI, 88.9 to 93.2]) among these participants were higher than those observed when analyses included participants of all ages.[40] These results were expected as the specificity of HPV tests are expected to increase in older participants being screened as the prevalence of high-grade lesions is higher in the older age group. No data were available for the CIN3+ threshold for those older than 30 years of age.

The DTA values that were adjusted for verification bias (i.e., part or all of the test-negative patients underwent colposcopy to verify outcome status) are presented in Table 49. The studies that did not verify outcome status among individuals that obtained negative results only in multiple primary screening tests were not included in this analysis. The sensitivity for the detection of CIN3+ was higher in the studies at high risk of verification bias than those at low risk,[40] indicating that sensitivity estimates as reported may be overestimated.

The authors of the Cochrane SR compared the accuracy estimates of the tests based on the geographical region where the primary studies were conducted.[40] Countries were classified as high-income or middle- or low-income. Though the results and methods of this analysis were not presented in the publication, the authors indicated that they did not identify any significant effects on accuracy measures based on geography.[40]

There were not sufficient numbers of primary studies to investigate the variation in DTA due to the types of high-risk HPV detected by the tests.[40] Further, there was no meta-analysis conducted to investigate the DTA of self-sampling HPV tests compared with cytology.[40] In the four primary studies included in the Cochrane SR, the sensitivity of self-collected HPV testing ranged from 41% to 97% and the specificity ranged from 77% to 98%.[40] Three of the four studies used HC2, two used Care HPV, and one used both.[40] The impact of self-sampling on the DTA of HC2 and Care HPV tests remained to be investigated.

Positive and negative predictive values (positive predictive value [PPVs] and negative predictive values, respectively) were determined by the disease prevalence and DTA.[5] The PPVs for the detection of CIN3+ were lower than those for the detection of CIN2+ for HC2 and cytology in Table 52.[5] The PPVs of cytology for the detection of CIN2+ or CIN3+ were higher than those of HC2. However, there was no statistical test to determine the significance of the differences. The negative predictive values of cytology and HC2 remained above 99% for the detection of CIN2+ or CIN3+.

Primary Studies

There were seven primary studies that evaluated the sensitivity and specificity of primary HPV tests included in this review (one RCT,[43] two co-testing studies,[19,60] and four prospective cohort studies[51,53,56,58]). Six of the primary studies[43,51,53,56 ,58,60] supported the conclusion that HPV tests had higher sensitivity and lower specificity than cytology. The detailed results of these studies are presented in Table 46 to Table 50. The HPV tests evaluated in these studies included:

- HC2[43,58]
- Cobas[53,56,60]
- Aptima[43,58]
- CONFIDENCE[53]
- Multiplex Genotyping.[51]

The study by Jin et al.[19] observed a sensitivity of 94.1% (95% CI, 90.3 to 96.5) and a specificity of 98.1% (95% CI, 98.1 to 98.2) for HC2 at a threshold of CIN3+ when used in a co-testing scenario for participants 30 years of age or older. In this study, the authors found

that HC2 as the primary HPV test was more sensitive to CIN3+ cases than primary cytology (90.7% [95% CI, 86.4 to 93.8]) and slightly more specific than cytology (97.6 [95% CI, 97.5 to 97.7]).[19] The authors acknowledged that the results of their study did not align with other similar studies. They proposed that differences in rates of abnormal cytology could lead to differences in sensitivity and specificity. Sample collection or pathological interpretation may have been factors contributing to these differences but it was not possible to definitively determine this to be the cause. The population included in this study also had lower incidences of LSIL and HSIL as compared with the US national averages. The reason for the superior specificity of HC2 compared with cytology in this study was not clear.[19]

Screening Participation

Systematic Reviews

Verdoodt et al.[20] included 16 studies and evaluated screening participation among those who were considered underscreened — those not participating in regular cervical cancer screening programs — following an invitation for self-collected HPV testing compared with an invitation for clinician-collected HPV or cytology testing for cervical cancer screening. These results are summarized in Table 10 and full detail is available in Table 53.[20] Control groups in 14 of the studies involved clinician-collected cytology testing; however, two studies used clinician-collected high-risk HPV testing as the control group. Participation in each study group varied significantly between studies so the authors grouped the analysis according to the invitation scenario.[20] There were three self-sampling strategies identified: mail-to-all, opt-in, and door-to-door.[20] The mail-to-all approach was to directly send the self-sampling devices to the eligible participants.[20] The opt-in approach was to invite the participants and wait for them to opt in to self-sampled tests.[20] The door-to-door method was to have staff workers visit eligible participants and deliver self-sampling devices.[20] The participation rates were significantly different when comparing mail-to-all self-collected HPV tests and control. Both the per-protocol and intent-to-treat analyses showed that the mail-to-all option was more acceptable and achieved higher participation rates than the control, according to the pooled estimates.[20] In both analyses, the acceptance of the opt-in option was not significantly different from that of the control group.[20] The door-to-door option was not associated with significantly different participation rates compared with clinician-collected cytology, according to both analyses.[20]

Table 10: Participation Rates Reported in Verdoodt Et Al.[20]

Invitation Approach	Pooled Self-Sampling (95% CI)	Pooled Control (95% CI)	Relative Participation (95% CI)
Per-Protocol Analysis			
Mail-to-all	20.7% (16.9 to 24.8)	10.3% (6.2 to 15.2)	2.06% (1.44 to 2.96)
Opt-in	9.7% (6.5 to 13.5)	12.2% (10.9 to 13.6)	0.72% (0.53 to 0.99)
Door-to-door	91.3% (65.8 to 100)	54.1% (0.9 to 100)	2.17% (0.33 to 14.13)
Intention-to-Treat Analysis			
Mail-to-all	23.6% (20.2 to 27.3)	10.3% (6.2 to 15.2)	2.40 %(1.73 to 3.33)
Opt-in	14.0% (8.0 to 21.4)	12.2% (10.9 to 13.6)	0.97% (0.65 to 1.46)
Door-to-door	92.4% (71.3 to 100)	54.1% (0.9 to 100)	2.21% (0.32 to 15.48)

CI = confidence interval.

Primary Studies

Self-Sampling HPV Tests Versus Cytology: Six RCTs[44,46-50] compared the absolute participation in populations that were considered underscreened when offered either self-collected HPV testing or cytology for cervical cancer screening. Two studies, one RCT[45] and one observational study,[55] listed the participation rates in different groups and did not test the statistical significance of the differences. These results are summarized in Table 11. With the exception of Zehbe et al., which studied the participation rates in First Nations communities in Ontario,[48] the other seven primary studies recruited or invited those who did not attend regular screening programs for at least one year.[44-47,49,50,55]

Among the six studies that tested the statistical significance in the difference between groups,[44,46-50] five reported higher participation rates in the self-sampling group.[44,46,47,49,50] Zehbe et al. studied the participation rates in First Nations communities and did not find differences.[48] Rossi et al. compared four strategies: a self-sampler delivered to home for self-testing, a self-sample kit obtained in a pharmacy, cytology at a clinic, and HPV tests at a clinic. Higher participation rates were reported for self-sampling at home compared with the testing at a clinic.[50] They did not find the rates significantly different between those taking self-samplers at a pharmacy and those undergoing the test at a clinic.[50]

Table 11: Absolute Participation Rates in Self-Sampling Versus Cytology as Reported in Primary Studies

First Author (Year)	Self-Collected HPV % of Total Offered (n)	Cytology % of Total Offered (n)
Non-Attenders		
Enerly (2016)[44]	33.4% (267), including 98 attending cytology	23.2% (601)[a]
Cadman (2015)[49]	8% (247)	6% (183)[b]
Self-Sampling HPV vs. Cytology in First Nations Communities (Attenders, Non-Attenders, and Non-Pregnant Participants)		
Zehbe (2016)[48]	20.0% (54)	14.3% (35)[c]
Not Screened in the Past Year		
Williams (2016)[47]	80% (48)	56.7% (34)[b]
Not Screened in the Past 30 Months		
Racey (2016)[45]	HPV invitation = 31.9% (107) Cytology invitation = 15.4% (51)	Opportunistic screening / standard of care = 8.6% (13)[a]
Not Screened Within the Past Three Years		
Ilangovan (2016)[55]	67% (121)	33% (59)[a]
Rossi (2015)[50]	Self-sampler at home = 21.6% (974) Self-sampler at pharmacy = 12.0% (540)	Cytology at clinic = 11.8% (235)[c] HPV at clinic = 12.0% (363)[c]
Not Screened Within the Past Five Years		
Sultana (2016)[46]	Apparently never screened = 15.8% (1,131) Apparently underscreened = 7.3% (518)	6.0% (61)[b] 6.4% (65)[b]

vs. = versus.

[a] Statistical significance was not tested.

[b] A statistically significant difference was observed between groups.

[c] No statistically significant difference was observed between groups.

Physician-Collected HPV Tests Versus Cytology: One RCT[42] and two observational studies[54,59] compared the absolute participation when participants were offered clinician-

collected HPV testing or cytology for routine cervical cancer screening.[42,54,59] These results are summarized in Table 12 and details are described in Table 53. In two studies,[42,54] the absolute participation rates were similar between the groups that were offered clinician-collected HPV testing versus those who were offered routine cytology testing, although statistical significance was not tested. Pasquale et al. found that the relative frequencies of participation rates of physician-collected HPV tests were higher than cytology.[59]

Table 12: Absolute Participation Rates in Physician-Collected Testing Versus Cytology as Reported in Primary Studies

First Author (Year)	Clinician-Collected HPV % of Total Offered (n)	Cytology % of Total Offered (n)
Aged 25 to 64 Years Attending Routine Screening		
Altobelli (2016)[54]	40.3% (24,206)	38.7% (14,142)[a]
Pasquale (2015)[59]	67.9% (18,728)	64.7% (18,233)
Aged 56 to 60 Years Eligible for Routine Screening		
Lamin (2017)[42]	34.7% (7,325)	34.4% (7,438)[a]

[a] Statistical significance was not tested.

Referral to Colposcopy

Systematic Reviews

In Melnikow et al., four primary RCTs (NTCC phase II, HPV FOCAL, Compass, and FINNISH) and one cohort study (Zorzi et al.) examining the differences in colposcopy referral rates between primary HPV testing and cytology were narratively summarized.[41] The referral rate was presented as a percentage of the total number of participants who were triaged to colposcopy after their initial screening tests. One round of results were reported for the RCTs.[41] The complete results are presented in Table 54.

When comparing all participants included in the RCTs, colposcopy referral was highest for high-risk HPV testing alone (7.9%). This was followed by:

- high-risk HPV testing with LBC triage (3.8% and 5.7%, Compass and HPV FOCAL trials, respectively)
- LBC alone (2.7% and 3.1%, Compass and HPV FOCAL trials, respectively)
- LBC with high-risk HPV testing triage (3.1%, HPV FOCAL trial)
- conventional cytology alone (1.1% and 2.8%, FINNISH and NTCC phase II trials, respectively)
- high-risk HPV testing with conventional cytology triage (1.2%, FINNISH).[41]

In addition, for the second round of screening (occurring approximately four years after the first round) for those who tested negative in the first round of screening, the referral rates were reported in Ogilvie et al. and were reviewed in the SR by Melnikow et al.:

- HPV test (Aptima or HC2) with LBC triage (4.9%)[41]
- LBC at a threshold of ASCUS+ (7.0%).[41]

When the results were subdivided by the age of the participants, the referral rates of high-risk HPV testing with LBC triage were higher. For participants aged 35 years and older, the results were generally the same, with high-risk HPV testing alone having the highest referral

rate (5.8%) and high-risk HPV testing with conventional cytology triage having the lowest referral rate (0.9%).[41,66] For participants younger than 35 years of age, high-risk HPV testing with LBC triage had referral rates of 19.9% (25 to 29 years of age, HPV FOCAL trial) and 10.8% (30 to 34 years of age, HPV FOCAL trial). The lowest referral rates for this age group were for high-risk HPV testing with conventional cytology triage (2.3%) and conventional cytology alone (1.9% and 3.6%, FINNISH and NTCC phase II trials, respectively).[41]

The one-arm observational study by Zorzi et al. examined the effectiveness of only primary HPV tests and reported results from two rounds of screening between 2007 and 2009.[41] The colposcopy referral rates were higher at the first round (4.4%) as compared with the second round (2.2%), and the overall combined referral rate was 5.4%.[41]

The screening intervals of the primary studies included in Melnikow et al. ranged from three to five years.[41] The authors indicated that none of these studies were designed or powered to test for differences in colposcopy rates or false-negatives with shorter and longer intervals within a trial.[41]

Primary Studies

The colposcopy referral rates were examined in two RCTs[42,43] and in three prospective cohort studies.[51,52,57] Colposcopy referral was reported in two different ways: relative to total participants screened or relative to the number of participants who were triaged or randomized. A full summary of results is presented in Table 54.

The colposcopy referral rates reported as a percentage of the total number of participants triaged were available in one RCT.[42] For the Cobas HPV test, the referral rate was 0.3%.[42] Screening with LBC at a threshold of ASCUS+ resulted in a referral rate of 0.2%.[42]

The colposcopy referral rates reported as a percentage of the total number of participants screened were available in two RCTs[42,43] and three prospective cohort studies.[51,52,57] The referral rates for the RCTs at round one were:

- HC2 (3.1%)[43]
- Cobas HPV test (0.8%)[42]
- LBC at a threshold of ASCUS+ (0.7%).[42]

Although the RCTs recruited individuals eligible for routine screening programs, the populations in the two RCTs were different. The HPV FOCAL trial was conducted in British Columbia, Canada.[43] In Lamin et al., Swedish participants aged 56 to 60 years received Cobas HPV tests for cervical cancer screening.[42] We suspect the differences in population characteristics might contribute to some of the variations in referral rates.

Referral rates reported in the prospective cohort studies were:

- HC2 (1.1%)[57]
- Aptima (3.5%)[52]
- Multiplex Genotyping HPV test (16.3%)[51]

LBC at a threshold of ASCUS+ (2.7% to 6.4%). [51,52,57]

Because colposcopy referral rates were not usually the primary outcome of interest, the differences between different groups were not tested for statistical significance.

Harms and Clinical Utility Outcomes Other Than Colposcopy

Systematic Reviews

Melnikow et al. addressed harms and clinical utility and qualitatively summarized data.[41,65] The clinical utility findings of Melnikow et al. comparing HPV, HPV with conventional cytology triage, or HPV with LBC triage against conventional cytology in first-round screening are summarized in Table 13. There were results available from second-round screening. However, second-round screening involved comparing conventional cytology with conventional cytology or switched the testing method to co-testing rather than primary HPV testing (FOCAL trial) after first-found screening, which was out of scope for the CADTH review. There were also results from co-testing studies and those using primary HPV tests in Melnikow et al.[41,65] The co-testing studies were not eligible for the inclusion criteria of this review and are not described below.

Table 13: Clinical Utility

Comparison	Study Number and Design (Country) Trial Name	CIN3+ RR (95% CI)		Invasive Cervical Cancer Absolute Detection (%)	
		All Participants	Age Subgroups	All Participants	Age Subgroups
HPV vs. conventional cytology[a]	1 RCT (Italy) NTCC phase II	2.92 (1.97 to 4.34)	Aged ≥ 35: 2.37 (1.44 to 3.89) Aged < 35: 4.00 (2.07 to 7.73)	NR	NR
HPV with LBC triage vs. LBC[b]	1 RCT (Canada) FOCAL	1.61 (1.09 to 2.37)	Aged ≥ 35: 1.71 (1.07 to 2.74) Aged < 35: 1.43 (0.73 to 2.82)	NR	NR
	1 RCT (Australia) COMPASS	7.46 (1.02 to 54.66)	Aged ≥ 35: 6.26 (0.37 to 105.6) Aged < 35: 4.38 (0.59 to 32.6)	Tx: 0/4,000 (0%) Ct: 0/995 (0%)	Aged ≥ 3 5: Tx: 0/3,133 (0%) Ct: 0/784 (0%) Aged < 35: Tx: 0/867 (0%) Ct: 0/211 (0%)
HPV with conventional cytology triage vs. conventional cytology[c]	1 RCT (Finland) FINNISH	1.64 (1.30 to 2.06)	Aged ≥ 35: 1.56 (1.18 to 2.04) Aged < 35: 1.83 (1.21 to 2.78)	Tx: 17/66,410 (0.03%) Ct: 9/65,784 (0.01%)	Aged ≥ 35: Tx: 16/55,219 (0.03%) Ct: 7/54,713 (0.01%) Aged < 35: Tx: 1/11,191 (0.01%) Ct: 2/11,071 (0.02%)

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; CI = confidence interval; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; Ct = control group; LBC = liquid-based cytology; NR = not reported; NTCC = New Technologies for Cervical Cancer; RCT = randomized controlled trial; RR = risk ratio; Tx = treatment group; vs. = versus.

[a] All participants with a positive high-risk (HR) HPV result were referred to colposcopy.

[b] Participants with a positive HR HPV result were triaged with LBC and referred to colposcopy with abnormal cytology results.

[c] Participants with a positive HR HPV result were triaged with conventional cytology and referred to colposcopy with abnormal cytology results other than atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance.

Across the four trials with variable protocols and high-risk HPV test types included by Melnikow et al. the evidence was consistent in demonstrating that primary high-risk HPV screening led to a statistically significantly increased detection of CIN 3+ in the initial round of screening.[41] The relative risk for CIN 3+ detection between screening groups was similar to the overall findings in both the younger (younger than 35 years) and older (35 years and older) age groups.[41]

The trials that reported the outcome showed low rates of invasive cervical cancer.[65] Overall, primary high-risk HPV testing was associated with higher colposcopy rates.[41] In all trials, where the results reported were statistically significant, participants younger than 35 years who were screened using primary high-risk HPV testing had higher referral rates for colposcopy than participants who were screened with cytology.[41]

The results of the Canadian FOCAL trial were reported as a part of the SR by Melnikow et al.[41,65] The results of this study appeared to be comparable with the results of the primary studies that were conducted in other countries.

Though Melnikow et al. aimed to assess the harms and adverse events (AEs) associated with cervical cancer screening, no results were identified among the included primary studies with regard to cervical cancer mortality, rates of cervical cancer treatment, or harms occurring from the screening test, diagnostic testing, or treatments.[41,65] No data were provided regarding the impact of HPV testing on the detection of adenocarcinoma. The authors commented that the studies included in their SR were not adequately powered to detect the relatively uncommon AEs that can occur following the biopsy or treatment of cervical lesions.[41,65] The authors also attempted to address the differences in adverse effects based on different screening intervals. None of the studies identified were designed to specifically compare these outcomes between screening intervals and, due to heterogeneity between the studies, the authors were not able to determine how the screening interval or screening strategies might have related to the potential harms of overdiagnosis and detection or missed cervical cancers.[41 ,65] No studies reported on the psychological effects of primary HPV testing or addressed quality of life.[41,65]

Primary Studies

There were no primary studies identified addressing harms or clinical utility outcomes other than referral to colposcopy.

Research Question 2

What are the diagnostic efficacies of primary high-risk HPV testing strategies compared with each other for asymptomatic cervical cancer screening?

Evidence was identified related to DTA and colposcopy referral rates, but not for acceptance of screening, harms, or clinical utility.

Diagnostic Test Accuracy — First Round of Screening

Systematic Reviews

The authors of the HIQA SR[5] aimed to compare the DTA of different HPV testing and triage strategies. They included 15 studies of participants in cervical cancer screening programs who had a positive result on their preliminary HPV test and then underwent some form of triage testing before proceeding to sample confirmation with colposcopy.[5] Four of the five triage strategies they identified were of relevance to this review. The baseline DTA of the

four triage strategies identified in the HIQA SR are listed in Table 14. These strategies included:

1. primary HPV testing with cytology triage
2. primary HPV testing followed by triage with partial genotyping for HPV 16/18
3. primary HPV testing followed by triage with sequential partial genotyping for HPV 16/18 followed by cytology to further triage those positive for HPV 16/18
4. primary HPV testing followed by co-testing triage (partial genotyping for HPV 16/18 and cytology triage).

These strategies follow the pathway outlined in Figure 6. No one study compared all of the triage strategies with each other. The baseline DTA results of the four triage strategies were discussed separately in the HIQA SR.[5]

For the first triage strategy, primary HPV testing with cytology triage, the authors of the HIQA SR included six RCTs. Two of the RCTs used colposcopy confirmation only for HPV-positive results. Four of the RCTs used colposcopy confirmation for all participants who had the primary HPV and triage test, regardless of the outcome.[5] The results were not pooled. Two of the four RCTs, Castle et al. (2011) and Wright et al. (2016) were publications from the US-based ATHENA trial and reported sensitivities and specificities for both CIN2+ (sensitivity = 52.6% [95% CI, 47.6% to 57.6%) and 46.5% [95% CI, 41.7% to 51.3%]) (specificity = 90.1% [95% CI, 89.4% to 90.7%] and 89.9% [95% CI, 89.1% to 90.6%]) and CIN3+ (sensitivity = 89.9% [95% CI, 89.1% to 90.6%] and 48.3% [42.3% to 54.3%]) (specificity = 89.3% [95% CI, 88.6% to 90.0%] and 89.2% [88.5% to 89.9%]) that were much lower than those reported in the other included studies.

For the second triage strategy, primary HPV testing followed by genotyping for HPV 16 and 18, two of the studies reported DTA values for the entire screening strategy (HPV test and triage test) while one study reported conditional outcomes that represent the outcomes for the triage test for the population who were screened positive on the primary HPV screening test. Two of the three included studies provided DTA estimates and the results suggested that this strategy was less sensitive but more specific than primary HPV testing followed by cytology triage.[5]

For the third triage strategy, primary HPV testing followed by sequential HPV genotyping for HPV 16 and 18 and cytology, three studies were included. Two of the studies reported DTA values for the entire screening strategy (HPV test and triage test) while one study reported conditional outcomes that represent the outcomes for the triage test for the population who were screened positive on the primary HPV screening test. The authors of the SR concluded that the results of the two studies examining the strategy as a whole suggest that this strategy was less sensitive, but more specific, than primary HPV testing followed by cytology.

For the fourth strategy, primary HPV testing followed by co-testing with genotyping for HPV 16 and 18 and cytology, three studies were identified. Two of the studies reported DTA values for the entire screening strategy (HPV test and triage test) while one study reported conditional outcomes that represent the outcomes for the triage test for the population who were screened positive on the primary HPV screening test. The two included studies examining the strategy as a whole reported DTA estimates that were suggestive that this strategy was similarly sensitive but less specific than primary HPV testing followed by cytology.[5]

Two studies also compared strategies two, three, and four and found the highest sensitivity was reported with primary HPV testing with co-testing triage.[5] The highest specificity was reported for primary HPV testing followed by sequential genotyping for HPV 16 and 18 and cytology.[5]

There appeared to be a trade-off between sensitivities and specificities. The studies reporting higher sensitivities in each triage strategy tended to report lower specificities and vice versa. Due to study heterogeneity and insufficient numbers of primary studies in the triage strategies, there were no meta-analyses conducted for the triage strategies.[5]

Table 14: Baseline Sensitivity and Specificity of Triage Strategies

Systematic Reviews						
Triage Strategies	**CIN2+**			**CIN3+**		
	Sensitivity Range or values (%)	**Specificity** Range or values (%)	**Number of Studies**	**Sensitivity** Range or values (%)	**Specificity** Range or values (%)	**Number of Studies**
HIQA (2017)[5]						
1) HPV with cytology	46.5 to 97.6	65.6 to 97.6	6	48.3 to 95.2	62.9 to 97.4	6
2) HPV with genotyping (HPV 16 and 18)	51.8, 56.4, and 89.8	89.7, 96.8, and 31.4*	3	59.5, 67.8, and 92.1	89.2, 96.3, and 30.6[a]	3
3) HPV with sequential genotyping (HPV 16 and 18) and cytology	26.4, 30.0, and 87.4	96.9, 97.0, and 72.1*	3	31.0, 34.1, and 87.3	96.5, 97.8, and 69.6[a]	3
4) HPV with co-test genotyping (HPV 16 and 18) and cytology	66.7, 74.5, and 100	82.5, 82.7, and 24.9[a]	3	72.8, 78.2, and 100	81.7, 81.9, and 23.9[a]	3

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority.

[a] The sequences of specificities was determined by sensitivities in ascending order.

Diagnostic Test Accuracy — Subsequent Rounds of Screening

Systematic Reviews

There were five primary studies included in the HIQA SR for longitudinal DTA.[5] The results are presented in Table 15. Longitudinal DTA was discussed based on the four triage strategies identified previously.[5] There was no meta-analysis conducted for any of these four strategies.[5] Not all included studies directly compared cross-sectional and longitudinal DTA.[5] The findings in the HIQA SR were summarized as follows:

- For the strategy with primary HPV testing followed by cytology, five of the six included primary studies reported longitudinal DTA after following the participants for one to four years.[5] High longitudinal sensitivities and specificities were maintained for the detection of CIN2+ and CIN3+.[5]
- One included study, authored by the VUSA-screen researchers, reported longitudinal DTA for primary HPV testing followed by genotyping for HPV 16 and 18.[5] Compared with the baseline DTA reported by the NTCC trial, the longitudinal sensitivity was significantly lower and the specificity was significantly higher.[5]
- For primary HPV testing followed by sequential genotyping for HPV 16 and 18 and cytology, the three-year sensitivities reported in the ATHENA trial were significantly higher than those reported at baseline.[5] In contrast, the three-year sensitivities and specificities were slightly lower in the VUSA-screen trial, as compared with the baseline

DTA reported in the Public Health Trial Finland (referred to as FINNISH in the AHRQ SR).[5]

- For primary HPV testing followed by co-testing genotyping for HPV 16 and 18 and cytology, the longitudinal sensitivity was lower and specificity was higher, as reported in the POBASCAM trial, as compared with the Public Health Trial Finland (or FINNISH in the AHRQ review).

Primary Studies

There were no primary studies identified for the comparison between these four HPV triage strategies.

Table 15: Longitudinal Sensitivity and Specificity of Triage Strategies

Systematic Reviews						
Triage Strategies	**Number of Studies**	**Length of Follow-Up**	**CIN2+**		**CIN3+**	
			Sensitivity	**Specificity**	**Sensitivity**	**Specificity**
		Range (Years)	**Range or Values (%)**	**Range or Values (%)**	**Range or Values (%)**	**Range or Values (%)**
HIQA (2017)[5]						
1) HPV with cytology	5	1 to 4	62.7 to 80.0	68.0 to 95.3	61.5 to 81.2	67.1 to 94.8
2) HPV with genotyping (HPV 16 and 18)	1	3	58.6	74.5	65.4	72.5
3) HPV with sequential genotyping (HPV 16 and 18) and cytology	2	3	69.1 and 81.5	66.6 and 94.0	76.1 and 87.4	63.2 and 93.5
4) HPV with co-test genotyping (HPV 16 and 18) and cytology	1	4	90.3	57.6	96.6	53.6

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority.

[a] The sequences determined by the orders of percentages of total screened.

Referral to Colposcopy of Triage Strategies

Systematic Reviews

The colposcopy referral rates of the previously mentioned triage strategies (Figure 6) were summarized by the authors of the HIQA SR (n = 6).[5] The results are presented in Table 16. The colposcopy referral rates were not compared with each other or meta-analyzed.[5] Among the four screening strategies that are relevant to the Canadian setting, primary HPV testing followed by co-testing (genotyping for HPV 16 and 18 and cytology) seemed to have higher referral rates than the other three strategies.[5] The differences in the referral rates of total screened between the other three strategies were not clear.[5]

Table 16: Colposcopy Referral Rates of Triage Strategies

Triage Strategies	% of Total Screened (Range)	% of Total Triaged (Range)	Number of Studies
HPV with cytology triage	2.8 to 12.1 (NR in one study)	25.9 to 38.7	6
HPV with genotyping (HPV 16 and 18)	4.5, 12.3, and NR	28.8, 27.6, and 70[a]	3
HPV with sequential genotyping (HPV 16 and 18) and cytology	4.3, 4.4, and NR	9.6, 9.5, and 31.8[a]	3
HPV with co-testing genotyping (HPV 16 and 18) and cytology	20.1, 20.2, and NR	44.8, 43.3, and 76.7[a]	3

NR = not reported.

[a] The sequences determined by the orders of percentages of total screened.

Primary Studies

There were no primary studies identified that reported colposcopy referral rates based on these four triage strategies.

Harms and Clinical Utility Outcomes Other Than Referral to Colposcopy

Systematic Reviews

There were no SRs identified that reported harms or clinical utility outcomes other than colposcopy referral rates based on these four triage strategies.

Primary Studies

There were no primary studies identified that reported harms or clinical utility outcomes other than colposcopy referral rates based on these four triage strategies.

Summary of Results

Summary of Results for Question 1

Four SRs were included for the comparison between HPV tests and cytology.[5,20,40] Twenty-two relevant publications of 21 primary studies were identified that were published after the literature search cut-offs of the included SRs.[19,42-60]

DTA outcomes were addressed using the results of the Cochrane review[40] and the review by the HIQA.[5] Authors of the Cochrane review[40] directly compared three types of HPV tests (HC2, Aptima, and PCR [13 or more virus strains]) with cytology. The HIQA review compared HC2 with cytology.[5] Both reviews[5,40] concluded that, at the HPV threshold of 1pg/mL or 1 RLU:

- HC2 was more sensitive than cytology at the threshold of ASCUS for the detection of CIN2+ and CIN3+ (Table 47 [HC2] and Table 46 [cytology])
- HC2 was less specific than cytology at the threshold of ASCUS for the detection of CIN2+ and CIN3+ (Table 47 [HC2] and Table 46 [cytology]).

The Cochrane review[40] reported that the sensitivity of HPV testing was higher in the studies at high risk of verification bias and in those at low risk regarding the prediction of CIN3+ in Table 49,[40] suggesting that sensitivity is overestimated. For CIN3+, the sensitivities of HPV testing reported in the studies that recruited participants older than 30 years of age were higher than the sensitivities reported in studies where all eligible screening ages were included (93.9% [95% CI, 89.3% to 96.6%] versus 92.6% [95% CI, 89.6% to 95.3%]),[40]

which is as expected due to a higher prevalence of high-grade lesions in this group of participants older than 30 years of age.

The results of seven of the eight primary studies identified since the publication of the SRs supported the conclusion that HPV tests, including HC2, Multiplex Genotyping, Aptima, Cobas, and Confidence, demonstrate higher sensitivity and lower specificity than either LBC or conventional cytology.[43,51,53,56 ,58,60] One retrospective study by Jin et al.[19] found that HC2 was both more sensitive and more specific than cytology. There was no definitive explanation as to why the results of this study were discordant; however, the authors did not specify the diagnostic threshold used for HC2 testing nor did they adjust the results for verification bias.

Acceptance of screening invitations was evaluated in one SR. Based on the summary results of the review by Verdoodt et al.,[20] the pooled estimates in both the per-protocol and intent-to-treat analyses showed that the option of mailing a self-collected HPV test to all eligible participants who were overdue for screening was more accepted than undergoing standard cervical cancer screening. In both analyses, the acceptance of the opt-in self-sampled HPV testing option was not significantly different from that of standard cervical cancer screening.[20] The option of going door-to-door and offering self-collected HPV testing kits to participants overdue for screening was not associated with significantly different acceptance rates when compared with conventional screening.[20]

Based on results of the five primary studies published after Verdoot et al., there was evidence to show higher participation rates for self-collected HPV testing than for conventional cytology testing among women who were considered as non-attenders for cervical cancer screening.[44,46,47,49,50] Among the five studies that tested the statistical significance in the difference between groups,[46-50] three reported higher participation rates in the self-sampling group.[7,46,49] However, Zehbe et al.[48] conducted a cluster randomized study of First Nations communities in Ontario and found similar participation rates between self-sampling and control groups.[48] Rossi et al. compared four strategies, self-sampler delivered to home for self-testing, obtained in pharmacy, cytology at a clinic and HPV tests at a clinic, and did not report significant differences in participation rates.[50] The relative frequencies of participating in cervical cancer screening via clinician-sampled HPV tests was higher than those for cytology in the study by Pasquale et al.[59]

Colposcopy referral rates and the detection of CIN3+ were reported in the SR by Melnikow et al.[41] Among participants who were triaged, higher colposcopy referral rates and detection of CIN3+ were reported in the primary HPV testing groups compared with cytology in round 1.[41] Higher rates of colposcopy referral were observed among participants younger than 35 years versus those aged 35 years and older.[41] There was heterogeneity in screening strategies, settings, and populations observed in the studies included in the SR by Melnikow et al.[41] The one-arm cohort study (Zorzi et al.) reported higher colposcopy referral rates at the first round of screening (4.4%) as compared with the second round (2.2%) two years later.[41]

Four primary studies published after the draft SR by Melnikow et al.[41] evaluated colposcopy referral in two different ways: relative to total participants screened or relative to the number of participants who were triaged or randomized.[42,43,51,52,57] Referral rates relative to the total number of participants screened ranged from 0% for LBC to 16.3% for Multiplex Genotyping.[42,43,51,52,57] In the studies looking at referral relative to the number of participants who were triaged or randomized, the referral rates for Cobas, HC2 or Cobas with LBC triage, and LBC were 0.4% or less.[42]

There was limited evidence available to address harms and clinical utility. Overall, the evidence was consistent in demonstrating that primary high-risk HPV screening led to a statistically significantly increased detection of CIN3+ in the initial round of screening versus cytology and that the relative risk for CIN3+ detection between screening groups was similar to the overall findings in both the younger (younger than 35 years) and older (older than 35 years) age groups.[41] The results of the Canadian FOCAL trial were reported as a part of the SR by Melnikow et al.[41,65] The results of this study appeared to be comparable with the results of the primary studies that were conducted in other countries.

Though Melnikow et al. aimed to assess the harms and AEs associated with cervical cancer screening, no results were identified among the included primary studies with regard to cervical cancer mortality, rates of cervical cancer treatment, or harms occurring from the screening test, diagnostic testing, or treatments.[41,65] No data were provided regarding the impact of HPV testing on the detection of adenocarcinoma. The authors commented that the studies included in their SR were not adequately powered to detect the relatively uncommon AEs that can occur following the biopsy or treatment of cervical lesions.[41,65] Melnikow et al. were able to comment on the incidence of invasive cervical cancer detected in participants with negative screening tests in three studies evaluating screening using primary high-risk HPV testing compared with cytology based on the meta-analysis by Ronco et al. (Table 55).[41,65] The pooled incidence rates were 0.05 and 0.08 in the HPV testing and cytology groups, respectively.[41,65] In the NTCC phase II study, no cases of invasive cervical cancer or CIN3+ were identified among those who were screen negative and were followed up to three and a half years after one round of screening in both the control and intervention groups.[41,65] After one round of screening and five years of follow-up, the FINNISH trial reported invasive cervical cancer in 0.01% (5 of 57,135) of participants with an initial negative screening result in the high-risk HPV testing group and in 0.005% (3 of 61,241) of participants in the cytology group.[41,65] The data on invasive cervical cancer was not reported in the HPV FOCAL trial, as it used rates of CIN2+ and CIN3+.[41 65]

Summary of Results for Question 2

Baseline and longitudinal DTA of four different HPV testing and triage strategies were compared in the HIQA SR.[5] There were four primary studies included and, due to heterogeneity, there was no meta-analysis conducted.[5] Based on the results presented in the HIQA SR, there seemed to be a trade-off between the sensitivities and specificities of the four strategies.[5] Primary HPV testing, followed by triage with sequential genotyping and cytology, was less sensitive and more specific than primary HPV testing followed by cytology triage in three included primary studies.[5] Primary HPV testing follow by co-testing with genotyping and cytology was similarly sensitive but less specific than primary HPV testing followed by cytology in two primary studies.[5] Among the four HPV triage strategies, primary HPV testing with HPV test and cytology co-testing seemed to have the highest sensitivity.[5] Primary HPV testing followed by sequential genotyping and cytology seemed to have the highest specificity. There were no additional primary studies identified for these outcomes in the CADTH search.

Longitudinal DTA was summarized based on the same triage strategies.[5] There was no meta-analysis conducted for the three primary studies.[5] The sensitivity and specificity of the primary HPV testing followed by cytology remained high after one to four years of follow-up.[5] The longitudinal DTAs of the other three triage strategies of interest were compared with baseline DTA.[5] Longitudinal sensitivities were lower than baseline for primary HPV testing followed by either cytology alone, sequential genotyping and cytology, or co-testing (with HPV genotying and cytology).[5] The longitudinal specificities were higher for primary HPV

testing followed by cytology alone, and co-testing (with HPV genotying and cytology), while they were lower for primary HPV testing followed by sequential genotyping and cytology than baseline.[5] There were no additional primary studies identified for these outcomes in the CADTH search.

The colposcopy referral rates based on the four triage strategies were reported in the same four studies that reported DTA outcomes.[5] The results were not meta-analyzed. Primary HPV testing followed by co-testing with genotyping and cytology seemed to have higher referral rates of total screened compared with primary HPV testing followed by either cytology alone, genotyping alone, or sequential genotyping and cytology.[5]

Companion Reports

In order to identify additional information regarding the comparability and agreement of DTA between self- and clinician-sampled HPV tests and between self- and clinician-sampled HPV tests or cytology, we undertook a rapid review of the literature, which has been published separately.[67] The review aimed to address the following questions:

- What is the diagnostic test accuracy of self-sampled HPV tests compared with clinician-sampled HPV tests or cytology for asymptomatic cervical cancer screening?
- What is the clinical evidence regarding the agreement or concordance of self-sampled HPV tests and clinician-sampled HPV tests or cytology for asymptomatic cervical cancer screening?

Based on a review and critical appraisal of one SR, four RCTs, six prospective cohort studies, and two cross-sectional studies, it was found that there is evidence to show that self-sampled HPV tests can achieve similar DTA as clinician-sampled HPV tests with certain combinations of HPV tests and sampling devices for the detection of CIN2 or severe diagnosis. For example, GP5+/6+ PCR HPV tests based on cervix specimens sampled with brushes or lavage have similar sensitivities and specificities as clinician-sampled HPV tests. Signal-based HPV tests, including HC2, one of the most widely tested HPV tests, are less sensitive and less specific with self-sampled specimens. There are individual studies showing high concordance or fair to high agreement between self- and clinician-sampled HPV tests. However, self-sampled HPV tests are less sensitive and specific than cytology at the threshold of ASCUS or more severe dysplasia.

The advantages of self-sampled HPV tests included better acceptance by those eligible for routine screening programs. Self-sampled HPV tests detected more cases with findings of CIN2+ than cytology or co-testing with clinician-sampled HPV tests and cytology.

The limitations of this review include considerable heterogeneity between studies, relatively few studies on the agreement between self- and clinician-sampled HPV tests, and the applicability of the existing evidence to vaccinated populations.

Further detail regarding the methods and results of the rapid review are available on the CADTH website.[67]

Economic Analysis

A review of the published and grey literature was conducted to identify relevant economic evaluations that assessed the cost-effectiveness of various HPV screening strategies. Given the high number of published economic evaluations identified on this topic, the Economic Review adopted a similar approach to the Clinical Review by focusing only on studies that were conducted in countries with a health care context comparable with Canada's. With this inclusion criteria, 25 unique economic evaluations were identified that addressed the cost-effectiveness of at least two of the three screening approaches of interest (i.e., primary cytology, primary cytology with HPV triage, or primary HPV with cytology triage).[23,68-90] Appendix 10 provides details on each economic evaluation.

Although most of the economic evaluations reviewed all three screening approaches of interest, there was considerable variation observed in the screening strategies that were evaluated between studies. Differences included the targeted age range for programmatic screening, the frequency of screens, the criteria for triage and colposcopy referral, and the management algorithms for abnormal screening findings. The age at which screening started ranged from ages 21 to 30 and screening intervals in-between tests ranged from one to ten years. Where most economic evaluations were similar was in the commencement of HPV testing at age 30 when it was included as part of the strategy, and in some cases, the screening strategy incorporated primary cytology prior to that age. Several studies in non-Canadian jurisdictions examined the impacts of incorporating vaccinations to various screening strategies on cost-effectiveness.[23,68,73,75-77,83,91]

Four economic evaluations were conducted in a Canadian setting, two of which adopted a national scope,[80,84] while the other two were province-specific.[72,89] All studies applied the public health care payer perspective and all but one compared the three screening approaches of interest. However, none fully captured all screening strategies that were of interest to this review due to variations in targeted age range for screening and the screening frequency. The modelling approach between the studies varied, with two studies employing a cohort-level state-transition model,[80,92] one study using a dynamic event-based microsimulation,[84] and the final study using a patient-level state-transition model.[89] The study by Popadiuk et al. (2016)[84] using a dynamic event-based microsimulation incorporated HPV transmission within the model, but the model only followed a cohort of females for 30 years. None of the Canadian models evaluated an HPV-vaccinated population. Strategies incorporating HPV testing, either as a primary test or as a triage following equivocal cytology results, appeared on the efficiency frontier in all four studies.

Thus, existing economic evaluations do not fully address the screening strategies of interest to this review and it remains unclear how the economic value of screening may differ between an unvaccinated and vaccinated population. Because of these gaps, a de novo economic analysis on the cost-effectiveness of different programmatic screening strategies for the Canadian population (pre-vaccinated and partly vaccinated) was conducted as part of the Economic Review. The economic models identified from the literature provided insights in conceptualizing and developing the model structure and in determining appropriate model assumptions.

Primary Economic Evaluation

Methods

A primary economic evaluation was conducted to assess the lifetime costs, health outcomes, and cost-effectiveness of HPV testing compared with cytology as the primary screening tool, with or without triage, as part of an organized cervical cancer screening program within a Canadian population eligible for screening. A protocol for the economic evaluation was written a priori and followed in the conduct of this review.[93]

Type of Analysis

Given the broad implications of implementing a population-level screening program, a cost-utility analysis was conducted. Health outcomes were expressed as quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) to capture both the mortality and morbidity impacts related to detecting precancerous cervical lesions and cervical cancer. The primary outcome was the incremental cost per QALY gained, commonly referred to as the incremental cost-utility ratio (ICUR).

Target Population and Setting

Canadians eligible for cervical cancer screening represented the target population. Of particular interest were the age ranges of nine to 69 years as the lower bound matched the age in which Canadians would be eligible for HPV vaccination while the upper bound reflected the current recommended age for screening cessation.[22] Single birth-year cohorts were defined and analyzed separately to better understand the potential impact of clinical heterogeneity on cost-effectiveness due to an individual's age and potential vaccination history.[94] Separate age cohorts that were tested in the model included a cohort of individuals aged 9 (i.e., "future incidence cohort" in which individuals entering the model are younger than the screening program start age), a cohort of individuals aged 20 (i.e., "incident cohort" in which individuals entering the model are at the start age of the screening program), and a prevent cohort defined as aged 30 at the start of the model. The proportion of vaccinated individuals eligible for screening within an age cohort was further considered within the analysis. Publicly funded HPV vaccination programs were introduced in Canada in 2006 with all provinces offering vaccination to pre-adolescent girls at the age of nine.[95]

At the start of the model, all individuals are clear of an infection and have no prior history of cervical cancer. Upon entry into the model, individuals are assigned to a level of sexual activity ranging from low (0) to high (3) (i.e., $l \equiv [0,1,2,3]$ that corresponds to the number of lifetime sexual partners (i.e., 0 to 1, 2 to 10, 11 to 39, and 40 or more lifetime partners). This parameter impacts the age of onset of sexual activity[96] and therefore, the age in which individuals in the model become at risk of acquiring a high-risk HPV infection. The proportion of females in each sexual activity level was based upon the *Psychosocial Impact of Cervical Screening and Condylomas: An Epidemiological Study* conducted in Canada.[96]

The setting in the model reflected the Canadian health care system. It was assumed that access to all screening tests would be available.

Time Horizon

Given that the impact of screening is long term in terms of reducing the lifetime risks of developing cervical cancer, a lifetime horizon was defined. The model followed a cohort of Canadians eligible for cervical cancer screening up to their life expectancy with screening offered in accordance to the screening strategy being evaluated. The model cycled yearly

with costs and benefits discounted at 1.5%, adhering to the latest Canadian guidance.[97] Sensitivity analyses were conducted using a 0% and 5% discount rate.[97]

Interventions

The Economic Review compared the cost-effectiveness of HPV and cytology screening tests in the context of an organized screening program given that these screening tests would be offered as part of the existing Canadian programmatic screening for cervical cancer. By taking a programmatic approach, the economic analysis could further assess the optimal screening frequency and screening age range. The screening program of interest to this review can be broadly categorized into three approaches (i.e., primary cytology, primary cytology with HPV triage, primary HPV with cytology triage), and can be further subcategorized by the frequency and targeted age range for screening. Although some non-Canadian screening programs now offer co-testing, high-quality studies that reported harms, safety, and long-term outcomes did not often compare co-testing with primary HPV tests; therefore, co-testing was not considered as an intervention in the review. Table 17 outlines the 11 screening programs evaluated as part of this review. In addition, a no screening strategy was also included as a control to validate the economic model.

There are different assays and techniques associated with each screening test. In past economic evaluations, different cytological methods (e.g., conventional Pap smear and LBC) were found to be comparable[98] and, in this economic model, primary cytology refers to both by considering these methods interchangeable. In triage-based strategies (i.e., strategies B and C), the cytological method was assumed to be LBC. Per the implementation section of this review, a separate sample would need to be taken for HPV test under conventional cytology, whereas, with liquid-based preparations, the same smear sample can be used for both cytology and HPV test. This assumption has important implications to costs and convenience. In terms of costs, the screening costs would be lower than if the cytological method was based on Pap smear given that only a single physician visit would be required to collect the cervical sample, obviating the need for a repeat physician visit. This would also be more convenient to patients, thereby reducing the risk of non-participation that can arise if a second visit was required for further testing. Of note, alternative approaches to collect samples (i.e., self-sampling) were not considered in the economic model given the paucity of evidence from the Clinical Review in terms of diagnostic test performance.

In the case of HPV testing, the Clinical Review found little evidence on the comparative DTA between different commercial assays (e.g., Cobas, HC, Aptima) and techniques (e.g., partial genotyping, full genotyping). In fact, the Cochrane review[40] reported a pooled sensitivity and specificity that combined all commercial HPV tests together. Although a subgroup analysis was available within that study that pooled only the DTA data of HC2, the results of the subgroup analysis were similar to the original analysis that combined all HPV tests together. In consulting with the clinical experts involved in this review, it was noted that it would be less meaningful to evaluate HC 2 separately in the economic analysis as numerous other HPV tests have since been commercialized. Specific commercial assays were therefore not explored further in the Economic Review as it was assumed that HPV tests were broadly interchangeable.

Table 17: List of Cervical Cancer Screening Programs Evaluated

Abbreviation in Report	Strategy Name for CC Routine Screening Program	Screening Frequency	Targeted Age Range[a]	Expected Lifetime Number of Screening Tests[b]
Strategy A: Primary Cytology				
A1	A-3yr-21	Every three years	21 to 69	17
A2	A-3yr-25	Every three years	25 to 69	15
A3	A-3yr-30	Every three years	30 to 69	14
Strategy B: Primary Cytology With HPV Test for Equivocal[c] Results				
B1	B-3yr-25	Every three years	25 to 69	15
B2	B-3yr-30	Every three years	30 to 69	14
Strategy C: Primary HPV with Cytology Triage in HPV-Positive Results				
C1	C-3yr-30	Every three years	30 to 69	14
C2	C-3yr-25	Every three years	25 to 69	15
C3	C-5yr-30	Every five years	30 to 69	8
C4	C-5yr-25	Every five years	25 to 69	9

CC= cervical cancer.

[a] The initiation age to screening was either the start of the age range in individuals with a history of sexual activities or the year in which sexual activities began within the targeted age range.

[b] Assuming perfect participation in programmatic screening.

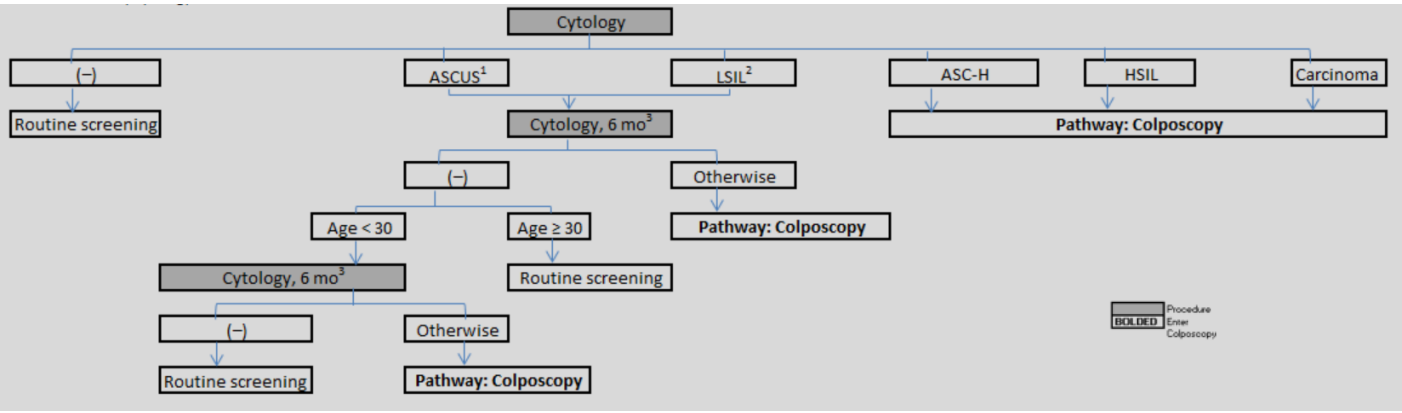
[c] Defined as atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance or low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion.

Management of Primary Cytology (Strategy A)

Under this set of strategies, cytology is first conducted on individuals eligible for screening. The management of cytology outcomes in terms of follow-up and treatment was modelled to reflect Canadian clinical practice guidelines for cervical cancer screening.[10,22,99] Figure 7 highlights the screening algorithm captured in the economic model and highlights where variation in clinical practice exists between Canadian provinces.[22]

Cytological results are classified based on the Bethesda system in which squamous cell abnormalities can be classified into ASCUS, atypical squamous cells — cannot exclude HSIL (ASC-H), LSIL, or HSIL. In primary cytology, findings of ASCUS or LSIL during routine screening would result in triage with repeat cytology at six months. If individuals are found to have persistent abnormal cytological findings at six months, they are referred to colposcopy management. If under the age of 30, individuals with a corresponding normal cytology result during repeat testing would have cytology repeated at six months and return to routine screening following two consecutive negative results. If over the age of 30, individuals would return to routine screening upon negative findings in their repeat cytology. At any point of screening, those with ASC-H, HSIL, or carcinoma would be immediately referred for colposcopy examination (i.e., colposcopy with or without biopsy) for histological assessment of the cervix.

Figure 7: Management of "Strategy A" Outcomes — Primary Cytology



ASCUS= atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; ASC-H= Atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL; HSIL= high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; LSIL= low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion.

[1] If repeat ASCUS finding, colposcopy preformed for all Canadian jurisdiction with the exception of Yukon and British Columbia.

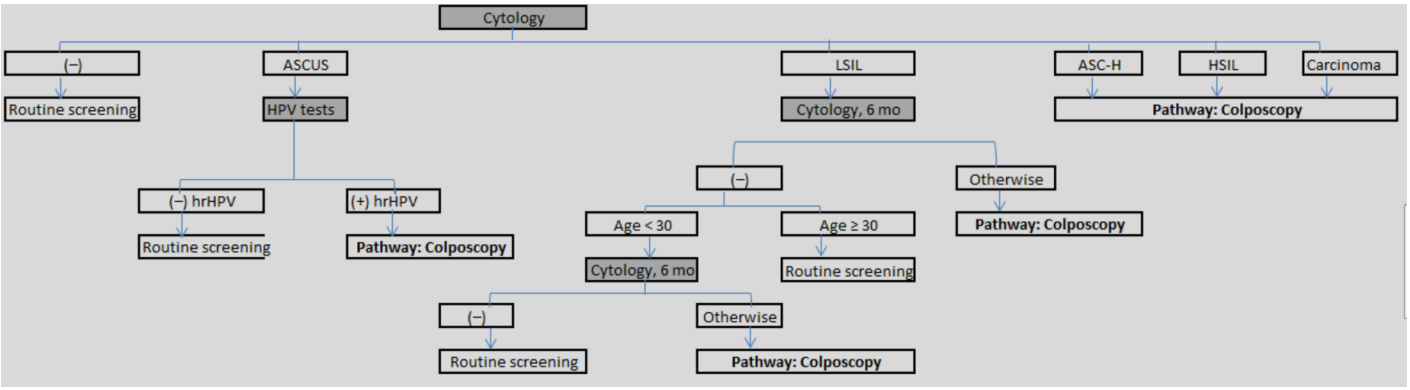
[2] In some jurisdictions, they may refer to colposcopy after the first or second LSIL finding.

[3] May be yearly in some jurisdictions.

Management of Primary Cytology With HPV Test Triage (Strategy B)

The addition of HPV reflex testing for equivocal cytology results was similar to Strategy A with the exception to how ASCUS findings would be managed (Figure 8). An ASCUS result would result in HPV triage. Patients who test positive for high-risk HPV following an ASCUS result would be referred immediately for colposcopy examination whereas, patients who test negative for high-risk HPV would return to routine screening.[99]

Figure 8: Management of "Strategy B" Outcomes — Primary Cytology With HPV Tests for Equivocal Results



ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; ASC-H = Atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL; hr = high-risk; HSIL = high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; mo = month.

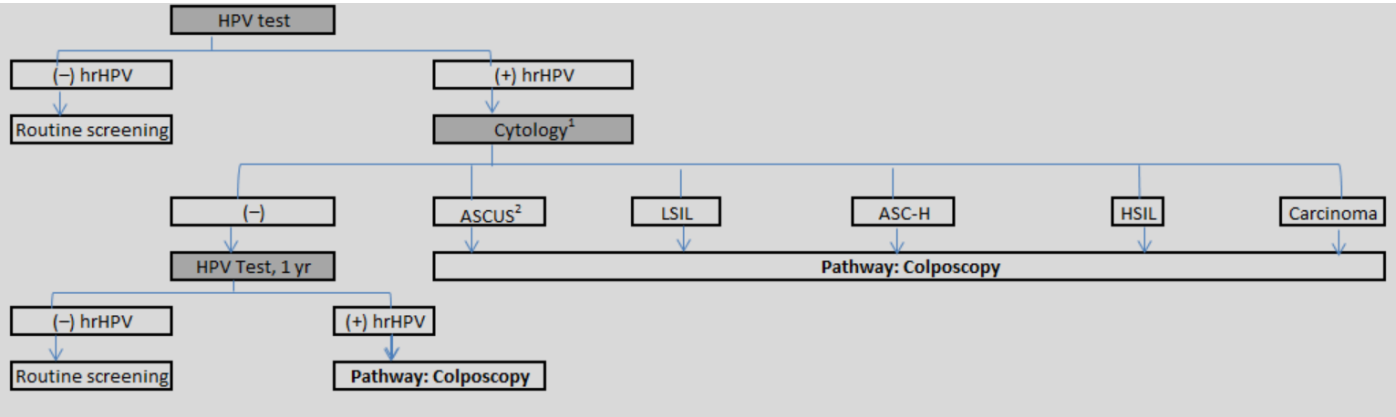
Note: In some jurisdictions, they may refer to colposcopy after the first or second LSIL finding.

Management of Primary HPV Test With Cytology Triage (Strategy C)

The management of primary HPV testing with cytology triage reflects existing Canadian and international guidelines (Figure 9).[100] HPV testing is first conducted to identify those with an existing high-risk HPV infection who would be triaged for immediate cytology. In those with abnormal cytological findings, immediate referral for colposcopy would be made, whereas in those with a negative cytological finding, they would undergo repeat screening by HPV test at 12 months. If the repeat test returned as negative, patients would return to routine screening; if persistent high-risk HPV was detected in the repeat test, individuals would be referred for colposcopy to rule out the possibility of a high-grade lesion.[101]

Although the clinical experts consulted in this review noted that the management may differ in screening strategies that also include HPV genotyping, this was not modelled in the current analysis given that the Clinical Review found limited clinical data on its DTA.

Figure 9: Management of "Strategy C" Outcomes — Primary HPV With Cytology Triage in HPV-Positive Results



ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; ASC-H = Atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL; hr = high-risk; HSIL = high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; yr = year.

[1] If genotyping is done to identify HPV 16/18 strains, patients may skip further cytology test and proceed directly to colposcopy (test in scenario analysis).

[2] If hrHPV positive with an ASCUS result, colposcopy performed (for Nunavut, Northwest Territories, Alberta, Quebec: requires patients to be >/= 30 years of age) except Yukon, British Columbia, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia.

Perspective

The perspective of a Canadian Ministry of Health was adopted, consistent with CADTH guidelines for the conduct of economic evaluations.[97] As such, direct and indirect medical costs were captured, including the cost of laboratory and diagnostic tests, emergency visits, in-patient visits, and medical services. Indirect non-medical costs, such as productivity losses and out-of-pocket costs, were not considered in this analysis.

Decision-Analytic Model

Given that the benefit of cervical cancer screening is to detect patients with precancerous cervical lesions who can be treated before it progresses to cervical cancer, the economic model covered the full clinical spectrum from screening to diagnosis to treatment. A hybrid model was developed with two components: 1) a state-transition microsimulation that reflects the natural history of disease and 2) a decision tree that captures the impact of screening and modified the disease pathway.

Natural History Submodel (Epidemiologic Submodel)

The natural history submodel was loosely adapted from an existing Canadian decision-analytic model.[72] Although the modelling approach in the original publication was a Markov cohort model, this was converted to a microsimulation to permit more flexible modelling of how an individual's clinical history and past screening results can impact the natural history and epidemiology of HPV infection, cervical lesions, and cervical cancer, and how they are managed within a cervical cancer screening program. Furthermore, deviating from the original model, only high-risk HPV infections (i.e., oncogenic strains) were modelled in alignment with the scope of this review. In the original model, low-risk and high-risk HPV infections were considered independent and mutually exclusive; this was felt to not align with current evidence in which coinfection by both low-risk and high-risk HPV strains is possible.

Although the protocol for this study stated interest in two types of cervical cancer (i.e., SCC and adenocarcinoma), the Clinical Review found limited literature supporting the DTA of HPV and cytology tests in detecting precursor lesions of adenocarcinomas. The original scope of the project was therefore narrowed to focus solely on the impact of screening on SCC, which is estimated to represent from 70%[6] to 90%[102] of all cervical carcinomas. This meant that the potential cytological outcomes of atypical glandular cells, which is a precursor lesion to adenocarcinoma, was largely ignored in terms of how it could potentially influence patient management.

The epidemiological submodel captured the natural history of HPV infection and the potential development of cervical carcinoma. Distinct health states were defined that represented HPV infection, precancerous cervical changes, and cervical cancer (Figure 10). At the start of the model, all individuals were clear of an infection and had no prior history of cervical cancer (defined as healthy). Each year, age-dependent probabilities for death (all cause) and total hysterectomy unrelated to cervical dysplasia were applied. If either of these events occurred, the individual would not be considered at risk of developing cervical cancer. In the case of those who had undergone total hysterectomy, the model would then estimate the expected life expectancy of that individual.

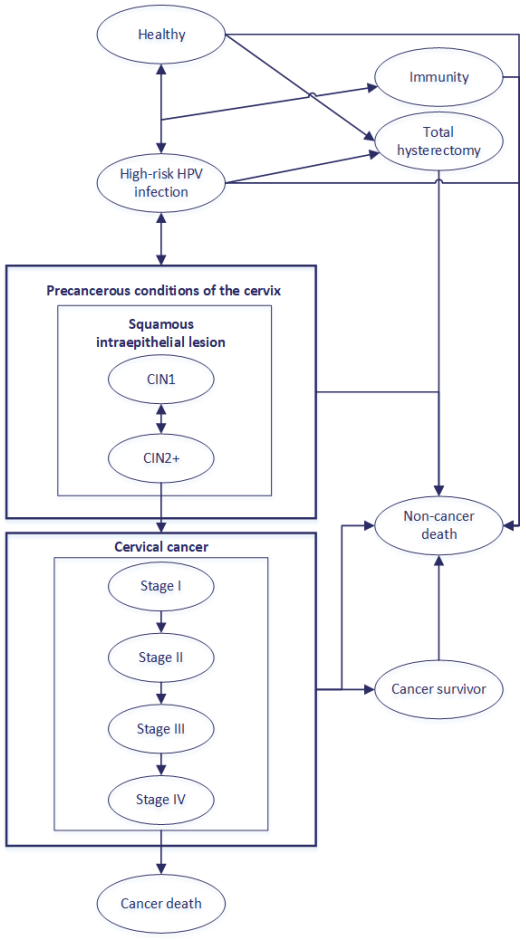
Within the epidemiological submodel, age-dependent risk of acquiring high-risk HPV infection was applied once an individual was sexually active. Over annual cycles, high-risk HPV infections could be transient as the infection can clear spontaneously (i.e., returns to the healthy state) or persist and develop into precancerous abnormalities of the cervix. The severity of precancerous lesions reflected histological classification. Although both a two- and three-tiered classification system exist in clinical practice, the two-tier classification (i.e., CIN1, CIN2+) was selected given growing concerns regarding the poor differentiation in the diagnosis of CIN2 and the growing belief that CIN2 is not a distinct clinical entity but rather a heterogeneous mix of CIN1 and CIN3 lesions.[103] Furthermore, this reflected current treatment guidelines in which clinical management of precancerous lesions is based upon the two-tiered system.[101] High-risk HPV infection can progress to either CIN1 or CIN2+. These lesions may spontaneously regress to a lower severity, clear completely, or progress to more serious abnormalities. Clearance of a CIN lesion, either spontaneously or through treatment, may lead to the development of HPV-immunity whereby the individual is not at future risk of acquiring HPV infections. Lesions were assumed to be detected only by screening; undetected and untreated CIN2+ lesions can progress toward cervical cancer.

Once cervical cancer developed, regression was not possible. The natural progression from cervical cancer was described by four stages based upon the International Federation of

Gynecology and Obstetrics staging system (stage I = local; stage II-III = regional; stage IV= distant).[104] Cancer progression was assumed to be sequential and unidirectional with asymptomatic cancer possibly developing into more severe stages. Cancer detection was either made possible from the presence of symptoms or through the outcome of routine screening and, upon diagnosis, patients would receive cancer treatment in alignment to existing clinical practice guidelines depending on their cancer stage.[105,106] Treated cases were tracked during the first five years post-cancer given the increased mortality risk of these patients compared with a general population.[107] Those who remained alive at five years post-cancer entered a cancer survivor health state. In this health state, individuals were assumed to have a life expectancy identical to an age-matched general population (i.e., mortality rates of cancer survivors beyond the first five years of treatment were assumed identical to those of a normal population).

Details on the value of the clinical inputs to the natural history of the condition can be found in the Clinical Parameters section.

Figure 10: Disease States and Allowed Transitions for the Natural History Component of the Cervical Cancer Epidemiology Model



CIN= cervical intraepithelial neoplasia.

Screening Model

The screening model was applied to the epidemiological model when an individual was eligible and participated in screening. Eligibility to participate in programmatic cervical cancer screening was based on the screening algorithm being evaluated (i.e., age range and screening frequency) and certain criteria in existing Canadian clinical guidelines.[22,99] Specifically, patients who had undergone total hysterectomy unrelated to cervical dysplasia or who had not engaged in sexual activity were assumed ineligible for screening.

The screening algorithm reflected the screening strategy described under Interventions. Individuals who did not participate in screening (i.e., missed) would continue to be modelled in the epidemiological model but may return at any time to routine screening before their next scheduled screening visit.

Progression through the screening model is dependent on an individual's health state within the epidemiological model at the time of screening (e.g., healthy, precancerous lesion, cervical cancer), the diagnostic performance of the screening tests and the individual's adherence to the clinical management associated with screening (e.g., proportion of positive screens not lost to follow-up). For instance, in an individual with no histologic abnormalities (i.e., less than< CIN1), a result of ASCUS or worse on cytology would be considered a false-positive. However, in subsequent years, they may be infected with HPV and develop CIN2+ lesions. If screened again, a result of ASCUS or worse on cytology would be considered a true-positive.

As noted in both the Clinical Review and in the description of the screening strategies, results of cytology were based on the Bethesda classification system. Table 18 shows how histological health states used in the epidemiological model were mapped to cytology outcomes.[103]

Table 18: Correspondence of Cytology and Histological Diagnostic Terms

Cytology			Histology (Determined by Colposcopy and/or Biopsy)
Testing cut-offs		Cell characteristics used as a marker	Actual disease state of cervical tissue
		2001 terminology	
ASCUS+		ASCUS	None
		ASC-H	
		AGC	
	LSIL+	LSIL	CIN1
		HSIL	CIN2+ or invasive cervical cancer

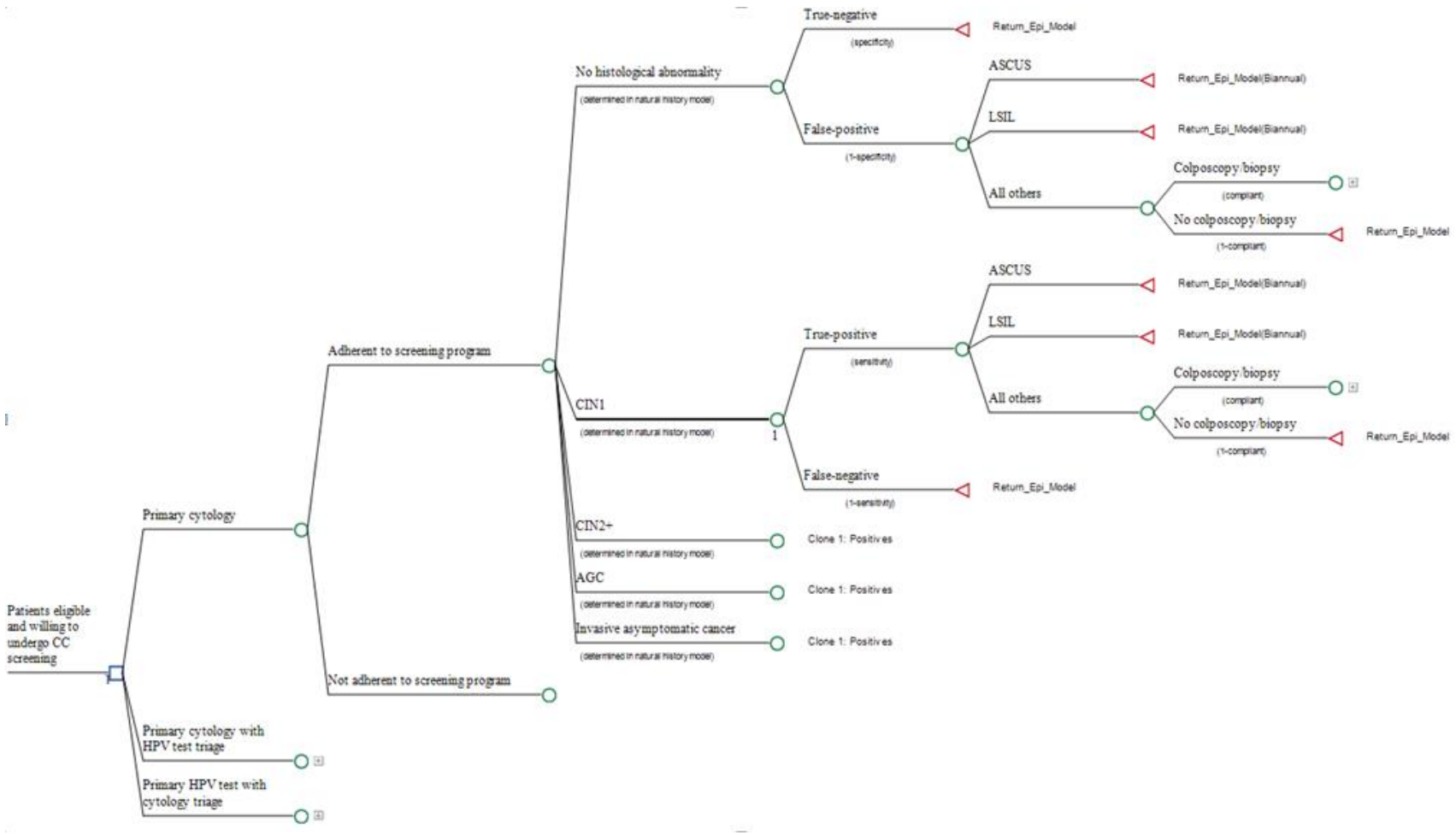
+ = or more advanced pathological findings; AGC = atypical glandular cell; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; ASC-H = Atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; HSIL = high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion.

Source: Adapted from CADTH, 1998.[98]

In terms of the clinical management of a cervical abnormality identified from screening, this may include repeat screening or histological assessment. Repeat screening was modelled similarly to the abovementioned, but reflected the increased frequency of screening. In the case of cytology only (strategy A) and cytology with HPV triage (strategy B), screening occurred every six months and routine screening would resume after two consecutive negative results. In the case of HPV with cytology triage (strategy C), a repeat screen would be given a year after and routine screening would resume if the repeat screen produced negative findings.

Differences in the test characteristics and the order in which the screening tests were applied, alongside the natural epidemiology of an individual, therefore permitted the model to generate a different set of costs and health outcomes based on the screening algorithm that formed the basis of the comparative analysis.

Figure 11: Representation of the Decision Tree Capturing the Screening Algorithms



CC = cytology and colposcopy; AGC = atypical glandular cell; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; w/ = with.

Management of Abnormal Screening Outcomes

Based on the screening strategy, individuals with an abnormal cervical screening test may be referred for colposcopy to determine individualized management. Most published economic models have assumed that colposcopy and/or biopsy are the diagnostic gold standard for confirming the presence and grade or severity of CIN and cervical cancer and this was similarly assumed in this model. Biopsy-confirmed cervical disease was defined based on the histological classification of the cervical lesions or cancer (Table 18). Within the model, performing a colposcopy on an individual who in fact has no histologic abnormalities as per the epidemiological model (i.e., representing a false-positive screening test) would result in negative colposcopy findings and lead to appropriate workup. However, in an individual with CIN2+ lesions (i.e., representing a true-positive screening test), colposcopy and biopsy would lead to positive colposcopy and biopsy and subsequently determine the individual's appropriate clinical management.

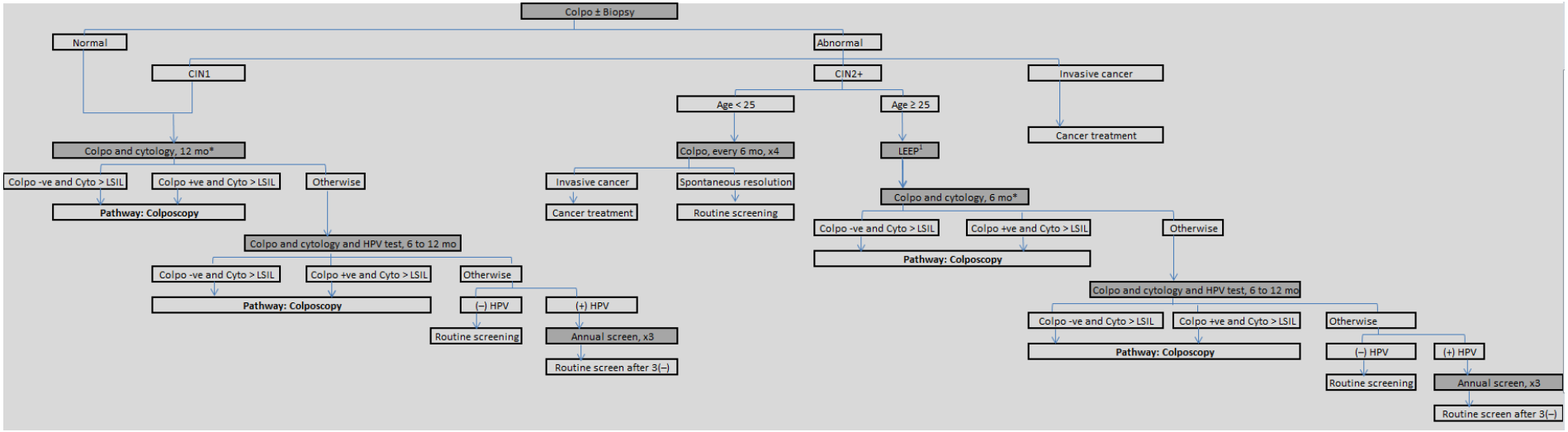
The clinical pathway of colposcopy and/or biopsy were modelled according to current clinical practice guidelines (Figure 12).[99,101] Referral to colposcopy in which the biopsy results were CIN1 or less would be managed conservatively with annual follow-up visits where colposcopy and cytology would be performed over three subsequent years. In individuals with cytology findings greater than LSIL during follow-up care, a biopsy would be performed to determine appropriate clinical management. Otherwise, individuals would be eligible for discharge from colposcopy following persistent normal, ASCUS, or LSIL cytological findings at the last follow-up visit. Prior to exiting colposcopy, high-risk HPV testing would be performed during the last follow-up visit to provide an objective risk assignment to inform the screening frequency upon discharge from colposcopy. Individuals with a negative HPV test were considered low risk and discharged to routine screening, whereas individuals with a positive HPV test were considered at elevated risk and discharged for annual surveillance in primary care for another three years.[108]

The clinical pathway to manage abnormal colposcopy with biopsy-confirmed CIN2+ findings was dependent on the individual's age. Those 25 years or older would undergo loop electrosurgical excision procedure (LEEP). In the case of a successful LEEP, this would change the individual natural history within the Markov epidemiological model as they would return to a healthy state given the removal of the cervical dysplasia. Post-treatment SIL management would entail colposcopy and cytology six months after with both tests repeated a year thereafter. Similar to the outcomes of follow-up visits for less than CIN1, individuals with cytology findings greater than LSIL during these follow-up visits would have a biopsy performed to reassess appropriate clinical management. Otherwise, if cytological findings are equal or less than LSIL throughout the follow-up visits, individuals would be discharged from colposcopy. Prior to exiting colposcopy management, high-risk HPV testing would be performed at the last follow-up visit to guide the screening interval in primary care in the same manner as above.[108] Conservative management with biannual colposcopy for two years would be offered to individuals with abnormal colposcopy with biopsy-confirmed CIN2+ findings if they were under the age of 25 years. If spontaneous resolution is observed at end of these follow-up visits, individuals would be discharged from colposcopy. If the individual turns 25 years of age during the follow-up period, clinical management would be reassessed based on the findings of the last colposcopy procedure (i.e., less than CIN1 would result in more frequent screening, while CIN2+ would receive LEEP). [108]

While an individual is under management by colposcopy, if invasive cancer is detected, the individual would exit colposcopy management and enter clinical management by regional cancer programs.

Colposcopy may lead to a diagnosis of cervical cancer and result in more timely treatment management at an earlier stage of the disease. Re-referral to colposcopy would be based on routine screening results.

Figure 12: Management of Individuals With Abnormal Cytology Smears Who Proceed With Colposcopy/Biopsy



CC = cytology and colposcopy; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; colpo = colposcopy; cyto = cytology; LEEP = loop electrical excision procedure; mo = month.

* Recommendations are for two or three negatives at colposcopy with cytology prior to discharge from colposcopy and return to routine screening. Model captures two negatives.

[1] LEEP more commonly performed in Western Canada; knife-cone biopsy most commonly performed in Eastern Canada.

The model was developed in Microsoft Excel 2010.

Clinical Parameters

Natural History

Epidemiology of HPV Infection, Precancer Lesions, and Cervical Cancer

Natural history parameters on HPV infection, precancerous lesions, and cervical cancer are described in Table 20.

The simulated population was assigned to a level of sexual activity from low (0) to high (3) corresponding to the expected number of lifetime partners. Proportion of individuals by sexual activity level were based on a calculation of PISCES data performed by Brisson et al[96] with the total proportions (by summing the proportions in the four levels) scaled to 1. The age of onset of sexual activity was determined based on an age and sexual activity level-specific rate of sexual activity initiation among females. The rate of onset was determined by fitting to the data from the Canadian Community Health Survey on the percentage of girls who had ever had sex (Table 19).[96]

Table 19: Sexual Activity Parameters — Proportion of Individuals by Sexual Activity Levels and Rate of Onset of Sexual Activity

	Sexual Activity Levels					
	L = 0		**L = 1**		**L = 2**	**L = 3**
Number of Lifetime Partners	**0 to 2**		**2 to 10**		**11 to 39**	**40+**
Proportion of Individuals by Sexual Activity Level	**0.16 to 0.36**		**0.41 to 0.67**		**0.14 to 0.27**	**0.01 to 0.02**
Rate of Onset of Sexual Activity, by Age						
Age	**L = 0**		**L = 1**		**L = 2 and L = 3**	
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
9	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0.003	0.004	0.011	0.017
11	0	0	0.009	0.013	0.022	0.032
12	0	0	0.009	0.013	0.022	0.032
13	0	0	0.033	0.049	0.129	0.194
14	0.02	0.029	0.033	0.049	0.129	0.194
15	0.057	0.086	0.157	0.235	0.129	0.194
16	0.064	0.096	0.214	0.321	0.202	0.303
17	0.16	0.24	0.214	0.321	0.202	0.303
18	0.16	0.24	0.326	0.489	0.202	0.303
19	0.163	0.244	0.326	0.489	0.257	0.386
20+	0.095	0.143	0.261	0.391	0.271	0.406

L = level; min = minimum; max = maximum.

Since estimates on the test performance of an HPV test are conditioned on underlying histology rather than the HPV's strain, the model made no distinction between different strains of high-risk HPV. Incidence, progression, and regression estimates therefore represent averages for all viral types.

Estimates on the annual incidence of high-risk HPV infection were based on an epidemiological modelling study prepared for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force.[109] In that study, annual age-specific incidence rates were back-calculated in order to produce incidence rates that aligned with several reported HPV-prevalence studies conducted prior to the introduction of HPV vaccination.[109] Although a study of a longitudinal cohort of women aged 15 to 49 years whom were recruited from physician practices in Ontario could have provided Canadian estimates,[110] this study was not selected for a number of reasons. This study followed up on 253 of 500 previously HPV-negative women recruited from a prior prevalence survey. Incidence estimates were derived from a small sample size and the incidence of HPV infection beyond the studied age range is not clear. However, as this is one of few Canadian studies identified that reported age-specific annual HPV incidence rates, a sensitivity analysis was conducted with these numbers. The incidence of HPV infection was independent of the individual's sexual activity level. Clearance of high-risk HPV infections was based on the abovementioned US model in which the annual probability was calibrated based on Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Results data.[109]

It is difficult to directly estimate the progression and regression between high-risk HPV, CIN1, and CIN2+ from published literature given the variation and differences between study designs, follow-up intervals, performance of screening in detecting cervical lesions, and protocols to manage abnormal results. As such, the progression and regression of CIN lesions were taken from a recent US model that based these values on both a review of the literature and calibration of data to observed clinical event rates. The estimates reflect an average for all types of high-risk HPV strains. Although CIN has been historically viewed as a continuum with progression from HPV infection to CIN1, CIN2, and CIN3 assumed to occur slowly over decades, recent understanding of the disease suggest that, among younger women, a different disease progression may be more appropriate given higher disease burden. Specifically, younger women can develop a CIN2+ lesion within a short period of time (i.e., less than 2 years) with most regressing and only a small proportion progressing. Some of the parameters on progression and regression of high-risk HPV, CIN1, and CIN2+ therefore were age-specific.[109] The only parameter that differed from that model was the progression from CIN2+ to cancer as their estimate was specific to CIN3 health state. The annual rate of progression was instead taken to be 0.18%.[111] The values were confirmed by consultation with the clinical experts involved in this review.[109] The transition from high-risk HPV infection to CIN1, CIN2+, and cervical cancer stage were obtained from previous economic models and are reported in Table 20.

The effectiveness of LEEP was based on meta-analysis[112] that further incorporated the rates of success reported from a clinical study that was not part of the original meta-analysis.[113]

Canadian age-specific rates of hysterectomy unrelated to cervical cancer (i.e., hysterectomy for reasons other than cervical cancer) were applied.[96] In these individuals, no further screening was assumed necessarily (i.e., not at risk of developing cervical cancer); therefore, these individual do not accumulate further costs related to screening and the model estimated their overall life expectancy.

Once an individual develops cervical cancer, asymptomatic or undetected cancer can progress to more severe stages of the disease. As reported in past economic evaluations, there is limited direct clinical data to inform the rate of progression from localized cervical cancer to distant cancers and the proportion of cervical cancers that presents symptomatically. We therefore adopted an approach taken in past economic evaluations[78,114] whereby the distribution of cervical cancer cases, by disease stage, in an unscreened population was assumed to be a function of both the rate of disease

progression and the probability of symptomatic presentation. The progression rates between cancer stages and the probability of symptomatic presentation was varied to calibrate against reported distribution of cervical cases, by stage, in cervical cancer patients who have never been screened.[115-118]

Table 20: Natural History Parameters — Annual Values Unless Otherwise Specified

Model Parameters	Value	Probabilistic Distribution	Reference
High-Risk Infection			
Incidence rate of hrHPV infection	Age-specific, ranging from 0.03 to 0.25		Sellors, 2003;[110] Kulasingam[109]
Regression: hrHPV+ to healthy (< 35 years)	0.37		Calibrated by Kulasingam[109]
Regression: hrHPV+ to healthy (≥ 35 years)	0.23		Calibrated by Kulasingam[109]
Progression: hrHPV+ to CIN	0.192		Skinner, 2016[119]
Proportion: CIN1 vs. CIN2+ (< 25 years)	0.90		Calibrated by Kulasingam[109]
Proportion: CIN1 vs. CIN2+ (≥ 25 years)	0.56	Beta (97, 74)	Skinner, 2016[119]
CIN1			
Regression of CIN1 (< 24 years)	0.31		Calibrated by Kulasingam[109]
Regression of CIN1 (≤ 25 years < 30)	0.12		Calibrated by Kulasingam[109]
Regression of CIN1 (≥ 30 years)	0.06		Calibrated by Kulasingam[109]
Proportion: hrHPV+ vs. healthy	0.10		Calibrated by Kulasingam[109]
Progression from CIN1 to CIN2+ (≤ 20 years < 30)	0.1415	Beta (15,106)	Syrjanen, 1992[120]
RR, individuals under 20 years of age Compared with individuals 20 to 30 years of age	0.39		Kulasingam[109]
RR, individuals under 20 years of age compared with individuals 20 to 30 years of age	2.32		Kulasingam[109]
CIN2+			
Regression of CIN2+ (< 30 years)	0.22		Kulasingam[109]
Regression of CIN2+ (≤ 30 years < 40)	0.12		Kulasingam[109]
Regression of CIN2+ (≥ 40 years)	0.01		Kulasingam[109]
Proportion: CIN1 vs. healthy	0.04		Calibration
Progression from CIN2+ to cervical cancer (< 30 years)	1.8E-3	Lognormal (95% CI, 4E-5 to 0.034)	Cantor, 2005[111]
RR, individuals between 30 to 40 years of age compared with individuals 30 years of age	0.6	Lognormal (95% CI, 0.2 to 1.5)	McCredie, 2008[121]
RR, individuals between 40 to 50 years of age compared with individuals 30 years of age	1.2	Lognormal (95% CI, 0.5 to 2.9)	
RR, individuals over 50 years of age compared with individuals 30 years of age	2.5	Lognormal (95% CI, 1.0 to 6.7)	
Probability of successful treatment for LEEP	0.86	Beta (1,336, 225)	El-Nashar, 2017;[112] Chirenje, 2001[113]
Cervical Cancer			
Stage I to stage II	0.148	Uniform (0.212, 0.340)	Chuck, 2004[72]
Stage II to stage III	0.293	Uniform (0.226, 0.360)	
Stage III to stage IV	0.397	Uniform (0.309, 0.484)	

Model Parameters	Value	Probabilistic Distribution	Reference
Probability of symptomatic cervical cancer at stage I	0.15	Uniform (0.109, 0.179)	Myers, 2000;[114] Chuck, 2004[72]
Probability of symptomatic cervical cancer at stage II	0.225	Uniform (0.162, 0.261)	
Probability of symptomatic cervical cancer at stage III	0.60	Uniform (0.399, 0.609)	
Probability of symptomatic cervical cancer at stage IV	0.90	Uniform (0.561, 0.900)	

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; CI = confidence interval; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; hr = high-risk; LEEP = loop electrical excision procedure; RR = relative risk; vs. = versus.

Mortality

Baseline mortality rates were informed by female age-specific mortality rates from Statistics Canada's lifetables[122] and adjusted to remove age-specific cervical cancer mortality.[123] With respect to cervical cancer patients, stage-specific cervical cancer mortality rates were applied based on the reported five-year observed survival post-diagnosis from the Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Results database.[107] As the reported data were based on the TNM staging system, this was mapped to the International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics classification as follows: localized cervical cancer corresponded to stage I, regional cervical cancer corresponded to stages II and III and, lastly, distant cervical cancer corresponded to stage IV within the model. It was assumed that there would be no cancer-related mortality after five years post-diagnosis and baseline mortality rate would be appropriate in these survivors. As per the original model, it was assumed that individuals with asymptomatic and untreated cervical cancer had 1.03 times the risk of death compared with individuals who were diagnosed and treated for their cervical cancer. Parameters relating to mortality are summarized in Table 21.

Table 21: Mortality Parameters

Model Parameters	Value	Probabilistic Distribution	Reference
Annual mortality rate, adjusted to exclude mortality due to cervical cancers	Age-specific, ranging from 0.00007 to 0.4721		Statistics Canada, 2015[122,123]
Cervical Cancer-Related Mortality			
5-year probability of death for localized cervical cancer, with treatment	0.085	95% CI, 0.07 to 0.20	SEER, 2018[107]
5-year probability of death for regional cervical cancer, with treatment	0.429	95% CI, 0.34 to 0.72	
5-year probability of death for distant cervical cancer, with treatment	0.827	95% CI, 0.67 to 0.96	
RR, survival without treatment	1.03		Assumption in Chuck, 2004[72]

CI = confidence interval; RR = relative risk; SEER= Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Results.

Diagnostic Accuracy

The characteristics of each screening test (e.g., sensitivity and specificity) were taken from the Clinical Review. In brief, diagnostic test accuracies were based on pooling sensitivity and specificity based on a bivariate model that assumed perfect reference standards (Appendix 9). The output of the analysis included the hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristics curve, which described the joint distribution between sensitivity and specificity in order to support probabilistic analysis while preserving the correlation between these two DTA parameters (Table 22).

Given the low proportion of unsatisfactory samples, the model disregarded non-confirmatory outcomes given that such a finding would mean a return for a repeat screen in which the cost of an additional screen would be minimal.

Table 22: Diagnostic Test Accuracy

Test	CIN2+		HSROC Parameters (standard deviation)
	Sensitivity (%)	Specificity (%)	
Cytology (conventional and LBC)	70.0	92.7	Beta: 0.042 Theta –0.960 (0.544) Alpha: 3.654 (0.698)
HPV tests	88.3	88.4	Beta: –0.215 Theta –0.342 (0.447) Alpha: 4.312 (0.983)

HSROC = hierarchical summary receiver operating curve.

Source: Clinical Review (Appendix 9).

The distribution of cervical abnormalities among Canadian women undergoing cytology was inferred from pooling the findings of multiple published clinical studies and reported in Table 23. For instance, within the general population (i.e., primary cytology and cytology triage screening strategies), individuals with CIN1 in whom abnormal cervical lesions were observed, 40.5% would be categorized as an ASCUS, 42.6% would be categorized as LSIL, and 16.8% would be categorized as HSIL by cytology.[124-126] The distribution of cervical abnormalities by cytology would be different within a subset of high-risk HPV+ individuals. For instance, among high-risk HPV+ individuals with CIN1 in whom abnormal cervical lesions were observed, 38.1%, 50.7%, and 11.2% would be categorized by cytology as an ASCUS, LSIL, and HSIL, respectively.[58,127]

Table 23: Distribution of Cytological and Histological Findings

		Histology		
		Negative	CIN1	CIN2+
Cytology (general population)[107,125,126]	ASCUS	0.680	0.405	0.169
	LSIL	0.231	0.426	0.242
	> HSIL	0.088	0.168	0.590
Cytology (hrHPV+ individuals)[58,127]	ASCUS	0.855	0.381	0.291
	LSIL	0.110	0.507	0.203
	> HSIL	0.035	0.112	0.506

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; hr = high-risk; HSIL= high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion.

Adherence and Coverage of Screening Programs

There are three sources of nonadherence within a screening program: 1) non-participation to programmatic screening, 2) screening less frequently than recommended (i.e., underscreening), and 3) loss to follow-up of abnormal results. The economic model captured all three aspects together.

For the first source of nonadherence, age-stratified screening rates were utilized and reflect the combined participation rate of cytology among those eligible for screening (i.e., corrected for hysterectomy), reported in the provinces of Manitoba and British Columbia.[128] Although these rates reflect the years from 2011 to 2013, it was assumed that cervical cancer screening participation would remain stable as has been observed when comparing the participation rates from 2004 to 2006 against the rates reported from 2010 to 2012.[129,130] In addition, the target participation rate (80%) set by the Canadian Task Force on Preventative Health Care was tested in sensitivity analysis.[129]

For the second source of nonadherence, among individuals who did not participate in the year they were supposed to be screened (i.e., missed screens), the model permitted these individuals to return to routine screening in between the time intervals of their next scheduled screen. As there were limited data on the rates of return to screening in those who had missed their scheduled screen, it was assumed that the rates of screening in these patients would be similar to the abovementioned age-stratified screening rates in the general population. Upon return to screening, their next screening period would be shifted by the time interval dictated by the screening program. Sensitivity analyses were conducted to explore alternative assumptions to the return of screening in individuals who missed screening.

Lastly, in terms of failure to follow-up, it was assumed that there would be no loss-to-follow-up when conducting the triage test (i.e., undergoing HPV with cytology triage or cytology with HPV triage). This assumption was based on the fact that, if LBC samples were collected, it would permit both tests to be performed without an additional clinical visit as an HPV DNA test requires only the residual liquid following extraction of the LBC sample. For patients whose follow-up procedure after Pap involved repeat testing (e.g., ASCUS or LSIL results), an SR noted lower adherence for additional repeat testing. In particular, in an RCT performed in the Netherlands, only 66.3% of individuals with ASCUS or LSIL were found to have completed repeat testing.[131] Age-specific follow-up rates to direct referral for colposcopy immediately after cytology were taken from a national report that summarized the performance of cervical cancer screening in five Canadian provinces.[132] In particular, the report noted that more than 70% of individuals in Canada had undergone a colposcopy within a year of an abnormal cytological examination (i.e., AGC, ASC-H, HSIL) except in individuals aged 60 to 69 years old (69%).

Vaccination

To model the potential impact of HPV vaccination in conferring immunity to certain HPV strains, and thereby reducing cervical cancer risks, vaccination was modelled as follows. Cohorts born from 1994 onward have been part of Canada's publicly funded vaccination programs that was introduced in 2006.[95] In these cohorts, the uptake of vaccination was assumed to reflect the reported average rate of 55.92%.[95] It was further assumed that vaccination would confer lifelong immunity and reduce risk of HPV infections by 95.5%.[133]

Utilities

The health effects of cervical cancer screening programs were expressed in terms of QALYs. Baseline age-specific utility values from a general Canadian female population, based on EuroQoL 5-Dimensions-3-Levels questionnaires, were taken from Johnson et al.[134]

Given that, in the literature, no single measurement tool was found to have elicited utility values for all health states associated with screening, diagnosis and treatment of precancerous lesions and cervical cancer that are relevant to the current economic evaluation, two sets of health utility weights were considered (Table 24). The following assumptions were made in estimating utilities in the model. Individuals vaccinated or who have undiagnosed health conditions (i.e., HPV infection, cervical dysplasia or cancer) would have a similar utility weight to the general population. Disutility for short-term events such as repeat screening due to low-grade cervical dysplasia or undergoing colposcopy evaluation for a false-positive test results were not considered in the model. A sensitivity analysis was conducted that incorporated a utility weight to abnormal screen results that led to repeat screening or referral to colposcopy.

In the model, relevant health state utilities from screening or from a diagnosed condition were adjusted by an age-specific general utility values using a multiplicative approach.

Utility Weight — Reference Case

Utility weights associated with histologically confirmed CIN1 or CIN2+ were based on an Australian study. In this study, utility weights associated with different screening outcomes in 43 women undergoing cervical cancer screening were elicited by a two-stage Standard Gamble technique.[135] Median utility values reported in the publication were incorporated into this economic evaluation.

Few studies were identified from the literature search that have elicited utility for cervical cancer based on a Standard Gamble technique in female-only participants. As such, utility weights elicited from a general Korean population (including male and female) that used the Standard Gamble technique were taken. The study elicited utility weights for different treatment approaches of cervical cancer.[136] To map the treatment approaches to cancer staging, it was assumed that patients with stage I cervical cancer would be managed by surgery only (i.e., cone biopsy or hysterectomy), patients with stage II to III cervical cancer would be managed by radical hysterectomy+radiotherapy±chemotherapy), whereas patients with stage IV cervical cancers had utility values corresponding to chemotherapy. Although this Korean study also reported utility weights relating to cervical neoplasia, it was not incorporated into the model given more appropriate utility values elicited specifically in females were available. However, incorporating utility weights from this study is likely to have a negligible change in the interpretation of the model findings as the median utility values for CIN1 and CIN2+ (both equal to 0.9) were similar to the utility weights that were tested in the subsequently described sensitivity analysis.

Utility Weight — Sensitivity Analysis

One conference proceeding was identified that reported health state utility values based on the time trade-off approach in US women.[137] Utility weights for screening-related outcomes in the model were substituted with the mean utility weights for a variety of cytological and histological health states, where appropriate.

Table 24: Description of Utility Weights Within the Economic Model, Estimated by Standard Gamble Technique

Description		Reference Case	Sensitivity Analysis
		Simonella, 2014[135]	Myers, 2004[137] (n = 150)
Baseline Utilities[134]		Age-Specific	
Utility (Applied by Multiplicative Function)			
Screening outcomes	CIN1	0.9997 (0.0026)	0.91
	CIN2+	0.9996 (0.0233)	0.87
Disease-related outcomes, applied upon diagnosis[136]	Stage I cervical cancer (simple or radical hysterectomy)	0.85	
	Stage II and III cervical cancer (radical hysterectomy+radiotherapy±chemotherapy)	0.78	
	Stage IV cervical cancer (chemotherapy)	0.43 (0.32)	
Cervical cancer survivor		0.94 [138]	
Death[a]		0	

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia.

[a] Assumed.

Costing

All costs were based on Canadian data and converted to 2017/2018 dollars using the general Consumer Price Index for the year of data collection.[139] Based on the perspective of the analysis, only medical costs paid by the Ministry of Health were considered. Costs in the analysis are outlined in Table 25.

Direct screening costs included those for consumable supplies, office visits, outside hospital diagnostic procedures and professional services. The unit costs of cytology, HPV tests, and related fees were extracted from a variety of sources, including Ontario Schedule of Laboratory Fees and a previously published economic evaluation.[84]

The average costs of colposcopy with or without biopsy and LEEP included the physician's professional fees and associated costs of the procedure, including any laboratory fee for the biopsy specimen. Physician fees, including those of related to pathology, were taken from the Ontario Schedule of Benefits,[140] while procedure-related costs were obtained from the Ontario Case Costing Initiative that assumed these procedures would be performed in an ambulatory setting.[141] It was assumed that biopsies, if required, would be conducted concurrently with the colposcopy procedure and this may have underestimated to the actual cost as, in some cases, biopsy is performed subsequently.

Upon the presentation of symptomatic cancer, it was assumed that a colposcopy examination would be performed to confirm diagnosis. The average cost of treatment for cervical cancer were derived from a cost-analysis conducted in British Columbia that reviewed resource patterns of 563 patients between January 2004 and December 2009 in terms of patient-level resource patterns from diagnosis to death or five-year discharge.[105] Cancer-related medical costs were applied up to the cancer survivor's lifetime.[142]

Table 25: Cost Parameters in Economic Evaluation

Description		Cost ($)	Distribution	Reference
Screening Tests				
Primary cytology (LBC)	Physician visit (A003): $77.2 Physician sample collection fee (E340): $11.55 Tray: $12.56 Lab fees: $7.52	108.83	NA	OSoB,[140] Popadiuk, 2006,[84] OSLF[143]
Primary cytology (LBC) with HPV triage	Physician visit (A003): $77.2 Physician sample collection fee (E340): $11.55 Tray: $12.56 Cytology lab fees: $7.52 HPV lab fees: $49.26, if applicable	108.83 (without HPV triage) 158.09 (with HPV triage)	NA	OSoB,[140] Popadiuk, 2006,[84] OSLF[143]
Primary HPV tests	Physician visit (A003): $77.2 Physician sample collection fee (E340): $11.55 Tray: $12.56 HPV lab fees: $49.26 Cytology lab fees: $7.52, if applicable	150.57 (without cytology triage) 158.09 (with cytology triage)	NA	OSoB,[140] Popadiuk, 2006,[84] OSLF[143]
Procedure				
Colposcopy, without biopsy[a]	OB/GYN consult (A205): $101.7 Physician procedure fee (Z731): $50.9 Procedure (non-physician) costs:[b] $232	384.6	Medical procedure: Gamma (alpha: 1.2; beta:199.2)	OSoB,[140] OCCI,[141] OSLF [143]
Colposcopy, with biopsy	OB/GYN consult (A205): $101.7 Physician procedure fee (Z731): $50.9 Procedure (non-physician) costs:[b] $291 Lab technical fee (L720), 2 blocks: $18,75 per block Pathologist fee for surgical specimen (L864): $48.65	529.75	Medical procedure: Gamma (alpha: 1.2; beta:199.2)	
LEEP	OB/GYN partial assessment (A204): $26.36 Physician procedure fee (Z766): $78 Procedure (non-physician) costs:[b] $525 Lab technical fee (L720), 4 blocks: $18,75 per block Pathologist fee for surgical specimen (L865): $103.2	807.56	Medical procedure: Gamma (alpha: 4.2; beta:123.9)	
Hysterectomy	OB/GYN surgical consult: $160 Physicians' procedure fee: $640.31 (incl. 6 units of assistant fee [$12.04/unit] and 7 units of anaesthesia [$15.01/unit]) Procedure (non-physician) costs:[b] $5,501 and $4,768 for in-patient and outpatient settings respectively	6,141.1 (in-patient) 5,408.31 (outpatient)	In-patient procedure cost: Gamma (alpha: 3.7; beta: 1,478.6) Outpatient procedure cost: alpha: 5.5; beta: 861.7)	
Cervical cancer[c]	Stage I	16,916	Normal (st dev: 4,800)	Cromwell, 2016[1053]
	Stage II	22,989	Normal (st dev: 3,279)	
	Stage III	25,042	Normal (st dev: 7,255)	

Description		Cost ($)	Distribution	Reference
	Stage IV	42,726	Normal (st dev: 10,813)	
	Survivor (5 years after cancer)	5,565	Normal (st dev: 1,074)	Pendrith, 2016[142]

incl. = including; LBC = liquid-based cytology; LEEP = loop electrical excision procedure; NA= not applicable; OB/GYN = obstetrics and gynecology; OCCI = Ontario Case Costing Initiative; OSLF= Ontario Schedule of Laboratory Fee; OSoB = Ontario Schedule of Benefits; st dev = standard deviation.

[a] Assumed biopsy only performed if abnormal cervical lesions detected during visualization.

[b] Procedure cost include both direct (e.g., nursing, diagnostic imaging, pharmacy, and labs) and indirect costs (overhead expenses).

[c] Resource utilization and costs associated with chemotherapy, hospitalization, RT, brachytherapy, medical services covered by provincial insurance, and prescription medication.

Statistical Analyses and Sensitivity Analyses

The reference case reflects the probabilistic results based on running 10,000 individuals through the model over 10 runs. Three specific single birth cohorts (i.e., ages 9, 20, and 30) were evaluated. The probabilistic results characterize the extent to which parameter uncertainty impacts the cost-effectiveness estimates in the model. Standard distributional forms were taken to describe the probability distribution functions relating to input parameters: transition probabilities and relative risks were characterized by beta and normal distributions, utilities were characterized by beta distribution, and costs were characterized by gamma distributions. Where possible, the diagnostic test accuracies of the screening tests (i.e., sensitivity and specificity) were sampled from the joint distribution function described by the hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristics curve.

The ICUR was calculated according to convention and, in most cases, the sequential ICUR was presented unless otherwise specified. Strategies that were dominated (i.e., another strategy that has lower expected costs and higher expected QALYs) or "extended dominated" (i.e., at least one possible combination of two treatment strategies exist that would be less costly and result in higher QALYs) were identified. Results of the probabilistic analysis are presented on a cost-effectiveness acceptability curve that highlights the screening programs on the efficiency frontier (i.e., the set of optimal strategies that, for varying costs, produce the highest health benefits). This graph presents the probability that each screening program is optimal given different willingness-to-pay values for an additional QALY gained.

In addition, the model's predicted impact in terms of health care resources (e.g., number of colposcopies performed) required under each specific screening program was estimated and presented. Similarly, clinical outcomes associated with each screening program were reported.

Further sensitivity analyses were conducted to evaluate the degree to which uncertainty in the model parameters (i.e., parameter uncertainty) and uncertainty in its assumptions (i.e., structural uncertainty) would impact the results. These include:

Vaccination uptake: The uptake rate of vaccination came from a pooled estimate from a Canadian review. However, within the same review, it was noted that the uptake rate can range broadly within Canada ranging from 12.40% to 88.20%.[95] Sensitivity analyses were conducted across this range.

Discount rate: The reference case was based on a discount rate of 1.5%,[97] with sensitivity analyses conducted by applying a higher discount rate of 5% and an undiscounted scenario (i.e., discount rate = 0%).

Incidence rate of HPV infection: Incidence of acquiring an HPV infection was based on an Ontario study by Sellors et al.[110]

Missed screening: The reference case analysis assumed patients who miss screening in the index year can return to screening between screening intervals according to reported age-specific screening rates.[128] A sensitivity analysis was conducted that assume patients would not return to screening until their next scheduled screening period.

Screening participation rate: Screening participation rate was based on observed data. A sensitivity analysis was conducted in which participation rates were set to the current targeted rate of screening (80%) that was set by the Canadian Task Force on Preventative Health Care.[1]

Alternative utility weights based on a different elicitation tool: The reference case's health state utilities were elicited by the Standard Gamble approach. A sensitivity analysis was conducted in which utilities weight for diagnosed cervical lesions (i.e.,CIN1, CIN2+) were elicited by the time trade-off method.[137]

Disutility from abnormal screening results requiring repeat testing or false-positive findings: In the reference case, no disutility was associated with screening results that led to repeat testing or additional follow-up visits if no cervical abnormalities were detected by colposcopy and biopsy. Rather, age-adjusted baseline utility values were applied in such instances. A sensitivity analysis was conducted that applied a lowered utility weight in patients with screening test outcomes that led to repeat testing or entry into colposcopy management regardless if the initial screening tests was a true-positive or false-positive finding. Mean utility score for the following screening outcomes were applied: cytology findings equal to or under LSIL (0.9996), cytology findings equal to or under LSIL with normal colposcopy (0.9985), HPV-positive with normal cytology (0.9986), HPV-positive with normal colposcopy (0.9987), CIN1 (0.9989), and CIN2+ (0.9983).[135] These were applied in the year of the screening results.

HPV costs: Current costs for HPV testing were estimated from a Canadian economic evaluation in which the difference in lab costs between HPV and cytology was $41.74. However, as no real-world Canadian data were found that accurately estimated the associated lab fees for HPV testing per patient, several sensitivity analyses were conducted. A previously published economic evaluation conducted under the province of Quebec suggested that, based on their own personal communications, HPV lab fees could be only an additional $9 more compared with conventional cytology.[89] A sensitivity analysis was therefore performed in which HPV lab fees were assumed to be $16.52. Furthermore, a threshold analysis was performed to determine the cost of HPV lab tests whereby the cost-effectiveness of HPV-based screening would be under $50,000 per QALY.

Validation

The model structure and inputs were presented to two Canadian clinical experts to ensure that the model, its parameters, and its assumptions reflected Canadian clinical practice and the available body of literature (i.e., face validity). Internal validity was assessed by ensuring that the mathematical calculations were performed correctly and were consistent with the model specification, and that logical discrepancies were assessed by evaluating the model under hypothetical and extreme conditions. The model further underwent external technical peer review. External validation was conducted by comparing model outputs against independently published studies.[123,144-146]

Assumptions

Table 26 lists the assumptions in which the reference case of the economic analysis was based on.

Table 26: Assumptions Used to Populate the Economic Model

Assumption	Strategy in Which Applicable	Sensitivity Analysis Description
The cost and health impact from the sequelae of low-risk HPV strain were not modelled	All	None
Resolution of hrHPV infection results in clearance of an individual's CIN lesions	All	None
Biopsy would always be performed in patients with abnormal colposcopy findings or symptomatic cancer	All	None
No risk of cancer recurrence	All	None
Performance of screening tests are assumed independent	All strategies involving triage (strategies B and C)	None
The impact of unsatisfactory sample was not modelled given the low rates of unsatisfactory samples (< 1%) reported in the Clinical Review	All strategies (applies specifically to cytology)	According to current clinical guideline recommendations, individuals with unsatisfactory specimens would be requested to repeat Pap every 3 months until a satisfactory specimen could be obtained
Outcomes pertaining to cytology were mapped to the histopathological nomenclature: CIN1 assumed to correspond to low-grade lesions (LSIL) CIN2+ assumed to correspond to HSIL	All strategies (applies specifically to cytology)	None
Physician or patient preferences to specific screening techniques were not considered (i.e., no diagnostic test– related utility applied). Utilities were applied to the final outcome of screening (e.g., no abnormal screening outcomes, diagnosed CIN1, or diagnosed CIN2)		
Disutility for undergoing evaluations for false-positive test results were not considered in the economic model	All	None
Disutility from hysterectomy was assumed negligible	All	Test?
Colposcopy and biopsy are the diagnostic gold standard for confirming the presence and grade of CIN, and the presence and severity of cervical cancer. It was assumed to have perfect test accuracy	All	None
Discounting was set at 1.5%	All	Discount rates of 0% and 5% were explored

CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; hr = high-risk; HSIL = high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; Pap = Papanicolaou test.

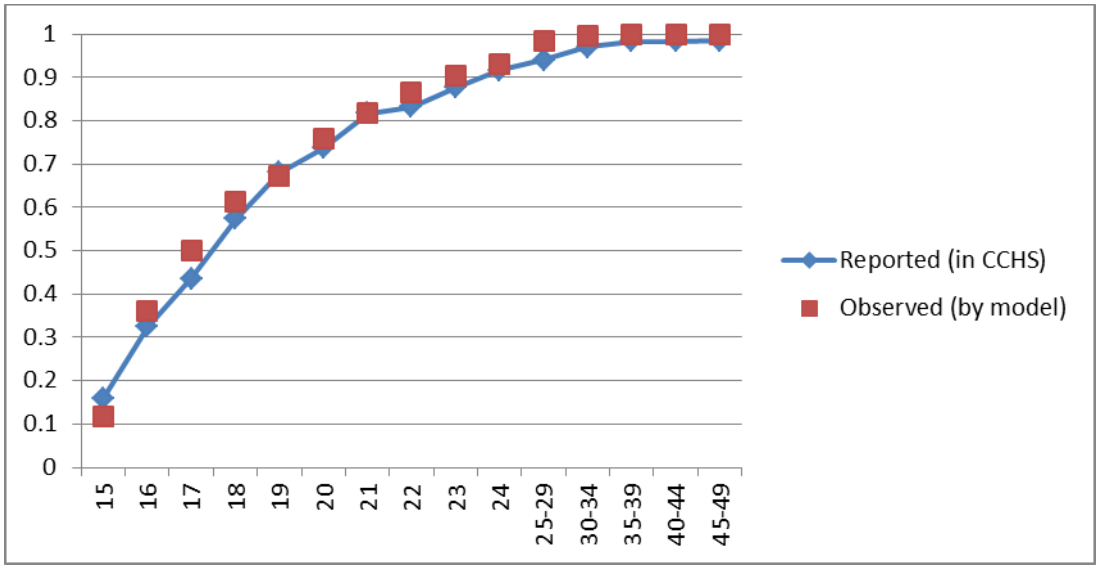
Results

Validation

A series of external validation tests were conducted, comparing results with independent studies that had not informed the development of the economic model, to assess to what extent the model was able to predict observed outcomes. Table 27 summarizes the key findings from this exercise.

The deterministic model predicted age-specific onset of sexual activity within a plausible range (Figure 13). Assuming the current screening involving cytology every three years between the ages of 21 to 69 and real-world adherence to screening, the model predicted an absolute lifetime risk of developing cervical cancer of 0.61%, which is aligned with the reported Canadian lifetime risk of cervical cancer between the ages of 0 to 74 (i.e., 0.6% to 0.66%).[147] Age-specific incidence is mostly aligned within the range expected.[123] However, the peak of cervical cancer was predicted to occur later in the model, with a median age of 54 years old for cervical cancer.[89,128] This is higher than Statistics Canada reports, which is that individuals in their early forties were the highest risk age group for cervical cancer, with a median age of diagnosis at 47 years old.[123]

Figure 13: Modelled and Reported Proportion of Sexually Active Women, by Age



CCHS = Canadian Community Health Survey.

Hysterectomy rates (18.6%) in the model were underestimated. There may be a variety of causes for this. First, the model specifically captured hysterectomy due to non-benign conditions, whereas the reported data represents all-cause hysterectomy. Furthermore, the available hysterectomy rates were from the province of Quebec, which has one of the lowest rates of hysterectomy.[144]

Table 27: Results From Validation

Parameter	Model Predicted	Data Observed in Canada (95% CI, Unless Otherwise Stated)	Reference
Sexual Initiation			
Percentage of 15-year-olds who have had sexual intercourse	21.9%	21%	ICO Information center[147]
Median age at first sexual intercourse	18	16	ICO Information center[147]
HPV			
Cumulative lifetime risk of HPV (US values)	85.0%	84.6 (range: 53.6% to 95%)	Chesson, 2014[145]
Cervical Cancer			
Cumulative lifetime risk of cervical cancer (between age 0 to 74)	0.61%	0.6% to 0.66%	ICO Information center[147]
Median age at diagnosis	54	47	Stats Can[123]
Hysterectomy			
Prevalence of Hysterectomy	18.6%		Stankiewicz, 2014[144]
40 to 49	9.5%	12.4 (10.9 to 13.9)	
50 to 59	12.9%	21.2 (19.4 to 23.0)	
60 to 69	14.3%	34.0 (31.8 to 36.1)	

ICO = Information Commissioner's Office.

Reference Case

The analyses reflect 10 Monte Carlo simulations of 10,000 individuals each.

The model was used to generate data regarding the disease history of HPV infection and cervical cancer in Canada, and to profile the effectiveness of the current cervical cancer screening program. Assuming that the current risk factors for HPV infection remain stable and there is no programmatic screening (i.e., screening coverage in the model is set to 0), the absolute lifetime risk of cervical cancer would be 2.56% (Table 28). These projections would reflect the risk of cervical cancer in women who are not involved in any programmatic screening for cervical cancer, a subpopulation that continues to exist despite existing routine screening programs, as noted in the Implementation Review. Without participation in routine screening, cervical cancer lesions can only be detected if cervical cancer is symptomatic. As a result, in the “no screening” strategy, the expected cost only includes the medical costs associated with cervical cancer treatment (including diagnosis upon symptomatic cervical cancer) and cancer survivorship.

Screening programs were found to reduce the burden of the disease. Compared with the most common screening program in Canadian jurisdictions (i.e., Pap cytology every three years between the ages of 20 to 69), the lifetime risk of cervical cancer reduced to 0.82 and this represented a 69.0% reduction in cervical cancer rates compared with a no screening strategy. This reduces the risk of developing cervical cancer from 1 in 40 (no programmatic screening) to 1 in 122 (with programmatic screening). Given incremental QALYs of 0.029 (Table 28), this would indicate that the current screening program could increase, on average, 10.6 days in perfect health (discounted) over an individual’s lifetime.

The current screening program was expected to cost $1,531 per person over their lifetime; and compared with no screening, the cost difference was $27 (Table 28). The expected

lifetime costs associated with programmatic screening was composed of two elements: 1) screening and its associated diagnostic costs (e.g., routine screening, management of for abnormal results — e.g., frequent screening — colposcopy and/or biopsy) and 2) treatment costs for precancer lesions and cost of managing cervical cancer.

Table 28: Results Comparing No Screening Programs With the Current Screening Program (Unvaccinated Cohort, Starting Age Nine)

Strategy			Expected Cost ($)	Expected QALYs	Lifetime Average Number of Programmatic Screening Test	Lifetime Risk of Developing Cervical Cancer	
	Frequency	Targeted Age Range				%	1 in
No screening			1,504	39.706	0	2.56	40
A1- primary cytology	Every 3 yrs	21 to 69	1,531	39.735	12.7	0.82	122
Incremental			27	0.029			

QALYs = quality-adjusted life-years; yrs = years.

In considering all screening strategies of interest, primary HPV testing with cytology triage every five years from the ages of 25 to 69 was found to be the least costly but also the least effective strategy across all cohorts evaluated. In a future incidence cohort (i.e., population with a starting age of nine years), this strategy was associated with expected costs of $1,471 and resulted in 39.956 QALYs over a lifetime. The next strategy on the efficiency frontier (the set of optimal strategies that, for varying costs, produced the highest health benefits) was a screening strategy based on primary cytology every three years from the ages of 21 to 69. The primary cytology strategy would produce an additional 0.005 QALYs at an incremental cost of $551, resulting in an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) of $112,717 per QALY gained. This strategy reflected the most intensive screening program among the screening strategies being evaluated as it was associated with the most frequent and longest screening duration. Indeed, compared with the reference strategy (C3) in which, on average, patients participated in 5.8 screens over their lifetime, this strategy was associated with an average of 11.5 screens over a lifetime (even when factoring participation and adherence to screening). All other strategies were either extendedly dominated (i.e., at least one possible combination of two treatment strategies would be less costly and result in higher QALYs) or dominated (i.e., another strategy has lower expected costs and higher expected QALYs). It is important to note that the incremental QALY between screening strategies were low (< 0.01). For instance, between the reference strategy (C3: primary HPV with cytology triage, every five years, from age 30 to 69) and the most clinically effective strategy (A1: primary cytology, every three years, from age 21 o 69), the difference in expected QALY over a lifetime was approximately 0.005, which equates to approximately 1.8 days of full health gained per patient.

The screening strategies on the efficiency frontier differed between the age cohorts evaluated. Different cohorts had different vaccination status. The future incidence and incidence cohort, with a starting age of 9 and 20, respectively, incorporated a partly vaccinated population based on current rates of participation in HPV vaccination programs in Canada whereas the prevalent cohort reflected an unvaccinated population with a starting age of 30. As such, a different set of strategies appeared on the efficiency frontier. However, in all cohorts evaluated, primary HPV testing with cytology triage remained the lowest costs and lowest QALYs strategy. However, the next screening strategy on the cost-effectiveness

frontier would at least require a willingness-to-pay threshold greater than $88,163 per QALY gained to be considered cost-effective.

As the Clinical Review noted, HPV testing is more sensitive and less specific. In the economic analysis, this clinical utility translates to a lower lifetime risk of developing cervical cancer for strategies in which primary HPV testing is introduced to the broader population eligible for screening rather than implementing primary cytology screening. However, from a cost-only perspective, in comparing approaches to screening with all other characteristics of the screening program held constant (e.g., strategies A2, B1, and C2), strategies with primary cytology were found to be less costly than the equivalent strategies that involve primary HPV testing (e.g., C2). The higher costs associated with primary HPV with cytology triage were driven by the increased needs for repeat screening by HPV testing and/or cytology and the slightly higher rates for colposcopy.

With respect to the screening frequency, a trade-off was observed between costs and clinical benefits. This was most notably observed in the primary HPV with cytology triage strategies. Increasing the time interval between screens from a three-year to a five-year interval was found to lower costs (due to lower numbers of screening-related procedures performed) but resulted in a higher lifetime risk of cervical cancer as some cases of cervical cancers would not be detected by screening as screening became less frequent. The impact of extending the targeted age range less clear. The expected costs were identical in the prevalent cohort given that the majority of patients entering the model were eligible for programmatic screening at the model start whereas, in the future incidence cohort, patients would not be eligible for screening at the model start given the actual start age of screening would be conditional on the eligible start age for programmatic screening and the individual's sexual activity status. Although the average number of programmatic screening tests were higher with a lower start age, it was not always clear whether this would translate to clinical benefits in terms of reducing the impact for repeat testing or averting cervical cancer.

Table 29: Probabilistic Base-Case Results

Strategy			Expected Cost ($)	Expected QALYs	Average				Lifetime Risk of Cervical Cancer (%)	Incremental Cost ($)	Incremental QALY	Incremental Cost-Utility Ratio (ICUR)
	Frequency	Targeted Age Range			Programmatic Screening Test	Additional Cytology	Additional HPV Test	Colposcopy				
Future Incidence Cohort: Starting Age 9												
C3	5	30 to 69	1,471	39.956	5.8	1.1	0.8	0.9	0.39	Reference		
A1	3	21 to 69	2,021	39,961	11.5	3.0	0	1.5	0.33	551	0.005	112,717
Dominated Strategies												
B2	3	30 to 69	1,580	39.956	9.7	0.9	0.2	0.7	0.37	109	0.000	Ex. dom.
C4	5	25 to 69	1,601	39.957	6.6	1.3	0.9	1.0	0.39	130	0.001	Ex. dom.
B1	3	25 to 69	1,744	39.957	11.0	1.1	0.2	0.8	0.38	273	0.001	Ex. dom.
A3	3	30 to 69	1,847	39.958	8.1	5.7	0	1.2	0.33	376	0.002	Ex. dom.
A2	3	25 to 69	1,855	39.958	10.6	2.6	0	1.3	0.32	384	0.002	Ex. dom.
C1	3	30 to 69	1,857	39.959	9.3	1.7	1.2	1.3	0.34	387	0.002	Ex. dom.
C2	3	25 to 69	2,065	39.960	10.5	1.4	1.4	1.5	0.31	594	–0.001	Dominated
Incidence Cohort : Starting Age 20												
C3	5	30 to 69	1,714	35.244	5.7	1.1	0.8	0.9	0.38	Reference		
A3	3	30 to 69	1,924	35.246	9.3	2.1	0	1.1	0.30	210	0.002	88,163
A2	3	25 to 69	2,112	35.247	10.3	2.5	0	1.3	0.29	188	0.001	321,477
A1	3	21 to 69	2,210	35.247	10.9	2.7	0	1.4	0.29	97	0.000	361,158
Dominated Strategies												
C4	5	25 to 69	1,836	35.244	6.4	1.2	0.9	1.0	0.38	121	–0.000	Dominated
B2	3	30 to 69	1,838	35.245	9.6	0.9	0.2	0.7	0.34	124	0.001	Ex. dom.
B1	3	25 to 69	1,994	35.246	10.7	1.1	0.2	0.8	0.33	70	–0.001	Dominated
C1	3	30 to 69	2,144	35.247	9.2	1.6	1.2	1.3	0.28	31	–0.000	Dominated
C2	3	25 to 69	2,346	35.247	10.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	0.28	136	–0.000	Dominated
Prevalent Cohort: Starting Age 30												
C3/C4	5	25 to 69 30 to 69	2,241	31.546	6.1	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.74	Reference		
C1/C2	3	30 to 69 25 to 69	2,704	31.549	9.8	1.0	1.3	1.1	0.63	463	0.002	194,777

Strategy			Expected Cost ($)	Expected QALYs	Average				Lifetime Risk of Cervical Cancer (%)	Incremental Cost ($)	Incremental QALY	Incremental Cost-Utility Ratio (ICUR)
	Frequency	Targeted Age Range			Programmatic Screening Test	Additional Cytology	Additional HPV Test	Colposcopy				
Dominated Strategies												
B1/B2	3	25 to 69 30 to 69	2,381	31.546	10.2	0.8	0.2	0.7	0.84	139	–0.000	Dominated
A1/A2/A3	3	21 to 69 25 to 69 30 to 69	2,427	31.544	10.0	1.4	0	0.8	0.78	186	–0.003	Dominated

Ex. dom. = extendedly dominated; QALY= quality-adjusted life-year.

Sensitivity Analyses

The results of the sensitivity analyses indicate that the scenarios and parameters in which the cost-effectiveness model responded most sensitively to differed by the population evaluated. The following results are therefore ordered by the population being analyzed.

Future Incident Population

The model was sensitive to the following sensitivity analyses that were conducted on the future incident population:

Rate of vaccination uptake: Although the screening strategies forming the efficiency frontier remained identical to the reference case, the expected vaccination uptake rate impacted the estimated ICER values. In cases when the rate of vaccination was set to the lower bound of the reported 95% CI (12.40%), the overall lifetime risk of developing cervical cancer increased. As such, the expected cost associated with each strategy increased while the expected QALYs reduced. The impact on incremental QALY was larger than the impact on incremental costs, resulting in the ICER for primary cytology (every three years, ages 21 to 69) decreasing to $60,345 per QALY gained (Table 30). The results highlight that, with lower rates of vaccination, a more intensive primary cytology screening program may be more appropriate. The contrary observation could be made when the vaccination uptake rates were higher than the reference case values.

Discounting: If no discounting was applied, (i.e., neutral time preference with respect to present and future costs and benefits), the ICERs reduced for the strategies on the efficiency frontier with more intensive screening (i.e., reducing the frequency, extending the duration) become more economically attractive. Specifically, the ICER associated with strategy A1 (primary cytology, every three years, age range 21 to 69) reduced to $76,279 per QALY gained. When a higher discounting rate was set, primary cytology no longer formed part of the efficiency frontier. Rather, strategy A1 was found to be dominated by strategy C2 (primary HPV with cytology triage, three years, 25 to 69) (i.e., strategy A1 was more costly and less effective than strategy C2), which was associated with an ICUR of $318.294 per QALY gained (Table 30).

Disutility from abnormal screen: When a one-year disutility was applied for abnormal screen results (i.e., true-positive and false-positives), this was found to reduce the expected QALYs across all screening strategies. The overall impact of incorporating such a disutility was less for screening approaches that entailed primary cytology with HPV triage compared with other approaches to screening. This was expected as, even in the reference case, this approach was associated with the lowest rates of repeat screening (Table 29). Furthermore, given the small differences in QALYs between strategies, incorporating a minor disutility from abnormal screen results (< –0.001) could have an impact on which strategies formed the efficiency frontier. Although the reference strategy remained identical to the reference case analyses (i.e., primary HPV with cytology triage), primary cytology with HPV triage replaced all other screening strategies. In the future incidence cohort, the ICER associated with B2 (primary cytology with HPV triage, every three years, age range of 30 to 69) reduced to $19,547 per QALY gained whereas, in the prevalent cohort, the ICER associated with B1/B2 (primary cytology with HPV triage, every three years, age range of 25/30 to 69) was $14,681 per QALY gained (Table 30).

Table 30: Sensitivity Analyses Results for the Future Incident Cohort

Analysis	Strategy[a]	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICUR
		Cost ($)	QALYs	Cost ($)	QALYs	
Reference case	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,471	39.956	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,021	39,961	551	0.005	112,717
Vaccination uptake (12.40%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 - 69)	1,665	39.944	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,241	39.953	575	0.0100	60,345
Vaccination uptake (88.20%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,356	39.966	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	1,868	39.968	512	0.001	428,893
Disutility from abnormal screening results	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,471	39.946	Reference		
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,580	39.951	109	0.006	19,547

ICER = incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY= quality-adjusted life-years; w/ = with; yrs = years.

[a] Strategies not presented here are either extendedly dominated or dominated.

Incident Cohort

The economic evaluation was found to be more sensitive to change under the incident cohort population compared with the future incident population. Across all sensitivity analysis performed, although the reference strategy (i.e., the strategy with the lowest expected costs) remained identical (i.e., strategy C3 — primary HPV with cytology triage, five years; 30 to 69 years old), the ICERs for technologies on the efficient frontier lowered in several of the analyses.

Many of the same previously noted trends in the future incident population could be applied to the prevalent cohort, although there were additional sensitivity analyses in which the model was sensitive to under this modelled cohort:

Discounting: If no discounting was applied (i.e., neutral time preference with respect to present and future costs and benefits), the ICERs reduced for the strategies on the efficiency frontier with more intensive screening (i.e., reducing the frequency, extending the duration) becoming more economically attractive. Specifically, the ICER associated with strategy A3 (primary cytology, every three years, age range 30 to 69) reduced to $58,830 per QALY gained.

Missed screening: Assuming that patients who missed their programmatic screening would not return to screening until their next scheduled screening period made more intensive screening programs appear more favourable. Although the strategies on the efficiency frontier remained identical, the ICER for strategy A1 (primary cytology, every three years, age range 21 to 69), primary cytology reduced to $56,073 per QALY gained (Table 30).

Table 31: Sensitivity Analyses Results for the Incident Cohort

Analysis	Strategy[a]	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICUR
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
Reference case	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,714	35.244	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.246	210	0.002	88,163
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.247	188	0.001	321,477
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.247	97	0.000	361,158
Discount rate (0%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,684	53.009	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,970	53.014	286	0.0049	58,830
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,174	53.015	204	0.0011	186,167
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	3,278	53.016	104	0.0005	227,452
Discount rate (5%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	741	18.083	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	848	18.084	108	0.0005	207,621
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	1,085	18.084	237	0.0003	902,421
Missed screening	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,584	35.241	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,779	35.245	195	0.0035	56,073
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,957	35.245	178	0.0008	211,333
Disutility from abnormal screening results	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,714	35.232	Reference		
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,838	35.239	124	0.0072	17,117

ICER = incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY= quality-adjusted life-years; w/ = with; yrs = years.

[a] Strategies not presented here are either extendedly dominated or dominated.

Prevalent Cohort

The economic evaluation was found to be most sensitive to change under the prevalent cohort population. Across all sensitivity analysis performed, the reference strategy (i.e., the strategy with the lowest expected costs) remained identical (i.e., strategy C3/C4 — primary HPV with cytology triage, five years) and in most cases, strategy C1/C2 (primary HPV with cytology triage, three years) was the most expensive and most effective intervention, the efficiency frontier often included other screening programs. Many of the same previously mentioned trends in the future incident and incident population could be applied to the prevalent cohort, although there were additional sensitivity analyses in which the model was sensitive to under this modelled cohort:

Alternative incidence rate: With a different set of HPV infection incidence rates, all four screening programs emerged on the efficiency frontier (i.e., no screening program was dominated or extendedly dominated). Although the expected costs and QALYs for each screening program were similar to the reference case, this analysis highlights the sensitivity

of this cohort to even minor changes in the expected results. Although strategy C1/C2 and strategy C3/C4 remained both the cheapest and least effective, and the most expensive and most effective strategies, respectively, primary cytology and primary cytology with HPV triage both emerged on the efficiency frontier in between the primary HPV with cytology triage strategies.

Utility from time trade-off: Due to the small incremental QALY difference between strategies in this cohort, minor changes to utility sources impacted which strategies formed the efficiency frontier. When utility weights were derived by the time trade-off method, primary cytology with HPV triage emerged to be on the efficiency frontier. Specifically, the ICER for B1/B2 (primary cytology with HPV triage, every three years) was found to be $43,789 per QALY gained, while the ICER for C1/C2 (primary HPV with cytology triage, every three years) remained similar at $144,978 per QALY gained.

Cost of HPV: When the cost of HPV testing lowered, primary HPV with cytology triage became increasingly attractive as the expected costs for these strategies reduced. These strategies therefore formed the efficiency frontier if the lab costs of HPV were to reduce. Under a willingness-to-pay threshold of $52,634 per QALY, strategy C3/C4 (primary HPV with cytology triage, every five years) would be preferred; above this value, strategy C1/C2 (primary HPV with cytology triage, every three years) would be preferred.

Table 32: Sensitivity Analyses Results for the Prevalent Cohort

Analysis	Strategy[a]	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICUR
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
Reference case	C3/C4 Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,241	31.546	Reference		
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,704	31.549	463	0.002	194,777
Discount rate (0%)	C3/C4 Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	3,093	44.320	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	3,311	44.328	218	0.0084	25,885
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	3,394	44.330	83	0.0022	37,250
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	3,703	44.335	309	0.0046	67,749
Discount rate (5%)	C3/C4 Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	1,172	17.292	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	1,298	17.293	126	0.0013	99,627
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	1,381	17.294	83	0.0004	224,807
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	1,538	17.294	156	0.0005	324,379
Alternative incidence rates	C3/C4 Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,171	31.281	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,352	31.286	182	0.0047	38,510
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,438	31.287	86	0.0011	79,666
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,686	31.289	247	0.0024	105,202

Analysis	Strategy[a]	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICUR
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
Missed screening	C3/C4 Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,023	31.272	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,199	31.280	176	0.0076	23,199
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,269	31.282	70	0.0027	25,583
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,481	31.286	212	0.0036	59,652
Alternative utility values (based on TTO)	C3/C4 Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,171	31.271	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,352	31.275	182	0.0041	43,789
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,686	31.277	333	0.0023	144,978
Disutility from abnormal screening results	C3/C4 Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,171	31.266	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,352	31.278	182	0.0124	14,681
HPV costs	C3/C4 Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,031	31.281	Reference		
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,460	31.289	429	0.0081	52,634

ICER = incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY= quality-adjusted life-years; w/ = with; yrs = years.

[a] Strategies not presented here are either extendedly dominated or dominated.

Additional details on the sensitivity analyses in which the model findings were found to be robust can be found in Appendix 16.

Summary of Results

The economic evaluation presented herein demonstrates that programmatic screening of individuals with a cervix remains highly effective for the prevention of cervical cancer, with lifetime cancer risks estimated to reduce from one in 40 to one in 122 individuals in existing screening programs (i.e., primary cytology every three years, between the ages of 21 to 69). The Clinical Review concluded that HPV tests are associated with a higher sensitivity but lower specificity than cytology. At a programmatic level, comparing primary cytology with primary HPV with cytology triage over a cohort's lifetime translates to a lowered risk of developing cervical cancer in strategies that involved primary HPV testing. Holding all other characteristics of a screening program constant (i.e., frequency, interval), lifetime costs were found to be higher for primary HPV testing than for the equivalent strategies that involves primary cytology, whereas QALY differences between these strategies were small. Expanding to consider other aspects of a screening program, the analysis found that, by reducing the frequency of screening from every three to every five years for primary HPV with cytology triage screening, incremental costs were lower than primary cytology every three years given that fewer programmatic screening tests would be performed while utilities remained comparable.

Although more frequent screening was found to better detect more lesions, there is a trade-off between over-screening and cancer prevention. Indeed, the lifetime QALY difference

between screening strategies were found to be small, being at most 0.019 under the reference case (which represents an additional seven days of perfect health per individual) and sensitivity analysis found that the economic model was most sensitive to whether a disutility was applied to abnormal findings. Specifically, more frequent screening may become less favourable as it increases the number of abnormal findings that require clinical management and may lead to overtreatment. Indeed, in comparing primary HPV with cytology triage strategies in which the screening frequency was varied, the reference case found that screening every five years produced slightly lower QALYs than screening every three years; however, when a disutility was applied for abnormal findings, the contrary was observed (i.e., screening every five years produced slightly higher QALYs than screening every three years). This indicates that there are considerable differences between screening programs in the number of repeat testing that would be expected to be performed. Even assuming small one-time disutilities (> –0.001) for abnormal screening results can have a major impact in the economic findings.

Expanding the eligible age range for programmatic screening does avert cases of cervical cancer, although it comes at the cost of detecting transient infections that may lead to unnecessary clinical management and overtreatment. Indeed, the economic analysis only evaluated a starting age of screening of 21 for primary cytology; otherwise, the starting age evaluated for all other screening approaches ranged from 25 to 30 years old.

The Economic Evaluation reflected, as much as possible, Canadian guidelines on the management of screening outcomes, which was extensively validated by clinical experts involved in this review. However, variations in the management may impact the overall cost-effectiveness of a screening program. This was considered outside the scope of this review, which was more focused on comparing different types of tests. Furthermore, these analyses did not compare between different commercial assays of the HPV tests nor the impact from the increasing practice of HPV genotyping to inform clinical management.

Patients Preferences, Perspectives, and Experiences: A Qualitative Evidence Synthesis

This review addressed research question 4: What barriers, facilitators, and preferences about cervical cancer screening are reported by women living in Canada and countries with comparable health care contexts? How do these differ across social identity groups?

This question was refined after the initial literature search, with the input of the other HTA authors and clinical experts. A summary of revisions to the a priori protocol are outlined in the Protocol Amendments table.

Methods

An SR and qualitative meta-synthesis of the empirical qualitative literature relevant to the research question on patients' experiences and perspectives was conducted. The protocol was written a priori and followed throughout the research process, with iterative adjustments to the research question and search strategies detailed below. This iteration was prescribed by the a priori protocol in order to accommodate findings about the availability and usefulness of qualitative research evidence. The methods reflect the intention to synthesize results of published studies to address the research and policy questions in a way that yields results useful to decision-makers.

Literature Search Methods

The literature search was performed by an information specialist, using a search strategy peer-reviewed according to the PRESS checklist.[32]

Information related to patients' experiences was identified by searching the following databases: MEDLINE (1946–) via Ovid; Embase (1974–) via Ovid; PsycINFO (1967–) via Ovid; CINAHL (1981–) via EBSCO; PubMed; and the Social Sciences and Humanities segments in Scopus.

A hybrid qualitative filter was applied to limit retrieval to qualitative studies. The validation of this filter has been published.[148] The search strategy was comprised of both controlled vocabulary, such as the National Library of Medicine's MeSH, and keywords.

Two searches were conducted: 1) an initial search for qualitative research related to HPV testing or screening, completed January 20, 2017; and 2) a broader search for qualitative research related to any form of cervical cancer screening, completed February 6, 2017. The search was broadened because the initial search retrieved only 12 eligible papers. For the initial search on HPV testing, the search was not limited by date. Retrieval for the broader search on related forms of cancer screening was limited to documents published since January 1, 2002, to align with the other sections of this HTA. For both searches, conference abstracts were excluded results and results were limited to English- and French-language publications. The complete search strategy is presented in Appendix 1. For the second search, eligibility criteria were tightened to include papers that focused on cervical cancer screening and exclude those which discussed the topic in a minor way, for example, alongside other types of cancer screening, or in a discussion of general health system engagement. Only studies conducted in Canada and countries that have comparable health care systems were included (i.e., the US, Australia, New Zealand, and European Economic Area).

Regular alerts were established to update the searches until the completion of the stakeholder feedback period of the final report.

Grey literature (literature that is not commercially published) was identified by searching sources identified in the *Grey Matters* checklist, which includes the websites of health technology assessment agencies, Internet search engines, and professional associations.

Selection Criteria

Eligible reports were those published in English or French of any qualitative design that explored perspectives of women eligible for cervical cancer screening. Perspectives of women's partners, family members, and clinicians were also included if they co-occurred with women's perspectives. We did not include studies on family member or clinician perspectives alone. The following types of publications were excluded: theses and dissertations, data presented in abstract form only, book chapters, editorials, and letters to the editors. Selection criteria are as follows:

Inclusion Criteria

- English- and French-language full-text publications
- Studies published after January 1, 2002
- Primary qualitative empirical research (using any descriptive or interpretive qualitative methodology, including the qualitative component of mixed-methods studies)
- Studies involving adult women (21 to 70 years of age) and studies involving women outside of this age group who are eligible for cervical cancer screening in the jurisdiction in which the study was conducted
- Peer-reviewed, published research work
- Studies conducted in a comparative health care context (i.e., Canada, the US, Australia, New Zealand, the UK, European Economic Area)
- Studies addressing any aspect of women's perspectives on cervical cancer screening, regardless of the particular screening intervention or program, or the process of screening
- Studies that are explicitly relevant to women's experiences with cervical cancer screening, as indicated by a title that includes a concept related to cervical cancer screening or testing

Exclusion Criteria

- Animal and in vitro studies
- Editorials, case reports, or commentaries
- Studies addressing topics other than cervical cancer screening
- Work that has not been peer-reviewed, or is not published (e.g., theses, editorials, letters to the editor)
- Work that is available in abstract form only
- Work that is available only as a book chapter
- Studies that did not include the perspectives of women eligible for cervical cancer screening

- Studies labelled “qualitative” but that did not use a qualitative descriptive or interpretive methodology (e.g., case studies, experiments, surveys, or observational analyses using qualitative categorical variables)
- Studies involving the perspectives of elderly (aged 71 years and older), adolescent, or pediatric populations
- Quantitative components of mixed-methods studies were excluded

Screening and Selecting Studies for Inclusion

At least two reviewers independently screened the titles and abstracts of all citations retrieved from the literature search and excluded reports that clearly do not meet the eligibility criteria. The full texts of all potentially relevant reports were retrieved for review. Two reviewers independently reviewed the full-text articles based on the detailed eligibility criteria. Any disagreements among reviewers were resolved through discussion. All eligible articles were included in the analysis.

Data Collection and Extraction

Researchers extracted two types of data from each primary report: study characteristics and study results relevant to the research question.[149] One reviewer extracted descriptive data about features of the study using a standardized form. The second type of data relevant to this study is the qualitative results of each included study. Relevant results were extracted into the qualitative data management software N-Vivo 11 (QSR International Pty Ltd. Version 11, 2015). Extraction of both types of data was subsequently verified by a second reviewer.

Descriptive data included items such as first author, article title, study objectives, participant characteristics, characteristics of study design and methodology, date of publication, and nation in which the study was conducted. Specific information about participant characteristics collected include age range, sex or gender, and participant profiles when identified as sampling criteria in the study (e.g., low-income Appalachian women). Appendix 13 provides information about each included article.

The data extracted into N-Vivo was the main source of information for our analysis. Reviewers extracted findings from each study that are relevant to the research topic for further analysis. Qualitative findings are “data-driven and integrated discoveries, judgments, and/or pronouncements researchers offer about the phenomena, events, or cases under investigation.”[150] In addition to the researchers’ findings, reviewers also extracted original data excerpts (participant quotes, stories, or incidents) to illustrate or communicate specific findings. Given that discrepancies have been noted between results presented within abstracts and main reports,[151] only results presented within the main report were extracted. N-Vivo 11 (QSR International Pty Ltd. Version 11, 2015) was used to extract and manage this data.

Methodological Assessment

Qualitative meta-synthesis researchers typically do not exclude qualitative research on the basis of independently appraised “quality,” an approach that is common to multiple types of interpretive qualitative synthesis.[150,152-158] However, in order to assist readers in assessing the trustworthiness of our conclusions, we conducted an appraisal of quality for each study. For this purpose, we used the Critical Appraisals Skills Programme (CASP) Qualitative Checklist.[159] Each study was assessed by two reviewers. Results of this assessment are

included in Appendix 13, which reports the agreement or disagreement of the reviewers on each component of the checklist.

Given the lack of consensus in the field of qualitative research as to methods and standards for critical appraisal of research quality,[152] we did not use the CASP tool to exclude studies from consideration. Instead, we included all topically relevant, accessible, and published research using any qualitative interpretive or descriptive methodology. By nature of qualitative data analysis, information-rich and higher-quality studies tend to receive more attention in the analysis because they provide more information relevant to the research and policy questions.

Data Analysis

Descriptive Analysis

A descriptive analysis of study and patient characteristics was conducted, with the goal of characterizing the set of included studies in terms of important study and patient characteristics (e.g., sample size, sample type, national context, year of publication).

Concerning study design, there is significant heterogeneity in the reporting of qualitative research methods, and some authors may report a design, while others name only an analytic approach. Reviewers extracted and described whatever information about study design was made available by the authors, focusing on design where one is provided and describing analytic approach if that was the only information available. Reviewers did not impute information about study design and methodology, but relied on the information the authors provided through explicit statements about study methods. As a result of the variable approaches to reporting qualitative methods, our summary of this information (Appendix 13) includes both study designs and analytic approaches.

Tables summarizing study characteristics are available in Appendix 13 through Appendix 16. A table that describes the features of each individual study is available in Appendix 13.

Thematic Analysis

Published qualitative research was analyzed using techniques of integrative qualitative meta-synthesis,[150,154,160] also known as qualitative research integration. Qualitative meta-synthesis summarizes research over a number of qualitative studies with the intent of combining findings from multiple articles. The objective of qualitative meta-synthesis is twofold: first, the aggregate of a result reflects the range of findings across studies while retaining the original meaning; second, by comparing and contrasting findings across studies, a new integrative interpretation is produced.

Analysts used a staged coding strategy adapted from grounded theory.[161] This approach involves the comparison of research findings across primary included studies, categories, and co-investigators' interpretations of the studies. All analytic interpretations are negotiated during regular meetings with the whole research team. The analytic team consisted of four members who each have MSc or PhD qualifications, as well as expertise in qualitative research, particularly in the techniques of grounded theory and qualitative meta-synthesis.

The goal of qualitative meta-synthesis is to produce a report that produces succinct findings that accurately reflect both the aggregated results and the interpretive depth of the component studies, providing the reader a sense of the complexity and richness of the original work.[162] At the same time, mindful of the context of HTA, analysts strive to keep the work relevant to the policy concern, offering descriptive and interpretive findings that are useful in the context of HTA. Reported findings include both themes and contrasting

perspectives. The results outline findings that are significant for reasons of prominence as well as those that may be less prevalent but are still insightful or relevant to the policy question. We have included findings related to all stages of the life cycle of a technology, including women's preferences related to implementation.

A note on the terminology of coding for qualitative meta-synthesis: we consider the codes, themes, and categories offered by the author of each study as well as developed our own codes, themes, and categories to synthesize the information across studies.[163] We consider a "code" to be the initial unit of qualitative analysis. A code can capture any type of level of idea. It is a label that allows us to apply both descriptive and interpretive level summaries to a piece of data. Codes can be grouped and regrouped to form categories. Themes are the most abstract level of analysis, and are identified in the data by looking across both categories and codes.[161,163] Sometimes we move in a linear fashion from code to category to theme, but sometimes the process of identifying categories and themes happens simultaneously, especially in the middle and later stages of coding. Sometimes analysis requires de-construction and re-constitution, for instance, when thinking about a theme catalyzes the de-construction of a category, and re-coding to identify or organize the data in a different way. This is all part of the iterative nature of analysis.[161]

Initial Coding

Using a staged coding process similar to that of grounded theory,[161,164,165] findings of individual studies were broken into their component parts (the author's key themes, categories, and concepts) and then regrouped across studies according to themes and categories inductively developed by our research team. This was done through a staged process beginning with line-by-line open coding to identify meaning and content. The process of initial coding was completed by multiple coders working separately on the same body of data (approximately five studies to start), and then meeting to discuss their emerging insights. At this stage, we are mainly conducting descriptive coding, although we started to see some "focused coding" work accomplished as the initial codes were condensed and grouped into categories through discussion with all coders. The same group of coders individually coded five more papers, and met to discuss the list of categories and potentially identify initial themes, suggesting a direction for refinement and evolution. At this point, we were confident that the coding of individual analysts was sufficiently aligned, so coding for the rest of the data set proceeded with one researcher acting as the primary coder and another verifying the coding.

Focused and Theoretical Coding

Focused and theoretical coding are second-cycle stages of coding, and occurred both together or separately.[161] The objective of focused coding is to group the initial codes into salient categories. The objective of theoretical coding is to account for the relationships between other codes or categories in order to provide a uniting primary theme (maybe called a core or central category) that helps to order, understand, and explain the relationships between other categories.[161,163]

While many methodological texts explain these as separate processes, in practice they often develop simultaneously, either in tandem or alternating sequence. As the analyst develops familiarity with the data through immersion in analysis, they typically begin to crystallize ideas about different concepts, sometimes pushing one idea quite far theoretically while others remain at an initial coding stage. It is artificial to expect coding and analytic thinking to proceed in a linear fashion, although it is easier to describe it this way in a Methods section.

The data set for this study was very large, so we iterated between the initial, focused, and theoretical coding stages. We completed initial coding on a subset of approximately 50 papers, and then developed a focused coding schema. We then went back to apply that focused coding schema to the rest of the data set, refining and adapting the schema as needed and then re-coding the original papers.

Focused or theoretical coding began with a research team meeting to review the initial coding and discuss potential directions for further analysis. At this point, the research team reviewed the initial codes and memos that each analyst had written describing ideas for preliminary categories or themes. The team discussed the relationship between these items and decided on a theoretically relevant direction to proceed. By "theoretically relevant" we mean a direction that is supported by the initial analysis, judged likely to be rich for further inquiry, and relevant to the research question and policy concern facing decision-makers. These categories form the foundation of the interpretive analysis, allowing us to organize and reflect on the full range of insights across the body of literature.[150,155]

We worked as a team on this large data set by working independently and meeting regularly to discuss: 1) whether the developed list of categories was sufficiently abstract to include all of the initial descriptive themes and to answer the policy question, and 2) whether theoretical coding aligns between analysts. At times where we did not agree on both points, we refined the list of categories, themes, and their relationships and then re-applied the schema to the data independently before meeting to reassess sufficiency and alignment. Once we were confident with our analytic scheme, we were able to work more independently, coding larger sets of data before meeting to discuss.

Throughout all stages of analysis, we met regularly to discuss emerging results and preliminary analytic ideas. To facilitate these discussions, we kept explicit notes using the memo and annotation features in N-Vivo to record decisions made regarding coding and theme development, as a means to help ensure rigour in the analysis. In all stages of coding, analysts paid attention to the transferability of results across different contexts as a way to determine whether some results might only apply to certain subgroups.

Results

A total of 4,937 results were returned from the electronic database searches, alerts, and search updates. Of these, 117 studies were determined to be eligible after full-text screening, and all were included in the analysis. The study selection processes are presented in a PRISMA flow diagram (Appendix 13). A list of excluded studies is available upon request. A table describing each of the 117 included studies is provided as Appendix 13, the master table of studies.

Descriptive Analysis

Study Characteristics

Of the 117 included studies, all were primary empirical qualitative research studies. A summary of the reported study designs or methods in the included studies is presented in Appendix 13. Most of these studies did not identify a specific methodology, with 28 studies offering no further description beyond "qualitative," and 57 studies offering no further description beyond the use of analytic strategies such as thematic analysis (32), content analysis (15), or framework analysis (10). Of those studies that did identify a specific methodology, 16 reported using grounded theory and adapted grounded theory approaches or constant comparative analysis, six reported using qualitative description, three

ethnography, and seven identified other methodologies (e.g., interpretive description, community-based participatory research, case study).

A summary of the reported data collection techniques is presented in Appendix 15. All studies collected data using interviews (52), focus groups (42), or interviews and focus groups (13). Some studies supplemented these data collection techniques (10) with other methods such as open-ended surveys,[166] online focus groups,[167] talking circles,[168] case histories,[169] community meetings,[169] or the analysis of fax messages.[170]

Most of the included studies were conducted in the US and US territories (63), with an additional 18 studies from Canada. The remainder of the studies were conducted in the UK (15), Australia (8), Sweden (5), New Zealand (3), Romania (2), Norway (1), Portugal (1), and Poland (1). See Appendix 15 for more details.

These studies included data from 4,835 women, 258 family members or unpaid caregivers, and 433 clinicians. Sample sizes in each study ranged from one to 547. See Appendix 15 for further detail.

One hundred and two studies recruited participants based on particular aspects of their social or demographic identity. While some of these 102 studies focused on one identity feature, many focused on multiple identity features. Sixty-four studies recruited women who belonged to a minority ethnicity or culture; 13 recruited women of low socioeconomic status; ten focused on Indigenous women; six focused on women who lived in rural areas; seven focused on women who are lesbian, bisexual, or transgender; three focused on older women; and 11 focused on other aspects of identity (e.g., those with a high BMI, who are incarcerated, who are homeless, who are HIV-positive).

Summary of Quality Assessment

Overall, the quality of the included studies was assessed as reasonable. Some studies had more quality concerns than others; often the particular information asked for by the CASP tool was not included in the study report. The sixth CASP criterion ("Has the relationship between the researcher and participants been adequately considered?") was very infrequently addressed in published manuscripts. As with many other a priori quality criteria for qualitative research, the absence of a factor may reflect word limit constraints in publication rather than methodological constraints. Others have noted that qualitative health researchers conventionally under-report these types of procedural details, and that the quality of the findings tends to rest more on the prowess of the researchers than on methodological processes.[160,171] We did not exclude any study based on critical appraisal, and have published a detailed critique of this practice elsewhere.[172]

Qualitative Meta-Synthesis

The following sections explore the results related to the meta-synthesis. We begin with a description of the theoretical framework we developed to organize the findings of this analysis. After describing the structure of this framework, we will discuss findings related to each element of the framework in the context of cervical cancer screening in general (HPV testing, Pap smear, and any other modality included in our studies). Finally, we will detail findings specific to the subset of papers that explicitly addressed HPV testing, comparing and contrasting to the findings on all types of cervical cancer screening.

A note on terminology: we are using the words "women," "woman," and "female" to describe participants and targets of cervical cancer screening. Four of our studies included the perspectives of transgender men, who have cervixes and are therefore eligible for cervical cancer screening, but do not identify as female.[166,173-175] In this analysis we address the

particular experiences of this group separately, to illustrate their unique perspectives and circumstances.

Framework

We have identified a number of factors that act as incentives or disincentives to women's decision-making about participation in cervical cancer screening. In the descriptions of women's experiences, perceptions, and preferences for cervical cancer screening, we identified the following factors that can act alternately as push and pull factors to screening participation: emotions, cultural and community attitudes and beliefs, understanding personal risk, logistics, multiple roles of women, relationships with health care providers (HCPs), comfort and inclusion in the health care system, and knowledge (Appendix 16). We will discuss each factor in turn, detailing how it could act as encouragement or discouragement for screening. Many of these factors are closely related. For example, a woman's understanding of her own risk of developing cervical cancer was closely related to her knowledge of genetic and lifestyle risk factors of cancer. Some categories were more closely connected than others, and Appendix 17 shows a conceptualization of this schema. The studies we analyzed for this report focused on disincentives to cervical cancer screening more frequently and deeply than incentives, and our analysis reflects this. These findings have implications for implementation of HPV screening at the levels of policy, and clinician and patient education.

Many of the studies examined perspectives on cervical cancer screening from women sampled for a particular characteristic, including race, income, age, and sexual orientation. Our analysis considers the impact of these social identities on the way different factors are experienced. For example, women in most studies found attending a medical appointment a barrier to cervical cancer screening because these visits may require time off work, navigating through inaccessible transportation, child care, and more. These factors were strong barriers for women who held precarious employment, who had jobs that did not permit time off for medical appointments, those who could not afford to lose income in order to attend a medical appointment, those who did not have access to a car or convenient transportation, those who lived in rural areas with poor public transportation, and more. Some women may face none of these exacerbations, whereas others may need to navigate through several of them. As a result, a woman's social location was highly influential on the way she experienced the incentivizing and disincentivizing factors we describe. In Appendix 17, the influence of social location is represented using a physical metaphor: the fulcrum on which the scale balances. First, a brief explanation of this metaphor, drawn from physics and requiring only basic understanding of force and levers: as the fulcrum moves away from the middle of the scale, the weight on the far side exerts more force; in order for the scale to balance, more weight must be placed on the short side. Applying this physical metaphor to our analysis, we conceptualize that for women with significant social and material resources, the fulcrum shifts to the left, and the disincentives exert less downward force. Fewer incentives or less strong incentives are needed to tip the balance in favour of screening. Therefore, it is easier for them to engage in the screening process. On the other hand, for women who experience social and material deprivation, the fulcrum moves to the right and the disincentive factors are heavier, and more incentives or more powerful incentives are needed to overcome these barriers. As a result, the balance is more tenuous and participation in cervical cancer screening is more difficult.

The magnitude of the factors, as represented in Appendix 17, is for illustrative rather than conceptual purposes. We identified that the factors that become most influential or most prominent differ for each individual. For example, a belief that she is at high risk for cervical

cancer may be such a strong motivator for a woman to find ways to overcome other significant barriers. For another individual, a past negative experience of sexual abuse may be so traumatic that she is unwilling to subject herself to a cervical cell scrape, no matter how convenient and important she believes cervical cancer screening to be.

Appendix 18 illustrates how this framework may operate for an individual. A disadvantaged social location may move the fulcrum to the right, meaning that the disincentive factors are now exerting more weight. This exemplar individual may experience incentivizing factors, for instance, recognizing herself at potential risk for cervical cancer, having a positive relationship with her HCP, and having an understanding of what cervical cancer screening entails. However, the combination of her social location and the disincentivizing factors she experiences tip the scale in toward foregoing participating in cervical cancer screening. Not all factors are at play for all women, as illustrated by the omission of two factors in Appendix 18. Factors may cluster in different relational groups for different women. For example, sometimes knowledge may be most closely related to relationship with HCP. For others, it may be more closely aligned with cultural and community attitudes and beliefs.

As described in the methods section of this report on patient preferences, many of the studies we analyzed addressed cervical cancer screening modalities that do not include HPV testing. We included these perspectives because they are often relevant to HPV testing (e.g., embarrassment of providing a cervical cell sample, inconvenience of attending a medical appointment), even when the data describes another type of cervical cancer screening; these are relevant to the policy concern motivating this HTA. In order to facilitate the policy decision considered by CADTH, the second part of this report highlights findings that are particularly relevant to HPV testing.

Factor 1: Emotions

This theme discusses emotional discomfort deriving from modesty, shyness, and embarrassment concerns and how vulnerability, shame, and powerlessness influence women's screening behaviours. Moreover, women commonly reported fear, in particular, of the test; pain and discomfort associated with the test; test results; and cancer more generally. Emotional responses were mediated in some women by fatalistic beliefs about cancer that discouraged active participation in screening, or on the opposite end of the spectrum, strong preventive health orientations that strongly encouraged preventive action, even in the face of difficult emotional responses.

Emotional Discomfort and Distress

Women reported emotional discomfort and embarrassment as common barriers to screening.[169,174-190] Modesty and shyness were major sources of these emotions for many women during the screening procedure.[179,181,191-195] Women felt embarrassment from the test procedure[175,178,182,190,191,193,194,196-208] and from exposing their bodies to a stranger.[185,186,193,197,201,202,205,209,210] Due to women's perception of the link between sexual activity and need for HPV testing, embarrassment was also a consequence of women's anticipation of their communities discovering that they engaged in screening,[185,188,189,202,211] which, for some women, amounted to shame from their community.[212,213] Some women anticipated embarrassment upon diagnosis of HPV because of its perceived association to sexual infidelity.[214] For some, experiencing embarrassment was a sufficient reason not to attend screening.[188,215,216] For others, however, embarrassment was not a disincentive[170] because these concerns did not outweigh the importance of screening and maintaining their health.[193] Findings related to the stigma of HPV diagnosis and sexual infidelity or promiscuity will be discussed more fully in the last section of our results.

Other aspects of emotional discomfort include vulnerability, shame, and powerlessness.[174,175,189,197,200,213,217,218] Some women felt vulnerable because of the male gender of the sample taker.[186,219,220] Others experienced a sense of powerlessness from how the cervical cell sample was obtained,[174,189,197,219] especially around a lack of privacy during this procedure.[175,185,213,215,220] In general, women emphasized the importance of privacy and the need for sensitivity around screening.[175,185,187,191,194,199,202,209,213,221] The emotional distress of cervical cancer screening was exacerbated for women who had previously experienced sexual assault[190,197,203,204,206,213,222,223] and those who don't or hadn't yet experienced penetrative sex.[166,176,211,224] Transmasculine people discussed the potential for experiencing emotional distress due to the dissonance between their gender identity (male) and participation in an intimate exam involving penetration of a body part associated with women.[166,173-175] For some women who were survivors of sexual assault, abstaining from screening was a choice made to protect oneself from reliving traumatic experiences of sexual abuse and violation.[168,213] Indigenous women in two studies considered Pap smears to be an extension of colonization, with reminders of sexual abuse experienced in the residential school system.[168,213]

Fear

Some women reported fear while engaging in screening, which included fear of the test, fear of pain and discomfort, fear of the test results, and fear of cancer. Fear of cervical cancer screening was a commonly reported concern, regardless of the screening modality.[175,178,186,191,195,202,205,216,223,225,226] This was derived from fear of cancer treatment,[227] fear of waiting for the test in doctor's office,[178,191] and fear from the unfamiliarity of procedure.[205,223,226] Women who engaged in routine screening feared pain,[175,176,181,182,184,185,187,190,193,198,206,216-218,221-223,226,228-230] and discomfort,[178,181,185,193,196-198,206,217,220,230-234] which may result from the screening procedure. Discomfort, in particular, was perceived as a consequence of the care provider,[198,202,223,226] the way the procedure was performed,[198,226] inappropriate sizing of the speculum,[198,218] bleeding from the test,[182,205,216,220,230] and the invasiveness of test.[182,195,198,211,213,218,223,225,230,234,235] For many, the pain and discomfort from the test were strong reasons to not attend screening.[170,176,177,185,197,208,216,220,226,228,232,234-236] Women used strong language when describing the pain and discomfort of the test. We found metaphors of sexual assault and rape used to describe this experience: "During focus group discussions, some women described feeling as if they were 'molested' during the examination" (p.1,121[197]).[197,203,204] Women's experiences of cervical cancer screening ranged from unpleasant to intensely traumatic, and may be linked to past experiences of sexual assault.[197,203,206,213,222,223] For some, this fear may be alleviated either through emotional support,[202] adequate and clear information,[237] and speaking to the doctor.[200]

Women reported fear of test results,[176,178,183,185,190,197,202,203,205,216,219,220,222,223,225,226,228,234,235] such as receiving a cancer diagnosis.[176,180,185,192,194,196,197,206,209,215,220,225,229,238] This fear became a significant barrier to engaging in screening behaviours,[191,194,196,216,229,234] which may be allayed through an adequate explanation of the test results.[237] Moreover, closely associated with the fear of test results among those engaging in HPV testing was the stigma of HPV-positive status.[214,236,237] Stigma, either from their cultural enclave or from the broader society, was a significant barrier to starting and maintaining HPV testing for cervical cancer screening, but was less of a concern for women who were participating in cervical cancer screening with Pap smear.[178,180,190,239] For others, however, stigma did not discourage screening behaviours,[240] and could be dissipated by properly explaining the diagnosis, management of HPV, associated risk of cervical cancer, and availability of treatment for cervical cancer.[237] These women reported relief and reassurance as their prime motivators

for screening.[201-204,241] Women sought to put their mind at rest[201,204] and reassure their health status through screening.[236,242,243]

Finally, women commonly reported fear of cancer,[175,181,185-187,191,202,208,209,226,227,229,244] in particular, an intense fear that cancer inevitably results in death.[186,192,202,227,229,245,246] Some women derived their fear from being HPV-positive, and efforts to describe that most HPV does not lead to cancer did not alleviate these women's concerns.[238]

Personal Values and Emotional Orientation

An important theme that is relevant to several factors is women's personal values and their emotional orientation to concepts of illness, cancer, risk, and medical intervention. Many women reported a sense of fatalism related to screening.[191,197,202,204,215,216,220,228,229,233,241,245,247,248] This fatalism resulted from a sense of powerlessness that if the screening test came back positive, they could do anything to remediate their situation.[197,202,215,229,245] For example, women in one study described fatalistic feelings about HPV screening due to the lack of treatment available for HPV.[237] This sense of fatalism was described by women as a barrier to initiating and maintaining their screening behaviours, related to a diagnosis of cancer and not a specific screening modality.[202,204,207,216,228,233,247]

Positive emotions about screening were typically described as a preventive health orientation and self-efficacy. These women had a propensity to prevent cancer,[176,180,191,203,206,212,215,220,223,226,228,247,249,250] which propelled them to proactively seek screening, treatment, or relevant knowledge.[179,181,193,194,211,214,223,224,226,237,238,241,249-251] Some women perceived their engagement in screening as a moral obligation to uphold one's health.[170,194] These beliefs may be strengthened, especially for initiating and maintaining screening, through encouragement from their families, peers, and HCPs.[180,181,198,202,206,226,241,243,247,249,252,253] These beliefs were closely linked to acknowledgement of the importance and benefits of screening,[181,193,202,226,238,241,243,247,249] which increased their motivation and self-discipline to pursue screening while acknowledging its barriers.[181,193,241,249,252] Conversely, the lack of a preventive health orientation contributed to inaction and apathy toward engaging in screening,[182,194,200,201,206,209,253] and in some cases, denial of the need and importance of screening.[200]

Factor 2: Cultural and Community Attitudes and Beliefs

The attitudes and beliefs a woman holds related to those of her culture or community significantly influenced how she perceives cervical cancer screening, as well as related concepts of health, illness, and the health care system. Women identified cultural practices and beliefs that were barriers and facilitators to screening. In particular, some women reported difficulty in aligning the values and beliefs of their culture with those of the health care system. This cultural incongruency could function as a disincentive to screening when it resulted in the perception that the health care system did not respect culture values. The importance of culture and community was also apparent in many studies that describe cultural dialogue and community support as integral to establishing and maintaining screening behaviours. This dialogue was especially important for conceptualizing the risk factors of cervical cancer, which influenced women's personal understanding of their risk and the reasons to pursue cervical cancer screening.

Cultural Practices and Beliefs

Women from many different types of communities identified their community's culture as a barrier to screening.[179,181,186-189,191,198,199,201,202,205,212,229,234,247,254,255] The practices and beliefs embedded in community life were significant obstacles to screening.[177,186-189,191,198,201,202,205,211,224,227,234,239,246,254] For example, several authors documented a belief in the lesbian community that women who have sex with women do not need to participate in cervical cancer screening because they do not have sex with men.[256] Women in communities where female genital mutilation is commonplace may forego screening because they anticipate judgment and shame from Western HCPs.[186,187,211,234]

Cultural beliefs could also influence a woman's perceptions about the need or importance of screening. Many women derived a preventive health orientation from cultural and community beliefs, which served as facilitators to screening.[168,186,199,204,211,226,233,239,248] On the other hand, some women relegated the need for a preventive approach to their health care because they believed that their religion served this purpose.[186,187,227,229,233,234] Fatalistic beliefs and beliefs in predestination were widespread in some communities and presented significant barriers to pursuing screening options.[180,186,188,199,204,212,228,229,233,257] These beliefs stemmed from community practices but manifested in personal emotions and beliefs involving screening.

Cultural (In)Congruency

Many women reported difficulties with aligning with the values and practices of the health care system, which became disincentives to screening.[168,179,180,186-188,192,195,199,202,205,211,213,224,233,246,254,255,257] Some women identified virginity as a point where their values diverged from that of the health care system. Women equated the privacy, sanctity, and sacredness of their body to preserving their virginity. However, the same women perceived the health care system to not value virginity because of the invasiveness of the procedure that does not promote their cultural values and beliefs.[186,188,211,224,233,254] This understanding may derive from the belief of some women that virginity is linked to physical penetration. Moreover, other women may believe that loss of virginity is a consequence of any sexual contact. Health care professionals must be equipped with diverse conceptualizations of health, especially in relation to medical procedures that may be considered intimate and impinge on the values and beliefs of certain cultural groups. Concerns about speculum use and penetration were found in papers that solicited views from women identified as Muslim, Mexican-American, and lesbian.[176,186,224,230] Other women reported alienation from the health care system,[168,213,224] often catalyzed by interactions with culturally insensitive care providers.[180,187,199,205,211,224,246,255] For example, Indigenous women reported alienation from the health care system when they interacted with clinicians who did not understand the implications and history of abuse associated with the colonization of Indigenous peoples.[168,213]

Women reported cultural congruency as an incentive to pursue screening.[168,179,202,224,226,229,231,233,234] Receiving positive health messages from culturally congruent care providers from within their communities;[168,224,229,234] moving care from a sterile medical setting into a welcoming, comfortable community space;[168,226] and combining both traditional and Western healing were important ways to balance their cultural values with the practices of conventional health care.[168,179,202,233]

Community Discussion

Many women were motivated to pursue screening due to a community dialogue on cervical cancer and Pap testing.[168,169,198,202,205,209,211,223,224,226,229,233,239,244,247] These women identified

the dialogue as a way to navigate through their community's infrastructure barriers to screening.[198,224,233] An increase in community awareness of screening supported women to not just start but also continue participating in screening programs.[168,224,229,233,244] Social support was a notable incentive to pursue screening.[168,180,202,209,211,212,224,226,229,233,234,239,241,247,248,254,258,259] Social support from the following groups was described as helpful and desirable: mothers,[202,223,224,248] friends,[202,209,211,212,223,226,233,234,247,248,259] family,[195,202,212,226,233,234,254,259] partners,[180,202,209,212,233,234,239] health professionals,[168,202,234,239,258] faith leaders,[229,233] survivors of cancer,[244,259] and the community.[168,212,223,233,241] When support was not available from these sources, participation in screening was less likely.[179,188,189,195,202,205,212,254] In particular, an unsupportive partner could be a major barrier to continuing screening.[176,205,229,251,258] Women were concerned about the jealousy of their partner,[176,205,229,258] and feared their partner's reaction upon disclosing a positive HPV status as barriers to maintaining screening.[251] In some ways, these fears mentioned were derived from the absence of a community dialogue[177,179,180,188,189,191,199,202,205,211,212,221,224,229,231,234,239,244,246,248,254,257] about female reproductive and sexual issues,[177,191,199,202,211,224,234,239,246,254] cervical cancer,[177,180,202,211,212,229,239,244,248] and Pap testing.[205,212,231,244,254] The lack of a community dialogue and understanding about these issues could also be related to an emphasis on cultural privacy in the community, which some women identified as a barrier to screening.[168,169,188,189,199,208,212,213,224,229,234,248,254] These women considered their bodies a private topic to discuss with their immediate family only.[189,199,224,254] They resisted interference from external members such as health care professionals, especially in small communities,[168,189,208,213] in order to maintain their "cultural safety."[169]

Community Understanding of Risk

Women's perception of their personal risk for cervical cancer may be derived from or built upon foundational cultural beliefs. In particular, several studies from different communities described perceptions that women who are sexually inactive are not at risk for cancer and HPV, and therefore, do not require screening.[177,188,189,194,211,221,224,239,248,260] On the other hand, communities thought that women who are married or sexually active should pursue screening.[177,188,189,211,221,224,239,248] Moreover, communities maintained that the absence[192,212,229] or presence[192,199,212,248,254] of physical indicators of health were significant incentives or disincentives to pursue screening. When women discussed "symptoms," they typically referred to regular menstrual cycles, and lack of symptoms associated with STIs. Finally, women named their community's inaccurate or incomplete perception of risk[204,211,212,229,247,248] due to their lack of knowledge or confusion with their current understanding of screening practices and guidelines.[229] Cervical cancer screening using any modality was closely associated with sexual activity by many communities,[177,178,180,188,189,194,202,211,221,234,244,254,258] which raised the stigma for those who chose to pursue screening, and added another barrier to maintaining screening behaviours.[168,178,180,211,229,234,244,258]

Factor 3: Understanding Personal Risk

The way in which women identify their own personal risk for cervical cancer, including beliefs and perceptions of vulnerability, influences their decisions and behaviours concerning screening practices. Although these factors are interwoven with their knowledge of personal risk (i.e., general understanding of cervical cancer and its risk factors, screening procedures, and link between HPV and cervical cancer) and how they see themselves in relation to these factors, there are specific elements that are important to acknowledge.

Specifically, the appraisal of one's personal risk draws on a person's understanding of their family history of cancer (biological risks); lifestyle factors (physical and behavioural risks); age-related risks, such as menopause; and general well-being and being asymptomatic.

Biological Risks

Many women used the absence of a family history of cancer to position themselves as being at low risk for cervical cancer, which was used as a justification for not participating in cervical cancer screening.[188,191,195,203,216,220,226,232,236,241,245,248,252,256,260] This is not congruent with biomedical understandings of cervical cancer etiology, especially with regards to the link between cervical cancer and high-risk HPV, which is not hereditary.[261] In addition to this disincentive to obtaining check-ups, it also removed some worries and anxieties around cancer diagnosis.[260] Overall, the notion of "cancerous genes" was important to the way women understood the significance of cervical cancer screening to their lives,[260] and some women perceived a biological link as more impactful than behavioural or physical risks.[256] This factor also worked as an incentive: women who had close family members who had been diagnosed with cervical cancer expressed a strong commitment to screening participation.[185,200,232,242,248,250,252,255,260,262]

Physical and Behavioural Risks

Several studies noted women's decision to not participate in cervical cancer screening due to their perception that they were at low risk of cervical cancer because they did not engage in lifestyle behaviours that would predispose them to cervical cancer.[170,173,177,182,185,188,189,191,194-196,199,204,205,209,216,228,236,239,245,247-249,252,256,258,260,262] These perceptions of risk were primarily based on whether they were in a long-term monogamous relationship or were active with multiple sexual partners. Some lesbian women perceived themselves to be at lower risk of cervical cancer because they do not have sex with men.[256] Women also reported an array of risk factors related to their lifestyle, such as smoking, unstable housing, poverty, unhealthy diet, lack of hygiene, use of intrauterine devices, douche solutions, certain types of toilet paper, birth control, HIV infection, changes in menstrual patterns, drug use, and promiscuity, which may serve as drivers or disincentives to screening participation depending on emotions or an orientation toward preventive health care.[170,173,176,178,184,188,189,192,194,216,223,228,231,232,236,243,245,247,249,250,252,258,260,262-265] Some individuals also suggested that anyone with a cervix, despite their gender identity, behavioural, or personal lifestyle choices, should engage in screening.[173]

Age and Life Stage–Related Risks

Some women perceived that cervical cancer risk reduces with age and, therefore, screening was less important or not needed as frequently for older women.[196,211,216,220,228,239,242,248,249,266] "Older" was defined variably (and sometimes not at all) in different studies but was often linked to menopause rather than a particular age. Moreover, women reported that a series of several previous cervical smears displaying normal results gave them a sense of security in their assessment of themselves as low risk.[220] It was noted that the challenge of navigating through the social norms associated with the physical changes that come with aging and menopause may divert some post-menopausal women away from engaging in screening practices.[220] For other women, this understanding led them to adopt a preventive health orientation and allocate more time and attention to their health by engaging in screening initiatives.[248]

General Well-Being

General well-being and feeling asymptomatic, such as a lack of pain and having regular menstrual cycles, were substantial disincentives to cervical cancer screening.[170,173,182,185,187,191-193,196,197,199,203,204,208,211,215,220,221,226,228,233,234,241,242,251-254,264] Some women who were motivated to participate in screening drew their motivation from a desire to reassure themselves of their cancer-free health status despite the lack of symptoms.[168,173,177,185,203,205,220,242] Moreover, these women were incentivized to engage in screening because they believed that an early diagnosis may provide them with a better prognosis, and a negative screening result may give them the sense of security and relief they want.[168,173,177,185,187,203,220,242] Finally, some studies reported that the awareness of one's individual body, such as being alert of bodily changes and having a preventive orientation toward their health care, were significant incentives for women to participate in screening.[173,191,201,215,232,253]

Factor 4: Logistics

Logistical challenges acted as a strong disincentive to screening. A general lack of time was commonly reported by women, which required them to strike a balance between multiple priorities, such as family and work commitments, with cervical cancer screening. While the logistical barriers detailed in this section are possible to remediate individually, these efforts may not counter the tendency of women to prioritize other commitments over preventive health care. A more holistic approach that encourages the early socialization of screening by integrating community and social groups may be needed.[170,176,178,197,226,235,241,253,267]

Balancing Priorities

Women juggled work and family commitments,[175,176,178,180-182,184-187,190,191,193,194,197,199,200,207,208,211,215,217,220,222,223,225,226,229,235,239,242,253,254,268,269] childcare responsibilities,[170,178,180,182,184-186,191,193,204,211,215,216,220,221,224,226,229,254,268,269] and navigated through transportation challenges to attend screening appointments.[178,183,184,193,200,204,211,215,221,222,224,226,229,232,235,246,248,253,223] Appointments at clinics that were far from their home or at inconvenient locations were taxing because of the travel time involved; women living in rural areas faced more challenges in this area because clinics are likely to be located farther away and there is typically less public transportation available.[208,215] Women suggested that providing cervical cancer screening in local community hubs or other convenient locations would facilitate attendance.[178,185,197,226,235,253,264] Long wait times in the clinic exacerbated the challenge of attending screening appointments and decreased women's willingness to attend screenings in the future.[176,180,187,189,197,198,217,232,235,248,268-270]

Scheduling Appointments

Most cervical cancer screening programs, regardless of the screening modality, require in-person attendance at a medical facility. Women reported a lengthy list of logistical barriers to participating in screening, for example, the scheduling of appointments was challenged by inflexible clinic hours that made it difficult to remember and schedule appointments.[182,190,191,198,215,222,225,228,232,254,271,272] Reminders and encouragement from the clinic and HCP would help overcome the challenge of remembering to schedule and attend infrequent medical appointments.[186,187,190,197,221,228,235,253,255,268] Many women suggested that having appointment times outside of traditional working hours would alleviate many of these logistical barriers.[177,178,197,206,208,217,235,239] Moreover, women appreciated the efficient use of their clinic appointments by combining cervical cancer screening with other services; contraception, other cancer screening, and general health care were mentioned as potential candidates for combining with cervical cancer screening.[178,197,217,226,228,235,242,253,256] Self-

sampling at home may alleviate some of the logistical barriers to attending in-person appointments, although this screening modality was not unanimously accepted.[207,208,224,237] Scheduling medical appointments by phone was often named as a locus of communication challenges for women, especially those who did not speak the majority language where they lived.[179,182,189,193,208,234,239,248,269]

Communication

Communication challenges were also mentioned as barriers to screening. Women described communication barriers as arising from a lack of time, effort, and respect from the clinical staff that prevented person-focused communication between patients and care providers.[169,176,180,187,194,195,198,205,228,234,235,257,269,270] Most frequently, communication challenges arose when women spoke a different language than their care provider.[177,179,180,187,188,191-193,195,198,205,211,216,224,226,227,234,239,248,254,268,269] These challenges could also occur for women with mental health issues and those who are deaf.[225,267] Women who faced communication challenges struggled to understand the need for cervical cancer screening, including its procedure and follow-up protocol.[177,179,180,190-193,198,205,211,216,224,226,227,234,239,248,254,257,268,269] Women reported logistical and other concerns with interpreters such as not having cultural knowledge and appropriate medical terminology.[180,184,216,239,267] A lack of social distance in rural and culturally close-knit communities may mean that women are hesitant to use interpreters, fearing that they may disclose confidential health information to others in the community.[169,198,222,248,254]

Finances

Women in American studies often mentioned health insurance and the cost of screening as a logistical barrier, although this theme was not prevalent in countries that cover costs of cervical cancer screening through a universal health care system.[176,180,183,189,191-195,199,200,207,211,215,222,224,225,229,234,248,251,253,257,268,272] For these women, covering the costs of cervical cancer screening was a strong incentive to participate.[176,226,234,242,253,257,264,272]

Factor 5: Multiple Roles of Women

Familial Responses

Many women reported placing the needs of children, partners, and in-laws above their own, which often resulted in women foregoing timely and appropriate health care. Managing time amid familial obligations was perceived to be a barrier for accessing preventive care because of the demanding nature of domestic responsibilities;[168,169,177,180,185,190,191,197,208,215,223-225,235,246,254,268] for example, women's roles providing child and elder care, or in supporting the family finances through paid employment and budget management. When participation in cervical cancer screening has a financial cost (e.g., time off work, parking fees, fees for the service itself), it may be de-prioritized by a woman, who may choose not to forego paid employment or to allocate family resources to children's activities.[168,191,199,217,225,234,268] In addition, women who have obligations with a family business or caring for children or grandchildren are also challenged to attend medical appointments for cervical cancer screening.[190,191,268] Offering appointments outside traditional business hours would assist women in balancing their personal, domestic, and employment activities.[177] Women in many studies expressed that their own health was a lower priority: "their children, husband, in-laws, household duties, cultural obligations and work outside the home came before their own needs: 'My health … it's not important'" (p. 182).[254]

In addition, the family structure in some cultural groups can significantly influence a woman's ability to seek health care from a male physician, thus posing additional barriers for accessing care.[254] On the other hand, a strong sense of familial responsibilities provoked women to self-care in order to remain healthy such that they are able to properly care for their family. This belief was more prevalent in cultures that associated self with family kinship such that caring for oneself is the same as caring for one's family.[176,199,213,223,226,236,241,248-250,254]

Communication

Some women highlighted the significance of communication between mothers and daughters, and the need to nurture strong connections among various groups and communities of women. In Indigenous cultures, for example, many women commented on how the understanding of women's embodiment and sexuality were changing in younger generations, which made it difficult to establish and enhance the relationship between mothers and their daughters. These women made a strong and purposeful effort to connect with their children and speak to them about these sensitive issues in order to remediate the lack of dialogue with their own mothers.[213]

Factor 6: Relationship With Health Care Providers

HCPs had a significant influence on the screening practices of women because they are well placed to engage their patients in screening practices.[174,175,186,187,189,202,226,234,237,243,252,253,255,265,272,273] Many studies reported that patients approach their primary HCPs as the first source of medical information.[186,187,189,200,226,237,241,243,248,253,258,274] This relationship was mediated by women's trust in their HCP, and was one of the strongest factors that enhanced the patient–provider relationship.[186,187,217,252,266,269,272]

Satisfaction With Health Care Provider's Communication

The HCP's communication style and bedside manner had a significant effect on their relationship with patients, which in turn affected women's decisions about when and how to engage with the health care system, including participation in cervical cancer screening. When women felt included in making decisions about their health, they positively perceived recommendations for cervical cancer screening from their primary HCP.[186,189,197,202,205,208,210,213,215,220,223,232,237,242,243,248,249,255,259,266,269,273,275] The practice of patient-centred care nurtured the trusting relationship between patient and provider, and when not present led to barriers in patient care. Women gave examples of HCP behaviour related to cervical cancer screening that eroded trust: not receiving a satisfactory response after sharing vulnerable information,[175,272,276,277] when the HCP did not understand their individual situation,[166,173,175,256,272,277] or did not allow them to ask questions concerning their health.[187,189,190,199,216] A lack of trust with the HCP also influenced women's feelings of concern for their privacy and confidentiality,[187,205] which was not a concern for women who were satisfied with the care they received.[170,180] Overall, women were less likely to participate in cervical cancer screening when they were not in a trusting relationship with their care provider,[174,187,203,223] or when they felt taken for granted and isolated,[219] forgotten or neglected,[176,189] or degraded and disrespected.[170,175,187,190,195,199,203,210,211,216,222,226,241,247,266,272,273,275,277] These types of negative experiences often negatively impacted future screening with different providers. Previous negative experiences acted as a barrier to engaging with the health care system in general, not just the particular HCP.[169,175,176,180,187,195,198,205,228,234,235,269,270]

Women were more likely to accept cervical cancer screening when it was offered by their care provider, especially when they had a trusting relationship.[174,175,178,180,189,190,197,223,226,235,242,272] When women were satisfied with the medical care provided, they felt empowered[175,186,203,226,232,272] and comfortable with their decision to start and continue screening.[167,175,186,223,273] Some women recognized the value of medical encounters with HCPs because they encouraged communication about their health.[239] An important feature of this experience was having the HCP explain the screening procedure, which enabled women to make informed decisions about participation.[175,186,189,190,203,217,218,223,232,247,248,276]

Personal Characteristics Influencing Experience of Care

An individual woman's personal characteristics (e.g., culture, ethnicity, religion, literacy, health status, socioeconomic status, and sexual orientation) could influence the patient – provider relationship in a way that may disincentivize screening participation. Women reported negative interactions with HCPs related to personal characteristics such as female genital mutilation,[216] weight,[181,215,253] or sexual orientation.[166,175,277] Other women felt that HCPs perceived them to have lesser knowledge based on their socioeconomic status and race,[223,234,257,268] or blamed them for their health status[181,257] or medical condition. A language mismatch or lack of proficiency in the English language exacerbated communication issues in this group of women.[180,188,193,196,211,226,227,234,239,241,247] Women also reported that HCPs were insensitive to their values and beliefs, which became a strong disincentive to screening.[175,180,245,256,277] Women overcame these barriers when their HCPs personalized the medical encounter for women with different backgrounds, beliefs, and values.[173,174,189,190,248,272] Similarly, preferences for HCP with similar ethnic, cultural backgrounds, or life experiences were recommended,[179,204,224,232,241,248,254,266,277] as well as provision of culturally sensitive services in accordance to religious beliefs.[180,189,254]

Gender

The gender of the HCP acting as a sample taker was an important, recurrent theme in multiple studies.[167,169,178,179,186,187,189,194,195,197,200,203,204,211,213,216,221,223,226-228,233,235,236,239,241,242,248,269,273,277,278] Women generally preferred screening by a female HCP.[169,178,186,195,204,223,226-228,239,241,272,273,276,278] This preference was influenced by multiple factors; for example, feelings of embarrassment and exposure that accompanied having a male HCP.[176,186,187,189,203,219,221,273] In some cases, women's partners did not allow screening by a male HCP[174,189,209,272] due to values and beliefs concerning privacy of women and the intimate relationship between two individuals. Lack of availability of a female care provider could be a significant barrier to screening participation,[187,226,235] sometimes resulting from a woman's reluctance to request a female care provider.[216,227] When female providers were available, women cited this as a major facilitator of cervical cancer screening participation.[167,187,194,197,200,203,204,211,213,221,226,233,235,236,241,248,269,277,278]

Initiation by Health Care Provider

Many studies reported that HCPs play a significant role by initiating a discussion on cervical cancer screening with women, many of whom first attended screening due to these discussions with their HCPs.[175,186,189,190,216,223,237,252,265,272] Women's HCPs also encouraged them to participate regularly,[179,186,189,190,194,197,202,204,228,235,237,241,243,248,253,255,259,279] especially for those who felt embarrassed or fearful of screening.[200,203] Reminders by HCPs or clinic staff played an important role in maintaining regular screening over time.[175,179,190,193,204,208,226,234,249,253,255] These results indicate that an HCP's active outlook toward screening practices translated into women's positive reactions and engagement in

screening. The lack of such recommendations by HCPs became barriers for women to partake in screening.[193,196,216,227,245,257,277]

Studies of transmasculine people described the reluctance of HCPs to initiate cervical cancer screening with these men. This reluctance is perhaps due to the lack of evidence or provider ignorance about the need for screening in trans men,[173] and perhaps due to the sensitivity of the HCP in being reluctant to cause emotional distress by initiating a discussion that would remind the man about the dissonance between his sex assigned at birth (female) and gender identity (male).

Factor 7: Comfort and Inclusion in the Health Care System

Women's comfort and relationship with their primary HCP influenced their feelings of trust and inclusion in the health care system. Some women expressed doubts in the competence and beneficence of their HCP, worrying that "the health care system or the doctor was not perceived to be reliably operating to their benefit" ([211] p.726) [176,211,228,243,249,253,255,257,269] These negative perceptions emanated from their experiences with the health care system. As further explored in the section about the importance of relationships with HCPs, the "apparent spillover benefit of a provider's communication style to encompass medical competency was noticeably linked to women's perceptions of trust in both their providers and the medical care system."[255]

Relationships

While some women indicated that a trusting relationship with an HCP who cares for them as an individual person[170,173,175,190,248,257,272] fostered comfort with screening and health care in general, other women were more comfortable in a setting that was more anonymous, to facilitate sharing personal details and receiving intimate care.[170,231] Many women interpreted reminders and encouragement from HCPs to engage in screening as a show of care and concern,[179,194,204,229,237] although some perceived these invitations as unwanted and invasive.[170] Inclusivity is fostered when women can identify or relate to information offered in patient education and recruitment materials.[223,230,256,277]

Many women expressed a preference to receive care in locations and from care providers who understood their experiences.[175,180,230,255,272,277] For example, in a study of lesbian women, participants "articulated a preference to undertake any future screening at a women's health clinic, especially one that specialized in lesbian health. They perceived these clinics to be a safe environment, free from intimidation and judgement, which would enhance their chances of accessing future screening."[230] Demonstrations of cultural awareness were important facilitators of trust and inclusion in the health care system, especially for newcomers who may come from starkly different health care systems and need to orient themselves to screening programs.[175,187-189,204,226,231,239,272] For example, for immigrant groups from some countries, cancer might not be a familiar concept, and the concept of screening for cancer in absence of symptoms might be quite new and confusing. Pratt et al. note that "Some [Somali immigrants] felt that cancer was a US disease, and not one they had been aware of in Africa. As a result, having screening felt very uncomfortable, especially when the purpose of the test wasn't clear" (p. 7).[233] Other immigrant groups may prefer the health systems or traditional knowledge of their place of origin. For example, Chinese immigrant women in several studies expressed a preference for both traditional Chinese medicine, but also for the Chinese health care system: "participants recounted myriad personal experiences to illustrate the superiority of Chinese medicine across a broad range of health topics" (p. 5).[231] This preference included the Chinese system for cervical

cancer screening, described by participants as organized through one's employer, hospital-based, compulsory, and efficient.[226,231]

Interactions With the Health Care System

When women encountered culturally insensitive or stigmatizing treatment in the health care system, they were less likely to engage in future screening,[170,175,180,181,190,201,223,257,260,272] this was the case for a woman who "had attended in the past but following a bad experience, in which she felt her anxiety and unease had been dismissed by the smear-taker, had ceased attendance" (p. 170).[260] Negative interactions with their own HCP, as previously discussed, were damaging, but so too were negative interactions with other care providers, administrators, and health system bureaucracy. For instance, women mentioned past instances where they or their relatives had been ignored when they had pain or illness as an experience, which made them reluctant to engage with the health care system.[220] More frequently, women discussed their experiences of feeling stigmatized in the health care system as a result of their weight, smoking habits, English-speaking ability, HIV status, or socioeconomic status. This stigmatization frequently resulted in disengagement from health care services.[170,180,181,211,215,220,228,236,249,270,175,189,190,223,257]

Screening Programs

For some women, organized screening programs were also a cause of distrust in the health care system. Some women did not trust the medical benefits of screening, and were not convinced of the necessity of participating in a population-based preventive screening program such as cervical cancer screening.[170,193,197,211,239,249,257] Others expressed a preference for traditional or alternative forms of medicine, and a general skepticism or wariness of the interventional nature of Western biomedicine.[192,199,220,228,229,231] Others may accept the scientific premise of cervical cancer screening and treatment, but maintain their skepticism concerning the organization and efficacy of the medical system and its ability to deliver prompt, reliable, sensitive, and specific results, and facilitate access to effective treatment if needed.[194,220,226,241,243,246,248,257] A small number of women expressed opinions that population-based programs were coercive, encroached on private aspects of life, or treated women like objects.[170,249]

Factor 8: Knowledge

This domain describes the role of knowledge and information in incentivizing the screening process. Women identified many aspects of acquiring and using knowledge about screening. In particular, women reported that there was a lack of access to accurate, complete, and useful information about cervical cancer screening, which became a disincentive to screening. Misconceptions, misinformation, or too much information compounded this experience. Specifically, women reported confusion and a lack of understanding concerning the purpose and need for cervical cancer screening. Women sought logistical information about screening, such as locations, testing procedures, and results. These women identified educational campaigns as significant motivators to screening; in particular, it enabled them to understand the different aspects of cervical cancer and HPV screening and be more informed and confident in making health care decisions.

Access to Information

Knowledge is an essential domain for understanding the incentives and disincentives to screening. In particular, women reported a lack of access to information related to cervical cancer screening[179,186-189,192,194,195,208,215,218,229,236,246,251,257,269] such as symptoms, treatment,

cell sampling procedure, the necessity of cervical cancer screening, and the implications of a positive Pap smear or HPV test.[179,186-189,194,195,208,215,229,246] For some, this translated to a lack of awareness of screening, and limited access to sufficient and accurate information for making health care decisions.[186-189,194,229,236,246,247] Furthermore, women reported many misconceptions of screening, which for some, lead to abstaining from screening.[179,187,188,246,257,269]

Women were unaware of cervical cancer screening programs, and their purpose and the target population.[185,197,217,234,249,257,259] While many programs exist to accommodate women without health insurance or those who experience other challenges to screening participation, women in those target groups were mostly unaware of these programs.[176,180,222,234,253,257]

Women identified educational interventions or campaigns as important sources of information and motivation to participate in screening.[176,186-189,200,208,221,223,244] These interventions were perceived as accommodating if they occurred at a convenient location in the local community or clinic.[176,186,189,229,244,257] Across many groups, trust in screening programs and the health care system was facilitated by education programs designed to widely inform women about cervical cancer screening and normalize the screening process.[189,217,239,256,257] The participation of other women in these programs was motivating for some women to partake in screening, and helped them to find a sense of belonging within the health care system. Other women mentioned clear, accurate information and reminders from primary care providers,[179,187-190,218,223,226,229,247,257] increased availability of written information,[244] community examples,[229] and information from the media[184] as incentives to screen. Women recommended designing educational materials to meet the accessibility needs of women who communicate in different languages and those with low literacy levels.[186-189,221,271,272]

Understanding of Purpose of Screening

Overall, most women did not understand or were confused about the purpose and need for cervical cancer screening.[176,178,187-189,192,194,203,204,218,226,236,246,247,257] On the one hand, some women believed that screening was either a test for STIs or a diagnostic test for cancer.[186,192,203,204,257] On the other hand, certain women correctly identified cervical cancer screening as a test for cancer, in particular, its early detection.[176,203,204,236] These women reported a need for education on the purpose for cervical cancer screening,[176,186,189,262] and information related to the test procedure.[176,186,189,194,208]

General Knowledge About HPV

Concerning information related to HPV, women desired general knowledge about HPV, such as its source, transmission, treatment, health and social consequences, risk factors, relationship with cancer and STIs, the time between contracting HPV and developing cervical cancer, practicalities of screening options (e.g., how long it takes to obtain and interpret test results, what the next steps after diagnosis are), reliability of HPV testing compared with Pap testing, the purpose of screening tests, and the relationship between HPV screening and HPV vaccinations.[185,189,204,207,208,214,217,237-239,245,250,251,271,280]

There is great value in enabling women to coherently link these individual pieces of information together. Brown et al.[214] differentiated between two groups of women. On one hand, some women who were knowledgeable about the different aspects of screening were not empowered to maintain their screening behaviours because these aspects were not coherently linked to each other. That is, while they understood the “facts,” they did not draw the connections between these pieces of information needed to grasp the implications of the

knowledge. On the other hand, for women who did understand the implications and were able to make the link, different pieces of screening-related information showed greater motivation toward screening and an orientation toward preventive health.[214]

Screening Interval

Women were not always clear on who should engage in cervical cancer screening, who is exempt from it, and when it may be stopped. Opinions about these issues reflected women's personal understandings of risk rather than evidence-based guidelines.[191,223,224,243,245,249] Several authors noted a gap between beliefs about optimal screening intervals and personal practice about engaging in screening,[243] reinforcing the overall conclusion that knowledge and beliefs are not the most important determinants of screening.

Regarding the onset, cessation, and frequency of screening, knowledge gaps about the risk and nature of HPV as an STI influenced women's thoughts on when and how often screening should occur. For instance, explanations about optimal cervical cancer screening frequency were often explained in reference to sexual activity and relationship status (i.e., monogamy). Many women objected to screening programs beginning for women in their mid-twenties because it did not coincide with the age of onset of sexual activity in their communities.[176,191,243,247,249,267] Other triggers for screening to begin were the onset of menses or upon reaching a certain age (16 to 20 years).[243,249]

Opinions on optimal frequency ranged from six months to five years,[176,191,223,243,245,247,249,254,267] but many women relied on the "heuristic that all screening is good and thus that more screening is better screening" (p.30).[243] Any change in the frequency or duration of screening was met with hesitance about the health implications, and skepticism about whether the change was for financial reasons, or truly in women's best interest.[249]

HPV-Specific Factor 1: Attitudes and Beliefs Concerning HPV

Women expressed various attitudes and beliefs about HPV. In particular, women discussed their perceptions of the association between HPV and cervical cancer. Although most women were unaware or uncertain of the link, those that were aware associated fatalistic beliefs with a HPV diagnosis. Moreover, the majority of women experience and perceive a stigma associated with the STI dimension of HPV, which significantly influence women's screening practices. To remediate these concerns, women require knowledge about HPV prevention and transmission.

The Link Between HPV and Cancer

For women, understanding the relationship between HPV and cancer was essential for understanding their personal level of risk. Several studies demonstrated that without specific education, few women consider HPV to be a risk factor for cervical cancer.[184,216,228,238,252] Those who were aware of the relationship between HPV and cervical cancer tended to overestimate the causal relationship and equate a diagnosis of HPV with an inevitable diagnosis of cancer and the strong possibility of death from that cancer.[238,240,245,251,252,280,194,232,237,256] Most studies reported that women were uncertain of the link between HPV and cervical cancer,[167,173,176,177,204,207,214,217,232,237-239,243,245,248,250-252,256,263,281] which led women to feel confused about the risk factors, prevention strategies, treatment approaches, and meaning of test results.[176,177,186,214,230,243,249,251,257,263,271,280,281] This is significant because, as previously outlined, these can be key motivating factors that encourage participation in cervical cancer screening.

HPV as a Sexually Transmitted Infection

The majority of studies in this review identified a stigma associated with sexual transmission of HPV.[213,221,228,237,250,280,282] For example, women felt fear and embarrassment from the stigma associated with HPV, especially when disclosing their HPV-positive status to a partner, family, or community.[214,237,238,280] However, some women were not discouraged by this stigma to pursue screening,[214] and did not attribute shame or moral judgment concerning sexuality to those who engaged in screening.[239] Interestingly, women who were unaware of the sexually transmissible nature of HPV and believed that STIs were an inevitable part of sexual activity, as well as those who internalized the high prevalence of HPV, did not feel a stigma associated with a diagnosis of HPV.[237,280,282]

Women in several studies exhibited knowledge gaps about the purpose of HPV testing,[166,169,188,228,235,245,252,257,262] and commonly held the misconception that Pap tests screened for multiple STIs.[203,228,235,245] Women were concerned about acquiring knowledge about HPV as an STI, mainly related to the risk factors and prevention of HPV transmission.[166,176,177,184,214,216,238,239,250,251,256,262,263,280-282] Notably, some women felt that men were the focal point of HPV transmission, especially those who were not circumcised.[166,184,221,250,256]

HPV-Specific Factor 2: The Screening Process

This section discusses women's concerns associated with different screening modalities. A comparison is made between HPV testing and Pap testing on the basis of the stigma associated with STIs. Following this is a discussion on how women perceive the accuracy of screening in relation to their personal emotions and the logistical challenges of seeking it. Finally, this section ends with a discussion on self-sampling by contrasting two positions. While some women expressed that self-sampling tests could overcome the physical and emotional discomfort associated with screening and some logistical barriers, other women were concerned about the accuracy of self-collection technology and were more confident in physician-administered screening.

HPV Testing Versus Papanicolaou Testing

Some women may prefer the Pap test over HPV testing because it seems to avoid the stigma associated with contracting an STI. This preference is not applicable to women who do not experience this stigma. Participants in McCaffrey[280] and Brown[214] expressed a difference on the issue of preference between HPV testing and Pap testing. Whereas McCaffrey's[280] participants were reluctant to choose HPV testing because of the stigma of promiscuity and infidelity associated with a STI diagnosis, Brown's[214] participants preferred HPV testing because the results were perceived to be more definitive, and actionable concerning sexual transmission. These understandings may be due to differences in cultural values and beliefs between groups of women, or the specific information provided in the context of the research study.[214]

Women expressed concern about whether undergoing HPV testing would result in undue worry given the lack of treatments and strategies to prevent HPV transmission.[190,237,238] Some women wondered if HPV could be detected through serum screening to avoid the embarrassment and discomfort of the procedure.[176,184] In one study, women strongly preferred traditional cytology tests. HPV testing was described as most acceptable if offered as part of triage for low-grade abnormal cytology results.[237] Women who characterized themselves as proactive about preventive health were more comfortable with HPV testing as a population-based screening modality.[218,237]

Accuracy of Screening

The perceived accuracy of screening influenced women's testing preferences, although the interpretation of accuracy may vary depending on their level of understanding and knowledge about HPV and Pap testing. Women expressed concerns about repeat screening visits to the clinic, and perceived that this would be lessened if HPV testing was the primary cervical cancer screening modality.[174,182,184,214,271] Moreover, women in one study recounted their habits of declining repeat Pap testing after receiving abnormal cytology results because it prevented the anxiety associated with waiting for test results, and the need for multiple, inconvenient visits to the physician; the option of using the original specimen for adjunctive HPV testing was appealing to these women.[214] However, women who were comfortable with Pap testing were reluctant to abandon a screening method they accepted and perceived to be highly effective.[218,237,249]

Self-Sampling

Several studies explored women's perceptions of HPV self-sampling. All compared HPV self-sampling with women's previous experiences, typically HCP-performed Pap smears. In the majority of studies, women expressed mixed feelings. Some preferred the convenience of participating in self-screening due to its privacy and protection from the stigma associated with HPV, whereas others preferred the accuracy of an HCP completing a Pap test.[174,177,183,184,186,190,207,208,218,221,238,271,278]

Women who preferred self-sampling over other screening modalities emphasized its ability to overcome the psychological and logistical barriers associated with screening. In particular, self-sampling provided increased convenience, anonymity, and comfort; reduced the time, pain, and embarrassment associated with screening; obviated the stigma attributed to HPV as STI testing; simplified the testing process; did not require childcare; and assisted in avoiding the challenge of accessing a complicated health care system.[177,183,184,186,190,207,208,221,238,271,278] Self-sampling could ease many of the physical, emotional, and logistical discomforts of a cervical cell smear, and provide a more accessible screening option for underscreened women.[190,208,218]

Some women expressed a need to learn more about HPV testing and self-collection before feeling confident enough to use self-sampling technology.[184,208,221] Other women preferred to delegate sample collection to their HCPs. The choice between HPV self-sampling and HCP-facilitated Pap smear collection was fuelled by perceptions of the accuracy and reliability of self-collected samples, fear of not performing the self-collection properly, contamination and infection, limited awareness of self-sampling among marginalized women, forgetfulness, the lack of acceptance in the health care system, more comfort with HCP-collected samples, undue worry over mailing self-test devices and collected samples, and pain and discomfort associated with self-collection procedures.[174,177,183,184,186,207,208,218,221,238,271,278] Women in one study remarked that self-sampling would be more accurate and beneficial than Pap tests because it would not be rushed, would enable women to learn about their bodies, empower them to take control of their health, and provide an avenue to familiarize themselves with their genitalia.[271] In relation to cost, women disagreed on the acceptability of costs associated with self-sampling kits, with some American and Canadian women finding the added cost unacceptable[183,207,271] and other Canadians judging it to be acceptable, using the analogy of paying for the convenience of a home pregnancy test.[271]

Another emerging theme was the need for a compromise between self-sampling and clinician-administered testing by providing the option for self-sampling at the doctor's office.[221,271] The second option eased the concerns around accurately completing the test,

prompted regular screening, and provided easy access to an HCP.[221,271] Women also suggested that the self-collection of samples could serve as a reminder for screening deadlines, and encourage collaboration between women and their HCPs in the uptake and maintenance of cervical cancer screening.[271] Women discussed the necessity of educational materials and detailed instructions for self-sampling kits,[183,207,221,278] which included step-by-step diagrams, more information about sample storage, and the recommended actions after sample collection.[207,278]

In a study of women and clinician views of self-sampling, the clinicians mentioned a concern that women with physical limitations or dexterity challenges may not be able to perform a self-sample; this concern was not mentioned by any of the women participants.[207]

Summary of Results

This review aimed to describe women's experiences with cervical cancer screening and their resultant perspectives on barriers, facilitators, and preferences for the same. Given the relatively small qualitative literature on HPV screening, we included factors relevant to other modalities of cervical cancer screening that are transferable or relevant to the policy decision of replacing Pap testing with HPV testing.

Some of the strongest patient preferences will not be affected by a change in screening modality from Pap smear to HPV. For example, both require a cervical cell smear, and therefore the potential for embarrassment, pain, and logistical inconvenience of that procedure is unchanged. There is a reasonable body of literature on self-sampling strategies for HPV testing that indicates that it may be widely, but not universally, accepted. The opportunity to choose self-sampling may encourage participation from women who would otherwise find the barriers of having a clinician take cervical cells to be a disincentive to screening participation. The importance of the relationship between patient and HCP will also continue to be important. Sensitive, clear communication from the HCP that emphasizes the importance of cervical cancer screening is likely to improve participation.

Our review outlines a number of HPV testing–specific factors that may impact women's preferences and participation. Few women understood the link between HPV and cervical cancer, which resulted in misunderstandings about the nature and importance of HPV testing. A lack of understanding of this link is also related to the way that women assessed their personal risk of cervical cancer in relation to their sexual activities. As demonstrated by our review, women who judge themselves to be at low risk of cervical cancer are less likely to participate in cervical cancer screening; when HPV is understood as an STI, many women understand their risk to be related to having multiple male sexual partners. As a result of this misunderstanding, many women may underestimate their personal risk and decline to participate in screening. If Pap cytology is replaced by HPV testing as the primary cervical cancer screening test in Canada, patient education that focuses on the etiology and risk factors of cervical cancer may improve participation rates.

From a clinical perspective, perceptions of the sensitivity and specificity of HPV testing compared with Pap smear is notable. Women did not often discuss perceptions of test accuracy, potentially indicating that women may not be aware of the clinical evidence informing the change in cervical cancer screening modalities.[214] However, several studies document women's preferences for a screening modality, which was less likely to require return visits for further testing.[182,184,214,271]

Our review is highly concordant with a recent SR and synthesis of primary qualitative research on women's perceptions and experiences of cervical cancer screening. Chorley et

al. emphasized two primary themes: “should I go for screening” “and screening is a big deal.”[283] The first theme, “should I go for screening” describes women’s considerations of the relevance and value of cervical cancer screening. Chorley’s description of this theme is highly resonant with our factor of how women assess their personal risk, with a discussion of women’s understandings of the etiology of cervical cancer balanced against their assessment of their familial and behavioural risk factors. Both our review and Chorley’s emphasize women’s assessment of their risk of cervical cancer as related to their sexual behaviour, family history, and current health state. Women’s perceptions of the value of screening were related to reassurance of health after a negative screening result was received. As in our review, Chorley et al. noted some misunderstandings of the purpose of screening, with many women describing cervical cancer screening as a test for infections or a reproductive check-up. Chorley’s review also found a minority group of women who were skeptical of organized screening programs and the beneficence of physicians who offered screening.

The second major theme of Chorley’s review was “screening is a big deal.” In this theme they discuss the physical and emotional consequences of screening. Similar findings across both reviews were the anxiety and distress caused both by the physical procedure and the possibility that cancer may be diagnosed. Embarrassment, shame, and vulnerability are strong themes in both reviews. Both reviews discussed the potential of community stigma related to screening participation and sexual activity, and practical (logistical) barriers to screening participation. Chorley briefly mentions that “for some, screening was considered harmful because it could lead to further investigation or unnecessary treatment” (p.166). They offer no citation for this statement, so it is not possible to trace this back to particular studies included in their review. Under the guidance of clinical experts, we were alert to themes of overdiagnosis in our literature, but found only very minor mentions in one or two papers. Female sample takers and clear, sensitive communication from HCPs with whom they have a trusting relationship are mentioned by both reviews as strong facilitators of screening.

Ethics

This section addresses the research question:

What ethical issues are raised by HPV testing for cervical cancer screening and how might they be addressed?

We conducted an SR to determine the ethical and legal issues that have been identified as raised by HPV as a primary cervical cancer screening test. Given the paucity of results from a search for research addressing this question directly, we performed a second search to determine the ethical and legal issues that have been identified in cervical cancer screening, as planned in our protocol.

Purpose and Background

Screening for cervical cancer precursors is widely considered a preventive medicine success, cutting disease-specific mortality by 70% to 80% and the incidence of invasive cancer by over 50%[284,285] according to observational studies. However, like all cancer screening, it is difficult to measure the effect of cervical cancer screening on overall cancer mortality or on all-cause mortality,[286,287] and, like all cancer screening, its benefits come at the cost of the psychological and physical burdens and harms of false-positives, false-negatives, follow-up diagnostic testing, and overtreatment, in addition to the opportunity costs to individuals and the health system.[288]

Population-wide cancer screening programs increasingly raise controversies.[289-291] Many members of the public and many health professionals believe strongly that early detection saves lives — that screening fulfills the clinical duty of **beneficence**. Recommendations to change the intensity of screening or the population invited to screen in order to limit the harms of screening — in order to fulfill the duty of **non-maleficence** — can be controversial. They may be seen as motivated by cost considerations even when they are based in a clinical analysis of harms and benefits. Issues in evidence and ethics are closely linked in cancer screening.[290]

Screening is undertaken on a public health basis, with a focus in communication on improving uptake rather than fostering **informed choice** and an understanding of the limitations of screening.[292] **Legal risks** to programs and providers have historically arisen when false-negatives, inevitable to any screening program, are a surprise to patients.

Equity issues arise in several dimensions. First, failure to prevent a preventable cancer death may be an equity concern when vulnerable populations are unable to access screening or follow-up treatment. Second, changes in test characteristics affect population subgroups differently, supporting a clinical judgment (based on beneficence and non-maleficence) to change the population invited to screen. These changes can raise fairness questions. Third, because screening programs are population-wide programs for conditions that lead to a significant disease burden, a favourable QALY may translate into a large budget impact at the implementation level, raising equity questions in priority setting for health care more broadly.[293]

Screening for cervical cancer precursors has been more successful in lowering disease-specific mortality than other cancer screening practices, and as a primary prevention program it does not result in overdiagnosis of cancer itself (only of cancer precursors). As a result, the current screening controversies have not focused on cervical cancer.[294]

Nonetheless, concerns both about de-intensification[295] and about overdetection and overtreatment[296] in screening for cervical cancer precursors are pertinent.

This Ethical Review and analysis focuses on **equity**, **non-maleficence**, and **autonomy** issues in relation to a proposed change in screening for cervical cancer precursors, from cytological testing as the primary screening tool to HPV testing for persistent infection with high-risk oncogenic HPV strains as the primary screening tool with cytology used to triage results. It also discusses **liability concerns** for pathologists and cytologists that have arisen from cytology. Its analysis is consistent with Parker et al.'s recent argument that "avoiding harm and supporting autonomy are under-prioritized in cancer screening policies and practices." [291]

There is no existing detailed ethical and legal analysis of these questions in the specific context of HPV as a primary test for cervical cancer screening and in the context of cervical cancer screening in general. Hence this report synthesizes sources identified in the systematic review (see Appendix 19) with novel ethical analysis.

In cytology-based screening (the traditional "Pap smear" or the newer liquid-based cytology), a sample of cervical tissue is collected by primary care providers and read by cytologists. Abnormal screen test results lead to diagnostic testing: visual inspection of the cervix for lesions (colposcopy). Abnormalities seen at this stage may be further dis-confirmed or confirmed by biopsy. If confirmed, patients are offered excision (by LEEP or other excision or ablation technique). There are some variations and controversies in practice in management of findings, particularly CIN2.[297] Although management questions are outside the scope of this review, note that the harm-benefit balance of adopting a given screening technology can rest on cytological practice and on clinical decisions. These may be guideline-concordant and/or may be influenced by clinician, technician, and patient factors. Follow-up and treatment that is more intensive than guidelines recommend can make a screening program that would have a favourable harm-benefit tradeoff in an ideal world of good guidelines and good guideline concordance into a program with an unfavourable harm-benefit tradeoff.

The proposed new technology, HPV testing as a primary screen for precancerous cervical lesions, starts by detecting an even earlier precursor: the high-risk oncogenic HPV infection that starts the process of cell mutation that leads in some cases to lesions, which in turn lead in some cases to cancer. Where this precursor HPV infection is found, the cells already collected are screened ("triaged") by cytology for precancerous lesions; patients then enter the previously described pathway.

Evidence supports the claim that HPV-based screening **changes the test characteristics**, making possible the achievement of the **beneficence** goal of cancer prevention, but raising concerns about **non-maleficence,** arising from the change in test characteristics as well as the change in the nature of the test. An increase in screening test sensitivity without maintaining the test specificity will increase the use of diagnostic colposcopy and the false-positive rate. Furthermore, these false positives would be transformed in their nature and significance by the use of HPV as a primary screening tool (see discussion of nature of screening test).

To avoid the burdens of excessive diagnostic referral for the health system and to fulfill duties of **non-maleficence** to patients, changes in screening interval (to as long as five years) and screening population (with an age of initiation as late as 30) are typically part of adoption of HPV testing as a primary screen. Such changes to screening programs raise questions about the benefits patients enjoyed under the old screening schedule and

population, for example, if persons in their 20s are no longer invited to screen for cervical cancer. Clinicians and health policy-makers may perceive this trade-off as appropriate in order to avoid the harms of overtreatment for persons in this age group, but others may perceive it as the withdrawal of a benefit and as a fairness question.

HPV-based screening would also constitute a change in the **nature** of the screening test, not just a change in test characteristics. The HPV test is a test for a high-risk oncogenic STI, for which, in itself, there is limited information about effective prevention of transmission.[298] This raises issues unique to the HPV-based screening for cervical cancer precursors. HPV as a primary screen will change the patient experience of a "false positive." A false-positive test for a cervical lesion would remain a true-positive for high-risk oncogenic HPV infection. This may have an effect on acceptability of the test, its harm-benefit trade-off, and **patient information needs** both in the process of informed choice and in the interpretation of test results.

The nature of the test also opens up the possibility of self-collected screening samples, which it is hypothesized might address barriers to access and **equity** issues insofar as these arise from poor access to screening. At the same time, the nature of the test as an STI test may be less acceptable to some already under-screened groups.

Methods

Consistent with the recommendations of Burls et al., 2011[299] and Hofmann et al., 2014,[300] the literature review consists of two stages. The first is a review of the ethics, clinical, and public health literatures to identify existing ethical analyses of the new technology or, if there are no or too few such analyses, as in this case, for existing technology deployed for the same purpose. The second is novel ethical analysis, based on gaps identified in the ethics literature. This may require selective searches to provide the basis in theoretical ethics, in applied ethical analyses of similar technologies, and in the clinical evidence for the ethical analysis of emerging issues specific to this technology. By this approach, we identify and assess the relative importance and strength of the identified concerns and proposed solutions, identify and assess issues that have not yet come to the attention of ethics researchers, and delineate ethical desiderata for possible solutions to the issues where such solutions have not yet been proposed.

Burls et al. and Hofmann et al.'s suggested questions for structuring ethical analysis in HTA were used in producing this analysis, although the final report is not organized according to these questions.[299,300] These questions usefully highlighted the context of the technology (in existing screening practices) and the distinction between test characteristics and the nature of the test.

The ethical issues identified, values described, and solutions proposed in the literature were evaluated using the methods of ethical (applied philosophical) analysis, which includes applying standards of logical consistency and rigour in argumentation; responsiveness to important values of health care and health care policy in the field in which the technology is proposed for implementation; adequacy to the context for which the technology is being considered; and the representation of perspectives from diverse relevant communities, particularly attending to the possibility of the neglect of marginalized and vulnerable populations.

In the area of population or systems level ethics, important values include justice (equity in access and outcomes, resource allocation in relation to community needs, and social justice concerns about voice and control); the (feasible) minimization of harms and maximization of

benefits in the implementation of technology, and the acceptability of residual harms given realistically anticipated benefits; responsibility, accountability, and the trustworthiness of HCPs, health care systems, and those responsible for public safety and environmental stewardship; the tension between individual autonomy and pursuit of a public good (in this case, cancer prevention); and cultural, social, and religious values and mores that may be engaged by a given technology.

Search Strategy

The literature search was performed by an information specialist, using a search strategy peer-reviewed according to the PRESS checklist — an evidence-based checklist for the peer review of electronic search strategies.[32]

Ethics related information was identified by searching the following databases: MEDLINE (1946–) via Ovid; PsycINFO (1967–) via Ovid; CINAHL (1981–) via EBSCO; and PubMed.

Philosopher's Index and Heine Online were hand-searched for ethical and legal literature not captured in health sciences databases.

The search strategy was comprised of both controlled vocabulary, such as the National Library of Medicine's MeSH, and keywords. Two searches were conducted: 1) an initial search on HPV testing and key terms for ethics concepts, completed February 9, 2017; and 2) a broader search on cervical cancer screening and key terms for ethics concepts, completed March 3, 2017. Updated searches performed from April 2017 through July 2018 are reflected in this report.

For both searches, no methodological filters were applied to limit retrieval by study design. Results were limited to English- and French-language publications. Retrieval was not limited by date. The detailed strategy is presented in Appendix 1.

Regular alerts were established to update the searches until the completion of the stakeholder feedback period of the final report.

Grey literature (literature that is not commercially published) was identified by searching sources identified in the *Grey Matters* checklist,[301] which includes the websites of HTA agencies, Internet search engines, and professional associations.

Selection Criteria

Four thousand, four hundred, and seventy-one articles were reviewed. Our initial selection criteria were to include articles if they:

- provided normative analysis of an ethical or legal issue arising in cervical cancer screening programs or practices
- presented empirical research directly addressing an ethical or legal issue arising in cervical cancer screening programs or practices
- explicitly identified but did not analyze or investigate empirically an ethical issue arising in cervical cancer screening.

Articles that identify issues that have an ethical or legal dimension where this dimension is not specifically identified and analyzed as such were excluded, as this category would include most of the literature on cervical cancer screening.

In the progress of the review, we found that the third criterion would also generate an enormous and repetitive literature of low quality, and so we abandoned it and retained the first two, which required explicit normative analysis or empirical investigation of an ethical or

legal issue in cervical cancer screening. We also clarified the inclusion criteria to specify that research ethics pertaining to cervical cancer screening (e.g., the acceptability of the Indian RCT, ethics review of the audit of screening practice in New Zealand) are excluded. We also excluded a small number of articles that had no relevance to ongoing or emerging issues, such as articles pertaining to legal issues arising from automated technology for checking cytology screening samples.

We excluded letters but did not exclude editorials and commentaries. We found no relevant abstracts or theses. We excluded analyses and studies that were performed in and relevant only to screening in low- and middle-income countries.

In the first round (specific to HPV as a primary screening test), 698 papers were identified. Two reviewers reviewed abstracts and titles for inclusion and met to resolve differences:

- 36 papers were retrieved for review
- 1 paper met inclusion criteria.[302]

In the second round (all cervical cancer screening) and in subsequent iterations of both searches, 3,667 papers were retrieved (4,134, with 467 duplicates). One reviewer reviewed abstracts and titles and consulted with the second reviewer to resolve uncertainties:

- 207 papers were retrieved for review
- 44 papers met inclusion criteria.

By hand-searching, 13 additional papers were identified and reviewed and six additional papers met inclusion criteria.[291,303-307]

Hence, the formal literature review encompasses 51 papers (Appendix 19). The prisma diagram is also presented in Appendix 19.

Results

HPV testing as a primary screen for cervical cancer precursors would be a change from cytology in test characteristics but also in the nature of the test. This has implications for existing ethical issues in screening as well as raising new questions.

The formal literature review identified existing ethical issues in cervical cancer screening, including issues of non-maleficence, informed choice, and equity. Legal issues identified included liability and confidentiality in the context of screening program governance.

Parker et al. identify two of these issues as particularly important in cancer screening today: the balance of harms and benefits in screening and the balance of promoting uptake and promoting informed consent. They argue that these have implications for the governance of screening programs. They recommend that committees governing screening programs should justify their recommendations in terms of both values and evidence, distinguishing the interests of individual members, the program, and the public, and making their reasoning around these transparent.[291]

Independent ethical analysis interpreted these issues in the light of changing nature and characteristics of the test. The following sections, focused on non-maleficence, informed choice, equity, and confidentiality, first summarize the relevant issues under the ethical theme, and then discuss in relation to HPV testing. A brief discussion of the history of legal liability issues in cervical cancer screening has been provided as this was requested in the development of the report.

Non-Maleficence: Minimizing the Harms of Screening and Balancing These With Benefits

Ethical issues in screening differ from those in clinical medicine. In adopting a screening program, society is encouraging persons who are otherwise healthy in relation to the disease of concern to undergo a clinical intervention that they would not have undergone but for the promotion of screening. This step is not neutral: apart from the financial costs and the opportunity costs involved in all medical interventions, medical testing carries risks of harms. In the context of testing, these are called the "cascade effects of medical technology"[308] or the "screening cascade."[288] Because of the inevitable costs, harms, and medical entanglement of screening, the classic textbook on screening[309] opens with the statement: "All screening programmes do harm. Some do good as well and, of these, some do more good than harm at a reasonable cost" (p. xi). Hence, recent ethical analysis that identifies non-maleficence as a neglected value in screening policy[291] echoes a traditional public health concern with the possibility that enthusiasm for beneficence (preventing cancer) may be accompanied by neglect of non-maleficence (the diverse harms of screening).

Debate about harms related to cancer screening has grown in the last decade, largely due to controversies in breast and prostate cancer screening. [288,294,310,311] These controversies centre in particular around the concern about overdiagnosis: the identification of cancers that would never have become clinically significant and would never have been diagnosed but for screening program participation. However, public understanding of these concerns is not strong. For example, evidence suggests that only 3% of the public understand the concept of overdiagnosis.[312]

Cervical cancer screening was the pioneer cancer screening program. The process of re-assessing the harms and benefits of screening has followed rather than preceded its implementation.[290] New data are emerging of women's physical and psychological experiences of colposcopy, for example.[313,314] Some of the issues now under scrutiny (harm-benefit tradeoff, role of informed consent, opportunity costs) were, however, already raised in the early days of cervical cancer screening.[61,306,315,316]

A basic framework for thinking about harms or burdens and benefits of screening is to consider the orders of magnitude involved: to prevent cervical cancer deaths in the low single digits, a larger order of magnitude (in the 10s) of women undergo the burden and risks of the preventive intervention (colposcopy); another order of magnitude larger (in the 100s) experience a false-positive result (formerly a "pure" false-positive but with HPV as a primary screening test, a true-positive status for high-risk oncogenic HPV); and another order of magnitude larger (~1,000) participate in screening in order to achieve that benefit.

In cervical cancer screening, of approximately 1,000 individuals undergoing (biannual) screening for 10 years to prevent cervical cancer, one woman avoids a death from cervical cancer.[317] Over a lifetime, approximately three cancer deaths will be prevented, and all-cancer mortality will not be lowered. Of those 1,000, according to one recent Finnish registry study (screening 30 to 65 year olds, with five-year intervals), 340 will have a positive screen test result at some point in their life and be offered more intensive surveillance or confirmatory testing; 54 will have a colposcopy with or without biopsy (with attendance risks of infection and risks to future pregnancies),[296] and 22 will have histologically confirmed findings.[318] (The particular study was not designed to ascertain the precise number of excisions by LEEP or cone biopsy were performed.)

There is no agreed consensus for what would constitute an unacceptable balance of such harms for a life saved.

With these orders of magnitude in mind, Harris et al.'s recent analysis of the harms of cancer screening classifies harms and burdens to individuals as psychosocial, monetary, medical, and opportunity costs[288] (costs and opportunity costs here are distinct from the health system's costs and opportunity costs).

Some harms and burdens arise in the process of sample collection; some occur in the process of follow-up of abnormal test results, including communication of results, waiting for follow-up, and diagnostic testing. The process of surveillance, designed to avoid the harms of overtreatment, can lead to distress.[319] Harms may also arise from false-negatives: false reassurance may lead to abandoning preventive behaviours, or may cause patients and providers to delay acting on clinical symptoms when they do emerge, and may change the experience of diagnosis.

An SR specifically looked at psychological outcomes post-colposcopy in the context of cytological screening, including biopsy and/or LEEP: anxiety, depression, distress, cancer, and fertility worries or fears, and sexual or psychosexual functioning were investigated in the 16 studies (23 papers) reviewed.[320] All studies found effects, but heterogeneity prevents conclusions about the extent or persistence of these effects.

Ethical analyses of screening harms typically assume the context of an *organized* screening program, and do not attempt to quantify the harms of opportunistic screening where communication and follow-up are not informed by screening program policy. The difference between organized and opportunistic screening is a matter of degree.[321] Even where screening is organized, there may be opportunistic screening in primary care that adopts technology not yet recommended by the organized program, for example. Current Italian experience with HPV testing outside an organized cervical cancer screening program demonstrates the substantial further harms to which patients and their partners may be exposed in the absence of good clinical guidance.[322]

Cervical cancer screening practices in Canada are diverse across jurisdictions, incorporating elements of central organization and of opportunistic screening.[323] If HPV as a primary test is adopted with a later initiation of screening and increased intervals, it may be appropriate to revisit the organization of screening, implementing registries, invitations, and reminders, given concern that a later start to screening and a widened screening interval may reduce screening uptake[324] and the Italian experience of harms resulting from opportunistic screening even where the test is not officially adopted but is promoted as a new (implied to be improved) test in primary and gynaecological care.

The harms of cancer screening relevant to a duty of non-maleficence include the following.

Abnormal Results (Including False-Positives)

The harms and burdens of abnormal test results include psychological distress (anxiety, depression, heightened fear, psychosexual dysfunction) in the interval between notification and diagnostic testing or after the confirmation or disconfirmation of initial test results. This distress may be moderate or substantial; it may be transient or persistent.[325,326] It may be an emotional response with variable behavioural manifestation — it may shape future health-related behaviours.

Cervical cancer screening has minimized harm to perinatal morbidity by offering monitoring instead of immediate treatment where this is feasible in women in their child-bearing years.

The possibility of achieving a similar or better level of avoidance of perinatal morbidity with HPV testing may depend on the vaccination coverage of the screened population.[327]

One systematic review indicates patient preference for active follow-up instead of observation by repeat testing, consistent with the general problem for screening that the salience of the risk of a missed cancer leads to over-intensive follow-up and treatment, although reassurance of low risk may affect this preference.[328]

Overdiagnosis

Overdiagnosis is the identification and treatment of abnormalities that, if never detected or treated, would never have advanced to be clinically significant or to cause mortality within the patient's lifetime.[294] For the overdiagnosed individual, the harms of treatment are a net harm rather than a net benefit: they would never have experienced the clinical intervention but for their participation in screening. However, this individual and their clinician never know that they have been overdiagnosed. Their subjective experience is of a life saved or invasive cancer incidence prevented. Overdiagnosis is inferred from population level statistics, when the incidence rate for a condition rises but the eventual mortality never decreases or does not decrease proportionate to the preventive intervention. For this reason, it has been called a "utilitarian" concept.[303] It is a topic of substantial research, including conceptual clarification[290,329] and ethical[303] and policy debate[289] in relation to cancer screening.

Some argue the term should be reserved for the overdetection and subsequent overtreatment of histologically confirmed cancers and not used for overdetection and overtreatment of cancer precursors, [330] but it has been used in the context of cervical cancer.[324,331] Whatever the harm is called, the basic concept applies: it is possible to cause more screen-related harm, including unnecessary interventions as well as subsequent obstetric harms,[332] if a change in technology leads to detecting and treating more precursor conditions. Colposcopy rates are used in cervical cancer prevention research as a surrogate for these screening harms.[333]

Features of HPV-based screening raise concerns about two forms of what might be called "overdiagnosis." Insofar as HPV-based screening is less specific, it will detect more precursor lesions that may not progress to cancer. Insofar as it is a test for high-risk oncogenic HPV, it will detect an order of magnitude of more cases of high-risk HPV infection that will not progress to cancer precursor.

One study in the cervical cancer context found that information about overdiagnosis may be interpreted differently for cancer than for other diseases, suggesting that cancer diagnosis (rather than the harms of overtreatment) remains the most salient risk for patients to avoid.[331]

Minimizing Harms; Weighing Harms

The question of what constitutes an **acceptable balance** of burden and harm with benefits has arisen throughout the history of cervical cancer screening,[293,302,306,334] often in the context of controversy of screening intervals.

Kinney and Huh argue, claiming rhetorically that public opinion is on their side, that no reduction in cancer mortality that is less robust than the reduction provided by an annual cytology screening schedule (a US practice) is ever justified.[302] This view is not shared widely in countries with a robust public health sector: even a three-year interval was argued to be too intensive in the UK,[293] and a study from the Netherlands demonstrates that their less intensive screening schedule achieves similar mortality reduction to that of the US with

1/3 to 1/2 the harms (including in the rate of preterm delivery after excision of precancerous lesion).[335] Massad suggests there are problems in specificity, public acceptability, complexity, and cost (with negative effects on equity) that tell against HPV testing.[336] Austin argues in two opinion pieces that cost considerations, not reduction of harms, are the true motivating factor behind widening screening intervals.[337,338]

Six papers explicitly addressing what would count as an acceptable harm/benefit tradeoff were identified in the ethics systematic review[293,302,306,334,337,338] and are summarized here. Note that while these papers also interpret clinical and cost-effectiveness data, this Ethics Review captures the range of views presented in these papers about what the harm-benefit trade-off should be. These include the view that *only* cancer mortality reduction is ethically valuable (**beneficence**), [302,337,338] that reduction of harms to screened persons also counts (**non-maleficence**)[335] that opportunity costs matter (broader conception of **beneficence**),[293] and that impact on equity matters.[336]

Williams et al. argue that the understanding of "harm" and "benefit" differ so widely across different positions in screening that standard utilitarian techniques such as decision analysis and economic analysis will do little to resolve these controversies.[303]

Ethical Issues in Evidence

These differing views also illustrate the claims of Carter et al.:[290] values influence the interpretation of evidence in cancer screening debates.

Grimes et al. argue that standards of evidence should be higher for preventive interventions than for clinical interventions given that the health system promotes the uptake of health services by people who are otherwise healthy in relation to the disease of concern.[61]

Ethical issues in screening for HPV evidence also include bias in the evidence base introduced by commercial interests: cost-effectiveness studies involving funding from HPV test manufacturers underestimate the sensitivity of the standard intervention.[307]

There is no disagreement in principle on a responsibility to minimize harms. Cervical cancer screening programs have historically sometimes responded to evidence of screening-related harms to **minimize** harms, in accordance with the duty of non-maleficence. For example, Canada was an early voice for de-intensification of cervical cancer screening, with a task force recommendation in 1976 for screening intervals of three years for women after two negative test results.[339] Clinicians and pathologists later collaborated to reclassify cervical intraepithelial neoplasia as a low-grade lesion in order to encourage less aggressive management of the findings of cervical cancer screening.[311] More recently, guidelines have recommended that the age of onset for screening with cytology be delayed to 25 or 30 to avoid identifying the many transient lesions women develop in their 20s.[14]

Discussion: HPV Testing as Primary Screen

A key question for HPV as a primary screen for cervical cancer will be the minimization of harms from false positives and overdiagnosis.

Significance of HPV Test Characteristics

Consider first test characteristics. Ideally a new screening test will be more accurate, so that fewer cases of cancer will be missed. The sensitivity of cytology is low, and so a test with better sensitivity is a desideratum for cervical cancer screening.[40] However, improvements in sensitivity of a test (reductions in false-negatives) may worsen specificity (increase false

positives). The HPV test's increased sensitivity and lower specificity could lead to increased harms from diagnostic colposcopy and biopsy and could lead to overdiagnosis.[340-342]

Jurisdictions adopting HPV as a primary screen change the screening population and reduce the frequency of screening[324] to fulfill the duty of non-maleficence (reduce harm). Cytology continues to be used for post-HPV-testing triage to increase specificity,[342] screening intervals are lengthened and the lower end of the age range for screening is raised to avoid overdiagnosis of transient HPV infections in young persons, whether because it is felt to be "safe" (i.e., not violate beneficence) or because it enables us to reduce overdetection for all participants (i.e., promote non-maleficence).[342-344]

While de-intensification of screening interval may be motivated by non-maleficence, opinion pieces identified in the formal literature review suggest that some clinicians perceive these measures to be motivated by financial interests instead.[302,337,338] The later onset and reduction in frequency may also be perceived in this way by patients and the public.[345,346]There is currently substantial overuse of current cytology screening where it provides marginal or no benefit in Canada, indicating resistance to earlier recommendations for de-intensification.[347]

Resistance to a later onset of screening is not just a matter of scepticism about the motivation of non-maleficence.

Some of those eligible for screening in their 20s derive some benefit from screening with the current technology and are being asked to forego that benefit.[348] The decision to adopt HPV as a primary screen would be a decision to adopt a test that works better for those who are 30 years of age or older and worse for those who are younger than 30, such that screening for the latter group has in some jurisdictions been discouraged. The question arises whether cytological screening could continue for those younger than 30,[349] although evidence for this is weak,[14] and maintaining two technologies would raise implementation concerns.

Raising the age of screening initiation could have implications for other health interventions that are commonly delivered at the same time, such as STI testing, as we have already learned with the 2012 guideline changes in Ontario raising the age of initiation to 25.[350] However, Naimer et al.[350] recommend screening for STIs based on STI risk and not as an add-on to cytology.

Raising the age for beginning screening may be warranted by the overall balance of harms and benefits or by the lack of feasibility of continuing with cytology for under-30s or by the existing weak evidence for benefit for this group. The basis for the decision should be transparent, and decision-makers should anticipate a need for public and professional education.

Significance of the Nature of the HPV Test

The nature of the HPV test has further implications for informed choice and for the harm-benefit trade-off; it may also have implications for equity.

HPV-based screening involves testing for the HPV infection that is a precursor to the cellular changes sought by cytology. As such, the test will identify many women with this precursor infection for whom the infection would not progress to a lesion. What was previously a false-positive test result under screening by cytology will now be both a false positive for cancer precursor lesions and a true-positive for high-risk oncogenic HPV. This constitutes a second kind of overdiagnosis with potential psychosocial effects and burdens for patients.

How Significant is This Change?

To avoid duplication of the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review, we did not include in our systematic review empirical research on patient or provider views of the change to HPV as a primary screening tool. The PPE review analyzed results in terms of barriers and facilitators to screening uptake in general, not capturing patient preferences for which screening test should be used. Hendry's recent SR[351] of public views on cytology and/or HPV-based screening modalities (including scenarios where either was used for primary screen or triage) indicates that this change raises substantial concerns for some women:

"*Women had overwhelmingly negative concerns; an HPV diagnosis was daunting, had associated problems of disclosure of a sexually transmitted infection (STI), impacted on relationships and provoked fear of stigmatisation. Nevertheless, many thought HPV testing could be a preferable alternative to repeat cytology [reflecting inclusion in this meta-analysis of HPV testing as a post-cytology triage]. Knowledge was poor; women struggled to interpret limited information in the context of existing knowledge about STIs and cervical cancer*."[351]

The change in nature of technology raises the question of patient information needs, both in respect of informed choice and in respect of mitigating the burden for patients of knowledge of STI status (non-maleficence). It also suggests that communication of test results may need to take into account patient confidentiality concerns, which are always important but likely to be heightened around an STI.

How Substantial is This Concern?

Recall the discussion of orders of magnitude. Under cytological testing, tens of women (out of approximately 1,000) may or may not *infer* from their positive cytology results that they have a high-risk oncogenic HPV infection. Under HPV as a primary screen, hundreds of those screened (out of approximately 1,000) will be *informed* that their screening test result was a false-positive for cervical cancer and its precursor lesion, leaving them with the diagnosis of a high-risk oncogenic HPV infection that they do not receive under current cytology-based screening. Thus, a large number of those Canadians who are screened will receive an STI test result as a consequence of choosing to participate in a cancer-prevention program. There would be little difference for these women between cytological testing and HPV testing as primary screens if a decision were made to withhold the HPV test results and report only the combined test results as negative or positive for precursor lesions. However, it would be difficult to justify a choice for non-disclosure of health information on ethical grounds. Hence, the choice between cytological and HPV is not only a choice between numbers of false-positives and false-negatives but a choice between two different patient experiences of a false-negative for a substantial proportion of the screened population.

The Hendry et al. review supports the view that, despite their concerns, people are not on balance opposed to HPV as a primary screen if and when the evidence of cancer prevention outcomes and the ability of the test to deliver more reliable negative test results supports it. However, an important limitation of existing research on acceptability of HPV testing (as captured in Hendry's review[351] or published since then[214,320,352]) is that it explores the scenario of HPV and cytology co-testing in the US context or HPV testing as triage after cytology in other contexts, rather than HPV testing as a primary screen with cytology as triage, which is the focus of the present report. While women report that HPV testing appropriately managed as triage for primary cytology is acceptable, they did not discuss the population level implications of HPV testing as a *primary* screening test, where an order of

magnitude more of those screened are informed of their high-risk oncogenic HPV status. They did not address the policy level question: Do you think it desirable for a substantial proportion of those screened to be informed of their high-risk oncogenic HPV status in order to achieve improvement in an already successful screening program?

Hendry et al.'s systematic review[351] is nonetheless informative for the information needs of those who test positive for high-risk oncogenic HPV.

HPV is not a reportable disease under the legal framework for public health in Canada: clinicians have no obligation to report HPV cases to public health officials and public health officials do not request that it be reported and do not practice partner notification or contact tracing. For patients, however, questions about their own responsibilities to sexual partners arise. These can extend beyond ethical and relational concerns to legal concerns, given Canada's *criminal* law regime (not public health legislation) around STI disclosure in informed consent for sexual activity. One paper was identified by hand search analyzing the legal duty to disclose a high-risk oncogenic HPV diagnosis to sexual partners in the US: it argues that tort litigation is unlikely.[353] In Canada, partner disclosure for STI is governed by criminal and not tort law; the ethics and wisdom of this policy are extensively debated in relation to HIV/AIDS[354] but the reach of criminal law is not limited to HIV/AIDS. We were unable to identify a Canadian legal analysis of this question and our research strategy was not designed to produce primary analysis of case law.

Educational needs identified in the Hendry et al.[351] review included the distinction between the virus being high risk and individuals being high risk and the relationship between oncogenic HPV and the HPV strains associated with genital warts. Women had concerns about fertility, relationships and their disclosure responsibilities, stigma, and cancer risk. Reassurance was provided by knowledge that the impact of the virus on men was negligible and (perhaps surprisingly) by the fact that condoms do not offer effective prevention, which was felt by some women in these studies to relieve them of the need to disclose to partners and use condoms. The implications of this for women whose partners are not men, or for women in a context where non-disclosure of STIs is criminalized, are not discussed. Women's concerns about cancer were alleviated by the explanation that the path from HPV is long and not all HPV infections produce cancer. PHAC provides the information that there is uncertain evidence of vertical transmission.[298] Stigmatization is, for some, alleviated by the prevalence of the condition.[351]

Patient education and counselling needs may change. They may look to their primary care providers for advice. Some guidance is available from the Public Health Agency of Canada.[298]

There is discussion in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences report of qualitative evidence that, for some already under-screened groups, the change in the nature of the test could represent a further barrier to screening participation, particularly where extra- and pre-marital sexual relations are stigmatized.[280] Adopting such a test without attention to community acceptability could worsen health inequities. Failing to offer such a test because of perceived unacceptability could have a similar effect.

When faced with variation in values that affects the acceptability of medical treatment, one can consider a number of alternative courses of action. One option is to provide the best medical standard of care to all, regardless of variation in values. This "strict equality" approach appeals to the value of medical beneficence, but insofar as it does not address a barrier to care, it may fail to provide that (ideal) medical benefit. In addition, it may alienate

individuals and their communities and expose individuals to risks if test results are communicated with insufficient concern for patient confidentiality.

Another option would be not to adopt the technology or not to offer it to a specific community with concerns. This may respect the values of community, but it may compound health inequities for that community and for the group that would otherwise have benefitted medically within that community, and it may constitute stereotyping where assumptions are made about communities and about individuals identified with communities. Tailoring detection approaches to specific communities may not be feasible in a population-wide screening program.

A technological fix (such as self-testing) may be attractive. It may be seen as more simple than inter-cultural dialogue and culture change. Evidence would be key to such a solution. Within a community where some forms of sexual activity are highly stigmatized, the home may be an unsafe setting for an STI test and the physician's office a safe setting for de-stigmatization.

Working with communities to learn the nature and importance of their values in relation to HPV testing for cancer prevention could enable the identification and amelioration of specific concerns that communities have. This approach would respect values, prevent stereotyping, and be consistent with values of informed choice and patient centered care. It may require attention and time.

Informed Choice and Cervical Cancer Screening

Seven issues pertaining to informed choice for screening in general and for cervical cancer screening have been discussed in the medicolegal and ethical literature.

The formal literature review revealed that in the early days of screening, discussions entered around the responsibility of the physician 1) to offer screening[315,355]and 2) to communicate screening test results accurately without overestimating the scope of therapeutic privilege (the beneficence-based discretion in information disclosure that a physician may be permitted in law).[356,357]

The voluntariness of screening has been emphasized in two papers criticizing coercive screening practices: 3) in a discussion of the applicability of legal standards of informed consent to examinations undertaken for women incarcerated or involuntarily admitted[358] and 4) in a discussion of the coercive clinical practice of making provision of birth control contingent on accepting screening.[305]

As legal liability and quality control issues in screening programs emerged, the role of informed choice in 5) mitigating harms from false-negatives and legal risks became significant[359] and informed the UK General Medical Council guidance on informed choice for screening.

More recently, 6) the quality of information provision for informed choice and 7) the goal of information provision in screening has come into question: Is the goal to promote uptake or to promote informed choice?[292,304,321,360,361] Williams et al.[321] and Koltoff et al.[361] both argue for higher standards for information provision for a preventive intervention, given that the impetus behind the intervention lies with the provider and not with the patient. Jepson et al. argue that the policy move toward informed choice in screening opens the question how this choice should be conceptualized in public health and measured. Adequacy of information is essential but so is voluntariness (that options exist and the person has effective freedom to choose among options without unreasonable barriers), the person's own desire for active or

passive participation in decision-making, and the person's ability to match their decision to their values. Some problems in informed choice must be addressed with information but others must be addressed by removing barriers to access or by enabling patients to clarify their values and manage specific fears or anxieties that may pertain to the decision-making process.[304] Snadden emphasized the role of primary care physicians practicing preventive care in addressing the emotional dimension of screening (particularly anxiety, distress, and false reassurance).[315]

The question of the relationship between improving uptake and enabling informed choice may be intensified when targets for screening uptake become the basis of pay-for-performance systems implemented by insurers or governments. An alternative, more respectful of patient choice, would be to tie clinician incentives to the informed choice process rather than to the test procedure.[14,321] Meanwhile, evidence from Ontario suggests that pay-for-performance incentives have not increased screening uptake.[362]

With the caveat that information provision is not the only dimension of informed choice,[304] the SR identified four studies that examine the adequacy of information provision for informed consent by content analysis of screening materials (2), by questionnaire of patients (1), or by self-report of providers (1).

Slater found that among colposcopy attendees at a single clinic in the UK, 56% received no information sheet (despite the National Health Service providing one), 59% were not asked for explicit consent, 42% were not given an explanation of the reasons for the test and its limitations, and 72% were not informed that some false-negatives and false positives are unavoidable.[363]

Chew-Graham et al. interviewed general practioners and practice nurses in the UK, finding variations in practice and beliefs between the two groups. Practice nurses followed a routine in information provision, while physicians varied information provision with clinical context and time available.[360] Practice nurses were persistent in promoting uptake due to their commitment to the benefits of the program; general practioners were more skeptical of value of screening and more inclined to accept patients' declining screening. General practioners, however, did act to meet screening targets where incentives were involved. Most interviewees of both professions thought informed choice was implied by attendance and did not discuss the purpose and limitations of the test in any detail with patients.[360]

Williams et al. reviewed information about screening from screening programs in Australia and found that benefits were overestimated and harms and limitations understated. General practioners appear to feel pressured by targets and limited time, contributing to the documented inadequacy of consent.[321]

Kolthoff et al. reviewed screening invitations from 10 different countries and found that a median of four of 17 possible information items were provided, that positive information was included more often than negative, statistics when presented were given in terms favourable to screening (e.g., relative rather than absolute risk reduction), that false positives and overdiagnosis were rarely described, and that some screening invitations directly appealed to women to take up screening rather than encouraging them to make their own choices.[361]

The role of informed choice in public health interventions is controversial. Some argue that individual autonomy is overvalued in clinical bioethics and inappropriate in public health.[364] Others argue that individual autonomy remains important in public health ethics, but that public health ethics must attend closely to structural determinants of the opportunity to

exercise autonomy[365] and that screening involves both clinical and public health perspectives.[303]

In current debates about cancer screening in general, it is recognized that the individual nature of the small absolute risk reduction provided by screening participation (which is different from, for example, infectious disease prevention, which has direct social effects) and the fact that screening has failed to demonstrate cost savings[366] speak against the idea that the public interest might override the individual interest in disclosure of material information relevant to their choice. While there may be a public interest rationale in infectious disease prevention for placing less emphasis on autonomy, there is no equivalent rationale in cancer screening. There is some evidence that this ethical reasoning about cancer screening in general is echoed by public preference in cervical cancer screening: a survey in Australia found the majority of women wanted to be informed and involved in choices around cervical cancer screening.[346]

Furthermore, information provision is not only an expression of respect for persons' autonomy (in that it enables them to make an appropriate choice to take part in screening or not); it is also an expression of respect for them as persons. People may want information even when they don't want to take an active role in decision-making about medical interventions.[346] Providing information enables people to anticipate, prepare, and plan for contingencies. For example, studies of information needs and of the colposcopy experience have found that women undergoing colposcopy may benefit from preparatory information to manage the sensory experience.[313,367,368] Furthermore, patients (and clinicians) who understand the limitations of screening programs and the inevitability of false-negatives are better able to respond promptly to clinical symptoms that emerge between screens.[359] As such, providing this information also fulfills duties of non-maleficence. In addition to preventing patient harm, awareness of program limitations can mitigate legal risks (as seen in the next section). These considerations led to an emphasis on informed choice in the UK.[359]

This has been an overview of the background to why informed choice is increasingly considered important in cancer screening.[369] This trend is independent of test technology.

This is not simply a question of clinical practice, but also of policy. In Canada, program targets are not guided by an informed choice paradigm and they are divorced from guidelines: the Canadian Partnership Against Cancer's (CPAC) target for uptake is 80% of invitees 21 to 69,[370] despite weak evidence for screening ages 21 to 29[14] and Periodic Health Exam guidance from the College of Family Physicians for beginning screening at 25.[371] Such targets lead to invitation materials and physician incentives for screening uptake in ways that are detrimental to informed choice and even detrimental to adherence to clinical guidelines that are based on achieving a reasonable balance of harms and benefits.

Discussion: Significance of the Nature of HPV Testing

However, the different nature of the HPV test as a primary screen for cervical cancer creates new considerations for information needs, both in advance of screening (to promote informed choice and meet duties of non-maleficence in relation to false-negatives) and in the communication of test results, including results that are positive for high-risk oncogenic HPV but negative for cytology. Providers should be prepared to fulfill their duties of non-maleficence and respect for persons by providing them with the information necessary and in such a way as to mitigate the burden of this new category of results.

Massad proposes mitigating the concern with HPV as an STI by having "patients accept HPV testing as a cancer risk marker rather than a test for sexually transmitted disease."[336] Given that the HPV test *is* a test for an STI, it would be difficult to operationalize this proposal within existing legal and ethical standards for informed consent and transparency in screening program policy. Patients will learn the nature of the test from their own research, and legal and ethical standards for the content of informed consent include both the purpose and the *nature* of an intervention.

Equity

Health equity is a multi-dimensional concept. In the cancer screening literature, equity concerns arise around access to and uptake of care based on need across diverse community and individual contexts. Equity issues also arise around the question of appropriate respect for community and individual values.

Concerns about equity in cervical cancer screening access and outcomes are long-standing. (See, for example, Walton's argument in the 1970s that the Canadian programs should lengthen screening interval and use the resources saved to reach hard-to-reach groups.[339])

Two studies addressing informed choice commented on equity; one empirical ethics study analyzed equity in cervical cancer screening specifically. In interviews with screening program experts in Australia conducted by Williams et al.,[372] informants made use of different understandings of equity in discussing disparities in cervical cancer screening. Three main views emerged: a utilitarian view that valued high uptake and expected making mainstream services available to communities to translate into access; a view that barriers to access to mainstream services had to be addressed; and a view that services had to be tailored to communities. A single participant argued that disparities may be less concerning because underscreened persons may have other health priorities that are greater priorities for them and that should also be prioritized by the health system. According to this view, equity in cancer screening will come when equity in other conditions causing greater burdens for the target population is achieved.[372]

Williams et al. (in a separate study)[323] raise equity concerns around information not tailored to highest-risk groups, e.g., Aboriginal and Torres Island Straight women and equity concerns relating to non-maleficence; i.e., the specific exposure of younger women to harms of overtreatment.[323]

Jepson et al. raise questions about access as the precondition for informed choice, arguing that choice implies the ability to choose an option that matches the person's preferences and values and the ability to act on choices without barriers,[304] highlighting the close connection between equity and autonomy.

The Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review captures a substantial body of qualitative research into (hence, patient and provider perception) of barriers to access to screening; much of this research is conducted with groups that also experience inequities in access to treatment. This rich and informative literature should be supplemented by research into systems features that limit access both to prevention and to treatment, such as quality and availability of care in immigrant communities and access to insurance, that may not emerge through qualitative research of patient experience (e.g., patients may not know that their primary care is substandard).[373-376]

Inequities in access can arise from a mismatch in provider and funder perception of the value of a clinical service or technology. If funders conclude there is insufficient evidence to

support funding HPV as a primary screening test and providers believe that the current evidence supports the superiority of HPV as a primary screen to current primary cytology-based screening, then providers may see themselves as duty-bound to offer to patients a test that is not funded, with the perception that this test is a “premium service.” Canadians understand their universal health coverage system to remove financial barriers to care, in the language of the Canada Health Act; offering different quality screening tests based on ability to pay threatens that principle. Variability in screening test technology could also have implications for quality assurance, contributing to tipping the balance from organized to opportunistic screening.

Discussion: Significance of the Nature of HPV Testing

A common proposal in relation to HPV as a primary screen is that it enables self-collection of samples, and this may address access issues for underscreened persons,[377] including (for example) rural and remote, Indigenous, and transgender patients. There is evidence that self-collection as an *add-on* to provider collection, specifically designed to reach persons who are not currently attending screening, may increase screening in these groups. Rozemeijer et al. discuss the trade-off point at which those who would have screened anyway switch to self-collection for reasons of convenience (rather than those who would not have screened anyway adopting self-collection for reasons of access) resulting in worse screening program performance because of different test characteristics.[378] However, as self-sampling tests change, and there is some evidence that self-sampled tests have similar performance to clinician-sampled tests,[67,379-381] this trade-off also changes. Colorectal cancer screening is done on a self-sampling basis in Canada, with kits provided by mail-out. It has much lower uptake than cervical cancer screening.[370]

Self-sampling could raise questions of coverage in the Canadian environment: either kits would be provided and mailed out (as in current colorectal cancer screening programs) or would be made available for purchase, in which case the cost of these kits could have a negative impact on equity.

Confidentiality

Proper organization and quality assurance on cancer screening involves navigating privacy and confidentiality concerns between the public health and primary care sectors, as experience in New Zealand has demonstrated.[382]

A recent review of screening program governance in European countries demonstrates variation in whether countries' legal frameworks for screening and for personal health information privacy allow data access and linking necessary for implementation (reminders, referrals, follow-up, etc.) and quality assurance (linking screening to the resulting clinical interventions and mortality outcomes) in cervical cancer screening programs.[383]

There is no discussion of patient confidentiality concerns in relation to cancer screening. The nature of HPV testing as an STI test brings with it confidentiality concerns that typify this clinical area.

Legal Risks

There is no published legal scholarship on HPV-based screening for cervical cancer. Literature concerning cytology-based cervical cancer screening focusses on malpractice claims resulting from false negative test results, with one article (found by hand-search) on coercive testing practices (included in the previous discussion of informed choice).

Negligence and Quality of Care

Historically, cervical cancer screening has been the occasion of lawsuits arising from false-negatives, false reassurance from true-negatives, and from organization (e.g. quality assurance, communication, and referral) challenges.

The organization of a screening program is a large social undertaking involving extensive lab services and coordination between these services and primary, secondary, and tertiary care. Coordination and quality issues may arise at any step. In addition, cytology has a low sensitivity; its effectiveness depends on repeat screening. As such, it is possible that the reassurance of a negative test result is in fact a false assurance or that it misleads people to disregard the possibility of developing cancer after a true-negative test result. Neither possibility can be ruled out by cancer screening, however high the quality and coordination of testing and its communication.

Through litigation in the US, courts have been asked to weigh in on whether a given case of cancer resulted from negligent errors in quality and communication, or from the inevitable false-negatives that will characterize any screening program: there are no screening tests so accurate that there are no false-negatives and interval cancers would still arise if there were. In the UK, these issues played out in a public inquiry, with implications for how the UK came to emphasize informed choice in screening. There is no literature addressing this history in the Canadian context; this literature review was not designed to research primary legal sources (legislation and court cases) or provide legal analysis and/or advice based on such primary sources.

Primary care provider negligence described in medicolegal commentary has included improper sampling/ scraping,[384] improper identification, incomplete history,[385] incomplete follow-up,[386] and failures in legal requirements for disclosure of information.[355,356,387,388] In response, recommendations have been made for risk management strategies for defending against malpractice cases[386] and malpractice insurance coverage.[389]

This legal risk exposure for labs in the cytology era was described as a litigation "crisis."[387,390-392] With the implementation of cervical cancer screening in the US, pathologists and cytologists went from being among the specialties with the lowest medicolegal costs to among the highest. Laboratory negligence alleged and/or found in court cases has included improper smear processing; inexperience, overwork, or lack of training and supervision of cytotechnologists; erroneous interpretation of results; erroneous comments and recommendations; absence of quality assurance programs; and failure by attending physicians to follow up on recommendations.[393]

Other lawsuits described in medicolegal commentary have highlighted a lack of understanding of the limits of screening tests. Medicolegal commentators have described this as an "implied linkage between 'error' and negligence" (e.g., Burronow,1998[394]) and as mistaking a screening test for a diagnostic test.[336,395,396] Solutions include educating clinicians, patients, and the public of the fallibility of the cytological testing and the unreasonableness of a zero error standard that courts are perceived to have adopted.[392,397-401]

Commonly proposed solutions to the legal risks of screening for providers and for programs have included developing professional practice standards,[388,402] standards for legal review of an alleged breach in duty of care (e.g., expert witnesses, expert panels, and other processes to ensure unbiased, objective review[358,402-404]) and maintaining a database to give defence attorneys access to appropriate expertise in screening practices.[405] Other solutions

include risk management practices and guidelines for quality assurance and quality control in practice settings.[389,390,392,398,401,406,407]

These discussions have also fed into common arguments against the current legal framework for malpractice; some have called for medical liability reform that could include no-fault compensation (national) insurance pools and limiting compensation amounts in relevant tort cases.[359,388,395,406] Many medicolegal commentators argued that malpractice claims that arose in the early days of cervical cancer screening could threaten the cost-effectiveness of the test and the viability of the relevant screening programs.[387,397,399,406] By contrast, Rosenthal argued that the pathology profession needs to "practice risk reduction in addition to crisis control," and focus on the well-being of patients. According to this view, tort law is an important avenue for protecting patients' rights.[359,391,395]

In the end, as Freckelton and others have stated, the cytology liability crisis did not materialize and the notion that the courts had adopted a zero-error standard was exaggerated.[393,398,406] The experience of legal risk exposure in screening has however led to an increased emphasis on screening programs organization and on fully informed choice in screening so that patients and providers understand the limitations of screening, the inevitability of some false-negative test results, and the awareness that symptomatic cancer may arise in screening intervals and should not be neglected because of a recent negative screening test.

No discussions relating to the risk of litigation for *not* adopting a new screening test (either by practitioners or jurisdictions) were found in the literature, specifically not in the context of the change from Pap smear to LBC. According to Flood,[408] the courts in Canada are "extremely reluctant" to second-guess the policy decisions around coverage.

Discussion: HPV with Cytology Triage as a Two-Step Test

HPV-based screening has better inter-rater reliability and higher sensitivity. Perhaps both factors would provide medicolegal protection for labs and their staff, and this could motivate enthusiasm for the switch to HPV-based screening. However, scenarios for HPV-based screening still include cytology triage. The number of these cytological screens will be reduced, but it does not follow that the legal risk for those who read cytological samples will be reduced. With fewer cytologists and fewer labs, each remaining lab and cytologist may experience the same legal exposure as in the cytology era.

Organizationally, the so-called "liability crisis" focused attention on the quality and coordination of care between lab services and primary care. The addition of HPV testing brings a new lab specialty into the process and similar quality and coordination issues will have to be addressed. (See Schneider's contribution to Petry, Wörmann, and Schneider,[343] anticipating that German gynecologists [the relevant primary care providers in that country] may be reluctant to communicate with multiple labs in an era where HPV and cytology are both parts of screening.)

Limitations

There is limited existing ethical and legal analysis of these questions in the specific context of HPV as a primary test for cervical cancer screening and in the context of cervical cancer screening in general. Hence, this report blends the results of the systematic review with novel ethical analysis.

Conclusions

This ethical review and analysis focused on equity, non-maleficence, and autonomy issues raised in the existing literature, and performed novel analysis of how these issues would be affected by HPV testing for persistent infection with high-risk oncogenic HPV strains as the primary screening tool for cervical cancer precursors, with cytology triage of results. It also discussed liability concerns for pathologists and cytologists that have arisen from cytology. Its analysis is consistent with Parker et al.'s recent argument that "avoiding harm and supporting autonomy are under-prioritized in cancer screening policies and practices."[291]

Screening involves balancing the benefits of disease detection (**beneficence**) with harms and burdens of screening attendance, false-positives, and overdiagnosis (**non-maleficence**). Although screening has traditionally been carried out with a mandate to increase uptake, screening policy is moving toward placing greater emphasis on informed choice in light of the low absolute risk reduction screening offers individuals, increased awareness of screening-related harms, and the risk of false reassurance from false negative results. This balance of harms and benefits is affected by test characteristics and by the nature of the test, as well as implementation.

There is no common agreement on the line between an acceptable and an unacceptable balance of harms and benefits in screening. The Ethics Review provides context and content for understanding the human experience and significance of the nature and test characteristics and the magnitude of the changes that would be implied by adopting HPV-based screening. Given that decisions inevitably involve trade-offs of valid concerns, transparency and fair consideration of diverse concerns are important values.

The Clinical Review provides evidence for clinical outcomes as these are affected by test characteristics. The timeline of screening and novelty of the technology mean that we did not identify many high-quality RCTs that reported the evidence of the target outcome or the most relevant surrogate outcome (incidence of invasive cancer). Current evidence extends primarily to incidences of CIN3+, with rates of invasive cancer being infrequently reported. This is not surprising as the occurrence of cancer is low within the context of a screening program in developed countries.

In addition to test characteristics (sensitivity and specificity; positive and negative predictive value), the change to HPV testing as a primary screen changes the nature of the test and introduces new burdens for a substantial portion of the population. Under the scenario of HPV as a primary screening test, as many as a third of women would at some point in their lives receive a diagnosis of a high-risk oncogenic HPV infection, a much larger proportion of the screened population than those who currently might infer their HPV infection status from their true-positive cytology results.

In this context, patient information needs — both for **informed choice** and for mitigating the burden of knowledge of high-risk oncogenic HPV status or addressing the concerns of women and communities for whom an STI test carries heightened implications — and the time and resources for primary or secondary care to manage these needs would change.

There appears to be mixed, and largely speculative, views about the effects on **equity** of HPV as a primary screen. Some underscreened groups may be especially concerned about the HPV-based screening as an STI test, and this may lower uptake; some groups may benefit from self-sampling as an outreach strategy targeted to those who experience barriers to clinical sampling.

Any increase in screening-related harms (increased colposcopy referrals and increased false-positives, if HPV testing causes these; the increased burden of STI findings, which is intrinsic to the nature of the test) should be weighed and justified in a transparent manner by minimizing these harms (choosing appropriate screening intervals and starting age, preparing clinicians and patients for implications of STI findings) and by an increase in benefits (reduced cervical cancer incidence and mortality, if HPV testing provides these benefits).

Decision-makers should be transparent about the basis for adopting or not adopting HPV testing as a primary screen on a given timeline: Is the test being adopted in light of anticipated clinical benefits in the absence of current evidence for mortality outcomes, or on the anticipated cost-effectiveness or clinical utility for the future HPV-vaccinated cohort? Or is it delayed or not adopted because of cytology workforce issues? Or out of a desire for more definitive evidence?

Decision-makers should also ensure that concrete steps are taken to minimize harms, in specific, addressing possible overdetection and overtreatment; ensuring the evidence base for STI follow-up and the acceptability to screening participants and their partners of this step; and attending to the potential that a test whose nature is an STI test, even if used with the goal of cancer prevention, may have different significance for different communities and individuals.

The balance of harms and benefits depends on patients and providers following guidelines intended to de-intensify screening (start later and extend intervals) and manage the intensity of treatment. Patient information needs — both for informed choice and for mitigating the burden of knowledge of high-risk oncogenic HPV status — and the time and resources for primary or secondary care to manage these needs would change.

Implementation Issues

This section addressed the following research question:

What are the main challenges, considerations, and enablers to implementing HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening in Canada?

Methods

To understand the issues associated with implementing HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening, a literature search was conducted and stakeholders were consulted by phone and email. The methods were sequentially designed such that the results of the literature search were used to inform the need and scope of the stakeholder consultations. The planned output was a narrative review.

Literature Search Methods

The literature search was performed by an information specialist, using a search strategy peer-reviewed according to the PRESS checklist — an evidence-based checklist for the peer review of electronic search strategies.[32]

Information related to implementation issues was identified by searching the following databases: MEDLINE (1946–) via Ovid; Embase (1974–) via Ovid; CINAHL (1981–) via EBSCO; and PubMed. The search strategy comprised both controlled vocabulary, such as the National Library of Medicine's MeSH, and keywords. The main search concepts were cervical cancer screening, and Canada, and key terms for implementation issues (e.g., barrier*, facilitat*, adopt*, socio*, education*, decision aid*, staffing, workflow*, cytologist*, self-sampl*, physician*). A Canada filter was applied. No other methodological filters were applied to limit retrieval by study design. Retrieval was limited to documents published since January 1, 2002. Results were limited to English- and French-language publications. The detailed strategy is available on request.

The search was conducted on March 14, 2017. Regular alerts were established to update the searches until the close of stakeholder feedback. Regular search updates were performed on databases that do not provide alert services. Articles identified in the alerts and meeting the selection criteria of the review were incorporated into the analysis if they were identified prior to the completion of the stakeholder feedback period of the final report.

Grey literature (literature that is not commercially published) was identified by searching the *Grey Matters* checklist (www.cadth.ca/grey-matters),[301] which includes the websites of HTA agencies, clinical guideline repositories, and professional associations. Google and other Internet search engines were used to search for additional Web-based materials. These searches were supplemented by reviewing the bibliographies of key papers and through contacts with clinical experts. An iterative strategy was used, such that, as the reviewers began to understand the important issues, more targeted searches could take place. For example, a Google and PubMed search was performed to find additional information on cytotechnologist training.

Screening and Selecting Articles for Inclusion

Articles were screened and selected for inclusion by two reviewers. Articles were selected if they reported implementation issues such as factors that influence uptake, barriers faced by clinicians, patients, laboratory personnel, facilitators that can aid in implementation, and descriptions of previously implemented cervical cancer screening programs. Consensus

between reviewers was required for the selection of the first 50 articles into this review to ensure that common criteria were being used. After that point, each reviewer selected articles individually.

Data Extraction

Data were extracted into a table by one reviewer in a Microsoft Word document. Details and data extracted focused on the context associated with implementation (i.e., setting, geographical, epidemiological, socioeconomic, sociocultural, political, legal, and ethical) and four domains of implementation (i.e., provider, organization and structure, funding, and policy).

Consultations

To augment the data collected from the literature review, consultations were conducted with targeted experts and stakeholders identified by CADTH's knowledge mobilization and implementation support team. Individuals were approached via email and invited to participate in a phone interview or to provide written responses to questions by email, at their convenience. Consultations took place with stakeholders and experts from the Canadian laboratory, pathology, and cancer specialty sectors. Consultations also took place with representatives from countries that are in the process of implementing HPV primary screening, namely England and the Netherlands. To guide the consultations, semi-structured interview guides were developed with questions and prompts to facilitate the conversation. At a high level, questions asked how a change to HPV testing for primary screening of cervical cancer would affect laboratory operations, patients, and HCPs, and what barriers and facilitators exist to adopting the new technology and processes. The interviews were conducted by one or two researchers, as resources and timing permitted. Notes were taken during the interviews to capture information relevant to the research question. If needed, follow-up questions or clarifications were conducted by email. Each consultant was provided with a chance to review their statements before inclusion in the final report, and written permission to include his or her name was obtained.

Data Analysis and Synthesis

Each article identified through the literature search, or information provided through the consultations, was analyzed using the methods of content analysis. Data were sorted into relevant categories using the domains identified within the Context and Implementation of Complex Interventions (CICI) framework from the INTEGRATE-HTA[409] guidance as a framework. Specifically, the CICI framework[409] defines eight domains of context (i.e., setting, geographical, epidemiological, socioeconomic, sociocultural, political, legal, and ethical) and four domains of implementation (i.e., provider, organization and structure, funding, and policy), each contributing differently to how an intervention is implemented, who can access it, and ultimately how effective it will be. The 12 domains of context and implementation of the CICI[409] framework composed a coding template that was initially applied to all data.

Once all data were read and coded, text coded within each domain was summarized by one reviewer. Because of the complexity of the topic, the final summary of content was organized by topic-specific categories rather than by CICI[409] domains. The categories were program administration and change management; effects on laboratory structure and workflow; effects on screening participation rates; HCP barriers and facilitators; and geographical, socioeconomic, and sociocultural issues.

When analyzing data, the items coded and summaries written were those most relevant at the health services delivery level. The aim is to provide information to policy-makers regarding the operational requirements and supports that should be in place or could be used to help facilitate the effective implementation of the recommendations of the expert committee.

Results

The literature search yielded 678 citations, of which we determined 78 articles were eligible to address our research question. Most of the literature was from Canada, supplemented by a few international papers that were highly cited or particularly relevant to a specific topic. The literature included studies published in academic journals as well as organizational reports, guidelines, and news articles identified through the grey literature search.

Experts representing 21 stakeholder organizations were invited to take part in consultations, and approximately half of them agreed. Consultations were performed with three clinical experts, three members of the Pan-Canadian Cervical Screening Network, seven representatives from the laboratory sector, two representatives from the policy sector, and two international experts. Many of these experts have cross-sector involvements and academic and/or teaching positions, so they were able to provide broad perspectives.

The key issue that emerged can be summarized as follows:

- A switch to HPV testing would be a large operational and culture shift for clinicians, patients, and laboratories. Good planning, funding, and coordination would be needed to make sure implementation runs smoothly.
- Acceptance of the new type of screening test (i.e., STI screening) by patients and clinicians has the potential to be a challenge — preventing a drop in screening participation rates could be important.
- A major change to laboratory configuration, workflow, and human resourcing would be required; this change could present a challenge.
- There are several facilitators that may help with overcoming these barriers; for example: education, step-wise rollout, organized screening programs, good information technology systems, or self-sampling.

These issues are discussed in more detail in the following sections.

Program Administration and Change Management

If a decision is made to implement HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening in Canadian jurisdictions, it will affect the administration of screening services and processes. This review identified both challenges and opportunities related to implementation.

A change to the cervical cancer screening strategy would likely require substantial funding, administrative and management resources, planning, and strategic implementation. The change has the potential to take considerable time and may be challenging to implement consistently throughout the country, where each province and territory administers and delivers its own health care services.

Currently, there is variation in structures and practices across the jurisdictions. For example, some provinces have organized cervical screening programs, while others (Quebec and the Territories) rely on opportunistic screening, which is screening that is initiated by the patient or their primary care provider. Screening intervals, start and end ages, and algorithms (management pathways for patients) differ across jurisdictions. There is a mix of public and

private labs that process cervical specimens, and approximately half the provinces and territories are still using conventional Pap cytology as opposed to LBC (see Table 33).[22] Because LBC enables one cervical sample to be used for both the HPV test and a reflex (triage) cytology test without calling the patient back, a change to HPV-based screening with cytology triage may require the adoption of LBC across all jurisdictions.[410,411] This change could be costly[98] and would add an extra step to the implementation process.

There is also the issue of change management to consider. A switch to HPV testing may be disruptive for patients (i.e., screening frequency may change and the number of positive tests may change), clinicians, and laboratory staff, who are all accustomed to cytology testing. A change in culture and behaviour would be required, with clear protocols and education. There are concerns about whether HCPs would adhere to the new processes.[412-414]

"Switching to HPV testing for primary screening will be a huge culture shift for labs, clinicians, and other stakeholders. This should be a well thought-out process." (Lori Clarke, Laboratory Medicine Consultant, Department of Health, Government of New Brunswick: personal communication, 2017 December 19.)

Table 33: Provincial and Territorial Differences in Cytology Detection Methods in Use in the Cervical Cancer Screening[a][21]

Jurisdiction	Cytology Detection Methods
Nunavut[b]	NR
Northwest Territories[b]	Liquid-based cytology
Yukon	NR
British Columbia	Conventional cytology
Alberta	Liquid-based cytology
Saskatchewan	Liquid-based cytology
Manitoba	Liquid-based cytology
Ontario	Liquid-based cytology
Quebec[b]	Conventional cytology and liquid-based cytology
New Brunswick	Conventional cytology and liquid-based cytology
Nova Scotia	Conventional cytology and liquid-based cytology
Prince Edward Island	Conventional cytology
Newfoundland and Labrador	Liquid-based cytology

NR = Not reported.

[a] Current as of 2018.[21]

[b] Organized screening program not available. Responses refer to opportunistic cervical cancer screening.

Source: Table reproduced with permission from the Canadian Partnership Against Cancer.[21]

If a decision is made to adopt HPV-based screening, resources would be required to plan and implement changes to clinical practices and to laboratory structures and operations — ensuring that all components are linked and communicating well with each other. The effects on the individual components of the system are discussed in more detail in the following sections, but they must also be thought of as an integrated system, with most or all of the components possibly needing to be in place before HPV-based cervical cancer screening could be implemented.

Organized Cervical Cancer Screening Programs

In many countries, cervical cancer screening began as opportunistic screening — that is, screening that is initiated by a health care professional or patient. This opportunistic screening, as well as local organized screening programs, over time matured into larger, sometimes national, programs.[415] In Canada, there are currently several organized provincial cervical cancer screening programs in place. These organized screening programs have the potential to facilitate the implementation of HPV-based screening because they could play a lead role in centralized data collection and follow-up strategies to improve or manage screening participation.[416] The CPAC states that organized screening programs are the most important system-level strategy used to date for ensuring optimal screening participation.[1]

Of note, Canada's three territories and the province of Quebec do not have organized cervical cancer screening programs,[22,417] therefore, different implementation strategies may be required there. Some authors have suggested a greater role for HPV self-sampling;[417] while others feel that for HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening to be successful, organized screening programs would need to be established everywhere.

"Organized screening programs can help integrate all the data, link test results to patient recalls, and ensure standardized follow-up." (Dr. Manon Auger, Director, Cytopathology Laboratory, McGill University Health Centre; and Professor, Department of Pathology, McGill University: personal communication, 2017 November 24.)

Planning, Investment, and Program Administration

The Pan American Health Organization (PAHO) and World Health Organization (WHO) recommend that a decision to introduce HPV testing into a cervical cancer screening program should be taken at the highest level of the public health authority and as part of a public health strategy to improve the screening program. Engaging the main stakeholders (such as provincial health ministries, cervical cancer screening programs, obstetric groups, and cancer organizations) from the beginning of the planning process and building consensus among them are thought to be key components to ensure effective introduction of this new technology.[418]

"It is important to have a unified message. When there are many people and organizations giving different advice about cervical cancer screening, it negates the benefits. We need a consensus statement, one main guideline, and we need to have everyone onboard." (Dr. Marc Steben, Medical advisor, STI unit, Institute national de santé publique du Québec, Montreal, Quebec: personal communication, 2017 December.)

In general, when a new screening program is being established, it has been suggested that adequate investment in staff and equipment (for carrying out the screening test, diagnosis of cervical cancer, treatment, and administration of the screening program) are available before the new program begins.[414,419]

Step-Wise Approach

International health organizations have recommended that a step-wise approach, starting with small pilot sites, could facilitate implementation.[418,419] Different components of the screening program set-up could be tested within the local health care system before being introduced into a large population. Based on lessons learned at the pilot sites, a program can be expanded to other geographical areas as resources permit (though that may create issues of equity).[411,418,419]

Performance Monitoring and Evaluation

Performance monitoring and evaluation of a new screening program are believed to be important. It has been noted that the identification of performance indicators included within the development of screening policy and management guidelines may be helpful.[412,418] In the UK, to ensure accountability of the HPV primary screening program, Cancer Research UK has suggested that a clear implementation plan with timelines should be made publicly available and that updates about the status of implementation (e.g., data on program reach and uptake) should be published regularly.[413]

A panel of experts on HPV testing convened by the CPAC has stated that ongoing evaluation of screening, follow-up, and outcomes is critical.[2] The Pan-Canadian Cervical Cancer Screening Network recommends developing multidisciplinary committees to monitor and evaluate quality and utilization of HPV-based screening.[414]

In the laboratory sector, quality assurance of tests could facilitate implementation because it will help ensure that the new tests are working as expected.[419-421] "Quality assurance is particularly important when new technologies and processes are being implemented. For HPV-based screening, quality assurance needs to be done at all levels: molecular, cytology, and histolog." (Dr. Manon Auger: personal communication, 2017 November).

Participation in external quality assessment (proficiency testing and confirmatory testing) may enable laboratories to verify that they have successfully implemented HPV detection and typing assays.[16] Inter-laboratory performance might be evaluated by sending proficiency panels to the laboratories.[421] Planning quality assurance methods in advance may help facilitate implementation by ensuring that newly implemented tests or testing pathways (i.e., HPV tests and cytology triage tests) are producing the expected results.[2,419-421]

Overdiagnosis and Overdetection

A concern with HPV testing is its lower specificity and potential to result in increased numbers of positive tests (when compared with cytology testing), overdiagnosis, and overtreatment. This could cause psychological and emotional distress (as indicated in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review), inconvenience, and unwarranted colposcopies and cervical treatments (with potential for iatrogenic illnesses).[422] The overdetection of HPV that would never lead to cancer could also result in increased costs and resource use from the increased patient recalls, subsequent follow-up procedures, and unnecessary treatments.[422,423] It has been argued that screening must balance the potential benefits of finding and treating early disease against the harms caused by overdiagnosis and treatment of early abnormalities that would not progress or that would regress if never found.[82,422]

Loss of Specificity

The loss of specificity that accompanies the increased sensitivity of HPV testing is an identified barrier to successful implementation.[17,416] This barrier has delayed the acceptance of HPV-based screening in Canada.[424] Lower specificity and a corresponding increase in sensitivity may lead to a potential increase in referral for colposcopy and any unwanted effects of subsequent unnecessary treatments are major factors when considering primary HPV-based screening.[411,424]

The authors of a recent study found that specificity can also be adversely affected in the context of a triage system where cytotechnicians are influenced by knowing the HPV status of a sample. The heightened attention of the cytotechnicians appeared to have led to more

false-positive results.[420] The study authors speculated whether the loss in specificity could be counteracted by a well-organized quality assurance program. Third-party review by a cytopathologist was also thought to potentially improve accuracy.[420]

Optimal Screening Age and Interval

The use of HPV testing instead of cytology testing for cervical cancer screening has the potential to identify transient HPV infections, which are particularly prevalent in those younger than 25 and are likely to resolve on their own and not lead to cancer diagnoses or the need for further interventions.[82,422,425] Implementing a later start age for screening (e.g., 25 to 30 years old) and reducing the screening frequency (e.g., to every four or five years) is expected to mitigate the problem of over-screening and overdiagnosis.[16,422,426]

Triage Strategies

It has been suggested that triage following the primary HPV test has the potential to alleviate problems associated with low specificity and overdiagnosis and thus facilitate the implementation of an HPV-based screening program.[2,16,17,127,427] The most widely studied triage test in this situation is cytology.[427] Other triage tests are being studied, including genotyping for HPV16 and other high-risk HPV types, as well as identifying biomarkers of disease progression such as expression of $p16^{INK4a}$ and Ki-67, or DNA methylation.[427] Note that these other triage tests are outside the scope of this CADTH Optimal Use project.

The authors of a paper on the Canadian Cervical Cancer Screening Trial state that appropriate triage of high-risk HPV-positive test results to colposcopy is necessary to identify those at immediate risk and to prevent undue harm to those at low-to-moderate risk.[127] The authors concluded that appropriately balancing the benefits of HPV-based primary screening with informed management recommendations is important to the success of this screening strategy and its widening utilization.[127]

Funding Models

Aligning screening recommendations with funding models could reduce over-screening because HCPs will only be paid for sample collection at appropriate intervals and for eligible patients.[82,414,428] A well-organized and monitored program, in which primary HPV tests taken outside the program are not reimbursed by the government, could help minimize the number of tests taken outside the program, thereby limited the level of over-screening.[82]

Registry System

The benefits of a registry are discussed throughout this implementation section, and it is also thought to be a facilitator to preventing over-screening and overdiagnosis.

PAHO and WHO state that the information system can be based in each health facility or centralized in an office that serves several health facilities.[418] During the consultations for this report, some stakeholders expressed that a national registry with supporting software would be needed. They advocated that a single registry is needed to communicate results to the screening participant, all her HCPs, and laboratory staff, and to keep track of screening history and eligibility intervals. This kind of system would prevent someone from going to a different clinician to obtain screening if denied by her primary care provider (i.e., because she is not due for a screening appointment), and therefore it could help prevent overdiagnosis and overtreatment.

"A national registry would be ideal because people move a lot. Having a national registry or registries that are well connected would prevent unnecessary testing." (Dr. Marc Steben: personal communication, 2017 December.)

Encouraging Stewardship

Another facilitator that could mitigate overdiagnosis is to encourage stewardship of appropriate screening practices. For example, Ontario's reimbursement guidelines encourage physicians to consider whether it is professionally appropriate to provide screening services in excess of the limit and to have discussions with patients about why the test is not medically indicated and potential risks associated with unnecessary medical interventions.[429]

The Pan-Canadian Cervical Cancer Screening Network recommends that laboratories need to have a stronger role in being custodians against inappropriate testing and need to be able to send that message back to providers.[414] However, other experts, while acknowledging that labs have a role in promulgating screening guidelines, feel that the primary custodian role should remain with HCPs because, once a specimen arrives in the lab, it is difficult to refuse testing for medical, legal, client, ethical, and practical reasons. Labs frequently receive test specimens without any knowledge of the clinical situation (e.g., if the specimen is from a high-risk individual or if the test is being used for another form of clinical management, such as a test of cure) (Dr. Terence Colgan: Discipline Head of Histopathology, LifeLabs Ontario; Professor Emeritus, University of Toronto; Former Head of Gynaecological Pathology and Cytopathology, Mount Sinai Hospital, Toronto: personal communication, 2017 January 17).

Education on Overdiagnosis

Providing information on overdiagnosis and over-screening to the public could help ensure adherence with recommended screening frequencies.[430] Also, providing information on overdiagnosis in decision aids could increase the number making an informed choice,[361] as it has been stated that a participant should be free to accept or refuse testing.[419] The Ethics Review provides further information and analysis regarding informed choice and test refusal.

HPV Vaccination

The increasing prevalence of HPV vaccination in the population is anticipated to lead to fewer HPV infections and therefore fewer HPV-positive screening results and fewer cytologic abnormalities. This has the potential to reduce the overdiagnosis and overtreatment of screening participants.[2,84,411,424] In other words, the increasing prevalence of HPV vaccination may be a facilitator that could counteract the potential barrier of overdiagnosis and overtreatment. Lower population prevalence of HPV as vaccinated cohorts move through screening ages may necessitate reconsideration of the need for population-based screening programs, as opposed to opportunistic screening programs focused on the unvaccinated or otherwise at risk. Supporting access to vaccination and supporting the acceptance and uptake of the HPV vaccine could be considered as part of the implementation strategy for HPV-based primary screening.

Effect on Referrals to Colposcopy and Wait Times

An increase in the number of referrals to colposcopy is frequently cited as a barrier to implementing HPV-based screening because this would place a strain on the system, especially in the initial implementation phase. As described in the Clinical Review portion of this report, colposcopy referrals are predicted to increase, especially during the first round of

screening, and particularly if those younger than 35 are screened. This increase may have an impact on workload in colposcopy clinics and possibly patient wait times.

There is uncertainty, however, as to whether wait times would increase. One Canadian study observed a reduced wait time from the time of a positive Pap cytology triage result to colposcopy.[410,411] Both the reduced workload of Pap cytology results being read by cytotechnicians and a heightened sense of urgency that providers felt to refer a patient with high-risk results to colposcopy were cited as potential reasons for this reduction in wait time.[410,411]

Referral rates to colposcopy and wait times may also change after the first few screening rounds of the new program.

“Although colposcopy volumes increase with the first screen, the volumes decrease with the second HPV screen. Hence there will be increased wait times followed by a decrease. There will be a need not only for initial management algorithms but also on-going management algorithms for those patients within a colposcopy environment.” (Dr. Robert Lotocki, Manitoba PCCSN member: personal communication, 2017 March 10.)

Staggered Rollout

During the consultations, it was suggested that a staggered rollout (where certain age groups are screened one year and others the following year, etc.) could be a way to manage any initial spikes in referrals to colposcopy, as opposed to screening the whole eligible population at once. In Italy, where many regions have adopted HPV-based primary cervical cancer screening, most cervical screening programs chose to transition to HPV-based testing over the course of a few years to allow for adjustment to the volume of activity in screening.[431]

Effects on Laboratory Structure and Workflow

Several barriers and facilitators were identified related to laboratory structure and workflow.

Human Resourcing in Cytology

Reduced cytology workload and, therefore, job losses for cytologists, has been identified as a concern related to implementing HPV-based primary screening.[2,432] In Canada, molecular testing for HPV would be performed in a microbiology lab and automated — it would not be performed in a cytology lab by cytologists. As a result, it is believed that there would be significant job losses for cytologists. (Dr. Terence Colgan: personal communication, 2017 January.)

It is not certain to what extent job losses might occur, but fear about job losses is an implementation barrier, and its effects are already being felt in Canada (even before a decision regarding HPV-based primary screening has been made). During the consultations for this report, it was heard that cytologists (cytotechnologists and cytopathologists) see the change to HPV-based screening happening in other countries and assume it will eventually be implemented in Canada. “Students are afraid of going into this profession because they anticipate HPV testing will replace cytology testing for primary screening, and that computer algorithms will replace human interpretation of samples.” (Dr. Manon Auger: personal communication, 2017 November.) In recent years there has been a reduction in the number of Canadian schools and programs providing cytology training. (Dr. Peter Bridge, Academic Chair, Medical Laboratory Sciences, The Michener Institute of Education at UHN, Toronto: personal communication, 2018 May 22; and Dr. Manon Auger: personal communication, 2017 November.)

During the consultations, it was heard that there is a shortage in the cytotechnologist and cytopathologist workforce in some Canadian jurisdictions. “Historically, it has been a struggle to recruit cytotechnologists as class sizes are small and there is no training program in the province. The greatest challenge has been to fill temporary postings such as maternity leaves.” (Brian Timmons, Provincial Technical Director Laboratory Services, Health PEI: personal communication, 2017 December 13.) “There is also attrition in the cytology workforce, as many people are retiring.” (Dr. Manon Auger: personal communication, 2017 November.)

“Hence, it may be more of a question of whether our current method of primary screening with cytology is sustainable.” (Dr. Robert Lotocki: personal communication, 2017 March.)

Throughout the consultations for this report, concerns were heard that the cytology workforce is becoming too reduced to meet current and potentially future demand. If a triage test is adopted that involves cytology testing, there will be a need for cytology staff. Furthermore, while cervical cytology tests are a type of gynecologic cytology, non-gynecologic cytology is usually done in the same lab, so the need for cyto-technical staff will continue to exist in these labs. (Dr. Robert Lotocki: personal communication, 2017 March.)

Concerns were also heard about the effect on competency. Small laboratories may not have the volume of samples needed for cytotechnologists and pathologists to maintain competency. (Dr. Kristen Mead, Program Medical Director, Pathology, Health PEI: personal communication, 2017 December 13.)

Human resourcing issues, including job losses and challenges with staff retention and recruitment, are also expected or are already being seen in countries that are switching from cytology to HPV testing. “In England, job losses for cytology screeners are predicted if the option to centralize HPV/cytology laboratories is taken forward — many people could potentially be made redundant or will need to move to a different specialty.” (Janet Rimmer, Senior Implementation Lead, HPV, England: personal communication, 2017 August 23.) However, the cytology role will remain important in England because cytology will be performed to triage HPV-positive samples. “It is important to note that currently there are not enough cytology screening staff in England to maintain turnaround time standards with primary cytology screening. Abnormal reporting rates are expected to remain similar at least in the first few years after implementing primary HPV testing, and there will be a need for pathologists and consultant biomedical scientists to assess and report the abnormal cytology samples. It may be a challenge to ensure sufficient staff, because fewer people may want to pursue this career path.” (Janet Rimmer: personal communication, 2017 August.)

In New Zealand, where planning is underway for a change to HPV-based primary screening,[433] uncertainty about job security has caused some laboratory staff to leave. Concerns have been raised that no new trained staff are available, and that it could be difficult to maintain adequate levels of skills and services. These concerns primarily relate to cytology staff, but worries were also noted about potential pathology and histology staff shortages.[434] In response to these concerns, the National Screening Unit within the Ministry of Health is undertaking research to better understand laboratory and staff requirements leading up to and after changing to primary HPV-based screening. The National Screening Unit has also committed to working closely with laboratories and staff to identify the best ways to support the workforce before any changes take place.[434]

Retraining, expanded roles, and career transition opportunities for laboratory staff could facilitate the acceptance and implementation of an HPV-based screening system. There is

the potential for growth in new skill development opportunities, such as molecular training.[414,435] In the Netherlands, where HPV-based cervical screening is being introduced, cytotechnologists are moving to careers in histology, molecular pathology, immunology, and rapid on-site evaluation (ROSE) (Lia Van Zuylan-Manders, Team Leader Cytology, Radbound University Nijmegen Medical Centre, Netherlands: personal communication, 2017 September 8). In England, training tailored to primary HPV-based screening is being developed for laboratory staff for delivery by dedicated training centres (Janet Rimmer: personal communication, 2017 August). In the US, many cytotechnologists are already practising with expanded roles; for example, performing ROSE for specimen adequacy of fine needle aspirations (FNA).

In Canada, there are continuing education courses available to enable current cytotechnologists to upgrade their knowledge and skills for a renewed work environment. However, retraining is not without its challenges. “A protectionist attitude from some staff currently in the laboratory environment (pathologists, cytotechnologists, as well as other laboratory technologists) limits the acceptance of cytotechnologists in delivering additional skills.” (Dr. Catherine Brown, Professor and Clinical Liaison Officer, The Michener Institute of Education at UHN, Toronto, personal communication, 2018 June 25.) Also, retraining and relicensing take considerable time and effort and require additional resources that may not be readily available.[436] “Retraining and career transition might not be feasible for many current cytotechnologists.” (Dr. Catherine Brown: personal communication, 2018 June.)

For new students beginning training, new core competencies (e.g., histology, molecular) endorsed by the Canadian Society for Medical Laboratory Science have been added to training curricula. Newly trained cytotechnologists completing training from 2017 onward will be educated in histology sample preparation; recognition of normal and abnormal tissue architecture; immunohistochemistry/immunocytochemistry technique and basic analysis; ROSE for FNAs; kit-based molecular testing for high-risk HPV, estimated Glomerular filtration rate, and alk genes; and fluorescence in situ hybridization techniques and basic analysis. These graduates will be eligible to become licenced in cytology, histology, and molecular work and may be able to perform expanded functions within the lab.[436,437]

While the curriculum changes are promising for new graduates, the loss of some older cytotechnologists — those who are the most skilled and experienced — might still occur. “The expanded scope of practice will produce many ‘jacks of all trades,’ but we will miss the ‘masters.’ It takes many years of experience to become an excellent cytotechnologist and cytopathologist. We need to sustain those currently trained so that our field is not decimated by mass exodus and layoffs.” (Dr. Catherine Brown: personal communication, 2018 June.)

Centralization of Laboratories

Current laboratory structure and workflow could pose a challenge to the implementation of an HPV-based screening strategy. Because the HPV test is a molecular test, and because a change from cytology to HPV-based primary screening would likely lower cytology sample volumes and throughput, the centralization of labs (reduction in number of small labs processing samples) may assist in the adjustment to the different sample volumes and thus facilitate a change to HPV-based screening. This configuration change is under consideration in England and has been adopted in the Netherlands when transitioning from cytology-based to HPV-based screening. There are accompanying logistical challenges; for example, with fewer, more centralized labs, there is a challenge to ensure that samples arrive to the labs on time, considering the greater distance they might need to travel. (Janet Rimmer: personal communication, 2017 August.) “Another challenge is asking staff members to move to a new location. In England, the option being considered is a reduction

from approximately 50 labs to 10–15 labs. These 10 to15 labs will be located across England and each one will provide both HPV testing and cytology testing. It will be important to ensure that each lab is sufficiently sized so that there are sufficient numbers of cytologist screeners working at all times (i.e., even when some staff take vacation).” (Janet Rimmer: personal communication, 2017 August.) In the Netherlands, there was a reduction from approximately 35 screening labs to five labs (one for each region). One of the main challenges was the lengthiness of the process — with the selection of laboratories lasting from the fall of 2015 to June 2016. (Lia Van Zuylen-Manders: personal communication, 2017 September.)

It is not clear if centralization of labs would be an appropriate strategy in Canada, considering its geography, population distribution, and health system structure. Each jurisdiction has unique factors to consider. Concerns have been raised about centralization of labs, such as loss of connectivity and communication between cytology and histology (biopsy) testing. “Currently, most cytology labs are in the pathology department — even if they are not housed in the same building, it is possible to walk over to talk to your colleagues.” (Dr. Manon Auger: personal communication, 2017 November.) “The problem with centralization is that biopsies would be performed elsewhere, because it is unrealistic for biopsies to be all done in the same lab. Biopsy and cytology separation could potentially be dangerous as it is suboptimal to look at samples out of context.” (Dr. Manon Auger: personal communication, 2017 November.) There are also concerns about the impact of centralization on non-gynecologic cytology. “The demand for non-gynecologic cytology is growing, but having fewer labs and fewer cytologists in general will have a negative impact on non-gynecologic cytology.” (Dr. Manon Auger: personal communication, 2017 November.)

Laboratory Costs of Transitioning to HPV-Based Screening

Capital costs of purchasing HPV testing equipment and reagents will need to be considered.[418] However, some of the equipment may already be in place because several jurisdictions in Canada are currently doing HPV triage of cytology-positive cervical samples.[22] It is also expected that some of the costs will decrease with increased volume and vendor competition (Dr. Robert Lotocki, Manitoba PCCSN member: personal communication, 2017 March). Group purchasing and competition among manufacturers could result in lower costs for HPV testing equipment and reagents.[438]

Jurisdictions that have not yet switched to liquid-based cytology will need to do so, which will incur costs (Dr. Robert Lotocki, personal communication, 2017 March). Building modifications may be required in laboratories housing the new equipment, and the funding for those modifications will need to be in place (Brian Timmons: personal communication, 2017 December).

Cost issues are addressed in more detail in the Economic Analysis portion of this report.

Internet Technology Systems

Throughout the consultations, a common topic that emerged was the need for new or modified Internet technology (IT) systems that are more comprehensive in tracking and linking data. With the added complexity of using different testing technologies (e.g., HPV molecular test with cytology triage, instead of cytology alone), IT systems were identified as important facilitators to implementation in the laboratory sector if HPV-based screening is adopted. Current systems may be a barrier to implementation. For example, in Prince Edward Island, there are concerns about linking multiple laboratory test results related to one patient.

"We have an electronic health record (EHR) system here, but the reporting formats vary depending upon the discipline; for example, microbiology and pathology are in two very different sections. In our operations, HPV testing would be performed by the Microbiology laboratory. Reporting systems may have to be modified to ensure the continuity of results between the HPV testing lab and Pathology where the cytology information is housed." (Brian Timmons: personal communication, 2017 December.)

"A pathologist should be able to look at the electronic medical record and easily see the patient's screening history, HPV results, colposcopy results, etc." (Dr. Kristen Mead: personal communication, 2017 December.)

Similar needs for IT systems were identified in Quebec. "It's important to have one registry that ties all the test results together. It needs to match the molecular results to the cytology results and to the histology results. All the data needs to be integrated, and the test results need to be linked to patient recall. Money will be needed from the province for this IT system because if it's left up to individual institutions, they will choose whatever is cheapest rather than what is optimal." (Dr. Manon Auger: personal communication, 2017 November.)

The experience of other countries may be valuable to Canadian stakeholders if there is the decision to implement HPV-based screening. "The Netherlands uses a fully automated system for tracking results called SCREEN IT. This system transfers results from laboratories, to screening programs, and then to GPs. The results are sent automatically, and the system is working well." (Lia Van Zuylen-Manders: personal communication, 2017 September.) In England, there is a plan to implement a new call/recall IT system in 2018. The system will invite women and inform them of their results once received from the laboratory. The collection and reporting of statistics is being done separately, with data published for all of England. (Janet Rimmer: personal communication, 2017 August.)

The Cancer Research UK group states that "[c]ommitment to and introduction of a fully-funded IT system must be included as part of the rollout plans for HPV primary tests but should not delay its introduction."[413]

Effects on Screening Participation Rates

Screening participation rates may be affected by the organization of HPV-based cervical cancer screening systems, such as increased intervals between screening appointments, availability and quality of invitation letters, availability of education, and availability of self-sampling technology. As identified by the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences review, screening participation can also be affected by patient factors such as age, socioeconomic and sociocultural status, and other individual factors. Clinical trials and countries that are or have already implemented HPV screening may provide valuable information with respect to how a switch to HPV-based screening had an effect on participation rates.

Many barriers and facilitators to screening participation are common to both cytology-based and HPV-based strategies. The following section will primarily focus on those specific to HPV-based screening.

Longer Intervals and Later Start Age May Cause Patient Participation Drop-Off

The reduced frequency and later start age may be met with reluctance.[430,439,440] In Australia, where HPV-based screening is being introduced, more than 70,000 people signed an online petition to oppose the changes to the cervical screening program, and it is speculated that some of the opposition was based on potential misunderstanding of the rationale for the change, as well as misunderstanding of the effectiveness of screening and the role of HPV

as a cause of cervical cancer.[440] In an opinion article, researchers in Australia stated that a reasonable message to take away from the petition was that communication and consultation have not been sufficient or effective.[440] In England, the introduction of a later start age for screening was also not well received — it was perceived by some as "rationing care." A decade later, some people are still exhibiting their discontent, and national media headlines can be seen such as, "Denying Young Women Smear Test is a Disgrace."[425]

In the Canadian context, participation in the Ontario Cervical Screening Program decreased by 5% between 2009 and 2014.[439] This decrease coincided with the introduction of a longer interval between screens from once a year to once every three years. Before the guideline change, participation had increased in every measurement period since 2003.[439] In the HIV-positive population in Ontario, cervical cancer screening rates also dropped in 2012 and 2013, even though annual screening continued to be recommended for this patient population.[441] One possible reason is that there was a delay in authorizing an alternate billing code for those who were HIV-positive or otherwise immunocompromized to allow for continued annual screening (a 10-month delay from when the original billing disincentive was introduced for the general population in January 2013).[441]

In a survey of participants in a clinical trial in British Columbia, the intention to attend HPV-based screening dropped once participants were advised of the extended screening interval and later start age.[430] It has been suggested that comprehensive education to improve the understanding of the rationale for a change from cytology to HPV testing (and thus the change in screening interval) may mitigate that potential barrier.[430]

Patient Education About Cervical Cancer Screening in General

Patient education has been found to increase participation in cervical cancer screening performed by Pap test.[442,443] There is reason to believe that this would also be the case for an HPV-based screening program.

Patient Education About HPV and HPV-Based Screening

Patient communication and education could facilitate the implementation of HPV testing, both in the clinic and through self-sampling.[2,221,377,418]

One of the experts consulted recommended that "communication and educational tools should be developed well before any implementation because they will require input and review by various stakeholders, including clinicians, policy-makers, and screening participants. These tools should exist in various formats (paper handouts, public service announcements, screening program websites, social media, etc.). It is anticipated that a multi-faceted and well-planned approach will have greater reach and improve the chances that stakeholders understand why cervical screening is changing, and therefore, accept these changes to a public health approach that has been implemented for decades." (Laurie Smith, RN(C) BN MPH, Research Manager, HPV FOCAL/HPV Related Diseases, BC Cancer/Women's Health Research Institute: personal communication, 2017 September 8.)

Having educational materials available in various formats has been further supported in the literature.[271,444] Other ways to facilitate uptake could include developing materials for varying literacy levels and translating materials into many languages.[418,445] The Pan-Canadian Forum on Cervical Cancer Prevention and Control recommends that education should be specific to age, gender, sexual orientation, and culture.[445]

Vulnerable populations, such as patients who are immunocompromized, may need tailored communication. "Often vulnerable patients are too busy dealing with other pressing health issues to think much about cancer screening. It's important to provide communication and

equal access to health services to vulnerable populations such those who have chronic illnesses and to new immigrants and refugees." (Dr. Marc Steben: personal communication, 2017 December.)

Patient education on HPV could be facilitated by using many modes of outreach, including by HCPs, teachers, youth counsellors, public health educators, and the media.[418,445]

The Pan-Canadian Forum on Cervical Cancer Prevention and Control further recommends that the content of communication and education tools be developed in consultations with clinical experts and with input from the target audience and the HCP who will be disseminating them.[445]

Information about the types of HPV, its transmission and prevention, the link between HPV and cervical cancer, and the importance of cervical cancer screening could be a facilitator to implementing an HPV-based screening program.[418,445,446] Destigmatizing HPV infection and emphasizing its high prevalence in the population (potentially describing it as the "common cold" of STIs[414]) have been identified as some of the most important messages to convey to patients.[446]

Explaining the differences between cytology testing and HPV testing, and explaining the naturally slow progression of the disease, may increase comfort levels regarding a potentially later start age and extended screening interval.[446] Because a later start age and extended screening interval may be perceived as a cutback to health care, experts have emphasized the importance of messaging that clearly outline the scientific reasons for the change in programs.[2,430]

Community Education

Community education has been shown to be an important facilitator to encouraging participation in screening.[214,221] Many people still have limited knowledge about HPV; it has been proposed that HPV information should be provided to all Canadians, not just those eligible for screening.[214,445] Community education could help destigmatize HPV infections and could help the public understand and accept changes to the cervical cancer screening strategy.[221,425] In an opinion piece,[440] researchers in Australia stated that "meaningful public engagement and communication are neither easy nor cheap, but shying away from them is not an acceptable response." The PAHO/WHO manual recommends involving mass media to promote messages about HPV testing because this can help obtain a greater commitment from the public and health providers when the program is rolled out.[418]

Other countries that are implementing HPV-based cervical cancer screening have provided information online about the change. For example, the UK National Screening Committee developed questions and answers that are available on their website.[447] Australia's National Cervical Cancer Screening Program website provides information about the new test, answers common questions about HPV and cervical cancer, and features an animated video.[448] New Zealand's National Cervical Screening Programme has also provided information online[433] about its plans to introduce HPV testing for primary screening and it has developed frequently asked questions.[449]

HPV Vaccination and its Link to Screening Participation

Cervical cancer screening (via cytology testing) has been found to be more common among HPV-vaccinated participants.[450] The authors speculate that people willing to pay for the vaccine may be more health conscious and thus also participate in screening more than those not willing to pay for the vaccine.[450]

All jurisdictions in Canada are currently offering school-based HPV vaccination to girls, and 10 provinces have begun or announced a school-based HPV vaccination program for boys.[22] HPV vaccines are also available in all provinces and territories outside of the school-based programs, but they usually must be requested and paid for by the patient or their private insurance.[22] Patient counselling on HPV vaccination could be an opportunity to provide counselling on HPV-based screening, and vice versa.[451] "Women getting the vaccine are generally more aware about prevention. Counselling on cervical cancer screening and prevention can be combined with vaccine education." (Dr. Marc Steben: personal communication, 2017 December.) Many clinical experts state that it is important for the vaccinated population to continue cervical cancer screening, and this is a message that should be included in communication materials.[416,450-452]

Invitation and Recall Letters

Invitation and recall letters have been shown to increase awareness and participation in screening.[439,442,443,453,454] The literature notes some key findings on how to further increase participation through invitation and recalls, including sending the invitations by mail, sending a reminder letter after an invitation letter, having the letters signed by a medical director or the patient's physician, and including customized messages (e.g., date of the last test).[453]

The Pan-Canadian Cervical Screening Initiative Network recommends that optimal correspondence would include an invitation to participate in screening, notification of screening results, recall notice for next screening, and follow-up on abnormal results.[453] The network recommends the implementation of all these correspondence elements across Canadian cervical cancer screening programs, but that each province or territory should conduct their own prioritization exercise to determine the approach and correspondence elements appropriate to them, considering capacity, resources, and overall program goals. The network also recommends that letters should be reinforced and supported by other strategies, including phone calls, electronic communication, health promotion activities, mass media campaigns, clinician-directed strategies, and targeted activities for those who are more difficult to reach.[453] While these strategies are not unique to HPV-based screening, they may be relevant, particularly because of the extended screening interval.

HPV Self-Sampling

Self-sampling for HPV testing may be a facilitator to screening participation. In particular, studies have shown that self-sampling increases screening participation rates in those who are underscreened or never screened.[20,377,443,455-457] As found in the Patient Preferences and Experiences Review and in the literature identified in this Implementation Issues Review, self-sampling can also be more appealing to individuals who fear speculum examination conducted by an HCP or who have concerns about privacy and modesty.[444,458,459] A self-sample kit that can be used at home offers the benefit of increased convenience and eliminates the need to book time off work, arrange for childcare, or travel to a clinic.[20,221,377] Attitudes toward self-sampling tend to be positive with high acceptance or willingness to try this method.[444,455,460]

In the Netherlands, those not responding to the screening invitation will receive a self-sampling kit for HPV testing and those with a high-risk HPV+ result will be referred to their physician for sample collection for cytology triage.[16] However, studies have shown that automatically mailing kits may result in wasted kits, so another strategy might be to allow those who don't attend appointments to request kits (or "opt-in"). The opt-in approach could reduce waste and save money, but it might result in fewer people using the self-sampling

kits because it creates an additional step and requires additional effort for the participant.[20,457]

One approach tried in Denmark was to use opt-in HPV self-sampling using paper, telephone, webpage, and mobile app methods for communicating with screening participants.[457] Another alternative tested in France for increasing participation in non-attenders was to implement self-sampling alone, without invitation and recall letters.[456]

In Canada, there are mixed opinions among HCPs and policy-makers about whether self-sampling should be implemented for only underscreened populations or for the whole eligible population. Self-sampling may be appealing to all screening candidates because it provides flexibility, but there are concerns about decreased diagnostic performance (while there is some evidence showing similar performance between clinician- and self-sampling for some tests using certain sampling techniques, there is a lot of heterogeneity between studies and firm conclusions remain unclear[67]) and missed opportunities for clinicians to engage in discussions with patients about other health issues.[432]

As with invitation and recall letters, there are logistical issues to consider when implementing self-sampling, such as how to best distribute and keep track of self-sample kits.[426] A possible option to consider is the use of a fulfillment house, which is a business specializing in providing services related to mailing.[453] Fulfillment houses are used by some cervical cancer screening programs for the mass mailing of invitation and recall letters. Using a fulfillment house obtained through competitive procurement process can be more efficient and cost-effective than in-house mailing.[453]

Mobile or Integrated Screening

Mobile screening centres have been launched as a way to facilitate participation in cancer screening. In Ontario, a 45-foot-long bus called the Screen for Life Coach goes to workplaces and other locations in the community to provide cervical cancer screening as well as breast and colorectal cancer screening and education. Registered nurses perform the sample collection for the cytology test on the bus. Mammograms are also performed on the bus, and participants are given a take-home fecal occult blood test for the colorectal cancer screen. Time on the bus is 20 minutes per person. Screen for Life Coaches operate in the Hamilton area[6,461] and in Northwestern Ontario.[439,462]

Mobile services could also be a possible way of reaching underscreened populations. Authors of a study on the barriers to cervical screening among sex workers in Vancouver report that contact with outreach services that provide cytology tests (e.g., street nurses, mobile outreach) increased the odds of testing by 35%.[463]

Another group of study authors suggest integrating cervical and breast cancer screening services. In this service delivery model, cervical cancer screening performed by a trained HCP could be offered in breast cancer screening sites with active scheduling of appointments.[464]

On-Site Colposcopy Services

Having on-site colposcopy services has been seen to facilitate adherence.[465] Colposcopy follow-up after abnormal screening results is an important component of cancer screening programs, but nonadherence, defined as failure to attend the recommended colposcopy, is common. In 2009, a sexual health clinic in downtown Toronto, Ontario, established an on-site diagnostic colposcopy service that also includes patient counselling by telephone and individualized supports. The authors reported that this model of care reduced colposcopy nonadherence by two-thirds.[465]

Health Care Provider Barriers and Facilitators

Successful implementation of a new screening strategy would require acceptance and participation by HCPs. Several barriers and facilitators were identified in the literature and through consultations.

Difficulty Adapting to a Change in Practice

Guidelines that recommend reducing interventions can be difficult for clinicians and the public to understand and accept.[428,466,467] One paper states that, although providers are quick to adopt new tests, they are slow to adopt longer screening intervals. The authors of this paper speculate this resistance could be the result of pre-graduate training, disincentives due to loss of reimbursements with longer intervals, and a lack of well-organized information systems to track screening history and ensure patient recall.[416] In one survey, physicians expressed concern that women would not come for annual exams if cervical cancer screening was not offered and concern that extended intervals would lead to inadequate screening.[467] A longer screening interval reduces the number of opportunities for clinician-patient interaction and provides fewer opportunities to screen for other STIs and to discuss contraception options or other sexual health concerns.[432] Clinicians may be resistant to this potential change in the clinician-patient relationship and they may find it difficult to adapt their practices to actively schedule sexual health wellness appointments.

Authors of the VASCAR study in Montreal reported that the learning curve for some health care workers when adopting HPV-based primary screening was longer than expected.[410] Despite providing diagrams, oral presentations at Grand Rounds, and written recommendations for risk management after test results, there were 3,414 protocol violations reported in this study (involving 11.7% of the 23,739 women who were screened). Most protocol violations took place in the first year, and the most common protocol violation was a conventional cytology test being conducted at the initial screening visit instead of the recommended HPV test (9.3% of those who were screened).[410,411]

Lack of Time and Resources

A survey of primary care physicians in British Columbia asked about cervical, breast, colorectal, prostate, and other cancer screening and identified several barriers including physician time constraints, lack of financial compensation to discuss screening, and having patients with multiple health concerns.[468] An Ontario study found that some doctors may not offer cervical cancer screening to those with intellectual and developmental disabilities because of the extra time required to provide education and because of a false perception that these women are not sexually active.[469] The authors of the survey in British Columbia concluded that the study highlights the need for more physician education on screening programs, referral criteria, follow-up process, and screening guidelines.[468]

One strategy attempted in Ontario was to provide financial bonuses for physicians. However, the cervical screening rate did not change significantly from year to year before or after the incentives were introduced. The lead author stated that governments around the world are experimenting with paying doctors extra to improve the quality of care but there's little evidence that this strategy works.[470]

In terms of HPV-based screening, clinicians in the UK have acknowledged a lack of confidence in explaining HPV infection and sexual transmission.[471] Conversations about HPV were described as "awkward," "a can of worms," and "a minefield." These clinicians acknowledged a need for more education in the science relating to HPV and cancer and for training in communicating sensitive information to patients.[471]

Health Care Provider Characteristics

Certain HCP characteristics, such as gender or being trained outside of Canada, may influence cervical cancer screening practices.

Some studies report that female providers have patients with higher screening participation rates.[464,472] It is speculated that the female physician approach to care delivery is different because they may have a stronger orientation to preventive care and adherence to guidelines,[467,472] and female physicians may take on a lighter workload so that they can spend more time with individual patients.[472] Female physicians also report feeling more comfortable with performing cervical cancer screening than male physicians.[468] Patient preferences may also factor in to this poin;.[202,208,473] this is described in more detail in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences section of this report.

One study in the US found that practitioners in group practices were more likely to follow both vaccination and screening guidelines than those in solo practices.[467] The authors speculate that perhaps the reason for this discrepancy is that physicians in group settings have better access to new information and sharing of knowledge among colleagues, and that financial pressures may also influence practice differently in solo and group practices.[467]

In another study, physicians who attended medical schools in the Caribbean, Latin America, the Middle East, North Africa, South Asia, and Western Europe were less likely than those trained in Canada to screen their patients for cervical cancer.[474] The lead author says this finding may reflect differences in what is emphasized in medical school curricula around the world. The author recommends that physician characteristics should be considered when designing physician-targeted interventions for cancer screening.[474]

Clinician Education About Cervical Screening in General

Education tailored to HCPs and their specific needs can help address gaps in training and knowledge, and can help optimize cervical cancer screening practices, regardless of the screening technology being used.[475] Many organizations are already involved in providing education and resources; for example, Cancer Care Ontario offers continuing medical education modules and develops a suite of tools for primary care providers and other specialist audiences to facilitate knowledge transfer and increase screening according to guidelines. Their tools are disseminated to providers primary though their professional organizations (e.g., the Ontario Medical Association and the Nurse Practitioners' Association of Ontario) and include clinical guidelines summaries, decision support tools, handouts, and e-bulletins.[476]

Clinician Education and Training Specific to HPV-Based Screening

Education and professional development opportunities could be made available for clinicians to encourage acceptance and participation in a new screening strategy.[2,445,466] It has been recommended that, to enhance engagement of primary care providers, it would be helpful to identify the gaps in HPV knowledge. This could be achieved through a baseline survey of practitioners.[414] Practitioners should be aware of HPV and the role it plays in cervical cancer, the disease etiology, and that this is an area of evolving knowledge.[414] If there is a change to HPV-based screening, practitioners will need to know how to manage HPV-positive results, abnormal cytology triage results, and how to counsel patients and their partners.[2,414,468]

One study found that knowledge translation workshops can be an effective approach for communicating evidence on HPV-based screening to colposcopists.[466] Several

organizations across Canada, including CADTH, have the capacity to provide these kinds of knowledge translation opportunities.

In England, where HPV-based screening is being implemented, e-learning formats are in development for sample takers. Similar e-learning tools are being developed for colposcopy staff to explain new clinical management pathways. The e-learning format was selected because of the number of staff and locations needing to be reached. (Janet Rimmer: personal communication, 2017 August.)

"Multi-media education for clinicians is best. Young doctors might prefer e-platforms while older doctors might prefer a phone number they can call." (Dr. Marc Steben: personal communication, 2017 December.)

Because primary care practitioners play a central role in explaining and recommending screening to patients, education for them will in turn improve education for their patients.[377,446,475] Having communication materials prepared for clinicians that they can share with their patients could save clinicians time in explaining changes to screening. In the UK, clinicians mentioned that it would be particularly useful to have a written handout to give to patients.[471] A group of UK researchers developed and field-tested HPV consultation guides, including information handouts for patients diagnosed with HPV-related cancer.[471]

Clinicians might not be prepared for certain questions, so providing question and answer tools can help facilitate conversations with patients (Laurie Smith: personal communication, 2017 September). In addition to explaining HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening, clinicians will need to be able to explain the meaning of positive results and the steps required for follow-up.[2,414,418] Patients who learn they are HPV-positive may feel anxiety, shame, or anger, and clinicians should be prepared to explain the prevalence of HPV in the population and stress that having HPV is no reason for shame. Those who are HPV-positive may have questions about whether to tell their sexual partner, if HPV can be treated, and how to avoid re-infection.[446] The full list of questions received from patients during the FOCAL trial, including responses, is available in the FAQ section of the BC Cancer Agency website.[477]

Recently, the International Centre for Infectious Diseases produced a booklet[451] for HCPs suggesting ways in which to counsel patients about HPV testing and test results. It includes sections on HPV testing for cervical cancer screening, HPV transmission, and vaccination.

"For clinician education to be effective, we need something very structured. We need not only counselling tools but also a dissemination and education strategy." (Dr. Marc Steben: personal communication, 2017 December.)

In many Canadian communities, sample collection for cervical cancer screening is performed by nurses, while community education and promotion is provided by other health care professionals. Therefore, training and education would need to be offered to a range of health care practitioners, including physicians, nurses, and community health workers.[418]

Access to Experts

Access to experts in the field of HPV-based cervical screening who can answer clinician's questions regarding HPV testing and cervical cancer may be a facilitator to implementation.[414,466]

The French National Agency for Accreditation and Evaluation in Healthcare recommends that a cancer screening program should include coordination between clinicians (general

practitioners, specialists, nurses, and pharmacists), and that their job is to encourage screening candidates, technicians, and operators.[419]

Databases and Internet Technology Solutions for Health Care Providers

User-friendly databases can facilitate clinician participation in new cervical cancer screening pathways because they can make it easier for clinicians to keep track of patients and results.

An example of a large electronic database already in place is the Screening Activity Report (SAR) for physicians, developed by Cancer Care Ontario. It was evaluated in 2014 and a modest association was found between using the SAR and increases in screening participation (cervical screening using the Pap cytology test, as well as breast and colorectal cancer screening).[439] The SAR lets physicians know which of their patients have been screened, which ones are overdue for screening, and which ones need follow-up after abnormal test results. It also enables them to compare their performance with others within their regions and the province.[476] Cancer Care Ontario is working to integrate the SAR with other eHealth platforms, such as electronic medical records.[439] Although the SAR is not specific to HPV-based screening (currently it is being used for cytology-based screening), it serves as an example of a facilitator that helps clinicians participation in screening.

Clinical Practice Guidelines

Clinical practice guidelines can also be a facilitator for HCPs.

“Given the improved sensitivity with HPV testing, an extended screening interval will occur for routine screening. Cervical screening by a clinician is often an opportunity for the clinician to review other medical issues with patients. As a result, clear guidelines on HPV primary testing and follow-up, as well as recommendations for other STI testing, can support clinicians in decision-making and can counteract the potential loss of opportunity to screen for other STIs and ensure women still attend for visits with their providers for other medical issues as needed.” (Laurie Smith: personal communication, 2017 September.)

Geographical, Socioeconomic, and Sociocultural Issues

There are several implementation issues related to geographical, socioeconomic, and sociocultural perspectives. The Patient Preferences and Experiences section of this report covers these topics in more detail but, briefly, some barriers and facilitators are outlined below.

Socioeconomic Status

Low income and low socioeconomic status have been shown to be a potential barrier to cancer screening. It has been speculated that lack of access to transportation, childcare, or the inability to take time off work are factors to low screening participation in those with lower socioeconomic status.[202,416,441,459,464,478,479] Cervical cancer screening participation has also been found to decrease with advancing age.[464,480]

Ethnicity and Cultural Barriers

Participation in screening may vary by ethnic or cultural group. For example, screening participation has been found to be low among Canadians from Muslim-majority countries,[475,481,482] and beliefs about cancer and the lack of culturally safe or appropriate programs and services have been found to be barriers for Indigenous peoples.[202,259,473] Some of the varying screening rates have been reported in the Clinical section of this report and some of the reasons that individuals who belong to those groups have given for not

participating in screening have been outlined in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences section of this report.

Systemic Barriers

Systemic barriers to screening include restrictions such as remote geographical location, shortage of HCPs, high staff turnover, and lack of tracking systems for follow-up.[473,483] For example, Muslim immigrants in the Greater Toronto Area have reported difficulties accessing female physicians, language barriers, long wait times, and lack of transportation.[444]

In summary, while barriers related to socioeconomic status, ethnicity, culture, and the health care system are not unique to HPV screening, they are important to note with respect to implementing a new or different screening program.

Culturally Appropriate Educational Materials

Culturally appropriate education materials have the potential to be facilitators to participation in screening programs.[221,443,473,479,481] Creating culturally appropriate education and programming could be done by being intentional and responsive to a community's cultural beliefs regarding cancer and its prevention and treatment.[444,473,484] It has been suggested that HCPs establish trusting relationships with their patients and be willing to learn about the culture in which they practice.[202] For example, for First Nations communities, it has been suggested that developing health education materials that respectfully depict female bodies, sexuality, and health behaviour through a First Nations lens may be appropriate.[259] Further, First Nations women have also emphasized the need for more culturally sensitive education addressed to community members of all genders, starting at school.[221] Again, these are not unique to HPV screening, but may facilitate the implementation of an HPV screening program.

Creative and Practical Solutions to Systemic Barriers

Overcoming systemic barriers is often more difficult. Each community must assess its own needs and resources to design creative solutions. One solution that has been proposed by the National Aboriginal Health Organization is that a community health centre could arrange for an HCP to visit them in conjunction with nearby communities.[473] Additional resources, including more health care staff and more transportation options, could also help address systemic barriers.

HPV Self-Sampling

As mentioned previously, HPV self-sampling has the potential to overcome many systemic barriers, improving access to people in rural and remote communities and to people from socioeconomically disadvantaged groups.[20,208,221,377,455,459,460] Self-sampling could also overcome cultural barriers because, when conducted at home, it can provide a culturally or religiously safe procedure.[20,455,459,485,486]

Summary of Results

In summary, there are several barriers and facilitators that are common to both cytology-based screening and HPV-based screening, and there are also those that are specific to HPV-based screening. Introducing a change to the screening strategy could be an opportunity to address some of the current barriers and to improve cervical cancer screening programs.[418]

Table 34: Barriers and Facilitators to Implementation

Barriers	**Barriers Common to Both Cytology- and HPV-Based Screening**	**Barriers Specific to HPV-Based Screening**
	• Cultural barriers (e.g., patient beliefs, fear, lack of knowledge, modesty) • Systemic barriers (e.g., travel, lack of access) • Doctors are busy — lack of time for procedure and patient communication • Limited number of female doctors • No centralized registry/lack of good IT systems	• Difficult to make a large system change • Lab reconfiguration may be needed — many logistics to consider and will take time • Lab human resourcing issues (loss of jobs for cytologists, difficulty maintaining skills in the laboratory workforce) • Concerns about risk of overdiagnosis and overtreatment • Concerns about increase in colposcopy referrals • Stigma of testing for an STI • Screening participation drop-off due to longer screening interval and later start age
Facilitators	**Facilitators Common to Both Cytology- and HPV-Based Screening**	**Facilitators Specific to HPV-Based Screening**
	• Organized screening programs • Clinician education • Patient and community education • Culturally appropriate education tools • A centralized registry and good IT systems • Recruitment and recall letters (reminders of appointments) • Mobile and integrated screening	• Plans and funding in place • Step-wise rollout • Triage system and appropriate screening intervals • Patient and community education • Clinician and laboratory personnel education • Retraining and career transition support • Self-sampling • Vaccinated cohort growing

IT = Internet technology; STI = sexually transmitted infection.

Conclusion

The key implementation issue that emerged is that a switch to HPV-based screening would be a big operational and culture shift for clinicians, patients, and laboratories. If a switch is made good planning, funding, and coordination will be needed to make sure implementation runs smoothly. One of the main challenges is acceptance of the new screening strategy by patients and clinicians, and preventing a drop in screening participation rates. The other main challenge is the major change required to laboratory configuration, workflow, and human resourcing. There are several facilitators that can help with overcoming these barriers; for example, education, step-wise rollout, organized screening programs, good IT systems, and self-sampling.

Many of the barriers and facilitators identified are not specific to HPV-based screening, but are common to cytology-based screening, as well. Therefore, many of challenges that patients and providers face are not new, and there are already solutions in place or being developed for cytology-based screening that could be applied to HPV-based screening.

Nonetheless, a change to HPV-based screening would be a significant culture shift. It is important to keep in mind the magnitude of the system change and the level of organization that would be required to ensure all components are in place and functioning well. If a decision is made to adopt HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening, implementation will need to be carefully planned, and sufficient time and resources will need to be allotted to ensure structures and supports are in place — at the patient, clinician, laboratory, and system level.

Discussion

This HTA reviewed the DTA, clinical utility, safety, cost-effectiveness, patients' experiences and perspectives, ethical issues, and implementation issues of HPV testing as a primary screening tool for cervical cancer screening with the aim of determining whether HPV testing should replace cervical cytology in Canadian jurisdictions as the primary screening tool for cervical cancer; and if so, what criteria, including appropriate screening interval and ages to start and stop screening, should guide HPV-based cervical cancer screening programs in Canada.

The results of the Clinical Review showed that in general HPV testing is more sensitive and less specific than cytology at the threshold of ASCUS for the detection of CIN2+ and CIN3+; that primary high-risk HPV screening led to a statistically significantly increased detection of CIN 3+ in the initial round of screening, and that this true for both younger and older age groups; that HPV testing was associated with higher colposcopy referrals; and that low rates of invasive cervical cancer were reported for both HPV-based and cytology-based screening. HC2 was the test most commonly used in the included studies; thus, the majority of the evidence pertained to that particular HPV test. Among the four HPV triage strategies examined, primary HPV testing with HPV test and cytology co-testing seemed to have the highest sensitivity, whereas primary HPV testing followed by sequential genotyping and cytology seemed to have the highest specificity. Longitudinal sensitivities were lower than baseline for primary HPV testing followed by either cytology alone, sequential genotyping and cytology, or co-testing, whereas the longitudinal specificities were higher for primary HPV testing followed by cytology alone, while they were lower for primary HPV testing followed by sequential genotyping and cytology than baseline.

The results of the economic evaluation showed that across all populations studied, switching the primary test from cytology to HPV testing and increasing the screening frequency had limited impact on harms in terms of lifetime risk of developing cervical cancer and, therefore, limited impact on expected QALYs with total expected lifetime costs decreasing. Primary HPV testing with cytology triage every five years from the ages of 25 to 69 was found to be the least costly but also the least effective strategy across all cohorts evaluated, but was generally considered cost-effective below a willingness-to-pay threshold of $88,163 per QALY gained. The incremental QALY gains between screening programs were small. For instance, between the reference strategy (screening every five years starting at the age of twenty five) and the most clinically effective strategy (screening every three years starting at the age of 21), the difference in QALYs over a lifetime was approximately 0.005, which equates to approximately 1.8 days of full health gained per patient.

With respect to the patients' preferences and experiences, a number of factors, many of which were closely related were identified that act alternately as incentives or disincentives to decision-making about participation in cervical cancer screening: emotions, cultural and community attitudes and beliefs, understanding personal risk, logistics, multiple roles of women, relationships with HCPs, comfort and inclusion in the health care system, and knowledge. A person's social location was highly influential on the way incentivizing and disincentivizing factors were experienced. Few women understood the link between HPV and cervical cancer, which resulted in misunderstandings about the nature and importance of HPV testing. As a result of this misunderstanding, many may underestimate their personal risk and decline to participate in screening. If cytology is replaced by HPV testing as the primary cervical cancer screening test in Canada, patient education that focuses on the

etiology and risk factors of cervical cancer may improve participation rates. Some of the strongest patient preferences would not be affected by a change in primary screening modality from cytology testing to HPV. For example, both require an invasive procedure to collect a cell sample; therefore, the potential for embarrassment, pain, and logistical inconvenience of that procedure is unchanged.

The Ethics Review emphasized that while "organized screening" can take many forms, the lack of key elements of central organization can mean underscreening, over-screening, and screening inequities not tracked and addressed, and can lead to missed follow-up or over-intensive follow-up. Screening involves balancing the benefits of disease detection (beneficence) with ensuring that the harms and burdens of screening attendance, false-positives, and overdiagnosis do not increase (non-maleficence). The implications of a false-positive test result are substantially different for a large proportion of the population under the scenario of HPV as a primary screening test: a third of those screened would at some point in their lives receive a diagnosis of a high-risk oncogenic HPV infection. There is no common agreement on the line between an acceptable and an unacceptable balance of harms and benefits in screening. In addition to test characteristics (sensitivity and specificity; positive and negative predictive value), the change to HPV testing as a primary screen changes the nature of the test and introduces new burdens for a substantial portion of the population. The balance of harms and benefits depends on patients and providers following guidelines intended to de-intensify screening (start later and extend intervals) and manage the intensity of treatment. Patient information needs—both for informed choice and for mitigating the burden of knowledge of high-risk oncogenic HPV status—and the time and resources for primary care to manage these needs would change. The perceived greater objectivity of genetic testing over cytological inspection may create a perception of greater medicolegal comfort with the test. However, the same exposure to risk shared between fewer cytologists may be the result, while communication among a larger number of technicians may create new medicolegal risks.

Finally, a number of key issues emerged from the review of implementation issues associated with the potential implementation of HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening. The key issue is that a switch to HPV testing would be a large operational and culture shift for clinicians, patients, and laboratories. Good planning, funding, and coordination would be needed to make sure implementation runs smoothly. Acceptance of the new screening strategy by patients and clinicians also has the potential to be a challenge — preventing a drop in screening participation rates could be important; and a major change to laboratory configuration, workflow, and human resourcing would be required; this change could present a challenge. There are several facilitators that may help with overcoming these barriers; for example: education, step-wise rollout, organized screening programs, good IT systems, and self-sampling.

When all of the sections were taken together when considering whether or not to adopt or not adopt an HPV-based testing strategy, some key categories important for decision-making emerged: acceptance of and participation in screening, population subgroups, the high rate of positive tests, screening age and interval, HPV vaccination, and disinvestment. These can potentially be considered in the context of the Wilson and Junger criteria for an effective screening test,[487] which include (among others) that there should be an accepted treatment for those with recognized disease, there should be a suitable test or examination, that the cost of "case-finding" should be balanced against the possible expenditure on medical care as a whole, that the test should be acceptable to the population, and that there should be facilities for diagnosis.

Acceptance of and Participation in Screening

For those who are eligible, the acceptance of and participation in any screening program is not a "given." Many barriers and facilitators to screening participation are common to both cytology-based and HPV-based strategies, including fear of testing and of receiving test results, emotional distress, understanding of personal risk, and logistical challenges. Some of the facilitators currently being used to increase acceptance of and participation in programmatic cytology-based screening could be applied to HPV-based approaches to screening (e.g., mailing appointment invitation and recall letters). There was overall limited evidence from this HTA indicating differential participation rates to screening between approaches and, as such, the economic model assumed no difference in participation rates between screening approaches. However, the Clinical and Implementation sections do signal potential opportunities to develop new ways of encouraging participation in screening if an HPV-based strategy is adopted, such as new IT systems, better connectivity and communication, and offering the option of self-sampling. Additionally, with self-sampling for HPV testing potentially able to achieve similar accuracy to clinician-collected samples (depending on the test type)[67] this may further increase the acceptance of and participation in screening programs for some eligible individuals, particularly those who have never participated in screening.[455] It is important to note that at this time, the evidence regarding the comparative accuracy of self- versus clinician-sampling is uncertain and self-sampling may be less sensitive and less specific than cytology at the threshold of ASCUS or more severe dysplasia.[67] There is some evidence that self-sampled messenger ribonucleic acid screening tests for HPV are comparable with clinician-sampled cytology[379] and that self-sampled HPV DNA tests are comparable with both clinician-sampled HPV tests[381,380] and cytology[380] for those who have already been determined to be at higher risk for cervical abnormalities; however, it is unclear whether the results generalize to the primary prevention population.

Eligible individuals consider the relevance and value of screening to them prior to participating, meaning an understanding of the etiology and the risk factors for both cervical cancer and HPV could be important to patients when answering the question "should I go for screening?" For participants undergoing screening, it is a big deal. There are physical and emotional consequences of screening and the anxiety and distress caused both by the physical procedure and the possibility that cancer may be diagnosed were found to be important in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences section. For HPV screening in particular, many women acknowledge the relationship between a positive HPV test and detection of an STI, which brings additional stigma and a reluctance to participate in a screening program. Both the testing itself, and the detection of HPV, can bring feelings of embarrassment, shame, and vulnerability to some. Given that some reported fatalistic beliefs about the relationship between HPV and cervical cancer, an HPV diagnosis can be daunting, despite how common the virus is. Choice is important for those who undergo screening. Population-based screening programs increasingly proceed on a model of "informed choice" where the goal of the program is to encourage participants to make choices that are consistent with their own priorities and values.

The perspectives of clinicians and others working in the laboratory sector are also important to understanding acceptance of and participation in a new screening program as participation in screening is partially dependent on clinicians ordering tests and on having laboratory staff in place to do the testing. The potential for a reduced cytology workload and, therefore, job losses for cytologists, is a concern related to implementing HPV-based primary screening. However, some of the changes to the cytology workforce are already

happening, and, in some jurisdictions, there is already attrition in the cytology workforce, and in some cases, a struggle to meet demand.

From a population health perspective, acceptance of and participation in screening are important to the successful implementation of a programmatic cervical cancer screening program. However, with respect to the economic analysis, the model was found to be robust to changes in participation rates of screening. Specifically, if screening participation rates were to reach target levels of 80%, as set by the Canadian Task Force on Preventative Health Care, the conclusions from the economic findings were found to still remain consistent.[1]

Population Subgroups

Whether the program is cytology or HPV based, the population eligible for cervical cancer screening is diverse. Communication and education materials that appeal to, are accessible to, and meet the specific needs of the diverse screening population would be required. Language, cultural, socioeconomic, geographic, and other barriers all exist with respect to any cancer screening program and subgroups defined by these characteristics are important to consider if contemplating a switch to an HPV-based screening program.

Not all eligible populations speak English or French and literacy rates differ. Based on the findings in the Implementation Issues section, it may be beneficial to develop a wide range of communication and education materials that are culturally appropriate, broadly accessible, and address the specific needs of certain populations. The eligible population for cervical cancer screening also differs in terms of socioeconomic characteristics and geographical location. Special implementation programs or additional resources may be necessary to reach particular groups, for example, people living in rural or remote locations or those of lower socioeconomic status. This may be particularly true for Indigenous peoples with respect to not only geography and socioeconomic status, but to ensure culturally appropriate communication and health care provision, as well.

Regardless of screening approach, those who are historically underscreened may benefit from tailored, patient-centred screening strategies, as well as outreach about those strategies. Some jurisdictions already have programs and strategies in place that aim to increase screening uptake in First Nations, Inuit, and Métis communities, such as community involvement in informing approaches to screening and culturally appropriate educational materials, as well as for traditionally underserved groups (focusing primarily on rural, low-income, and new-immigrant communities), such as social media campaigns and education for HCPs.[21]

As HPV-based screening allows for the self-collection of samples, an HPV-based approach may increase participation for those who are either less comfortable with or have difficulty accessing clinicians for sampling.[432,455,488] Acceptance and attitudes toward self-sampling have been found to be positive both among the general screening population[67] and among those who normally have not participated in screening.[455] For transgender individuals, one typically underscreened group, any type of cervical cancer screening may be associated with emotional distress due to gender dissonance.[489] For those who are undergoing androgen therapy, the interpretation of Pap cytology tests can be more challenging.[490] HPV-based screening strategies that include self-sampling have the potential to ameliorate screening among transgender individuals eligible for screening and good concordance has been found between the results of self- and physician-collected HPV test samples in a group of transmasculine participants.[491]

As with any strategy, an HPV-based screening strategy that includes self-sampling would not reach all underserved or underscreened populations. Those who are not comfortable with STI testing may still be hesitant to undergo HPV testing regardless of who takes the sample; in some cases, the option of purchasing a self-sampling kit would not address socioeconomic based barriers. While there is some evidence that HPV-based tests using certain self-sampling tests and techniques have been found to have similar test accuracy as clinician-sampled tests [67] and may improve screening uptake in certain populations,[455] it is not guaranteed to improve screening uptake, as other barriers will persist.

While the Clinical Review highlighted early evidence on how self-sampling may increase participation to screening in underscreened populations,[492] the potential economic value of introducing self-sampling was not further explored in the economic evaluation given that it was unclear how self-sampling may differ from conventional approaches of physician-collected samples. In particular, variables important to consider include how the cost of screening and how the rates of participation may differ from a self-sampling approach compared with a physician-collected approach. A scenario analyses that evaluated the impact if patients do not return to their missed screen did find that more intensive screening approaches (i.e., increasing the frequency) and switching from primary HPV with cytology triage to primary cytology with HPV triage may be a cost-effective strategy in such instances.

High Rate of Positive Tests

Concerns have been raised about the potential high rate of HPV-positive tests, partially resulting from the lower specificity compared with cytology-based testing, as well as the high rate of transient infections, and how that will affect referrals to colposcopy, patient wait times, and the strain of increased demand on clinics and laboratories. If the increased sensitivity of HPV-based screening results in increased rates of cryotherapy, LEEP, large loop excision of the transformation zone, or cold knife cone with no reduction in cervical cancer mortality, this increased treatment rate may constitute overdiagnosis-driven overtreatment. As noted in the Ethics section, the avoidance of unneeded radiation, chemotherapy, surgery, and their consequences, as a result of overdiagnosis and overtreatment, is also important. This concern was corroborated in the economic evaluation as, keeping both the frequency and targeted age range identical, a higher lifetime average rate of colposcopy was noted in screening approaches that involved primary HPV testing with cytology triage compared with strategies based on cytology alone. However, when varying the frequency of screening, the analysis suggests that referral rates for colposcopy may not increase but could in fact reduce over a patient's lifetime, especially if the frequency of screening was reduced for primary HPV testing with cytology triage to every five years with minimal impact on expected QALYs or in overall risks of developing cervical cancer. According to authors' conclusions, this was reflected in colposcopy rates in the second round of screening in the FOCAL trial — the first round of screening detected both incident and prevalent cases of HPV, and the second round was likely detecting incident cases only.[493]

Similar concerns have also been raised about high rates of diagnosis of the HPV infection itself, where no treatment or prevention (apart from abstinence) is possible. Patient harm can arise in the form of psychological distress and practical uncertainty when learning of a positive HPV status. While a positive cytology result is likely also indicative of a positive HPV status, it is possible that these results are not being communicated in the same way or that those who are receiving the result are not considering them as equivocal. As discussed in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences section of this report, those who were aware of

the relationship between HPV and cervical cancer tended to overestimate the causal relationship and equate a diagnosis of HPV with an inevitable diagnosis of cancer, and the strong possibility of death from that cancer. This can cause undue fear and worry. Patients who have a positive diagnosis of high-risk oncogenic HPV face decisions about future sexual activity and partner notification with, to date, little clinical and public health guidance. Further, bodily harm can occur from unwarranted colposcopies and cervical treatments, with potential for iatrogenic harms to future pregnancy outcomes. It has been documented that harms to future pregnancies are a possible AE associated with the excision of CIN lesions.[41] Though quality of the studies were not appraised in the review, the Melnikow SR[41] discussed that the use of cold knife conization was associated with higher rates of Caesarean section, low birth weight, pre-term birth, and perinatal mortality. This technique of CIN lesion excision was more common before the introduction of LEEP, but is still sometimes used in practice. The results of a Norwegian cohort study demonstrated that individuals who underwent excisional CIN treatment before pregnancy were more likely to experience pre-term birth than those who had not undergone excisional treatment before their pregnancies.[41] An SR that examined the impact of CIN treatment on fertility and early pregnancy found that there was no significant difference in fertility rates among those who had been treated for CIN and those who had not.[41] The authors did find an association between CIN treatment and ectopic pregnancy, late second term miscarriage, and elective termination of the pregnancy, though they determined the quality of the supporting evidence to be of low to very low quality.[41] Of note, the economic model was found to be sensitive if a one-year disutility was incorporated at the time of receiving abnormal screening results. Despite applying small disutilities (> – 0.001) at the time of follow-up management, the sensitivity analysis found that primary cytology with HPV triage was associated with the highest expected QALYs and was economically attractive as this strategy resulted in the fewest number of repeat visits.

A potential for a higher rate of positive tests may also affect clinicians. From an increased number of call-backs for cytology triage to the potential for delivering unsettling news more often, a switch to HPV-based cervical cancer screening may require additional time and effort on the part of Canadian clinicians. The Patients' Perspectives and Experiences section discussed the importance of the patient–HCP relationship and found that clear communication from the HCP that emphasizes the importance of cervical cancer screening is likely to improve participation in a screening program.

As the presence and grade of cervical lesions needs to be confirmed based on colposcopy and biopsy, different programmatic screening strategies were associated with different numbers of patients referred to such procedures. Specifically, HPV-based strategies were associated with slightly higher numbers of colposcopy performed over an individual's lifetime due to its lower specificity and thus, more false-positive results compared with cytology. The burden of false-positives can be reduced by lengthening screening intervals without a compromise in patient outcomes. As discussed in the Ethics section, such approaches to non-maleficence (to reducing the harms of screening) have been interpreted by some members of the public and by some clinicians as motivated by economics and not by non-maleficence, contributing to over-screening and a failure to reap the benefits of improvements in technology.

Screening Age and Interval

Adopting an appropriate screening age (when to start and when to end screening) and an appropriate interval (how often screening takes place) are important considerations with respect to any cervical cancer screening program, particularly if there were to be a change

to an HPV-based screening strategy. Less frequent screening may be perceived as a relief by patients who find the screening process uncomfortable or logistically challenging, but it may also be perceived as a cutback to health care services. Several studies document screening participants' preferences for a screening modality that was less likely to require return visits for further testing. The sensitivity and specificity of HPV tests at the threshold of CIN2+ (specifically, HC2) were found to be higher in those who are older than 30, which is consistent with the increased prevalence of higher-grade lesions in older age groups. With respect to additional tests, the Clinical Review found that HPV-based testing resulted in more referrals to colposcopy in those younger than 35 than those 35 years of age and older.

Screening interval was a variable evaluated in the economic evaluation, specifically for the screening approach involving primary HPV testing with cytology triage. By increasing the screening interval from every three years to every five years, the incremental costs were found to be lower as fewer programmatic screening tests would be performed while expected utilities remained comparable. Overall lifetime risk of developing cervical cancer was predicted to increase from 0.31 (for screening starting at the age of 25) or 0.34 (for screening starting at the age of 30) to 0.39; this equates to one additional missed cancer case for every 1,250 to 2,000 individuals.

Starting age and screening interval are important factors to the effectiveness of the screening program and its costs. An earlier starting age and shorter interval between rounds of screening can lead to a higher number of screening tests during an individual's lifetime. The economic evaluation modelled that more frequent screening may improve the effectiveness of a screening program, if measured based on lowering one's lifetime risk of cervical cancer, but would also increase the burden and costs for participants, HCPs, and governments. Looking at the clinical outputs of the economic model, as screening frequency increases, more cases of cervical cancer were averted as more precancerous lesions were detected, but this also resulted in more unnecessary colposcopies due to false-positive screening results. The trend in terms of optimal start age to begin programmatic screening was less clear. Although a lower start age resulted in slightly more programmatic screening tests, it was not always clear whether this would translate to clinical benefits in terms of reducing the impact for repeat testing or averting cervical cancer, given the relatively high proportion of transient HPV infections in younger populations. It is therefore important to consider the optimal screening interval given the trade-off between over-screening that may lead to unnecessary and costly procedures and the intended value of screening in preventing cervical cancer.

HPV Vaccination

The introduction of the HPV vaccination is expected to reduce the incidence of HPV infection and, therefore, the incidence of CIN lesions and cervical cancer.[452] In 2013, the uptake of the first dose of HPV vaccine in Canada ranged from 47% in the Northwest Territories to 92.3% in Newfoundland and Labrador.[1] The Cancer Risk Management Model has projected a large reduction in the prevalence of HPV 16 and 18 if an overall vaccination rate of 70% is achieved.[1] Ogilvie et al.[494] examined the rates of CIN2 and CIN2+ in 15 to 22 year olds screened for cervical cancer in British Columbia before and after the introduction of the HPV vaccination program. Overall, there was a reduction in the rates of CIN2 and CIN2+ after the introduction of the vaccine.[494] For those aged 15 to 17, the age-adjusted incident rate ratios of CIN2+ fell from 0.91 prior to vaccine introduction to 0.36 after program introduction (P = 0.01). CIN2 was also significantly reduced.[494] The reduction in incidence rate ratio for CIN seemed to coincide with the year when an age group became eligible for the vaccine.[494] Vaccine uptake was less than 70% in the population of this study.[494]

While vaccination is expected to reduce HPV infection and the incidence of cancer, there is some evidence that increased vaccination rates may decrease the performance of cervical screening programs.[495] First predicted in modelling studies,[496,497] evidence from a population-based cohort study in Scotland[495] suggests that despite test sensitivity and specificity remaining constant, as disease prevalence decreases, so does the relevance of a population-based screening program. Further, a modelling study from Australia, where HPV-based screening is used and where HPV vaccination coverage was reported as 78.6% in girls and 72.9% in boys in 2016, the incidence of cervical cancer is predicted to reach six cases per 100,000 in 2020, fewer than four cases per 100,000 in 2028, and potentially fewer than one case per 100,000 in 2064 (assuming the current HPV screening and vaccination programs continue).[498] As vaccination rates increase and further cohorts of the vaccinated population enter screening age, these are important considerations for screening programs and their long-term viability or value. Particularly in the context of ongoing screening programs and an already low prevalence of cervical cancer; however, it is important to consider those who are currently of screening age and have never been vaccinated, as well as those who may never be vaccinated.

As the association between disease prevalence and cytology test performance is not well understood, the economic evaluation assumed that the performance of cytology remained identical regardless of an individual's vaccination status. In the economic model, vaccination reduced the rate of acquiring an HPV infection and thereby, it was observed to lower the incidence of cervical cancer by nearly a half (i.e., lifetime risk of cervical cancer across all screening strategies ranged from 0.63% to 0.84% for the unvaccinated cohort [with a starting age of 30] versus 0.28% to 0.38% for a vaccinated cohort [with a starting age of 9]). Although the strategies on the efficiency frontier differed, the overall interpretation of the findings remained similar as primary HPV with cytology triage (every five years from ages 30 to 69) was found to be the cheapest strategy and was further the most likely cost-effective strategy below a willingness-to-pay threshold of $100,000 per QALY.

Disinvestment

Disinvestment is the elimination or reduction in use of a health technology (drug or device) or clinical intervention. Disinvestment may occur in response to new information that a technology or intervention is no longer as safe, clinically effective, or cost-effective as first thought, or that another technology would work better and provide more benefits in its place.

The concept of disinvestment can be applied to this policy question and the notion of replacing cytology testing with HPV testing as the primary screening tool for cervical cancer in Canada. If the HPV test is adopted as the primary test for cervical cancer screening, there would likely be disinvestment in the form of reduced volume of cytology testing. This was in fact observed in the economic analysis as the average number of cytologies performed were lower in screening strategies that involved either primary HPV screening or primary cytology with HPV triage (Table 29). Laboratories would be affected by this disinvestment decision, resulting in fewer cytotechnologist and cytopathologist positions needed to interpret results. However, some cytology staff would still be required for triage testing, validation, and quality control. Non-gynecologic cytology testing would continue to be needed and cytology staff would be needed for these tasks. Additionally, some of this workforce change has already begun, as many screening programs have reduced the frequency of cytology-based cervical screening from one to three years.

There could also be a reduction in the number of laboratories if a centralized laboratory structure is adopted, or a reduction in the scope of work that smaller laboratories undertake.

There would also be disinvestment in the frequency and volume of screening. Resource use associated with sample collection would decrease if screening begins at a later age and if the screening interval is increased, because sample collection would occur less frequently.

Shortening the duration of screening and lengthening the interval of screening has proven to be controversial in some cancer screening programs. Such disinvestment has been recommended on the basis of a realization that screening is not an unmitigated benefit: with reductions in disease-specific mortality come burdens and harms of false-positives, false-negatives (which can lead to missed diagnoses of symptomatic presentation), and overdiagnosis and overtreatment. Some degree of disinvestment has been recommended in several jurisdictions for breast and prostate cancer screening programs on the basis of non-maleficence. Such disinvestment may, however, be perceived as motivated by economic considerations even where this is not the case. Even where a change in policy achieves a population-level reduction of harms, this may come about by distributing unavoidable harms (of false-positives and false-negatives) differently. The anticipated concern with HPV-based screening is that this technology may improve screening outcomes for the population as a whole while worsening the performance of screening for participants in their 20s (due to transient infections) — this is why the onset of HPV-based screening is often later, at age 30 (such as recent recommendations by the US Preventative Task Force).[499]

Generalizability of Findings

Limited information was identified regarding transgender, Indigenous, and older individuals who are eligible for screening as well as those who have never participated in cervical cancer screening. Particularly with respect to the clinical utility of the various tests, it is unclear whether or not the results generalize to those who are transgender and eligible for cervical cancer screening. The Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review identified that transgender individuals who are eligible for cervical cancer screening often find the process emotionally difficult and that their care providers are often less likely to initiate screening, resulting in the potential for less participation in cervical screening programs.

The model of care for screening and subsequent medical follow-up may not be culturally appropriate for all, including for Indigenous peoples; however, there was some clinical evidence that did include those who self-identified as First Nations people or as Aboriginal. One study specifically included those eligible for screening in a community of First Nations people, comparing participation in self- versus clinician-sampled testing among those who were historically underscreened.[48] Five other trials[44,46,47,49,50] that examined similar conditions in other underscreened groups did not see increased uptake of testing when a self-sampled HPV test was offered (when compared with clinician-sampled cytology).[48] Other trials included in the SRs reported the percentage of participants who identified as Indigenous; however, the percentage was small and outcome data were not disaggregated, making it unclear how outcomes for this particular subgroup differed from outcomes observed for the full study population.

In terms of Canadian data, the results of the Canadian FOCAL trial were reported as a part of the SR by Melnikow et al. and drove the analysis of clinical utility included in this HTA[41,65] The results of this pivotal Canadian study appeared to be comparable with the results of other primary studies included in the SR that were conducted in other countries, particularly with respect to clinical utility. As a result, there is reason to believe these results are generalizable to the Canadian population, although perhaps not particular subgroups within.

The economic evaluation was informed by Canadian data where possible. Although some data on the natural history of cervical cancer and incidence rate of HPV were based on data

from the US, these inputs were expected to be widely generalizable to a Canadian setting given the similarities in risk profiles between these two countries. Where possible, sensitivity analyses were run with alternative data sources to understand the potential variability of the model's results. Furthermore, the economic results are, for the most part, founded on the described screening algorithms in terms of management and follow-up. However, variations to the clinical management of screening test results and the clinical practice pathways for colposcopy may result in different findings on cost-effectiveness of the screening strategies. This may need to be explored further in cases where significant differences exist.

The Canadian health care system is not homogenous. As health care is a provincial responsibility, the context for decision-making and implementation of programs is diverse. While the Implementation Review sought to identify and gather information from stakeholders throughout the country, the various barriers and facilitators are not likely relevant to all jurisdictions.

Limitations

The body of literature identified in the Clinical Review lacks data with respect to long-term outcomes — particularly with respect to cancer incidence and mortality; the time frame for these outcomes, particularly in the context of screening, is not amenable to a clinical trial. Therefore, cancer incidence and cancer mortality were not commonly measured or reported. Detection of invasive cervical cancer was reported in one SR;[41,65] however, for studies that met our inclusion criteria, data were limited to two studies.

Longer-term incidence and mortality data are available based on a meta-analysis of four European RCTs, which assessed HPV-based screening as a part of co-testing, which was not eligible for inclusion in our review.[344] Despite ineligibility for our review, it is possible that similar outcomes may be observed in an HPV with cytology triage approach. In the Ronco study, for the first 2.5 years of follow-up, detection of invasive carcinoma was similar between groups (cytology alone versus co-testing); however, in those who received co-testing at study entry, detection of invasive carcinoma was significantly less in the follow-up periods longer than 2.5 years. This suggests that co-testing detected abnormalities earlier than cytology-based testing.[344] The 48-month follow-up of the Canadian FOCAL trial,[493] in which all participants who had a negative result from HPV-based testing at study entry or LBC-based testing at both study entry and the 24-month follow-up were further tested at 48 months with HPV and cytology co-testing had similar findings with respect to cancer precursors over a shorter time period. While they reported rates of CIN3+ and CIN2+, rather than invasive cancers, at 48 months since initial testing, the incidence rates of both CIN3+ and CIN2+ were significantly lower in the group who had initial HPV testing than in those who had initially been screened using LBC. This suggests that HPV-based testing detected cancer precursors earlier.[493] Of note, the first round of data from the FOCAL study were included in the Clinical Review conducted as part of this HTA; however, the results from the 48-month screen were not as the co-testing strategy conducted at follow-up was not under consideration in this review for reasons that have been previously stated (see: Exclusion Criteria).

The clinical literature was further limited based on the fact that the majority of the identified information was examining HC2 tests, and not other tests available on the Canadian market. Finally, with respect to subgroup analyses, while we intended to examine clinical outcomes based on categories in PROGRESS-Plus,[34] there was a lack of data available within the included studies. Based on findings in the other sections of the report, it is reasonable to suggest that clinical outcomes may differ for populations that have difficulty accessing care,

the transmasculine populations, or those who speak languages other than the language the care is provided in.

The economic model had a number of limitations. First, there was considerable uncertainty with respect to the longitudinal nature of HPV infection. Several simplifying assumptions had to be made in support of the model. Furthermore, unknown factors may contribute to an individual's risk of disease progression although the true relationship has not been well document. Therefore, the economic model could not capture how individual heterogeneity may impact one's risk of disease progression. For instance, increased sexual activity did not translate to an increased risk of HPV infection beyond impacting the age of onset of sexual activity and therefore, the duration of risk exposure to an HPV infection. Issues of adherence were modelled where possible to reflect real-world data. Although screening participation rate was age-specific, it was assumed identical in all strategies as there is still uncertainty to whether participation rates in screening may differ between an HPV-based versus a cytology-based screening program. Adherence is further only one of the factors that may impact the outcome of cervical cancer screening. Another important variation is how screening tests are used and interpreted. This may depend on clinical presentation and patient history. A microsimulation model was selected as the modelling approach in order to capture the recommendations on how screening tests should be interpreted, although this remains a simplification as deviations from recommended clinical guidance could not be captured.

With respect to the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review, we have previously described the limitations of syntheses of qualitative research.[500] Qualitative research provides theoretical and contextual insights into the experiences of limited numbers of people in specific settings. Qualitative research findings are not intended to generalize directly to populations, although meta-synthesis across a number of qualitative studies builds an increasingly robust understanding that is more likely to be transferable. While qualitative insights are robust and often enlightening for understanding experiences and planning services in other settings, the findings of the studies reviewed here — and of this synthesis — do not strictly generalize to the Canadian (or any specific) population. Notably, a relatively small proportion of Canadian studies were included in the synthesis, and it is possible perspectives vary between jurisdictions with different screening strategies. The findings are limited to the conditions included in the body of literature synthesized (i.e., cervical cancer screening). This evidence must be interpreted and applied carefully, in light of expertise and the experiences of the relevant community.

The review of patients' perspectives and experiences did not provide the opportunity to collect primary data, or query participants about issues that may be important to their preferences and perspectives. Accordingly, our findings are limited to the research questions and data collection conducted by other authors. Absence of a particular topic or theme (e.g., overdiagnosis in cervical cancer screening) should not be interpreted to mean that issue is not important to women, or that it is not relevant to their experiences or perspectives. Rather, the issue should be considered unexplored. This is particularly important for issues that may be new or quickly evolving, such as HPV screening after HPV vaccination. HPV vaccination has been available at a population level in many Canadian jurisdictions for several years. Women vaccinated through this program will soon be eligible for cervical cancer screening. We did not find any empirical qualitative literature that discussed women's preferences and beliefs about HPV testing after HPV vaccination. This will be an important area to explore in future research.

There is limited existing ethical and legal analysis of the research questions in the specific context of HPV as a primary test for cervical cancer screening and in the context of cervical cancer screening in general. Hence, this report blends the results of the SR with novel ethical analysis.

The Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review focused on barriers and facilitators to uptake, which did not necessarily capture comprehensively three clusters of literature that we noted in the Ethics Review: research into information needs and patients' preferences for screening modality, experiences of abnormal test results,[326] and preferences for the management of these.[328] We did not systematically review this literature but drew on it in the discussions of harms and information needs.

While important lessons can be learned from other countries, it is important to consider that Canada has differences in terms of geography, population distribution, political systems, and delivery of health care, so not all identified approaches to screening, testing, and the implementation of those may be relevant to the Canadian context. For example, while other countries adopting HPV-based screening have centralized their laboratory system, it is not clear if this is an appropriate strategy in Canada. Not all stakeholder groups in Canada are represented. Many individuals and organizations who we contacted did not reply or declined the invitation to participate in a consultation, so not all perspectives are included.

Directions for Future Research

Authors of one study[420] speculate that in 20 to 30 years, nearly all individuals entering screening age will be vaccinated and lesion prevalence will be so low that this will affect the overall efficiency of any cervical cancer screening program, irrespective of technology.[420] It may also render an HPV-based approach the logical approach for targeted screening. However, these authors may not have considered certain populations in Canada, including those who will never receive vaccination, though it is possible that those who will never receive vaccination may also not participate in screening. Cervical cancer screening will likely need to be reassessed with consideration of population needs, including populations who tend to be at risk for health care inequities, and a re-examination of cost-effectiveness. Perhaps other targeted strategies may become more appropriate.

Additional high-quality studies regarding the DTA and clinical utility of HPV tests other than the HC2 test used in primary cervical cancer screening would decrease the uncertainty regarding these outcomes. As the aim of this report was to determine whether HPV testing was an appropriate tool to be used as part of a cervical cancer screening program, the comparison of the performance of individual tests to determine diagnostic equivalence or superiority was beyond the scope. Such comparative evaluation is a consideration for future research.

Longitudinal studies that extend to periods long enough to measure cancer incidence and mortality would also reduce uncertainty and be useful in validating the economic model's predictions. Rigorous trials examining self-sampling strategies in primary prevention populations may also reduce the remaining uncertainty regarding any differences between the diagnostic accuracy of self-sampled versus clinician-sampled tests, as well as between self-sampled collection techniques. If a meaningful difference exists in diagnostic accuracy between self-samples and clinician-obtained samples, incorporation into an economic evaluation may be suitable to characterize the trade-off between clinical outcomes and differing costs.

Conclusions and Implications for Decision- or Policy-Making

Cervical cancer screening aims to reduce the risk of disease and associated mortality by detecting and treating cancer precursors prior to progression to cervical cancer. Currently, the majority of those who undergo cervical cancer screening in Canada undergo screening through cytology testing; however, the type of cytology and the approach to screening age and frequency varies across jurisdictions. A change to an HPV-based screening approach would represent a change for all jurisdictions and stakeholders throughout the screening process.

With respect to the diagnostic accuracy of HPV testing versus cytology testing (with and without triage), at the HPV threshold of 1 pg/mL or 1 RLU, HC2 was found to be more sensitive and less specific than cytology at the threshold of ASCUS for the detection of CIN2+ and CIN3+. Similarly, although based on more limited data, Multiplex Genotyping, Aptima, Cobas, and Confidence were also found to demonstrate higher sensitivity and lower specificity than either LBC or conventional cytology, therefore increasing confidence in the conclusion that HPV-based screening is more sensitive and less specific than cytology-based screening.

With respect to colposcopy referral, the higher sensitivity of HPV testing results in higher rates of referral to colposcopy when compared with cytology, particularly among those who are younger than 35. Harms and clinical utility were not well-reported in the studies included in the review; however, the available evidence was consistent in demonstrating that primary high-risk HPV screening led to increased detection of CIN 3+ in the initial round of screening. Further, the relative risk for CIN 3+ detection between screening groups was similar in both younger (younger than 35 years) and older (35 years or older) age groups. Rates of invasive cervical cancer were not well-reported due to the infrequency of measurement of the outcome — and the reported differences were very small (i.e., 0 to 0.02%). Thus it is unclear whether a switch in screening tests would change the rates of invasive cervical cancer.

Four HPV triage strategies (primary HPV testing with cytology triage, primary HPV testing followed by triage with partial genotyping for HPV 16/18, primary HPV testing followed by triage with sequential partial genotyping for HPV 16/18 followed by cytology to further triage those positive for HPV 16/18, and primary HPV testing followed by co-testing triage [partial genotyping for HPV 16/18 and cytology triage]) were examined to determine both baseline and longitudinal DTA of the various HPV testing strategies. With respect to baseline DTA, there seemed to be a trade-off between the sensitivities and specificities of the four strategies. Due to study heterogeneity and insufficient numbers of primary studies in the triage strategies, there were no meta-analyses conducted for the triage strategies. With respect to longitudinal DTA, the sensitivity and specificity of the primary HPV testing followed by cytology remained high after one to four years of follow-up. The longitudinal DTAs of the other three triage strategies of interest were compared with baseline DTA. Primary HPV testing followed by co-testing with genotyping and cytology seemed to have higher referral rates to colposcopy compared with primary HPV testing followed by either cytology alone, genotyping alone, or sequential genotyping and cytology.

According to the Clinical Review findings (HPV testing is more sensitive but less specific than cytology), switching the primary test from cytology to HPV testing and increasing the screening interval would have negligible impact on the effectiveness of a screening program, but would decrease the overall expected cost. It would further have limited harm in terms of

higher risk of developing cervical cancer. Regardless of the population age or vaccination status, the economic model found that HPV tests with cytology triage, every five years, from the ages of 30 to 69 was the least costly and would be the most likely cost-effective strategy under a willingness-to-pay threshold of $50,000 per QALY. The model did not, however, consider the implementation costs of switching from a cytology- to HPV-based cervical cancer screening program, which have the potential to be high.

Acceptance of screening is important to any screening program. HPV testing allows for self-sampling, whereas cytology does not. In the Clinical Review, the option of self-sampling was found to increase testing participation in most of those who were considered as non-attenders for cervical cancer screening based on a cytology strategy — although it is unclear if this holds true for First Nations people. It also remains unclear as to which strategy for the delivery of self-sampling kits (e.g., mailing sample kits, opting in to sampling) could result in the greatest increase in participation rates.

Some of the strongest patient preferences would not be affected by a change in screening modality from cytology to HPV. For example, both require an invasive procedure to collect a cell sample, and therefore, the potential for embarrassment, pain, and logistical inconvenience of that procedure is unchanged. There is a reasonable body of literature on self-sampling strategies for HPV testing that indicates that it may be widely, but not universally, accepted. The opportunity to choose self-sampling may encourage participation from those who would otherwise find the barriers of having a clinician take the cell sample to be a disincentive to screening participation. However, in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review, there was a demonstrated lack of understanding about the link between HPV and cervical cancer that may cause some to underestimate their risk for cervical cancer and thus reduce the likelihood that they may participate in screening. Regardless of screening strategy, the importance of the relationship between patient and HCP will continue to be important. Sensitive, clear communication from the HCP that emphasizes the importance of cervical cancer screening is likely to encourage participation in any screening program.

Screening involves balancing the benefits of disease detection (beneficence) with the harms and burdens of screening attendance, false-positives, and overdiagnosis (non-maleficence). The Clinical Review provides evidence for how this balance will or may shift. The Ethics Review provides context and content for understanding the nature of these harms and benefits and the ethical values involved in weighing them. There is no common agreement on the line between an acceptable and an unacceptable balance of harms and benefits in screening. The balance of those harms and benefits depends on patients and providers following guidelines intended to de-intensify screening (start later and extend intervals) and manage the intensity of treatment. There appears to be mixed, and largely speculative, views about the effects on equity of HPV as a primary screen. Some underscreened groups may be especially concerned about the possibility that HPV as a primary cervical cancer screening test will generate a positive STI test result for three to four out of 10 participants over a relevant time frame, and this may lower uptake; some groups may benefit from self-sampling as an outreach strategy targeted to those who experience barriers to clinical sampling.

The key implementation issue that emerged in this review was that a switch to HPV-based screening would be a big operational and culture shift for clinicians, patients, and laboratories. If HPV-based screening is implemented, good planning, funding, and coordination will be needed to make sure implementation runs smoothly. One of the main challenges is acceptance of the new screening strategy by patients and clinicians, and

preventing a drop in screening participation rates. A different screening interval is a shift for all those involved. The other main challenge is the major changes required to laboratory configuration, workflow, and human resourcing. There are several facilitators that can help with overcoming these barriers; for example, education, step-wise rollout, organized screening programs, good IT systems, and offering self-sampling. Many of the barriers and facilitators identified are not specific to HPV-based screening, but are common to cytology-based screening, as well. Therefore, many of challenges that patients and providers face are not new, and there are already solutions in place or being developed for cytology-based screening that could be applied to HPV-based screening, as well. The cost of implementation, however, was not factored into the Economic Review; thus, the implementation costs of a well-developed rollout strategy (such as for multimedia and multilingual education materials and good IT systems) may represent a barrier.

Vaccination for HPV and the rates of vaccination are an important consideration with respect to any future policy decision regarding cervical cancer screening programs. A switch to HPV-based screening has the potential to be disruptive and potentially not cost-effective in the short term due to the substantial effort and cost required to replace cytology with HPV testing, something not factored into the cost-effectiveness analysis. However, as highly vaccinated cohorts continue to enter the age for screening and the prevalence of HPV decreases, the effectiveness of any population-based screening program may also decrease.

Recent guidance from the AHRQ and the U.S. Preventative Services Taskforce recommends different screening approaches for different age groups.[499] In addition to recommending a cytology-based approach for younger cohorts (i.e., those aged 21 to 30 years) and HPV-based approaches for older cohorts (i.e., those aged 30 to 65 years), three and five-year intervals are also recommended, depending on the screening approach, with three years the recommended interval for cytology-based screening, and five years for a co-testing approach. These recommendations are based on similar clinical evidence as the current review, though they do not take into consideration the economic consequences or implementation considerations within the Canadian context or health care system. Regardless, similar strategies may be appropriate, depending on willingness to pay. Each jurisdiction in Canada may weigh the clinical, economic, patients' perspectives, ethical, and implementation considerations differently when making a decision to switch or not to switch to HPV-based primary cervical cancer screening. Given the large implementation effort, which would likely be accompanied by substantial costs (which were not included in the economic model), and the uncertain balance of ethical benefits and harms, it is unclear whether HPV-based testing should replace cytology for all primary cervical cancer screening in Canada.

References

1. Cervical cancer screening in Canada: Monitoring & evaluation of quality indicators. Toronto (ON): Canadian Partnership Against Cancer; 2016: https://content.cancerview.ca/download/cv/prevention_and_screening/cccic_microsite/documents/cccicmonitoringevalqualityindicatorspdf. Accessed 2016 Jun 17.
2. Screening portfolio: HPV testing for cervical cancer screening. *Expert panel: Summary of evidence*. Toronto (ON): Canadian Partnership Against Cancer; 2012: http://www.cancerview.ca/idc/groups/public/documents/webcontent/hpv_testing_final.pdf. Accessed 2016 Jun 14.
3. Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. All about HPV. 2018; http://hpvinfo.ca/. Accessed 2018 Apr 2.
4. Canadian Cancer Society's Advisory Committee on Cancer Statistics. Canadian cancer statistics 2017. *Special topic: pancreatic cancer*. Toronto (ON): Canadian Cancer Society; 2017: http://www.cancer.ca/~/media/cancer.ca/CW/cancer%20information/cancer%20101/Canadian%20cancer%20statistics/Canadian-Cancer-Statistics-2017-EN.pdf?la=en. Accessed 2018 Mar 12.
5. Health technology assessment of human papillomavirus testing as the primary screening method for prevention of cervical cancer. Mahon (IRE): Health Information and Quality Authority; 2017: https://www.hiqa.ie/reports-and-publications/health-technology-assessment/hta-hpv-testing-cervical-cancer-screening. Accessed 2018 Oct 17.
6. Hamilton Niagara Haldimand Brant Regional Cancer Program. Mobile cancer screening coach. 2018; https://hnhbscreenforlife.ca/screenforlifecoach/. Accessed 2018 Mar 19.
7. Tota JE, Bentley J, Blake J, Coutlée F, Duggan MA, Ferenczy A, et al. Introduction of molecular HPV testing as the primary technology in cervical cancer screening: Acting on evidence to change the current paradigm. Toronto (ON): La Ki Shing Knowledge Institute, St. Michael's Hospital; 2015: http://healthydebate.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/04/Report-on-HPV-primary-screening.pdf. Accessed 2016 Jun 14.
8. Hoste G, Vossaert K, Poppe WA. The clinical role of HPV testing in primary and secondary cervical cancer screening. *Obstet Gynecol Int.* 2013;2013:610373.
9. Saslow D, Solomon D, Lawson HW, Killackey M, Kulasingam SL, Cain J, et al. American Cancer Society, American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology, and American Society for Clinical Pathology screening guidelines for the prevention and early detection of cervical cancer. *Am J Clin Pathol.* 2012;137(4):516-542.
10. Murphy J, Kennedy EB, Dunn S, McLachlin CM, Fung Kee FM, Gzik D, et al. Cervical screening: A guideline for clinical practice in Ontario. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can.* 2012;34(5):453-458.
11. Peirson L, Fitzpatrick-Lewis D, Ciliska D, Warren R. Screening for cervical cancer: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Syst Rev.* 2013;2:35.
12. Cervical cancer—patient algorithm. Ottawa (ON): Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care; 2016: https://canadiantaskforce.ca/tools-resources/cervical-cancer-2/cervical-cancer-patient-algorithm/. Accessed 2016 Sep 2.
13. Cervical dysplasia. *MedlinePlus.* 2016; https://medlineplus.gov/ency/article/001491.htm. Accessed 2016 Aug 2.
14. Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care, Dickinson J, Tsakonas E, Conner GS, Lewin G, Shaw E, et al. Recommendations on screening for cervical cancer. *CMAJ.* 2013;185(1):35-45.
15. Table 051-0001: Population by age group and sex, Canada. *CANSIM*. Ottawa (ON): Statistics Canada; 2015: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/pub/89-503-x/2015001/article/14152/tbl/tbl2-eng.htm. Accessed 2016 Jul 12.
16. Arbyn M, Haelens A, Desomer A, Verdoodt F, Thiry N, Francart J, et al. Cervical cancer screening program and human papillomavirus (HPV) testing, part II: Update on HPV primary screening. *KCE report 238*. Brussels (BE): Belgian Health Care Knowledge Centre (KCE); 2015: http://kce.fgov.be/sites/default/files/page_documents/KCE__238_HPV_DNA_Testing_Report2_.pdf. Accessed 2017 Jan 20.
17. Murphy J, Kennedy EB, Dunn S, McLachlin CM, Fung Kee FM, Gzik D, et al. HPV testing in primary cervical screening: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can.* 2012;34(5):443-452.
18. Kaiser Permanente Research Affiliates Evidence-based Practice Center. Screening for cervical cancer with high-risk human papillomavirus testing: A systematic evidence review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. *Evidence synthesis, no. 158*. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2017: https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Home/GetFileByID/3279. Accessed 2017 Oct 18.
19. Jin XW, Lipold L, Foucher J, Sikon A, Brainard J, Belinson J, et al. Cost-effectiveness of primary HPV testing, cytology and co-testing as cervical cancer screening for women above age 30 years. *J Gen Intern Med.* 2016;31(11):1338-1344.
20. Verdoodt F, Jentschke M, Hillemanns P, Racey CS, Snijders PJ, Arbyn M. Reaching women who do not participate in the regular cervical cancer screening programme by offering self-sampling kits: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised trials. *Euro J Cancer Care.* 2015;51(16):2375-2385.
21. Cervical screening in Canada: Environmental scan. Toronto (ON): Canadian Partnership Against Cancer; 2018: https://www.cancerview.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/01/Cervical-Cancer-Screening-Environmental-Scan_EN_2018.pdf Accessed 2019 Jan 28.
22. Cervical cancer screening in Canada: Environmental scan. Toronto (ON): Canadian Partnership Against Cancer; 2017: https://content.cancerview.ca/download/cv/prevention_and_screening/screening_and_early_diagnosis/documents/cervicalcancerenviroscanpptx?attachment=0. Accessed 2018 Jun 23.
23. Lew JB, Simms K, Smith M, Lewis H, Neal H, Canfell K. Effectiveness modelling and economic evaluation of primary HPV screening for cervical cancer prevention in New Zealand. *PLoS One.* 2016;11(5):e0151619.

24. European Commission. European guidelines for quality assurance in cervical cancer screening: supplements. 2nd ed. Luxembourg City (LUX): Publications Office of the European Union; 2015: https://www.gisci.it/documenti/news/EW0115451ENN_002.pdf. Accessed 2016 Aug 2.
25. Moyer VA, U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for cervical cancer: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Ann Intern Med.* 2012;156(12):880-891, W312.
26. El-Zein M, Richardson L, Franco EL. Cervical cancer screening of HPV vaccinated populations: cytology, molecular testing, both or none. *J Clin Virol.* 2016;76 Suppl 1:S62-S68.
27. Ogilvie GS, Krajden M, van Niekerk D, Smith LW, Cook D, Ceballos K, et al. HPV for cervical cancer screening (HPV FOCAL): Complete round 1 results of a randomized trial comparing HPV-based primary screening to liquid-based cytology for cervical cancer. *Int J Cancer.* 2017;140(2):440-448.
28. Robinson KA, Chou R, Berkman ND, Newberry SJ, Fu R, Hartling L, et al. Twelve recommendations for integrating existing systematic reviews into new reviews: EPC guidance. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2016;70:38-44.
29. Robinson KA, Whitlock EP, Oneil ME, Anderson JK, Hartling L, Dryden DM, et al. Integration of existing systematic reviews into new reviews: Identification of guidance needs. *Syst Rev.* 2014;3:60.
30. Robinson KA, Whitlock EP, O'Neil ME, Anderson JK, Hartling L, Dryden DM, et al. Integration of Existing Systematic Reviews. *Research white paper*. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2014: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmedhealth/PMH0077195/. Accessed 6/2014.
31. Integrating existing reviews into the CADTH Optimal Use Project on HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening. Ottawa (ON): CADTH; 2016: https://cadth.ca/sites/default/files/pdf/op0530-amendment-on-protocol.pdf. Accessed 2019 Jan 10.
32. McGowan J, Sampson M, Salzwedel DM, Cogo E, Foerster V, Lefebvre C. PRESS Peer Review of Electronic Search Strategies: 2015 guideline statement. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2016;75:40-46.
33. Noorani HZ, Brown A, Skidmore B, Stuart GCE. Liquid-based cytology and human papillomavirus testing in cervical cancer screening. *(Technology report no 40)*. Ottawa (ON): Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment; 2003: https://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/197_cervical_cancer_tr_e.pdf. Accessed 2017 Feb 7.
34. National Collaborating Centre for Methods and Tools. PROGRESS framework: Applying an equity lens to interventions. Hamilton (ON): McMaster University; 2015: http://www.nccmt.ca/resources/search/234. Accessed 2017 Mar 15.
35. *DistillerSR* [computer program]. Ottawa: Systematic Review and Literature Review Software from Evidence Partners; 2017.
36. Shea BJ, Reeves BC, Wells G, Thuku M, Hamel C, Moran J, et al. AMSTAR 2: A critical appraisal tool for systematic reviews that include randomised or non-randomised studies of healthcare interventions, or both. *BMJ.* 2017;358:j4008.
37. Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, Mallett S, Deeks JJ, Reitsma JB, et al. QUADAS-2: A revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Ann Intern Med.* 2011;155(8):529-536.
38. Higgins JP, Altman DG, Gotzsche PC, Juni P, Moher D, Oxman AD, et al. The Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. *BMJ.* 2011;343:d5928.
39. Wells G, Shea B, O'Connell D, Peterson J, Welch V, Losos M, et al. The Newcastle-Ottawa Scale (NOS) for assessing the quality of nonrandomised studies in meta-analyses. Ottawa (ON): The Ottawa Hospital Research Institute; 2000: http://www.ohri.ca/programs/clinical_epidemiology/oxford.asp. Accessed 2018 Mar 12.
40. Koliopoulos G, Nyaga VN, Santesso N, Bryant A, Martin-Hirsch PP, Mustafa RA, et al. Cytology versus HPV testing for cervical cancer screening in the general population. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2017;8:CD008587.
41. Melnikow J, Henderson JT, Burda BU, Senger CA, Durbin S, Weyrich MS. Screening for cervical cancer with high-risk human papillomavirus testing: Updated evidence report and systematic review for the us preventive services task force. *JAMA.* 2018;320(7):687-705.
42. Lamin H, Eklund C, Elfstrom KM, Carlsten-Thor A, Hortlund M, Elfgren K, et al. Randomised healthcare policy evaluation of organised primary human papillomavirus screening of women aged 56-60. *BMJ Open.* 2017;7(5):e014788.
43. Cook DA, Smith LW, Law J, Mei W, van Niekerk DJ, Ceballos K, et al. Aptima HPV Assay versus Hybrid Capture® 2 HPV test for primary cervical cancer screening in the HPV FOCAL trial. *J Clin Virol.* 2017;87(2):23-29.
44. Enerly E, Bonde J, Schee K, Pedersen H, Lönnberg S, Nygård M. Self-sampling for human papillomavirus testing among non-attenders increases attendance to the Norwegian Cervical Cancer Screening Programme. *PLoS One.* 2016;11(4):e0151978.
45. Racey CS, Gesink DC, Burchell AN, Trivers S, Wong T, Rebbapragada A. Randomized Intervention of self-collected sampling for human papillomavirus testing in under-screened rural women: Uptake of screening and acceptability. *J Womens Health (Larchmt).* 2016;25(5):489-497.
46. Sultana F, English DR, Simpson JA, Drennan KT, Mullins R, Brotherton JM, et al. Home-based HPV self-sampling improves participation by never-screened and under-screened women: Results from a large randomized trial (iPap) in Australia. *Intl J Cancer.* 2016;139(2):281-290.
47. Williams DL, Hagensee M, Gao R, Barnhill D, Fontham ETH. The accuracy and validity of HPV testing through self-collection with tampons for cervical cancer screening. *Transl Cancer Res.* 2016;5(Suppl 5):S993-S999.
48. Zehbe I, Jackson R, Wood B, Weaver B, Escott N, Severini A, et al. Community-randomised controlled trial embedded in the Anishinaabek cervical cancer screening study: Human papillomavirus self-sampling versus papanicolaou cytology. *BMJ Open.* 2016;6(10):e011754, 012016.
49. Cadman L, Wilkes S, Mansour D, Austin J, Ashdown-Barr L, Edwards R, et al. A randomized controlled trial in non-responders from Newcastle upon Tyne invited to return a self-sample for Human Papillomavirus testing versus repeat invitation for cervical screening. *J Med Screen.* 2015;22(1):28-37.

50. Giorgi Rossi P, Fortunato C, Barbarino P, Boveri S, Caroli S, Del Mistro A, et al. Self-sampling to increase participation in cervical cancer screening: an RCT comparing home mailing, distribution in pharmacies, and recall letter. *Br J Cancer.* 2015;112(4):667-675.

51. Chatzistamatiou K, Moysiadis T, Angelis E, Kaufmann A, Skenderi A, Jansen-Duerr P, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of high-risk HPV DNA genotyping for primary cervical cancer screening and triage of HPV-positive women, compared to cytology: Preliminary results of the PIPAVIR study. *Arc Gynecol Obstet.* 2017.

52. Granados R, Tellez-Safina H, Solis I, Mateos F, Rodriguez-Barbero JM, Aramburu JA, et al. Cervical cancer screening cotesting with cytology and MRNA HPV E6/E7 yields high rates of CIN2+ lesions in young women. *Diagn Cytopathol.* 2017.

53. Kocsis A, Takács T, Jeney C, Schaff Z, Koiss R, Járay B, et al. Performance of a new HPV and biomarker assay in the management of hrHPV positive women: Subanalysis of the ongoing multicenter TRACE clinical trial (n>6,000) to evaluate POU4F3 methylation as a potential biomarker of cervical precancer and cancer. *Intl J Cancer Care.* 2017;140(5):1119-1133.

54. Altobelli E, Scarselli G, Lattanzi A, Fortunato C, Profeta VF. A comparison between Pap and HPV screening tests and screening methods. *Mol Clin Oncol.* 2016;5(2):348-354.

55. Ilangovan K, Kobetz E, Koru-Sengul T, Marcus EN, Rodriguez B, Alonzo Y, et al. Acceptability and feasibility of human papilloma virus self-sampling for cervical cancer screening. *J Womens Health (Larchmt).* 2016;25(9):944-951.

56. Agorastos T, Chatzistamatiou K, Katsamagkas T, Koliopoulos G, Daponte A, Constantinidis T, et al. Primary screening for cervical cancer based on high-risk human papillomavirus (HPV) detection and HPV 16 and HPV 18 genotyping, in comparison to cytology. *PLoS One.* 2015;10(3):e0119755.

57. Chiappetta C, Lendaro E, Cacciotti J, Zaralli R, Puggioni C, Migliore G, et al. Primary HPV test screening in cervical cancer: a two-year experience of a single screening center in Latina (Italy). *Eur J Gynaecol Oncol.* 2015;36(5):569-573.

58. Iftner T, Becker S, Neis KJ, Castanon A, Iftner A, Holz B, et al. Head-to-head comparison of the RNA-based Aptima human papillomavirus (HPV) assay and the DNA-based Hybrid Capture 2 HPV test in a routine screening population of women aged 30 to 60 years in Germany. *J Clin Micro Biol.* 2015;53(8):2509-2516.

59. Pasquale L, Giorgi RP, Carozzi F, Pedretti C, Ruggeri C, Scalvinoni V, et al. Cervical cancer screening with HPV testing in the Valcamonica (Italy) screening programme. *J Med Screen.* 2015;22(1):38-48.

60. Wright TC, Stoler MH, Behrens CM, Sharma A, Zhang G, Wright TL. Primary cervical cancer screening with human papillomavirus: End of study results from the ATHENA study using HPV as the first-line screening test. *Gynecol Oncol.* 2015;136(2):189-197.

61. Grimes DA, Schulz KF. Uses and abuses of screening tests. *Lancet.* 2002;359(9309):881-884.

62. Wright PK. Response to "primary cervical cancer screening by self-sampling of human papillomavirus DNA in internal medicine outpatient clinics", by Dannecker et al. (Ann Oncol 2004; 15: 863-869) and "histopathological validation of the sentinel node concept in cervical cancer", by Barranger et al. *Ann Oncol.* 2005;16(4):675-676.

63. Gervais F, Jiang Y, Largeron N, Nikoglou T. Critical review of cost-effectiveness analyses (CEA) of prevention strategies against diseases associated with human papillomavirus (HPV) infection. *Value Health.* 2014;17(7):A637.

64. Medical Devices Active Licence Listing (MDALL). 2018; https://health-products.canada.ca/mdall-limh/. Accessed 2018 Nov 29.

65. Melnikow J, Henderson J, Burda B, Senger C, Durbin S, Soulsby M. Screening for cervical cancer with high-risk human papillomavirus testing: A systematic evidence review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. *Evidence Synthesis No. 158.* Vol AHRQ Publication No. 17-05231-EF-1. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2018: https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Document/final-evidence-review/cervical-cancer-screening2.

66. Chao C, Silverberg MJ, Becerra TA, Corley DA, Jensen CD, Chen Q, et al. Human papillomavirus vaccination and subsequent cervical cancer screening in a large integrated healthcare system. *AJOG.* 2017;216(2):151-151.

67. HPV self-sampling for primary cervical cancer screening: A review of diagnostic test accuracy and clinical evidence. *(Rapid response report: summary with critical appraisal)*. Ottawa (ON): CADTH; 2018: https://www.cadth.ca/sites/default/files/pdf/htis/2018/RC0981%20HPV%20Self-Sampling%20Final.pdf. Accessed 2018 Aug 20.

68. Accetta G, Biggeri A, Carreras G, Lippi G, Carozzi FM, Confortini M, et al. Is human papillomavirus screening preferable to current policies in vaccinated and unvaccinated women? A cost-effectiveness analysis. *J Med Screen.* 2010;17(4):181-189.

69. Balasubramanian A, Kulasingam SL, Baer A, Hughes JP, Myers ER, Mao C, et al. Accuracy and cost-effectiveness of cervical cancer screening by high-risk human papillomavirus DNA testing of self-collected vaginal samples. *J Low Genit Tract Dis.* 2010;14(3):185-195.

70. Berkhof J, Coupe VM, Bogaards JA, van Kemenade FJ, Helmerhorst TJ, Snijders PJ, et al. The health and economic effects of HPV DNA screening in The Netherlands. *Int J Cancer.* 2010;127(9):2147-2158.

71. Bistoletti P, Sennfalt K, Dillner J. Cost-effectiveness of primary cytology and HPV DNA cervical screening. *Int J Cancer.* 2008;122(2):372-376.

72. Chuck A. Cost-effectiveness of 21 alternative cervical cancer screening strategies. *Value Health.* 2010;13(2):169-179.

73. Coupe VM, Bogaards JA, Meijer CJ, Berkhof J. Impact of vaccine protection against multiple HPV types on the cost-effectiveness of cervical screening. *Vaccine.* 2012;30(10):1813-1822.

74. Voko Z, Nagyjanosi L, Margitai B, Kovi R, Toth Z, Laszlo D, et al. Modeling cost-effectiveness of cervical cancer screening in Hungary. *Value Health.* 2012;15(1):39-45.

75. Diaz M, de Sanjose S, Ortendahl J, O'Shea M, Goldie SJ, Bosch FX, et al. Cost-effectiveness of human papillomavirus vaccination and screening in Spain. *Eur J Cancer.* 2010;46(16):2973-2985.

76. Catarino R, Vassilakos P, Tebeu PM, Schafer S, Bongoe A, Petignat P. Risk factors associated with human papillomavirus prevalence and cervical neoplasia among Cameroonian women. *Cancer epidemiol.* 2016;40(2):60-66.

77. Goldhaber-Fiebert JD, Stout NK, Salomon JA, Kuntz KM, Goldie SJ. Cost-effectiveness of cervical cancer screening with human papillomavirus DNA testing and HPV-16,18 vaccination. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 2008;100(5):308-320.

78. Goldie SJ, Kim JJ, Wright TC. Cost-effectiveness of human papillomavirus DNA testing for cervical cancer screening in women aged 30 years or more. *Obset Gynecol.* 2004;103(4):619-631.

79. Crosbie EJ, Bailey A, Sargent A, Gilham C, Peto J, Kitchener HC. The PapilloCheck assay for detection of high-grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. *J Clin Micro Biol.* 2015;53(11):3553-3559.

80. Kulasingam SL, Rajan R, St PY, Atwood CV, Myers ER, Franco EL. Human papillomavirus testing with Pap triage for cervical cancer prevention in Canada: A cost-effectiveness analysis. *BMC Medicine.* 2009;7:69.

81. Mittendorf T, Petry KU, Iftner T, Greiner W, von der Schulenburg JM. Economic evaluation of human papillomavirus screening in Germany. *Eur J Health Econ.* 2003;4(3):209-215.

82. Naber SK, de K, I, Matthijsse SM, van BM. The potential harms of primary human papillomavirus screening in over-screened women: A microsimulation study. *Cancer Causes Control.* 2016;27(4):569-581.

83. Naber SK, Matthijsse SM, Rozemeijer K, Penning C, de K, I, van BM. Cervical cancer screening in partly HPV vaccinated cohorts - A cost-effectiveness analysis. *PLoS One.* 2016;11(1):e0145548.

84. Popadiuk C, Gauvreau CL, Bhavsar M, Nadeau C, Asakawa K, Flanagan WM, et al. Using the Cancer Risk Management Model to evaluate the health and economic impacts of cytology compared with human papillomavirus DNA testing for primary cervical cancer screening in Canada. *Curr Oncol.* 2016;23(Suppl 1):S56-S63.

85. Sherlaw-Johnson C, Philips Z. An evaluation of liquid-based cytology and human papillomavirus testing within the UK cervical cancer screening programme. *Br J Cancer.* 2004;91(1):84-91.

86. Sroczynski G, Schnell-Inderst P, Muhlberger N, Lang K, Aidelsburger P, Wasem J, et al. Decision-analytic modeling to evaluate the long-term effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of HPV-DNA testing in primary cervical cancer screening in Germany. *GMS Health Technol Assess.* 2010;6:Doc05.

87. Sroczynski G, Schnell-Inderst P, Muhlberger N, Lang K, Aidelsburger P, Wasem J, et al. Cost-effectiveness of primary HPV screening for cervical cancer in Germany--a decision analysis. *European Journal of Cancer.* 2011;47(11):1633-1646.

88. van Rosmalen J, de Kok I, van Ballegooijen M. Cost-effectiveness of cervical cancer screening: Cytology versus human papillomavirus DNA testing. *BJOG.* 2012;119(6):699-709.

89. Vijayaraghavan A, Efrusy MB, Mayrand MH, Santas CC, Goggin P. Cost-effectiveness of high-risk human papillomavirus testing for cervical cancer screening in Quebec, Canada. *Can J Public Health.* 2010;101(3):220-225.

90. Vijayaraghavan A, Efrusy MB, Goodman KA, Santas CC, Huh WK. Cost-effectiveness of using human papillomavirus 16/18 genotype triage in cervical cancer screening. *Gynecol Oncol.* 2010;119(2):237-242.

91. Ginsberg GM, Edejer TT, Lauer JA, Sepulveda C. Screening, prevention and treatment of cervical cancer -- a global and regional generalized cost-effectiveness analysis. *Vaccine.* 2009;27(43):6060-6079.

92. Practice Bulletin No. 157 summary: Cervical cancer screening and prevention. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2016;127(1):185-187.

93. HPV testing for primary cervical cancer screening - project protocol. *(CADTH Optimal use report, vol 7, no. 1a)*. Ottawa (ON): CADTH; 2017: https://cadth.ca/dv/hpv-testing-primary-cervical-cancer-screening-project-protocol. Accessed 2017 May 5.

94. O'Mahony JF, van Rosmalen J, Zauber AG, van Ballegooijen M. Multicohort models in cost-effectiveness analysis: why aggregating estimates over multiple cohorts can hide useful information. *Med Decis Making.* 2013;33(3):407-414.

95. Bird Y, Obidiya O, Mahmood R, Nwankwo C, Moraros J. Human Papillomavirus Vaccination Uptake in Canada: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Int J Prev Med.* 2017;8:71.

96. Brisson M. Technical appendix: HPV advise. 2016: http://www.marc-brisson.net/HPVadvise.pdf. Accessed 2018 Jul 23.

97. Guidelines for the economic evaluation of health technologies: Canada. 3rd ed. Ottawa (ON): CADTH; 2006: https://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/186_EconomicGuidelines_e.pdf. Accessed 2018 Jun 3.

98. Liquid-based techniques for cervical cancer screening: Systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. *(Technology report, Issue 103)*. Ottawa (ON): CADTH; 2008: https://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/333_LBC-Cervical-Cancer-Screenin_tr_e.pdf. Accessed 2018 Feb 7.

99. Ontario cervical screening guidelines summary. Toronto (ON): Cancer Care Ontario; 2016: https://archive.cancercare.on.ca/common/pages/UserFile.aspx?fileId=13104. Accessed 2018 Jul 17.

100. Huh P, Ault KA, Chelmow D, Davey D, Goulart RA, Garcia FA, et al. Use of primary high-risk human papillomavirus testing for cervical cancer screening: Interim clinical guidance. *Gynecol Oncol.* 2015.

101. Bentley J, Executive Council of the Society of Canadian Colposcopists, Special Contributors. Colposcopic management of abnormal cervical cytology and histology. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can.* 2012;34(12):1188-1202.

102. Update on human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccines. *CCDR.* 2012;38(ACS 1). https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/reports-publications/canada-communicable-disease-report-ccdr/monthly-issue/2012-38/canada-communicable-disease-report.html. Accessed 2018 Jun 3.

103. Waxman AG, Chelmow D, Darragh TM, Lawson H, Moscicki AB. Revised terminology for cervical histopathology and its implications for management of high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions of the cervix. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2012;120(6):1465-1471.

104. Stages of cervical cancer. *Cervical cancer*. Toronto (ON): Canadian Cancer Society; 2018: http://www.cancer.ca/en/cancer-information/cancer-type/cervical/staging/?region=on. Accessed 2018 Jun 4.

105. Cromwell I, Ferreira Z, Smith L, van der HK, Ogilvie G, Coldman A, et al. Cost and resource utilization in cervical cancer management: A real-world retrospective cost analysis. *Curr Oncol.* 2016;23(Suppl 1):S14-S22.

106. Marth C, Landoni F, Mahner S, McCormack M, Gonzalez-Martin A, Colombo N. Cervical cancer: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. *Ann Oncol.* 2017;28(Suppl 4):iv72-iv83.

107. Cancer stat facts: Cervical cancer. Bethesda (MD): National Cancer Institute; 2018: https://seer.cancer.gov/statfacts/html/cervix.html. Accessed 2018 Jul 7.

108. Ontario colposcopy clinical guidance 2016. Toronto (ON): Cancer Care Ontario; 2016: https://archive.cancercare.on.ca/common/pages/UserFile.aspx?fileId=370265. Accessed 2018 Jul 23.

109. Kulasingam SL, Havrilesky L, Ghebre R, Myers ER. Screening for cervical cancer: A decision analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. *(Report No.: 11-05157-EF-1.)*. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2011: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmedhealth/PMH0068198. Accessed 2018 Jun 4.

110. Sellors JW, Karwalajtys TL, Kaczorowski J, Mahony JB, Lytwyn A, Chong S, et al. Incidence, clearance and predictors of human papillomavirus infection in women. *CMAJ.* 2003;168(4):421-425.

111. Cantor SB, Atkinson EN, Cardenas-Turanzas M, Benedet JL, Follen M, MacAulay C. Natural history of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia: A meta-analysis. *Acta Cytol.* 2005;49(4):405-415.

112. El-Nashar SA, Shazly SA, Hopkins MR, Bakkum-Gamez JN, Famuyide AO. Loop electrosurgical excision procedure instead of cold-knife conization for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in women with unsatisfactory colposcopic examinations: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Low Genit Tract Dis.* 2017;21(2):129-136.

113. Chirenje ZM, Rusakaniko S, Akino V, Mlingo M. A randomised clinical trial of loop electrosurgical excision procedure (LEEP) versus cryotherapy in the treatment of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. *J Obstet Gynaecol.* 2001;21(6):617-621.

114. Myers ER, McCrory DC, Nanda K, Bastian L, Matchar DB. Mathematical model for the natural history of human papillomavirus infection and cervical carcinogenesis. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2000;151(12):1158-1171.

115. Pretorius R, Semrad N, Watring W, Fotheringham N. Presentation of cervical cancer. *Gynecol Oncol.* 1991;42(1):48-53.

116. Schwartz PE, Hadjimichael O, Lowell DM, Merino MJ, Janerich D. Rapidly progressive cervical cancer: The Connecticut experience. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 1996;175(4 Pt 2):1105-1109.

117. Janerich DT, Hadjimichael O, Schwartz PE, Lowell DM, Meigs JW, Merino MJ, et al. The screening histories of women with invasive cervical cancer, Connecticut. *Am J Public Health.* 1995;85(6):791-794.

118. Bearman DM, MacMillan JP, Creasman WT. Papanicolaou smear history of patients developing cervical cancer: An assessment of screening protocols. *Obstet Gynecol.* 1987;69(2):151-155.

119. Skinner SR, Wheeler CM, Romanowski B, Castellsague X, Lazcano-Ponce E, Del Rosario-Raymundo MR, et al. Progression of HPV infection to detectable cervical lesions or clearance in adult women: Analysis of the control arm of the VIVIANE study. *Int J Cancer.* 2016;138(10):2428-2438.

120. Syrjanen K, Kataja V, Yliskoski M, Chang F, Syrjanen S, Saarikoski S. Natural history of cervical human papillomavirus lesions does not substantiate the biologic relevance of the Bethesda System. *Obstet Gynecol.* 1992;79(5 (Pt 1)):675-682.

121. McCredie MR, Sharples KJ, Paul C, Baranyai J, Medley G, Jones RW, et al. Natural history of cervical neoplasia and risk of invasive cancer in women with cervical intraepithelial neoplasia 3: A retrospective cohort study. *Lancet Oncol.* 2008;9(5):425-434.

122. Table 84-537-X2013005: Life tables, Canada, provinces and territories 2009 to 2011. *CANSIM*. Ottawa (ON): Statistics Canada; 2015: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/en/catalogue/84-537-X2013005. Accessed 2018 May 7.

123. Description for chart 4 age-specific mortality rate, by type of cancer and age group, Canada 2010. Ottawa (ON): Statistics Canada; 2015: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/82-624-x/2015001/article/14095/c-g/desc/desc-04-eng.htm. Accessed 2018 Jun 23.

124. Taylor S, Kuhn L, Dupree W, Denny L, De SM, Wright TC, Jr. Direct comparison of liquid-based and conventional cytology in a South African screening trial. *Int J Cancer.* 2006;118(4):957-962.

125. Cuzick J, Szarewski A, Terry G, Ho L, Hanby A, Maddox P, et al. Human papillomavirus testing in primary cervical screening. *Lancet.* 1995;345(8964):1533-1536.

126. Ronco G, Segnan N, Giorgi-Rossi P, Zappa M, Casadei GP, Carozzi F, et al. Human papillomavirus testing and liquid-based cytology: Results at recruitment from the new technologies for cervical cancer randomized controlled trial. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 2006;98(11):765-774.

127. Isidean SD, Mayrand MH, Ramanakumar AV, Rodrigues I, Ferenczy A, Ratnam S, et al. Comparison of triage strategies for HPV positive women: Canadian cervical cancer screening trial results. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* 2017;26(6):923-929.

128. Cervical cancer. *Public Health Agency of Canada: Chronic diseases*. Ottawa (ON): Government of Canada; 2017: https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/chronic-diseases/cancer/cervical-cancer.html. Accessed 2018 Jun 4.

129. Cervical cancer screening in Canada: Setting targets for program performance. Toronto (ON): Canadian Partnership Against Cancer; 2013: https://content.cancerview.ca/download/cv/prevention_and_screening/cccic_microsite/documents/cccicsettingtargetspdf?attachment=0. Accessed 2018 Jul 23.

130. Mak R, Van Renterghem L, Cuvelier C. Cervical smears and human papillomavirus typing in sex workers. *Sex Transm Infect.* 2004;80(2):118-120.

131. Bulkmans NW, Berkhof J, Rozendaal L, van Kemenade FJ, Boeke AJ, Bulk S, et al. Human papillomavirus DNA testing for the detection of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade 3 and cancer: 5-year follow-up of a randomised controlled implementation trial. *Lancet.* 2007;370(9601):1764-1772.

132. Decker KM, McLachlin CM, Lotocki R, Pan-Canadian Cervical Cancer Screening Network Monitoring Program Performance Working Group. Performance measures related to colposcopy for canadian cervical cancer screening programs: Identifying areas for improvement. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can.* 2015;37(3):245-251.

133. Simms KT, Smith MA, Lew JB, Kitchener HC, Castle PE, Canfell K. Will cervical screening remain cost-effective in women offered the next generation nonavalent HPV vaccine? Results for four developed countries. *Intl J Cancer.* 2016;139(12):2771-2780.

134. Johnson JA, Pickard AS. Comparison of the EQ-5D and SF-12 health surveys in a general population survey in Alberta, Canada. *Med Care.* 2000;38(1):115-121.

135. Simonella L, Howard K, Canfell K. A survey of population-based utility scores for cervical cancer prevention. *BMC Res Notes.* 2014;7:899.

136. Ock M, Park JY, Son WS, Lee HJ, Kim SH, Jo MW. Estimation of utility weights for human papilloma virus-related health states according to disease severity. *Health Qual Life Outcomes.* 2016;14(1):163.

137. Myers EE, Green S, Lipkus I. Patient preferences for health states related to HPV infection: visual analog scales vs time trade-off elicitation. 21st International Papillomavirus Conference; Feb 20-27, 2004; Mexico City, Mexico.

138. Anonychuk AM, Bauch CT, Merid MF, Van Kriekinge G, Demarteau N. A cost-utility analysis of cervical cancer vaccination in preadolescent Canadian females. *BMC Public Health* 2009;9:401.

139. Table 18-10-0005-01: Consumer price index, annual average, not seasonally adjusted. *CANSIM*. Ottawa (ON): Statistics Canada; 2018: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=1810000501. Accessed 2018 Jul 23.

140. Schedule of benefits: physician services under the Health Insurance Act (December 22, 2015 (effective Mar 1, 2016)). Toronto (ON): Ontario Ministry of Health and Long Term Care; 2016: www.health.gov.on.ca/en/pro/programs/ohip/sob/.../sob_master20160401.pdf. Accessed 2018 Jul 23.

141. Ontario Ministry of Health and Long Term Care OCCI costing analysis tool. Toronto (ON): Ontario Ministry of Health and Long Term Care; 2018: https://hsim.health.gov.on.ca/hdbportal/. Accessed 2018 Jul 23.

142. Pendrith C, Thind A, Zaric GS, Sarma S. Costs of cervical cancer treatment: population-based estimates from Ontario. *Curr Oncol.* 2016;23(2):e109-e115.

143. Schedule of benefits for laboratory services: November 7, 2017 (effective April 1, 2017). Toronto (ON): Ontario Ministry of Health and Long Term Care; 2017: http://www.health.gov.on.ca/en/pro/programs/ohip/sob/lab/lab_mn2018.pdf. Accessed 2018 Jul 23.

144. Stankiewicz A, Pogany L, Popadiuk C. Prevalence of self-reported hysterectomy among Canadian women, 2000/2001–2008. *Chronic Dis Inj Can.* 2014;34(1).

145. Chesson HW, Dunne EF, Hariri S, Markowitz LE. The estimated lifetime probability of acquiring human papillomavirus in the United States. *Sex Transm Dis.* 2014;41(11):660-664.

146. Vesco KK, Whitlock EP, Eder M. Appendix H cervical cancer and HPV: Prevalence, incidence and mortality rates. *Screening for cervical cancer: a systematic evidence review for the U.S. Preventive Services*. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2018: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK66094/. Accessed 2018 Jun 4.

147. HPV Information Centre. Canada Human Papillomavirus and related cancers, fact sheet 2017. Barcelona (ESP): ICO/IARC Information Centre on HPV and Cancer; 2017: http://www.hpvcentre.net/statistics/reports/CAN_FS.pdf. Accessed May 20, 2018.

148. DeJean D, Giacomini M, Simeonov D, Smith A. Finding qualitative research evidence for health technology assessment. *Qual Health Res.* 2016;26(10):1307-1317.

149. Joanna Briggs Institute reviewers' manual 2011 edition. Adelaide (AUS): Joanna Briggs Institute; 2011: http://joannabriggs.org/assets/docs/sumari/reviewersmanual-2011.pdf. Accessed 2017 Jan 20.

150. Sandelowski M, Barroso J. Toward a metasynthesis of qualitative findings on motherhood in HIV-positive women. *Res Nurs Health.* 2003;26(2):153-170.

151. Thomas J, Harden A. Methods for the thematic synthesis of qualitative research in systematic reviews. *BMC Med Res Methodol.* 2008;8:45.

152. Barnett-Page E, Thomas J. Methods for the synthesis of qualitative research: A critical review. *BMC Med Res Methodol.* 2009;9:59.

153. Sandelowski M, Barroso J. Finding the findings in qualitative studies. *J Nurs Scholarsh.* 2002;34(3):213-219.

154. Sandelowski M, Barroso J. Creating metasummaries of qualitative findings. *Nurs Res.* 2003;52(4):226-233.

155. Finfgeld DL. Metasynthesis: The state of the art--so far. *Qual Health Res.* 2003;13(7):893-904.

156. Noblit GW, Hare RD. *Meta-ethnography: Synthesizing qualitative studies.* Newbury Park: Sage Publications; 1988.

157. Paterson BL. Coming out as ill: understanding self-disclosure in chronic illness from a meta-synthesis of qualitative research. In: Webb C, Roe B, eds. *Reviewing research evidence for nursing practice: systematic reviews*. Hoboken (NJ): Wiley Online Library; 2008:73-83.

158. Saini M, Shlonsky A. *Systematic synthesis of qualitative research.* Oxford (GB): Oxford University Press; 2012.

159. CASP qualitative research checklist: 10 questions to help you make sense of qualitative research. Oxford (BG): Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP); 2017: https://casp-uk.net/casp-tools-checklists/. Accessed 2017 Mar 17.
160. Sandelowski M, Barroso J. *Handbook for synthesizing qualitative research.* New York (NY): Springer Publishing Co. ; 2006.
161. Charmaz K. *Constructing grounded theory.* 2nd ed. London (GB): SAGE Publications; 2014.
162. Finfgeld-Connett D. The future of theory-generating meta-synthesis research. *Qual Health Res.* 2016;26(3):291-293.
163. Saldaña J. *The coding manual for qualitative researchers.* 3rd ed. London (GB): SAGE Publications; 2015.
164. Charmaz K. *Constructing grounded theory: a practical guide through qualitative analysis.* Thousand Oaks (CA): SAGE Publications; 2006.
165. Corbin JM, Strauss AL. *Basics of qualitative research: techniques and procedures for developing grounded theory.* 3rd ed. Thousand Oaks (CA): SAGE Publications; 2008.
166. Johnson MJ, Nemeth LS, Mueller M, Eliason MJ, Stuart GW. Qualitative study of cervical cancer screening among lesbian and bisexual women and transgender men. *Cancer Nurs.* 2016;39(6):455-463.
167. Blomberg K, Widmark C, Ternestedt BM, Tornberg S, Tishelman C. Between youth and adulthood: focus group discussions with 30-year-old women about cervical cancer and its prevention in urban Sweden. *Cancer Nurs.* 2011;34(3):E11-E20.
168. MacDonald C, Martin-Misener R, Steenbeek A, Browne A. Honouring stories: Mi'kmaq women's experiences with Pap screening in Eastern Canada. *CJNR.* 2015;47(1):72-96.
169. Manderson L, Hoban E. Cervical cancer services for Indigenous women: Advocacy, community-based research and policy change in Australia. *Women & Health.* 2006;43(4):69-88.
170. Blomberg K, Ternestedt BM, Tornberg S, Tishelman C. How do women who choose not to participate in population-based cervical cancer screening reason about their decision? *Psychooncology.* 2008;17(6):561-569.
171. Melia KM. Recognizing quality in qualitative research. In: Bourgeault IL, DeVries R, Dingwall R, eds. *SAGE handbook of qualitative health research*. Thousand Oaks (CA): SAGE publishing; 2010.
172. Majid U, Vanstone M. Appraising Qualitative Research for Evidence Syntheses: A Compendium of Quality Appraisal Tools. *Qual Health Res.* 2018:1049732318785358.
173. Agenor M, Peitzmeier SM, Bernstein IM, McDowell M, Alizaga NM, Reisner SL, et al. Perceptions of cervical cancer risk and screening among transmasculine individuals: Patient and provider perspectives. *Cult Health Sex.* 2016;18(10):1192-1206.
174. McDowell M, Pardee DJ, Peitzmeier S, Reisner SL, Agenor M, Alizaga N, et al. Cervical cancer screening preferences among trans-masculine individuals: Patient-collected human papillomavirus vaginal swabs versus provider-administered pap tests. *LGBT health.* 2017;4(4):252-259.
175. Peitzmeier SM, Agenor M, Bernstein IM, McDowell M, Alizaga NM, Reisner SL, et al. "It can promote an existential crisis": Factors influencing pap test acceptability and utilization among transmasculine individuals. *Qual Health Res.* 2017;27(14):2138-2149.
176. Byrd TL, Chavez R, Wilson KM. Barriers and facilitators of cervical cancer screening among Hispanic women. *Ethn Dis.* 2007;17(1):129-134.
177. Szarewski A, Cadman L, Ashdown-Barr L, Waller J. Exploring the acceptability of two self-sampling devices for human papillomavirus testing in the cervical screening context: A qualitative study of Muslim women in London. *J Med Screen.* 2009;16(4):193-198.
178. Logan L, McIlfatrick S. Exploring women's knowledge, experiences and perceptions of cervical cancer screening in an area of social deprivation. *Eur J Cancer Care.* 2011;20(6):720-727.
179. Redwood-Campbell L, Fowler N, Laryea S, Howard M, Kaczorowski J. 'Before you teach me, I cannot know': Immigrant women's barriers and enablers with regard to cervical cancer screening among different ethnolinguistic groups in Canada. *Can J Public Health.* 2011;102(3):230-234.
180. Baker D, Fang D. Barriers and facilitators of cervical cancer screenings among women of Hmong origin. *Commun Nurs Res.* 2012;45:361-361.
181. Friedman AM, Hemler JR, Rossetti E, Clemow LP, Ferrante JM. Obese women's barriers to mammography and pap smear: The possible role of personality. *Obesity.* 2012;20(8):1611-1617.
182. Waller J, Jackowska M, Marlow L, Wardle J. Exploring age differences in reasons for nonattendance for cervical screening: a qualitative study. *BJOG.* 2012;119(1):26-32.
183. Scarinci IC, Litton AG, Garces-Palacio IC, Partridge EE, Castle PE. Acceptability and usability of self-collected sampling for HPV testing among African-American women living in the Mississippi Delta. *Womens Health Issues.* 2013;23(2):e123-e130.
184. Penaranda E, Molokwu J, Hernandez I, Salaiz R, Nguyen N, Byrd T, et al. Attitudes toward self-sampling for cervical cancer screening among primary care attendees living on the US-Mexico border. *South Med J.* 2014;107(7):426-432.
185. Marlow LA, Waller J, Wardle J. Barriers to cervical cancer screening among ethnic minority women: A qualitative study. *J Fam Plann Reprod Health Care.* 2015;41(4):248-254.
186. Anaman-Torgbor JA, King J, Correa-Velez I. Barriers and facilitators of cervical cancer screening practices among African immigrant women living in Brisbane, Australia. *Eur J Oncol Nurs.* 2017;31:22-29.
187. Gele AA, Qureshi SA, Kour P, Kumar B, Diaz E. Barriers and facilitators to cervical cancer screening among Pakistani and Somali immigrant women in Oslo: A qualitative study. *Int J Womens Health.* 2017;9:487-496.

188. Lee HY, Lee MH. Barriers to cervical cancer screening and prevention in young Korean immigrant women: Implications for intervention development. *J Transcult Nurs.* 2017;28(4):353-362.

189. Seo JY, Li J, Li K. Cervical Cancer screening experiences among Chinese American immigrant women in the United States. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 2018;47(1):52-63.

190. Mclachlan E, Anderson S, Hawkes D, Saville M, Arabena K. Completing the cervical screening pathway: Factors that facilitate the increase of self-collection uptake among under-screened and never-screened women, an Australian pilot study. *Curr Oncol.* 2018;25(1):e17-e26.

191. Kim H, Lee KJ, Lee SO, Kim S. Cervical cancer screening in Korean American women: Findings from focus group interviews. *Taehan Kanho Hakhoe Chi.* 2004;34(4):617-624.

192. Menard J, Kobetz E, Maldonado JC, Barton B, Blanco J, Diem J. Barriers to cervical cancer screening among Haitian immigrant women in Little Haiti, Miami. *J Cancer Educ.* 2010;25(4):602-608.

193. Kue J, Zukoski A, Keon KL, Thorburn S. Breast and cervical cancer screening: Exploring perceptions and barriers with Hmong women and men in Oregon. *Ethn Health.* 2014;19(3):311-327.

194. Szalacha LA, Kue J, Menon U. Knowledge and beliefs regarding breast and cervical cancer screening among Mexican-heritage Latinas. Cancer Nurs; 2016.

195. Akhagba OM. Migrant women's knowledge and perceived sociocultural barriers to cervical cancer screening programme: A qualitative study of African women in Poland. *HPR.* 2017;5(3):263-271.

196. Lewis MJ, Council R, Sammons-Posey D. Barriers to breast and cervical cancer screening among New Jersey African Americans and Latinas. *N J Med.* 2002;99(1-2):27-32.

197. Van Til L, MacQuarrie C, Herbert R. Understanding the barriers to cervical cancer screening among older women. *Qual Health Res.* 2003;13(8):1116-1131.

198. Magee CG, Hult JR, Turalba R, McMillan S. Preventive care for women in prison: A qualitative community health assessment of the Papanicolaou test and follow-up treatment at a California state women's prison. *Am J Public Health.* 2005;95(10):1712-1717.

199. Donnelly TT. The health-care practices of Vietnamese-Canadian women: Cultural influences on breast and cervical cancer screening. *Can J Nurs Res.* 2006;38(1):82-101.

200. Lyttle NL, Stadelman K. Assessing awareness and knowledge of breast and cervical cancer among Appalachian women. *Prev Chronic Dis.* 2006;3(4):A125, 2006.

201. Armstrong N. Discourse and the individual in cervical cancer screening. *Health (Lond).* 2007;11(1):69-85.

202. O'Brien BA, Mill J, Wilson T. Cervical screening in Canadian First Nation Cree women. *J Transcult Nurs.* 2009;20(1):83-92.

203. Ackerson K. Interactive model of client health behavior and cervical cancer screening of African-American women. *Public Health Nurs.* 2011;28(3):271-280.

204. Kwok C, White K, Roydhouse JK. Chinese-Australian women's knowledge, facilitators and barriers related to cervical cancer screening: A qualitative study. *J Immigr Minor Health.* 2011;13(6):1076-1083.

205. Lor M, Khang PY, Xiong P, Moua KF, Lauver D. Understanding Hmong women's beliefs, feelings, norms, and external conditions about breast and cervical cancer screening. *Public Health Nurs.* 2013;30(5):420-428.

206. Wittenberg E, Bharel M, Saada A, Santiago E, Bridges JF, Weinreb L. Measuring the preferences of homeless women for cervical cancer screening interventions: Development of a best-worst scaling survey. *Patient.* 2015;8(5):455-467.

207. Katz ML, Zimmermann BJ, Moore D, Paskett ED, Reiter L. Perspectives from health-care providers and women about completing human papillomavirus (HPV) self-testing at home. *Women Health.* 2016:1-17.

208. Racey CS, Gesink DC. Barriers and facilitators to cervical cancer screening among women in rural Ontario, Canada: The role of self-collected HPV testing. *J Rural Health.* 2016;32(2):136-145.

209. Wong VS, Kawamoto CT. Understanding cervical cancer prevention and screening in Chuukese women in Hawaii. *Hawaii Med J.* 2010;69(6 Suppl 3):13-16.

210. Armstrong N, James V, Dixon-Woods M. The role of primary care professionals in women's experiences of cervical cancer screening: A qualitative study. *Family Practice.* 2012;29(4):462-466.

211. Ghebre RG, Sewali B, Osman S, Adawe A, Nguyen HT, Okuyemi KS, et al. Cervical cancer: barriers to screening in the Somali community in Minnesota. *J Immigr Minor Health.* 2015;17(3):722-728.

212. Thorburn S, Kue J, Keon KL, Zukoski A. "We don't talk about it" and other interpersonal influences on Hmong women's breast and cervical cancer screening decisions. *Health Educ Res.* 2013;28(5):760-771.

213. Wakewich P, Wood B, Davey C, Laframboise A, Zehbe I. Colonial legacy and the experience of First Nations women in cervical cancer screening: A Canadian multi-community study. *Crit Public Health.* 2016;26(4):368-380.

214. Brown L, Ritvo P, Howlett R, Cotterchio M, Matthew A, Rosen B, et al. Attitudes toward HPV testing: Interview findings from a random sample of women in Ontario, Canada. *Health Care Women Int.* 2007;28(9):782-798.

215. Schoenberg NE, Hopenhayn C, Christian A, Knight EA, Rubio A. An in-depth and updated perspective on determinants of cervical cancer screening among central Appalachian women. *Women Health.* 2005;42(2):89-105.

216. Abdullahi A, Copping J, Kessel A, Luck M, Bonell C. Cervical screening: Perceptions and barriers to uptake among Somali women in Camden. *Public Health.* 2009;123(10):680-685.

217. Blomberg K, Tishelman C, Ternestedt BM, Tornberg S, Leval A, Widmark C. How can young women be encouraged to attend cervical cancer screening? Suggestions from face-to-face and internet focus group discussions with 30-year-old women in Stockholm, Sweden. *Acta Oncologica (Stockholm, Sweden).* 2011;50(1):112-120.

218. Freeman M, Waller J, Sasieni P, Lim AW, Marlow LA. Acceptability of non-speculum clinician sampling for cervical screening in older women: A qualitative study. *J Med Screen.* 2018:969141318756452.

219. Buetow S, Janes R, Steed R, Ihimaera L, Elley CR. Why don't some women return for cervical smears? A hermeneutic phenomenological investigation. *Health Care Women Int.* 2007;28(9):843-852.

220. Oscarsson MG, Wijma BE, Benzein EG. 'I do not need to... I do not want to... I do not give it priority...'--why women choose not to attend cervical cancer screening. *Health Expect.* 2008;11(1):26-34.

221. Zehbe I, Wakewich P, King AD, Morrisseau K, Tuck C. Self-administered versus provider-directed sampling in the Anishinaabek Cervical Cancer Screening Study (ACCSS): A qualitative investigation with Canadian First Nations women. *BMJ Open.* 2017;7(8):e017384.

222. Andrasik MP, Rose R, Pereira D, Antoni M. Barriers to cervical cancer screening among low-income HIV-positive African American women. *J Health Care Poor Underserved.* 2008;19(3):912-925.

223. Moravac CC. Reflections of homeless women and women with mental health challenges on breast and cervical cancer screening decisions: Power, trust, and communication with care providers. *Front Public Health.* 2018;6:30.

224. Martin M, LeBaron S. Attitudes toward cervical cancer screening among Muslim women: A pilot study. *Women Health.* 2004;39(3):63-77.

225. Miller E, Lasser KE, Becker AE. Breast and cervical cancer screening for women with mental illness: Patient and provider perspectives on improving linkages between primary care and mental health. *Arch Women Ment Health.* 2007;10(5):189-197.

226. Hulme J, Moravac C, Ahmad F, Cleverly S, Lofters A, Ginsburg O, et al. "I want to save my life": Conceptions of cervical and breast cancer screening among urban immigrant women of South Asian and Chinese origin. *BMC Public Health.* 2016;16(1):1077, 2016.

227. Burke NJ, Jackson JC, Thai HC, Lam DH, Chan N, Acorda E, et al. "Good health for new years": Development of a cervical cancer control outreach program for Vietnamese immigrants. *Journal of Cancer Education.* 2004;19(4):244-250.

228. Guilfoyle S, Franco R, Gorin SS. Exploring older women's approaches to cervical cancer screening. *Health Care Women Int.* 2007;28(10):930-950.

229. Ndukwe EG, Williams KP, Sheppard V. Knowledge and perspectives of breast and cervical cancer screening among female African immigrants in the Washington D.C. metropolitan area. *J Cancer Educ.* 2013;28(4):748-754.

230. Curmi C, Peters K, Salamonson Y. Barriers to cervical cancer screening experienced by lesbian women: A qualitative study. *J Clin Nurs.* 2016;25(23-24):3643-3651.

231. Chang SC, Woo JS, Yau V, Gorzalka BB, Brotto LA. Cervical cancer screening and Chinese women: Insights from focus groups. *Front Psychol.* 2013;4:48, 2013.

232. Fletcher FE, Buchberg M, Schover LR, Basen-Engquist K, Kempf MC, Arduino RC, et al. Perceptions of barriers and facilitators to cervical cancer screening among low-income, HIV-infected women from an integrated HIV clinic. *AIDS Care.* 2014;26(10):1229-1235.

233. Pratt R, Mohamed S, Dirie W, Ahmed N, VanKeulen M, Ahmed H, et al. Views of Somali women and men on the use of faith-based messages promoting breast and cervical cancer screening for Somali women: A focus-group study. *BMC Public Health* 2017;17(1):270, 2017.

234. Adegboyega A, Hatcher J. Factors influencing Pap screening use among African immigrant women. *J Transcult Nurs.* 2017;28(5).

235. Black AT, McCulloch A, Martin RE, Kan L. Young women and cervical cancer screening: What barriers persist? *Can J Nurs Res.* 2011;43(1):8-21.

236. Williams M, Moneyham L, Kempf MC, Chamot E, Scarinci I. Structural and sociocultural factors associated with cervical cancer screening among HIV-infected African American women in Alabama. *AIDS Patient Care STDs.* 2015;29(1):13-19.

237. McRae J, Martin C, O'Leary J, Sharp L, Irish Cervical Screening Research Consortium. "If you can't treat HPV, why test for it?" Women's attitudes to the changing face of cervical cancer prevention: A focus group study. *BMC Women's Health.* 2014;14(64).

238. Anhang R, Wright TC Jr, Smock L, Goldie SJ. Women's desired information about human papillomavirus. *Cancer.* 2004;100(2):315-320.

239. Grandahl M, Tyden T, Gottvall M, Westerling R, Oscarsson M. Immigrant women's experiences and views on the prevention of cervical cancer: A qualitative study. *Health Expect.* 2015;18(3):344-354.

240. Brown DR, Wilson RM, Boothe MA, Harris CE. Cervical cancer screening among ethnically diverse black women: Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs, and practices. *J Natl Med Assoc.* 2011;103(8):719-728.

241. Kim K, Kim S, Gallo JJ, Nolan MT, Han HR. Decision making about Pap test use among Korean immigrant women: A qualitative study. *Health Expect.* 2017;20(4):685-695.

242. Stewart R, Thistlethwaite J. Pap tests--what do women expect? *Aus Fam Physician.* 2010;39(10):775-778.

243. Cohen EL, Gordon AS, Record R, Shaunfield S, Jones GM, Collins T. Using communication to manage uncertainty about cervical cancer screening guideline adherence among Appalachian women. *J Appl Commun Res.* 2016;44(1):22-39.

244. Matthews AK, Berrios N, Darnell JS, Calhoun E. A qualitative evaluation of a faith-based breast and cervical cancer screening intervention for African American women. *Health Educ Behav.* 2006;33(5):643-663.

245. Laranjeira CA. Portuguese women's knowledge and health beliefs about cervical cancer and its screening. *Soc Work Public Health.* 2013;28(2):150-157.

246. Nolan J, Renderos TB, Hynson J, Dai X, Chow W, Christie A, et al. Barriers to cervical cancer screening and follow-up care among Black Women in Massachusetts. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 2014;43(5):580-588.

247. Goldman RE, Risica PM. Perceptions of breast and cervical cancer risk and screening among Dominicans and Puerto Ricans in Rhode Island. *Ethnicity & Disease.* 2004;14(1):32-42.

248. Lee J, Lee E, Carvallo M. Socio-ecological perspectives on Asian women's cervical Cancer screening behaviors. *Comm Nur Res.* 2013;46:609-609.

249. Smith M, French L, Barry HC. Periodic abstinence from Pap (PAP) smear study: women's perceptions of Pap smear screening. *Ann Fam Med.* 2003;1(4):203-208.

250. Vanslyke JG, Baum J, Plaza V, Otero M, Wheeler C, Helitzer DL. HPV and cervical cancer testing and prevention: Knowledge, beliefs, and attitudes among Hispanic women. *Qual Health Res.* 2008;18(5):584-596.

251. Fernandez ME, McCurdy SA, Arvey SR, Tyson SK, Morales-Campos D, Flores B, et al. HPV knowledge, attitudes, and cultural beliefs among Hispanic men and women living on the Texas-Mexico border. *Ethn Health.* 2009;14(6):607-624.

252. Ackerson K, Pohl J, Seng J, Low L, Kohn-Wood L. Personal influencing factors that affect routine Pap smear testing in low resourced African American women. *Oncol Nurs Forum.* 2008;35(6):977-977.

253. Schoenberg NE, Kruger TM, Bardach S, Howell BM. Appalachian women's perspectives on breast and cervical cancer screening. *Rural Remote Health.* 2013;13(3):2452, 2013.

254. Oelke ND, Vollman AR. "Inside and outside": Sikh women's perspectives on cervical cancer screening. *Can J Nurs Res.* 2007;39(1):174-189.

255. McAlearney AS, Oliveri JM, Post DM, Song PH, Jacobs E, Waibel J, et al. Trust and distrust among Appalachian women regarding cervical cancer screening: A qualitative study. *Patient Educ Couns.* 2012;86(1):120-126.

256. Curmi C, Peters K, Salamonson Y. Lesbians' attitudes and practices of cervical cancer screening: A qualitative study. *BMC Women's Health.* 2014;14(1).

257. Andreassen T, Weiderpass E, Nicula F, Suteu O, Itu A, Bumbu M, et al. Controversies about cervical cancer screening: a qualitative study of Roma women's (non)participation in cervical cancer screening in Romania. *Soc Sci Med.* 2017;183:48-55.

258. Gregg J, Centurion T, Aguillon R, Maldonado J, Celaya-Alston R. Beliefs about the pap smear among Mexican immigrants. *J Immigr Minor Health.* 2011;13(5):899-905.

259. Zehbe I, Wakewich P, Wood B, Sameshima P, Banning Y, Little J. Engaging Canadian First Nations women in cervical screening through education. *Intl J Health Promot Educ.* 2016;54(5):255-264.

260. Armstrong N. Resistance through risk: Women and cervical cancer screening. *Health Risk Soc.* 2005;7(2):161-176.

261. Vesco KK, Whitlock EP, Eder M, Lin J, Burda BU, Senger CA, et al. Screening for cervical cancer: A systematic evidence review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. *U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Evidence Syntheses, formerly Systematic Evidence Reviews*. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2011: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmedhealth/PMH0016542. Accessed 2011 May 21.

262. Flores BP, Volker DL. Cervical cancer screening and older Mexican American women. *Res Gerontol Nurs.* 2011;4(1):3-8.

263. Marlow LA, Wardle J, Grant N, Waller J. Human papillomavirus (HPV) information needs: a theoretical framework. *J Fam Plann Reprod Health Care.* 2009;35(1):29-33.

264. Gregg J, Nguyen-Truong CK, Wang PR, Kobus A. Prioritizing prevention: Culture, context, and cervical cancer screening among Vietnamese American women. *J Immigr Minor Health.* 2011;13(6):1084-1089.

265. Head KJ, Imburgia TM, Zimet GD, Shew ML. Women's understanding of their Pap and HPV test results: Implications for patient-provider communication. *J Commun Healthc.* 2017;10(1):37-46.

266. Bellinger JD, Millegan W, Abdalla AE. "I'm not ashamed to talk on it!": African-American women's decisions about cervical cancer prevention and control in South Carolina. *Womens Health Issues.* 2015;25(2):120-127.

267. Wollin J, Elder R. Mammograms and Pap smears for Australian deaf women. *Cancer Nurs.* 2003;26(5):405-409.

268. Donnelly TT, McKellin W, Hislop G, Long B. Socioeconomic influences on Vietnamese-Canadian women's breast and cervical cancer prevention practices: A social determinant's perspective. *Soc Work Public Health.* 2009;24(5):454-476.

269. Pinzon-Perez H, Perez M, Torres V, Krenz V. A qualitative study about cervical cancer screening among Latinas living in a rural area of California: lessons for health educators. *Am J Health Educ.* 2005;36(4):228-236.

270. Wu L, Colby E, Iongi-Filiaga A, Maskarinec GG. American Samoan women's health: Experiences and attitudes toward breast and cervical cancer screening. *Hawaii Med J.* 2010;69(6 Suppl 3):17-20.

271. Barata PC, Mai V, Howlett R, Gagliardi AR, Stewart DE. Discussions about self-obtained samples for HPV testing as an alternative for cervical cancer prevention. *J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol.* 2008;29(4):251-257.

272. Hanlon E, Payne D. Cervical screening for women with physical disabilities: A small study has revealed that practitioners' attitudes are key to overcoming the barriers women with physical disabilities experience when seeking cervical screening. *N Z Nurs J.* 2018;23(11).

273. Ackerson K. Personal influences that affect motivation in pap smear testing among African American women. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 2010;39(2):136-146.

274. Thorburn S, Keon KL, Kue J. Sources of breast and cervical cancer information for Hmong women and men. *Women Health.* 2013;53(5):468-478.

275. Blake SC, Andes K, Hilb L, Gaska K, Chien L, Flowers L, et al. Facilitators and barriers to cervical cancer screening, diagnosis, and enrollment in Medicaid: Experiences of Georgia's Women's Health Medicaid Program enrollees. *J Cancer Educ.* 2015;30(1):45-52.

276. Ackerson K. A history of interpersonal trauma and the gynecological exam. *Qual Health Res.* 2012;22(5):679-688.

277. Agenor M, Bailey Z, Krieger N, Austin SB, Gottlieb BR. Exploring the cervical cancer screening experiences of black lesbian, bisexual, and queer women: The role of patient-provider communication. *Women Health.* 2015;55(6):717-736.

278. Howard M, Lytwyn A, Lohfeld L, Redwood-Campbell L, Fowler N, Karwalajtys T. Barriers to acceptance of self-sampling for human papillomavirus across ethnolinguistic groups of women. *Can J Public Health.* 2009;100(5):365-369.

279. Lovell S, Kearns RA, Friesen W. Sociocultural barriers to cervical screening in South Auckland, New Zealand. *Soc Sci Med.* 2007;65(1):138-150.

280. McCaffery K, Forrest S, Waller J, Desai M, Szarewski A, Wardle J. Attitudes towards HPV testing: A qualitative study of beliefs among Indian, Pakistani, African-Caribbean and white British women in the UK. *Br J Cancer.* 2003;88(1):42-46.

281. Waller J, McCaffery K, Nazroo J, Wardle J. Making sense of information about HPV in cervical screening: A qualitative study. *Br J Cancer.* 2005;92(2):265-270.

282. McCaffery K, Waller J, Nazroo J, Wardle J. Social and psychological impact of HPV testing in cervical screening: A qualitative study. *Sex Transm Infect.* 2006;82(2):169-174.

283. Chorley AJ, Marlow LA, Forster AS, Haddrell JB, Waller J. Experiences of cervical screening and barriers to participation in the context of an organised programme: A systematic review and thematic synthesis. *Psychooncology.* 2017;26(2):161-172.

284. Dickinson JA, Stankiewicz A, Popadiuk C, Pogany L, Onysko J, Miller AB. Reduced cervical cancer incidence and mortality in Canada: National data from 1932 to 2006. *BMC Public Health.* 2012;12:992.

285. Gustafsson L, Ponten J, Zack M, Adami HO. International incidence rates of invasive cervical cancer after introduction of cytological screening. *Cancer Causes Control.* 1997;8(5):755-763.

286. Saquib N, Saquib J, Ioannidis JP. Does screening for disease save lives in asymptomatic adults? Systematic review of meta-analyses and randomized trials. *Int J Epidemiol.* 2015;44(1):264-277.

287. Prasad V, Lenzer J, Newman DH. Why cancer screening has never been shown to "save lives"--and what we can do about it. *BMJ.* 2016;352:h6080.

288. Harris RP, Sheridan SL, Lewis CL, Barclay C, Vu MB, Kistler CE, et al. The harms of screening: A proposed taxonomy and application to lung cancer screening. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2014;174(2):281-285.

289. Biller-Andorno N, Juni P. Abolishing mammography screening programs? A view from the Swiss Medical Board. *N Engl J Med.* 2014;370(21):1965-1967.

290. Carter SM, Williams J, Parker L, Pickles K, Jacklyn G, Rychetnik L, et al. Screening for cervical, prostate, and breast cancer: Interpreting the evidence. *Am J Prev Med.* 2015;49(2):274-285.

291. Parker L, Carter S, Williams J, Pickles K, Barratt A. Avoiding harm and supporting autonomy are under-prioritised in cancer-screening policies and practices. *Eur J Cancer.* 2017;85:1-5.

292. Raffle AE. Information about screening - is it to achieve high uptake or to ensure informed choice? *Health Expect.* 2001;4(2):92-98.

293. Raffle AE, Quinn M. Harms and benefits of screening to prevent cervical cancer. *Lancet.* 2004;364(9444):1483-1484.

294. Welch HG, Black WC. Overdiagnosis in cancer. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 2010;102(9):605-613.

295. Society of Obstetricians and Gynecologists of Canada, Society of Gynecological Oncology of Canada, Society of Canadian Colposcopists. Position statement: Recommendations on screening for cervical cancer. Ottawa (ON): Society of Obstetricians and Gynecologists of Canada; 2013: http://sogc.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/04/medCervicalCancerScreeningENG130220.pdf. Accessed 2018 Aug 17.

296. Wilson C. The truth about cervical tests. *New Sci.* 2018;238(3180):20.

297. Macdonald M, Smith JHF, Tidy JA, Palmer JE. Conservative management of CIN2: National Audit of British Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology members' opinion. *J Obstet Gynaecol.* 2018;38(3):388-394.

298. Canadian guidelines on sexually transmitted infections: Human papillomavirus (HPV) infections chapter. Ottawa (ON): Public Health Agency of Canada; 2014: https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/phac-aspc/migration/phac-aspc/std-mts/sti-its/assets/pdf/section-5-5a-eng.pdf. Accessed 2018 Aug 17.

299. Burls A, Caron L, Cleret de Langavant G, Dondorp W, Harstall C, Pathak-Sen E, et al. Tackling ethical issues in health technology assessment: a proposed framework. *Int J Technol Assess Health Care.* 2011;27(3):230-237.

300. Hofmann B, Droste S, Oortwijn W, Cleemput I, Sacchini D. Harmonization of ethics in health technology assessment: A revision of the Socratic approach. *Int J Technol Assess Health Care.* 2014;30(1):3-9.

301. Grey matters: A practical tool for searching health-related grey literature. Ottawa (ON): CADTH; 2015: https://www.cadth.ca/resources/finding-evidence/grey-matters. Accessed 2017 Oct 4.

302. Kinney WK, Huh WK. Protection against cervical cancer versus decreasing harms from screening - What would U.S. patients and clinicians prefer, and do their preferences matter? *Prev Med.* 2017;98:31-32.

303. Williams J, Carter S, Rychetnik L. Contested guideline development in Australia's cervical screening program: Values drive different views of the purpose and implementation of organized screening. *Public Health Ethics.* 2017;10(1):5-18.

304. Jepson RG, Hewison J, Thompson AG, Weller D. How should we measure informed choice? The case of cancer screening. *J Med Ethics.* 2005;31(4):192-196.

305. Dixon HS. Pelvic exam prerequisite to hormonal contraceptives: Unjustified infringement on constitutional rights, governmental coercion, and bad public policy. *Harv Women's Law J.* 2004;27:177-233.

306. Malm HM. Medical screening and the value of early detection. When unwarranted faith leads to unethical recommendations. *Hastings Cent Rep.* 1999;29(1):26-37.

307. Polyzos NP, Valachis A, Mauri D, Ioannidis JP. Industry involvement and baseline assumptions of cost-effectiveness analyses: Diagnostic accuracy of the Papanicolaou test. *CMAJ.* 2011;183(6):E337-E343.

308. Deyo RA. Cascade effects of medical technology. *Annu Rev Public Health.* 2002;23:23-44.

309. Raffle AE, Muir Gray JA. *Screening: Evidence and Practice.* New York: Oxford University Press; 2007.

310. Woolf SH, Harris R. The harms of screening: New attention to an old concern. *JAMA.* 2012;307(6):565-566.

311. Esserman LJ, Thompson IM, Reid B, Nelson P, Ransohoff DF, Welch HG, et al. Addressing overdiagnosis and overtreatment in cancer: A prescription for change. *Lancet Oncol.* 2014;15(6):e234-e242.

312. Ghanouni A, Meisel SF, Renzi C, Wardle J, Waller J. Survey of public definitions of the term 'overdiagnosis' in the UK. *BMJ Open.* 2016;6(4):e010723.

313. O'Connor M, O'Brien K, Waller J, Gallagher P, D'Arcy T, Flannelly G, et al. Physical after-effects of colposcopy and related procedures, and their inter-relationship with psychological distress: A longitudinal survey. *BJOG.* 2017;124(9):1402-1410.

314. Rask M, Swahnberg K, Lindell G, Oscarsson M. Women's experiences of abnormal Pap smear results - A qualitative study. *Sexual & reproductive healthcare : official journal of the Swedish Association of Midwives.* 2017;12:3-8.

315. Snadden D. Ethical dilemmas of cervical cancer screening. *Can Fam Physician.* 1992;38:331-333.

316. Austoker J. Cancer prevention in primary care. Screening for cervical cancer. *BMJ.* 1994;309(6949):241-248.

317. Gates TJ. Screening for cancer: Concepts and controversies. *Am Fam Physician.* 2014;90(9):625-631.

318. Pankakoski M, Heinavaara S, Sarkeala T, Anttila A. High lifetime probability of screen-detected cervical abnormalities. *J Med Screen.* 2017:969141316685740.

319. Waller J, Marlow LA, Wardle J. The association between knowledge of HPV and feelings of stigma, shame and anxiety. *Sex Transm Infect.* 2007;83(2):155-159.

320. O'Connor M, Costello L, Murphy J, Prendiville W, Martin CM, O'Leary JJ, et al. Influences on human papillomavirus (HPV)-related information needs among women having HPV tests for follow-up of abnormal cervical cytology. *J Fam Plann Reprod Health Care.* 2015;41(2):134-141.

321. Williams JH, Carter SM, Rychetnik L. Information provision in cervical screening in Australia. *Med J Aust.* 2014;201(5):295-297.

322. Carlo AL. Reconsidering primary HPV testing in cervical cancer screening. *JLS.* 2015;9(2):83-89.

323. Williams JH, Carter SM, Rychetnik L. 'Organised' cervical screening 45 years on: How consistent are organised screening practices? *Eur J Cancer.* 2014;50(17):3029-3038.

324. Wentzensen N, Arbyn M. HPV-based cervical cancer screening- facts, fiction, and misperceptions. *Prev Med.* 2017;98:33-35.

325. O'Connor M, Gallagher P, Waller J, Martin CM, O'Leary JJ, Sharp L, et al. Adverse psychological outcomes following colposcopy and related procedures: A systematic review. *BJOG.* 2016;123(1):24-38.

326. Rogstad KE. The psychological impact of abnormal cytology and colposcopy. *BJOG.* 2002;109(4):364-368.

327. Velentzis LS, Caruana M, Simms KT, Lew JB, Shi JF, Saville M, et al. How will transitioning from cytology to HPV testing change the balance between the benefits and harms of cervical cancer screening? Estimates of the impact on cervical cancer, treatment rates and adverse obstetric outcomes in Australia, a high vaccination coverage country. *Int J Cancer.* 2017.

328. Frederiksen ME, Lynge E, Rebolj M. What women want. Women's preferences for the management of low-grade abnormal cervical screening tests: A systematic review. *BJOG.* 2012;119(1):7-19.

329. Marcus PM, Prorok PC, Miller AB, DeVoto EJ, Kramer BS. Conceptualizing overdiagnosis in cancer screening. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 2015;107(4).

330. Davies L, Petitti DB, Martin L, Woo M, Lin JS. Defining, estimating, and communicating overdiagnosis in cancer screening. *Ann Intern Med.* 2018;169(1):36-43.

331. Phillips K, Hersch J, Turner R, Jansen J, McCaffery K. The influence of the 'cancer effect' on young women's responses to overdiagnosis in cervical screening. *Patient Educ Couns.* 2016;99(10):1568-1575.

332. Kyrgiou M, Koliopoulos G, Martin-Hirsch P, Arbyn M, Prendiville W, Paraskevaidis E. Obstetric outcomes after conservative treatment for intraepithelial or early invasive cervical lesions: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet.* 2006;367(9509):489-498.

333. Gravitt PE, Landy R, Schiffman M. How confident can we be in the current guidelines for exiting cervical screening? *Prev Med.* 2018;114:188-192.

334. Raffle AE, Alden B, Quinn M, Babb PJ, Brett MT. Outcomes of screening to prevent cancer: analysis of cumulative incidence of cervical abnormality and modelling of cases and deaths prevented. *BMJ.* 2003;326(7395):901.

335. Habbema D, Weinmann S, Arbyn M, Kamineni A, Williams AE, de Kok MCM, et al. Harms of cervical cancer screening in the United States and the Netherlands. *Int J Cancer.* 2017;140(5):1215-1222.

336. Massad LS. Assessing new technologies for cervical cancer screening: Beyond sensitivity. *J Low Genit Tract Dis.* 2008;12(4):311-315.

337. Austin RM. Human papillomavirus reporting: Minimizing patient and laboratory risk. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 2003;127(8):973-977.

338. Austin RM. New cervical cancer screening guidelines: The other side of group health care "rights". *Diagn Cytopathol.* 2004;30(3):208-210.

339. Walton RJ. Editorial: The task force on cervical cancer screening programs. *CMAJ.* 1976;114(11):981.

340. Isidean SD, Mayrand MH, Ramanakumar AV, Rodrigues I, Ferenczy A, Ratnam S, et al. Comparison of triage strategies for HPV-positive women: Canadian cervical cancer screening trial results. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* 2017;26(6):923-929.

341. Kotaniemi-Talonen L, Anttila A, Malila N, Tarkkanen J, Laurila P, Hakama M, et al. Screening with a primary human papillomavirus test does not increase detection of cervical cancer and intraepithelial neoplasia 3. *Eur J Cancer.* 2008;44(4):565-571.

342. Ronco G, Giorgi RP. New paradigms in cervical cancer prevention: opportunities and risks. *BMC Womens Health.* 2008;8:23.

343. Petry KU, Wörmann B, Schneider A. Benefits and risks of cervical cancer screening. *Oncol Res Treat.* 2014;37(Suppl 3):48-57.

344. Ronco G, Dillner J, Elfstrom KM, Tunesi S, Snijders PJ, Arbyn M, et al. Efficacy of HPV-based screening for prevention of invasive cervical cancer: Follow-up of four European randomised controlled trials. *Lancet.* 2014;383(9916):524-532.

345. Jayasinghe Y, Rangiah C, Gorelik A, Ogilvie G, Wark JD, Hartley S, et al. Primary HPV DNA based cervical cancer screening at 25 years: Views of young Australian women aged 16-28 years. *J Clin Virol.* 2016;76 Suppl 1:S74-S80.

346. Dieng M, Trevena L, Turner RM, Wadolowski M, McCaffery K. What Australian women want and when they want it: Cervical screening testing preferences, decision-making styles and information needs. *Health Expect.* 2013;16(2):177-188.

347. Tran K, Rahal R, Fung S, Lockwood G, Louzado C, Xu J, et al. Choosing wisely in cancer control across Canada-a set of baseline indicators. *Curr Oncol.* 2017;24(3):201-206.

348. Popadiuk C, Stankiewicz A, Dickinson J, Pogany L, Miller AB, Onysko J. Invasive cervical cancer incidence and mortality among canadian women aged 15 to 29 and the impact of screening. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can.* 2012;34(12):1167-1176.

349. Franco E. There's a better way to screen for cervical cancer. *HealthyDebate.ca*. Toronto (ON): HealthyDebate; 2016: http://healthydebate.ca/opinions/hpv-cervical-cancer. Accessed 2018 Jan 16.

350. Naimer MS, Kwong JC, Bhatia D, Moineddin R, Whelan M, Campitelli MA, et al. The effect of changes in cervical cancer screening guidelines on chlamydia testing. *Ann Fam Med.* 2017;15(4):329-334.

351. Hendry M, Pasterfield D, Lewis R, Clements A, Damery S, Neal RD, et al. Are women ready for the new cervical screening protocol in England? A systematic review and qualitative synthesis of views about human papillomavirus testing. *Br J Cancer.* 2012;107(2):243-254.

352. O'Connor M, Costello L, Murphy J, Prendiville W, Martin CM, O'Leary JJ, et al. 'I don't care whether it's HPV or ABC, I just want to know if I have cancer.' Factors influencing women's emotional responses to undergoing human papillomavirus testing in routine management in cervical screening: A qualitative study. *BJOG.* 2014;121(11):1421-1429.

353. Hasken TJ. A duty to kiss and tell? Examining the uncomfortable relationship between negligence and the transmission fo HPV. *Iowa Law Rev.* 2010;95:985-1009.

354. Dej E, Kilty JM. "Criminalization creep": A brief discussion of the criminalization of HIV/AIDS non-disclosure in Canada. *CJLS.* 2012;27(1):55-56.

355. Medicolegal opinion. Re: medical-legal aspects of cervical cytology studies to detect uterine cancer. *J La State Med Soc.* 1972;124(8):299.

356. Annas GJ. Pap smears: Physicians must disclose risk of refusal. *Nurs Law Ethics.* 1981;2(1):3.

357. Doyal L, Schamroth A. The ethics of paternalism and preventive screening. *Practitioner.* 1988;232(1452):820-823.

358. Fitzgibbons PL, Austin RM. Expert review of histologic slides and Papanicolaou tests in the context of litigation or potential litigation. Surgical Pathology Committee and Cytopathology Committee of the College of American Pathologists. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 2000;124(11):1717-1719.

359. Double jeopardy for women in cervical screening. *Lancet.* 1999;354(9193):1833.

360. Chew-Graham C, Mole E, Evans LJ, Rogers A. Informed consent? How do primary care professionals prepare women for cervical smears: a qualitative study. *Patient Educ Couns.* 2006;61(3):381-388.

361. Kolthoff SK, Hestbech MS, Jorgensen KJ, Brodersen J. Do invitations for cervical screening provide sufficient information to enable informed choice? A cross-sectional study of invitations for publicly funded cervical screening. *J R Soc Med.* 2016;109(7):274-281.

362. Kiran T, Wilton AS, Moineddin R, Paszat L, Glazier RH. Effect of payment incentives on cancer screening in Ontario primary care. *Ann Fam Med.* 2014;12(4):317-323.

363. Slater DN. Are women sufficiently well informed to provide valid consent for the cervical smear test? *Cytopathology.* 2000;11(3):166-170.

364. O'Neill O. Public health or clinical ethics: thinking beyond borders. *Ethics Int Aff.* 2002;16(2):35-45.

365. Owens J, Cribb A. Beyond choice and individualism: Understanding autonomy for public health ethics. *Public Health Ethics.* 2013;6(3):262-271.

366. Maciosek MV, Coffield AB, Edwards NM, Flottemesch TJ, Goodman MJ, Solberg LI. Priorities among effective clinical preventive services: Results of a systematic review and analysis. *Am J Prev Med.* 2006;31(1):52-61.

367. O'Connor M, Waller J, Gallagher P, Martin CM, JO'Leary J, D'Arcy T, et al. Exploring women's sensory experiences of undergoing colposcopy and related procedures: Implications for preparatory sensory information provision. *J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol.* 2016;37(4):137-146.

368. O'Connor M, Waller J, Gallagher P, Martin CM, O'Leary JJ, D'Arcy T, et al. Understanding women's differing experiences of distress after colposcopy: A qualitative interview study. *Womens Health Issues.* 2015;25(5):528-534.

369. Balancing the benefits and risks of choice. *Lancet.* 2016;388(10050):1129.

370. Cancer screening in Canada: An overview of screening participation for breast, cervical and colorectal cancer. Toronto (ON): Canadian Partnership Against Cancer; 2015: https://content.cancerview.ca/download/cv/prevention_and_screening/screening_and_early_diagnosis/documents/jointcancerscreeningenpdf?attachment=0. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.

371. Dubey V, Mathew R, Iglar K, Duerksen A. Preventitive care checklist forms. Mississauga (ON): The College of Family Physicians of Canada; 2015: http://www.cfpc.ca/projectassets/templates/resource.aspx?id=1184&langType=4105. Accessed 2017 Sep 19.

372. Williams JH, Carter SM. An empirical study of the 'underscreened' in organised cervical screening: Experts focus on increasing opportunity as a way of reducing differences in screening rates. *BMC Med Ethics.* 2016;17(1):56.

373. Lofters AK, Moineddin R, Hwang SW, Glazier RH. Predictors of low cervical cancer screening among immigrant women in Ontario, Canada. *BMC Women's Health.* 2011;11:20.

374. Lofters AK, Ng R, Lobb R. Primary care physician characteristics associated with cancer screening: a retrospective cohort study in Ontario, Canada. *Cancer Med.* 2015;4(2):212-223.

375. Plourde N, Brown HK, Vigod S, Cobigo V. Contextual factors associated with uptake of breast and cervical cancer screening: A systematic review of the literature. *Women Health.* 2016;56(8):906-925.

376. Datta GD, Blair A, Sylvestre MP, Gauvin L, Drouin M, Mayrand MH. Cervical cancer screening in Montreal: Building evidence to support primary care and policy interventions. *Prev Med.* 2018;111:265-271.

377. Madzima TR, Vahabi M, Lofters A. Emerging role of HPV self-sampling in cervical cancer screening for hard-to-reach women: Focused literature review. *Can Fam Physician.* 2017;63(8):597-601.

378. Rozemeijer K, de K, I, Naber SK, van Kemenade FJ, Penning C, Van RJ, et al. Offering self-sampling to non-attendees of organized primary HPV screening: When do harms outweigh the benefits? *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* 2015;24(5):773-782.

379. Asciutto KC, Ernstson A, Forslund O, Borgfeldt C. Self-sampling with HPV mRNA analyses from vagina and urine compared with cervical samples. *J Clin Virol.* 2018;101:69-73.

380. Tranberg M, Jensen JS, Bech BH, Blaakaer J, Svanholm H, Andersen B. Good concordance of HPV detection between cervico-vaginal self-samples and general practitioner-collected samples using the Cobas 4800 HPV DNA test. *BMC Infect Dis.* 2018;18(1):348.

381. El-Zein M, Bouten S, Louvanto K, Gilbert L, Gotlieb W, Hemmings R, et al. Validation of a new HPV self-sampling device for cervical cancer screening: The Cervical and Self-Sample In Screening (CASSIS) study. *Gynecol Oncol.* 2018;149(3):491-497.

382. Wallis K. Cervical screening legislation is unethical and has the potential to be counter-productive. *N Z Med J.* 2007;120(1266):U2840.

383. Majek O, Anttila A, Arbyn M, van Veen EB, Engesaeter B, Lonnberg S. The legal framework for European cervical cancer screening programmes. *European journal of public health.* 2018.

384. Schumann JL, O'Connor DM, Covell JL, Greening SE. Pap smear collection devices: Technical, clinical, diagnostic, and legal considerations associated with their use. *Diagn Cytopathol.* 1992;8(5):492-503.

385. Sidoti MS. The role of clinical history and presuit rescreening. *Acta Cytol.* 1998;42(1):12-123.

386. Legal advisor. Case #4: One settles; the other fights on. *Clin Advis.* 2006;9(8):100-101.

387. McCoy DR, Sidoti MS. The Pap smear liability crisis. *Am J Clin Pathol.* 1999;112(2):274-280.

388. Mitchell H. Report disclaimers and informed expectations about Papanicolaou smears: An Australian view. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 1997;121(3):327-330.

389. Kline TJ. Liability issues with the Papanicolaou smear: General legal background. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 1997;121(3):250-252.

390. Godfrey SE. The Pap smear, automated rescreening, and negligent nondisclosure. *Am J Clin Pathol.* 1999;111(1):14-17.

391. Somrak TM. Defending against the current liability crisis. *Acta Cytol.* 1998;42(1):130-131.

392. Stanley MW. Quality and liability issues with the Papanicolaou smear: The role of professional organizations in reform initiatives. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 1997;121(3):321-326.

393. Perey R. Cervical cancer and the misdiagnosed smear. *Acta Cytol.* 1998;42(1):123-127.

394. Boronow RC. Death of the Papanicolaou smear? A tale of three reasons. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 1998;179(2):391-396.

395. Derman H. Quality and liability issues with the Papanicolaou smear: Lessons from the science of error prevention. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 1997;121(3):287-291.

396. Koss LG, Koss LG. An eye on malpractice: Risks and consequences of screening and reporting cervicovaginal smears. *Medicolegal Affairs.* 1998;42(1):127-130.

397. DeMay RM. Should we abandon pap smear testing? *Am J Clin Pathol.* 2000;114 Suppl:S48-S51.

398. Freckelton I. Gynaecological cytopathology and the search for perfection: Civil liability and regulatory ramifications. *J Law Med.* 2003;11(2):185-200.
399. Slater DN. False-negative cervical smears: Medico-legal fallacies and suggested remedies. *Cytopathology.* 1998;9(3):145-154.
400. Steigman CK, Vernick JP. The Pap smear: A victim of its own success? *Med Lab Obs.* 2002;34(8):8-14.
401. Greening SE. Errors in cervical smears: minimizing the risk of medicolegal consequences. *Monogr Pathol.* 1997(39):16-39.
402. Rosenthal AN. Screening for gynecologic cancers. *Curr Opin Oncol.* 1998;10(5):447-451.
403. Frable WJ. Guidelines for experts reviewing Papanicolaou smear litigation cases. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 1997;121(3):331-334.
404. Skoumal SM, Maygarden SJ. Malpractice in gynecologic cytology: A need for expert witness guidelines. *Mod Pathol.* 1997;10(3):267-269.
405. Wood WS. Liability issues with the Papanicolaou smear: The expert witness database. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 1997;121(3):335-340.
406. Frable WJ, Austin RM, Greening SE, Collins RJ, Hillman RL, Kobler TP, et al. Medicolegal affairs. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. *Acta Cytol.* 1998;42(1):76-119.
407. Varner CD. Liability issues with the Papanicolaou smear: A defense lawyer's perspective. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 1997;121(3):315-320.
408. Flood CM. Just medicare: The role of Canadian courts in determining health care rights and access. *JL Med & Ethics.* 2005;33(4):669-680.
409. Integrated health technology assessment for evaluating complex technologies (INTEGRATE-HTA). INTEGRATE-HTA Consortium; 2016: http://www.integrate-hta.eu/. Accessed 2017 Mar 14.
410. Louvanto K, Chevarie-Davis M, Ramanakumar AV, Franco EL, Ferenczy A. HPV testing with cytology triage for cervical cancer screening in routine practice. *AJOG.* 2014;210(5):474-477.
411. Tota JE, Bentley J, Blake J, Coutlee F, Duggan MA, Ferenczy A, et al. Approaches for triaging women who test positive for human papillomavirus in cervical cancer screening. *Prev Med.* 2017;98:15-20.
412. Performance monitoring for cervical cancer screening programs in Canada. Ottawa (ON): Public Health Agency of Canada; 2009: http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/cd-mc/cancer/pmccspc-srpdccuc/pdf/cervical-eng.pdf. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.
413. Cancer Research UK response to the UK National Screening Committee consultation: HPV as a primary screen for cervical cancer - November 2015. Oxford (GB): Cancer Research UK; 2015: https://www.cancerresearchuk.org/sites/default/files/cruk_response_to_nsc_hpv_primary_test_in_cervical_screening_final.pdf. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.
414. Pan-Canadian Cervical Cancer Screening Network implementing HPV testing: Anticipating the challenges. *November 20-21, 2014 Workshop Report*. Toronto (ON): Canadian Partnership against Cancer; 2015.
415. Dowling EC, Klabunde C, Patnick J, Ballard-Barbash R, International Cancer Screening Network (ICSN). Breast and cervical cancer screening programme implementation in 16 countries. *J Med Screen.* 2010;17(3):139-146.
416. Saraiya M, Steben M, Watson M, Markowitz L. Evolution of cervical cancer screening and prevention in United States and Canada: Implications for public health practitioners and clinicians. *Prev Med.* 2013;57(5):426-433.
417. Lofters A, Vahabi M. Self-sampling for HPV to enhance uptake of cervical cancer screening: Has the time come in Canada? *CMAJ.* 2016;188(12):853-854.
418. Integrating HPV testing in cervical cancer screening programs: A manual for program managers. Washington (DC): Pan American Health Organization; 2016: http://iris.paho.org/xmlui/handle/123456789/31393. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.
419. Guide: How to judge a proposal for a screening programme. La Plaine Saint-Denis (FR): Agence nationale d'accréditation et d'évaluation en santé; 2004: https://www.has-sante.fr/portail/upload/docs/application/pdf/screening_prog_guide.pdf. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.
420. Richardson LA, El-Zein M, Ramanakumar AV, Ratnam S, Sangwa-Lugoma G, Longatto-Filho A, et al. HPV DNA testing with cytology triage in cervical cancer screening: Influence of revealing HPV infection status. *Cancer cytopathology.* 2015;123(12):745-754.
421. Meijer CJ, Berkhof J, Castle PE, Hesselink AT, Franco EL, Ronco G, et al. Guidelines for human papillomavirus DNA test requirements for primary cervical cancer screening in women 30 years and older. *Intl J Cancer.* 2009;124(3):516-520.
422. Dickinson JA, Ogilvie G, van Niekerk D, Popadiuk C. Evidence that supports policies to delay cervical screening until after age 25 years. *CMAJ.* 2017;189(10):E380-E381.
423. Landy R, Birke H, Castanon A, Sasieni P. Benefits and harms of cervical screening from age 20 years compared with screening from age 25 years. *Br J Cancer.* 2014;110(7):1841-1846.
424. Coldman AJ, Phillips N, van Niekerk D, Smith L, Krajden M, Cook D, et al. Projected impact of HPV and LBC primary testing on rates of referral for colposcopy in a Canadian cervical cancer screening program. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can.* 2015;37(5):412-420.
425. Flynn H, Lewis P. Rational care or rationing care? The case of cervical screening across the United Kingdom. *Health Policy.* 2013;112(3):197-201.
426. Pedersen HN, Smith LW, Racey CS, Cook D, Krajden M, van Niekerk D, et al. Implementation considerations using HPV self-collection to reach women under-screened for cervical cancer in high-income settings. *Curr Oncol.* 2018;25(1):e4-e7.
427. Lorincz A, Castanon A, Lim AWW, Sasieni P. New strategies for HPV-based vervical screening. *Womens Health.* 2013;9(5).
428. Snodgrass R, Naugler C. Use of the Papanicolaou test in women under 25 years of age in Southern Alberta. *JOGC.* 2014;36(4):320-323.
429. *OHIP payments for Pap smear: a quick reference guide.* Toronto (ON): Ontario Medical Association; 2018.

430. Ogilvie GS, Smith LW, van Niekerk DJ, Khurshed F, Krajden M, Saraiya M, et al. Women's intentions to receive cervical cancer screening with primary human papillomavirus testing. *Int J Cancer.* 2013;133(12):2934-2943.

431. Di Stefano F, Giorgi Rossi P, Carozzi F, Ronco G, Cacciani L, Vecchi S, et al. Implementation of DNA-HPV primary screening in Italian cervical cancer screening programmes. Results of the MIDDIR Project. *Epidemiol Prev.* 2017;41(2):116-124.

432. Wood B, MSc, Lofters A, Vahabi M. Strategies to reach marginalized women for cervical cancer screening: A qualitative study of stakeholder perspectives. *Curr Oncol.* 2018;25(1):e8-e16.

433. Primary HPV screening. Wellington (NZ): New Zealand Government; 2016: https://www.nsu.govt.nz/health-professionals/national-cervical-screening-programme/primary-hpv-screening. Accessed 2017 Nov 3.

434. National Screening Unit. National cervicals screening programme: Changing the primary laboratory test. Public consultation submission summary. Wellington (NZ): Government of New Zealand; 2017: https://www.nsu.govt.nz/system/files/page/consultation_summary.docx. Accessed 2017 Nov 7.

435. Donnelly A. The 'Morph'ology of cytotechnology education. *Cytopathology.* 2016;27(5):310-312.

436. New cytology competencies. Halifax (NS): Nova Scotia College of Medical Laboratory Technologists; 2017: http://www.nscmlt.org/images/Policies/New_cytology_competency.pdf. Accessed 2018 May 23.

437. Competency profile diagnostic cytology: Competencies expected of an entry-level cytotechnologist. Hamilton (ON): Canadian Society for Medical Laboratory Science; 2014: https://go.csmls.org/cert/DC_CP_2014.pdf. Accessed 2018 May 23.

438. Bolick DR, Bolick RE, Coates F, Daniels CM, Juretich MB, Lin KK, et al. Laboratory implementation of human papillomavirus testing. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 2003;127(8):984-990.

439. Ontario cancer screening performance report 2016 Toronto (ON): Cancer Care Ontario; 2016: https://archive.cancercare.on.ca/common/pages/UserFile.aspx?fileId=366294. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.

440. Delays and confusion cloud roll-out of new cervical cancer screening program. Boston (MA): The Conversation US; 2017: http://theconversation.com/delays-and-confusion-cloud-roll-out-of-new-cervical-cancer-screening-program-73605. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.

441. Burchell AN, Kendall CE, Cheng SY, Lofters A, Cotterchio M, Bayoumi AM, et al. Cervical cancer screening uptake among HIV-positive women in Ontario, Canada: A population-based retrospective cohort study. *Prev Med.* 2017.

442. Everett T, Bryant A, Griffin MF, Martin-Hirsch PP, Forbes CA, Jepsom RG. Interventions targeted at women to encourage the updatke of cervical screening. *Cochrane Database Sys Rev.* 2011(5):CD002834.

443. Musa J, Achenbach CJ, O'Dwyer LC, Evans CT, McHugh M, Hou L, et al. Effect of cervical cancer education and provider recommendation for screening on screening rates: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One.* 2017;12(9).

444. Vahabi M, Lofters A. Muslim immigrant women's views on cervical cancer screening and HPV self-sampling in Ontario, Canada. *BMC Public Health.* 2016;16(1):868.

445. Stuart G, Taylor G, Bancej CM, Beaulac J, Colgan T, Franco EL, et al. Report of the 2003 pan-Canadian forum on cervical cancer prevention and control. *JOGC.* 2004;26(11):1004-1028.

446. Smith L, van Niekerk D, Coldman A, Krajden M, Franco EL, Ogilvie G. Recommendations for implementing human Papillomavirus-based cervical cancer screening: Lessons learned from the HPV FOCAL Trial. *JOGC.* 2016;38(8):723-726.

447. Cervical cancer consultation Q&A. London (GB): Public Health England; 2018: https://legacyscreening.phe.org.uk/cervicalcancer-qa. Accessed 2018 May 23.

448. Department of Health. National cervical screening program. Canberra (AUS): Commonwealth of Australia; 2018: http://www.cancerscreening.gov.au/internet/screening/publishing.nsf/Content/cervical-screening-1. Accessed 2018 May 5.

449. National Screening Unit. Frequently asked questions. Wellington (NZL): New Zealand Government; 2018: https://www.nsu.govt.nz/health-professionals/national-cervical-screening-programme/hpv-primary-screening/frequently-asked. Accessed 2018 May 23.

450. Kliewer EV, Mahmud SM, Demers AA, Lambert P. Human papillomavirus vaccination and Pap testing profile in Manitoba, Canada. *Vaccine.* 2013;32(1):33-38.

451. Counselling patients about HPV test results. Transmission, screening / testing & vaccination. Winnipeg (MB): International Centre for Infectious Diseases; 2017.

452. Coldman A, van Niekerk D, Smith L, Ogilvie G. Cervical cancer incidence in British Columbia: Predicting effects of changes from Pap to human papillomavirus screening and of changes in screening participation. *J Med Screen.* 2017;24(4):195-200.

453. PCCSI national guidance document on correspondence for cervical cancer screening programs. Toronto (ON): Canadian Partnership Against Cancer; 2013.

454. Tsoa E, Kone Pefoyo AJ, Tsiplova K, Kupets R. Evaluation of recall and reminder letters on retention rates in an organized cervical screening program. *JOGC.* 2017.

455. Racey CS, Withrow DR, Gesink D. Self-collected HPV testing improves participation in cervical cancer screening: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Can J Public Health.* 2013;104(2):e159-e166.

456. Haguenoer K, Sengchanh S, Gaudy-Graffin C, Boyard J, Fontenay R, Marret H, et al. Vaginal self-sampling is a cost-effective way to increase participation in a cervical cancer screening programme: a randomised trial. *Br J Cancer.* 2014;111(11):2187-2196.

457. Lam JU, Rebolj M, Moller ED, Pedersen H, Rygaard C, Lynge E, et al. Human papillomavirus self-sampling for screening nonattenders: Opt-in pilot implementation with electronic communication platforms. *Int J Cancer.* 2017;140(10):2212-2219.

458. Cerigo H, Coutlee F, Franco EL, Brassard P. Dry self-sampling versus provider-sampling of cervicovaginal specimens for human papillomavirus detection in the Inuit population of Nunavik, Quebec. *J Med Screen.* 2012;19(1):42-48.

459. Lofters AK, Vahabi M, Fardad M, Raza A. Exploring the acceptability of human papillomavirus self-sampling among Muslim immigrant women. *Cancer Manag Res.* 2017;9:323-329.

460. Duke P, Godwin M, Ratnam S, Dawson L, Fontaine D, Lear A, et al. Effect of vaginal self-sampling on cervical cancer screening rates: a community-based study in Newfoundland. *BMC Womens Health.* 2015;15:47.

461. Frketich J. Cancer screening at work: New mobile centre brings tests to patients. *Hamilton Spectator*. Hamilton (ON): Metrolandmedia; 2017 Jan 19: http://www.thespec.com/news-story/7065903-cancer-screening-at-work-new-mobile-centre-brings-tests-to-patients/. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.

462. Cancer screening. Thunder Bay (ON): Thunder Bay Regional Health Sciences Centre; 2018: http://www.tbrhsc.net/programs-services/prevention-and-screening-services/screening/. Accessed 2018 Mar 19.

463. Duff P, Ogilvie G, Shoveller J, Amram O, Chettiar J, Nguyen P, et al. Barriers to cervical screening among sex workers in Vancouver. *Am J Public Health.* 2016;106(2):366-373.

464. Tavasoli SM, Kane E, Chiarelli AM, Kupets R. Women's behaviors toward mammogram and pap test: Opportunities to increase cervical cancer screening participation rates among older women. *Women's Health Iss.* 2018;28(1):42-50.

465. Dunn S, Rossiter L, Ferne J, Barnes E, Wu W. Improved adherence to colposcopy through nurse-led telephone counselling and multifaceted patient support. *JOGC.* 2013;35(8):723-729.

466. Regier DA, Hoek KVD, Ogilvie G, Smith L, Henwood E, Miller DM, et al. Exploring colposcopists' attitudes towards use of HPV testing as a primary screening tool for cervical cancer in British Columbia. *JOGC.* 2013;35(7):657-663.

467. Perkins RB, Anderson BL, Gorin SS, Schulkin JA. Challenges in cervical cancer prevention: A survey of U.S. obstetrician-gynecologists. *Am J Prev Med.* 2013;45(2):175-181.

468. Lynn B, Hatry A, Burnett C, Kan L, Olatunbosun T, Bluman B. Identifying primary care physicians continuing education needs by examining clinical practices, attitudes, and barriers to screening across multiple cancers. *Journal of Cancer Educ.* 2017.

469. Brown HK, Plourde N, Ouellette-Kuntz H, Vigod S, Cobigo V. Brief report: Cervical cancer screening in women with intellectual and developmental disabilities who have had a pregnancy. *J Intellect Disabil Res.* 2016;60(1):22-27.

470. Bonuses for doctors do little to improve cancer screening in Ontario. Toronto (ON): Institute for Clinical Evaluative Sciences; 2014: https://www.ices.on.ca/Newsroom/News-Releases/2014/Bonuses-for-doctors-do-little-to-improve-cancer-screening-in-Ontario. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.

471. Hendry M, Pasterfield D, Gollins S, Adams R, Evans M, Fiander A, et al. Talking about human papillomavirus and cancer: Development of consultation guides through lay and professional stakeholder coproduction using qualitative, quantitative and secondary data. *BMJ Open.* 2017;7(6):e015413.

472. Dahrouge S, Seale E, Hogg W, Russell G, Younger J, Muggah E, et al. A comprehensive assessment of family physician gender and quality of care a cross-sectional analysis in Ontario, Canada. *Medical Care.* 2016;54(3):277-286.

473. Confronting cervical cancer in your community: A guide for healthcare managers and providers in First Nations communities. Ottawa (ON): National Aboriginal Health Organization; 2012: http://www.cancerview.ca/fnimresources/fnim0082/ Accessed 2017 Jun 7.

474. Canadian-educated doctors more likely to screen for cancer. Toronto (ON): Institute for Clinical Evaluative Sciences; 2014: https://www.ices.on.ca/Newsroom/News-Releases/2014/Canadian-educated-doctors-more-likely-to-screen-for-cancer. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.

475. Only 37% of recent immigrant women in Toronto receiving cervical cancer screening. Toronto (ON): Institute for Clinical Evaluative Sciences; 2007: https://www.ices.on.ca/Newsroom/News-Releases/2007/Only-37-percent-of-recent-immigrant-women-in-Toronto-receiving-cervical-cancer-screening. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.

476. Spayne M, Rabeneck L, Guerriero L. Successes and challenges in population-based cancer screening. *Healthcare Quarterly.* 2015;17(SP):16-22.

477. Cervical screening. Vancouver (BC): Provincial Health Services Authority; 2016: http://www.bccancer.bc.ca/our-research/participate/cervical-screening. Accessed 2018 Mar 19.

478. Cancer and chronic disease screening lowest in disadvantaged neighbourhoods: study. Toronto (ON): Institute for Clinical Evaluative Sciences; 2013: https://www.ices.on.ca/Newsroom/News-Releases/2013/Cancer-and-chronic-disease. Accessed 2017 Jun 7.

479. Smith LW, Khurshed F, van Niekerk DJ, Krajden M, Greene SB, Hobbs S, et al. Women's intentions to self-collect samples for human papillomavirus testing in an organized cervical cancer screening program. *BMC Public Health* 2014;14:1060.

480. Karwalajtys T, Howard M, Sellors JW, Kaczorowski J. Vaginal self sampling versus physician cervical sampling for HPV among younger and older women. *Sex Transm Infect.* 2006;82(4):337-339.

481. Chan DN, So WK. A systematic review of randomised controlled trials examining the effectiveness of breast and cervical cancer screening interventions for ethnic minority women. *Eur J Oncol Nurs.* 2015;19(5):536-553.

482. Lofters AK, Vahabi M, Kim E, Ellison L, Graves E, Glazier RH. Cervical cancer screening among women from Muslim-majority countries in Ontario, Canada. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* 2017;26(10):1943-1499.

483. Zehbe I, Moeller H, Severini A, Weaver B, Escott N, Bell C, et al. Feasibility of self-sampling and human papillomavirus testing for cervical cancer screening in First Nation women from Northwest Ontario, Canada: A pilot study. *BMJ Open.* 2011;1(1):e000030.

484. Crawford J, Ahmad F, Beaton D, Bierman AS. Cancer screening behaviours among South Asian immigrants in the UK, US and Canada: A scoping study. *Health Soc Care Community.* 2016;24(2):123-153.

485. Stoler MH, Wright TC, Jr., Parvu V, Vaughan L, Yanson K, Eckert K, et al. The Onclarity Human Papillomavirus Trial: Design, methods, and baseline results Interventions to improve the uptake of cervical cancer screening among lower socioeconomic groups: A systematic review. *Gynecol Oncol.* 2018;149(3):498.

486. Thomsen LT, Dehlendorff C, Junge J, Waldstrom M, Schledermann D, Frederiksen K, et al. Human papillomavirus mRNA and DNA testing in women with atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance: A prospective cohort study. *Intl J Cancer.* 2016;139(8):1839-1850.

487. Wilson JMG, Junger G. *Principles and practice of screening for disease.* Geneva (CHE): World Health Organization; 1968.

488. Zhang L, Xu XQ, Hu SY, Chen F, Zhang X, Pan QJ, et al. Durability of clinical performance afforded by self-collected HPV testing: A 15-year cohort study in China. *Gynecol Oncol.* 2018;151(2):221-228.

489. Gatos KC. A literature teview of cervical cancer screening in transgender men. *Nurs Womens Health.* 2018;22(1):52-62.

490. Adkins BD, Barlow AB, Jack A, Schultenover SJ, Desouki MM, Coogan AC, et al. Characteristic findings of cervical Papanicolaou tests from transgender patients on androgen therapy: Challenges in detecting dysplasia. *Cytopathology.* 2018;29(3):281-287.

491. Reisner SL, Deutsch MB, Peitzmeier SM, White Hughto JM, Cavanaugh TP, Pardee DJ, et al. Test performance and acceptability of self- versus provider-collected swabs for high-risk HPV DNA testing in female-to-male trans masculine patients. *PLoS One.* 2018;13(3):e0190172.

492. Tranberg M, Bech BH, Blaakaer J, Jensen JS, Svanholm HA. Preventing cervical cancer using HPV self-sampling: Direct mailing of test-kits increases screening participation more than timely opt-in procedures - a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Cancer.* 2018;18(1):273.

493. Ogilvie G, van Niekerk D, Krajden M, et al. Effect of screening with primary cervical hpv testing vs cytology testing on high-grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia at 48 months: The hpv focal randomized clinical trial. *JAMA.* 2018;320(1):43-52.

494. Ogilvie GS, Naus M, Money DM, Dobson SR, Miller D, Krajden M, et al. Reduction in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in young women in British Columbia after introduction of the HPV vaccine: An ecological analysis. *Int J Cancer.* 2015;137(8):1931-1937.

495. Palmer TJ, McFadden M, Pollock KG, Kavanagh K, Cuschieri K, Cruickshank M, et al. HPV immunisation and cervical screening--confirmation of changed performance of cytology as a screening test in immunised women: A retrospective population-based cohort study. *Br J Cancer.* 2016;114(5):582-589.

496. Franco EL, Cuzick J, Hildesheim A, de Sanjose S. Chapter 20: Issues in planning cervical cancer screening in the era of HPV vaccination. *Vaccine.* 2006;24(Suppl 3):171-177.

497. Franco EL, Mahmud SM, Tota J, Ferenczy A, Coutlee F. The expected impact of HPV vaccination on the accuracy of cervical cancer screening: The need for a paradigm change. *Archives of medical research.* 2009;40(6):478-485.

498. Hall MT, Simms KT, Lew JB, Smith MA, Brotherton JM, Saville M, et al. The projected timeframe until cervical cancer elimination in Australia: A modelling study. *The Lancet Public health.* 2019;4(1):e19-e27.

499. US Preventative Services Task Force. Screening for cervical cancer: US Preventative Services Task Force recommendation statement. *JAMA.* 2018 320(7):674.

500. Kandasamy S, Khalid AF, Majid U, Vanstone M. Prostate cancer patient perspectives on the use of information in treatment decision-making: A systematic review and qualitative meta-synthesis. *Ont Health Technol Assess Ser.* 2017;17(7):1-32.

501. Ceilleachair O, O'Mahony JF, O'Connor M, O'Leary J, Normand C, Martin C, et al. Health-related quality of life as measured by the EQ-5D in the prevention, screening and management of cervical disease: A systematic review. *Qual Life Res.* 2017.

502. Nelson EJ, Maynard BR, Loux T, Fatla J, Gordon R, Arnold LD. The acceptability of self-sampled screening for HPV DNA: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sex Transm Infect.* 2017;93(1):56-61.

503. Jentschke M, Hillemanns P. Systematic comparison of different meta-analyses, systematic reviews and HTA reports on cervical cancer screening based on cytology or HPV test. *Tumor Diagnostik und Therapie German.* 2017;38(2):118-124.

504. Jentschke M, Hillemanns P. Systematic comparison of different meta-analyses, systematic reviews and HTA reports on cervical cancer screening based on cytology or HPV test. *Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd.* 2016;76(10):1081-1085.

505. Santesso N, Mustafa RA, Schunemann HJ, Arbyn M, Blumenthal PD, Cain J, et al. World Health Organization Guidelines for treatment of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia 2-3 and screen-and-treat strategies to prevent cervical cancer. *Intl J Gynaecol Obstet.* 2016;132(3):252-258.

506. Haedicke J, Iftner T. A review of the clinical performance of the Aptima HPV assay. *J Clin Virol.* 2016;76(Suppl 1):S40-S48.

507. de Thurah L, Bonde J, Hoa Lam JU, Rebolj M. Concordant testing results between various Human Papillomavirus assays in primary cervical cancer screening: Systematic review. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2018;24(1):29.

508. Mustafa RA, Santesso N, Khatib R, Mustafa AA, Wiercioch W, Kehar R, et al. Systematic reviews and meta-analyses of the accuracy of HPV tests, visual inspection with acetic acid, cytology, and colposcopy. *Intl J Gynaecol Obstet.* 2016;132(3):259-265.

509. Li T, Li Y, Yang GX, Shi P, Sun XY, Yang Y, et al. Diagnostic value of combination of HPV testing and cytology as compared to isolated cytology in screening cervical cancer: A meta-analysis. *J Cancer Res Ther.* 2016;12(1):283-289.

510. Yin D, Jiang Y, Wang N, Ouyang L, Lu Y, Zhang Y, et al. The diagnostic value of serum hybrid capture 2 (CH2) HPV DNA in cervical cancer: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Tumour Biol.* 2014;35(9):9247-9253.

511. Bouchard-Fortier G, Hajifathalian K, McKnight MD, Zacharias DG, Gonzalez-Gonzalez LA. Co-testing for detection of high-grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia and cancer compared with cytology alone: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Public Health.* 2014;36(1):46-55.

512. Pileggi C, Flotta D, Bianco A, Nobile CG, Pavia M. Is HPV DNA testing specificity comparable to that of cytological testing in primary cervical cancer screening? Results of a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Intl J Cancer.* 2014;135(1):166-177.

513. Giorgi Rossi P, Baldacchini F, Ronco G. The possible effects on socio-economic inequalities of introducing HPV testing as primary test in cervical cancer screening programs. *Front Oncol.* 2014;4:20.

514. Lee J, Carvallo M. Socioecological perspectives on cervical cancer and cervical cancer screening among Asian American women. *J Community Health.* 2014;39(5):863-871.

515. Foster HH, Jr. The legal aspects of screening for cervical neoplasia. *Obstet Gynecol Surv.* 1969;24(7 Pt 2):1029-1035.

516. Raffle AE. Cervical screening. *BMJ.* 2004;328(7451):1272-1273.

517. Slater DN. For debate--Ethical considerations of gynaecological liquid-based cytology and human papillomavirus studies. *Cytopathology.* 2001;12(4):251-256.

Appendix 1: Literature Search Strategy

Clinical Database Search

OVERVIEW	
Interface:	Ovid
Databases:	EBM Reviews - Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials January 2017 EBM Reviews - Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005 to Present EBM Reviews - Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects 1st Quarter 2016 Embase 1974 to Present Ovid MEDLINE 1946 to Present Ovid MEDLINE Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations **Note:** Subject headings have been customized for each database. Duplicates between databases were removed in Ovid.
Date of Search:	February 24, 2017
Alerts:	Monthly search updates until project completion.
Study Types:	No filters used.
Limits:	Language limit: English- and French-language Date limit: 2002 - present Conference abstracts excluded

SYNTAX GUIDE	
/	At the end of a phrase, searches the phrase as a subject heading
MeSH	Medical Subject Heading
exp	Explode a subject heading
*	Before a word, indicates that the marked subject heading is a primary topic; or, after a word, a truncation symbol (wildcard) to retrieve plurals or varying endings
adj#	Adjacency within # number of words (in any order)
.ti	Title
.ab	Abstract
.hw	Heading Word; usually includes subject headings and controlled vocabulary
.kf	Author keyword heading word (MEDLINE)
.kw	Author keyword (Embase, Cochrane, DARE)
.dm	Device manufacturer (Embase)
.dv	Device trade name (Embase)
/di	Diagnosis subheading (MEDLINE, Embase)
/ip	Isolation & purification subheading (MEDLINE)
/ge	Genetics subheading (MEDLINE)
ppez	Ovid database code; Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily and Ovid MEDLINE(R) 1946 to Present
oemezd	Ovid database code; Embase 1974 to present, updated daily
cctr	Ovid database code; Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials
dare	Ovid database code; Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects
coch	Ovid database code; Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Clinical Search Strategy**
1	Human Papillomavirus DNA Tests/
2	DNA Probes, HPV/
3	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,kf,kw.
4	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
5	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
6	(((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kf,kw.
7	(((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kf,kw.
8	Papillomavirus Infections/di
9	or/1-8
10	Papillomaviridae/ip, ge or exp Alphapapillomavirus/ip, ge
11	Papillomavirus Infections/
12	(HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,kf,kw.
13	or/10-12
14	Molecular Diagnostic Techniques/
15	Nucleic Acid Amplification Techniques/
16	exp *Polymerase Chain Reaction/
17	DNA Methylation/
18	Genotyping Techniques/
19	exp Nucleic Acid Hybridization/
20	exp Nucleic Acid Probes/
21	(polymerase chain reaction or PCR or methylation or genotyping or hybridization or probe*).ti,kf,kw.
22	(molecular adj2 (screen* or diagnos*)).ti,ab,kf,kw.
23	or/14-22
24	13 and 23
25	(GenoArray or Geno-Array or Cobas or Aptima or Linear Array or LinearArray or RealTime or Hybrid Capture or HybridCapture or HC2 or HC 2 or HCII or HC II or Xpert or Amplicor or Inno-LiPa or InnoLiPa or PreTect or Pre-Tect or Euro-Array or EuroArray or OncoTect or Onco-Tect or OncoE6 or Quantivirus or Cervical Sampler or CervicalSampler or Delphi Screener or DelphiScreener or PapType or Anyplex or SoloPap or Solo-Pap or Onclarity).ti,ab,kf,kw.
26	(Digene or Roche or Hologic or Abbott or Quigen or Arbor Vita or Breakspear or DAAN Gene or DiaCarta or Fujirebio or Genera Biosystems or IncellDx or Seegene or Trovagene).ti,ab,kf,kw.
27	(HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,ab,kf,kw,hw.
28	(25 or 26) and 27
29	(Cervista or CINtec or CIN-tec or HPV28 or HPV-28 or PapilloCheck or Papillo-Check or careHPV).ti,ab,kf,kw.
30	28 or 29
31	Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia/
32	Uterine Cervical Neoplasms/
33	Uterine Cervical Dysplasia/
34	Atypical Squamous Cells of the Cervix/
35	Cervix Uteri/

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Clinical Search Strategy**
36	Vaginal Smears/
37	(cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*).ti,kf,kw.
38	((cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj5 (precancer* or cancer* or neoplas* or dysplas* or dyskaryos* or tumor* or tumour* or malignanc* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or lesion* or squamous or small cell or large cell)).ti,ab,kf,kw.
39	(atypical glandular cell* or AGC or AGUS).ti,ab,kf,kw.
40	(CIN or CINII* or CIN2* or CINIII* or CIN3* or SIL or HSIL or LSIL or ASCUS or AS-CUS).ti,ab,kf,kw.
41	((pap or papanicolaou or vagina* or cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj3 (smear* or test* or swab* or scrap*)).ti,ab,kf,kw.
42	or/31-41
43	Mass Screening/
44	"Direct-To-Consumer Screening and Testing"/
45	Early Detection of Cancer/
46	Triage/
47	(screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex).ti,ab,kf,kw.
48	(detect* or test* or diagnos* or identify* or identifi* or predict*).ti,kf,kw.
49	or/43-48
50	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ti,kf,kw.
51	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ab.
52	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ab.
53	or/50-52
54	(9 or 24) and 42 and 49
55	30 and 49
56	42 and 53
57	or/54-56
58	"Sensitivity and Specificity"/
59	"Limit of Detection"/
60	ROC Curve/
61	Diagnostic Errors/
62	False Negative Reactions/
63	False Positive Reactions/
64	"Predictive Value of Tests"/
65	diagnostic accuracy/
66	receiver operating characteristic/
67	exp diagnostic error/
68	predictive value/
69	diagnostic value/
70	diagnostic test accuracy study/
71	"Diagnostic Uses of Chemicals"/
72	(Sensitivity or specificity).ti,ab,kw,kf.
73	(false adj2 (positive* or negative*)).ti,ab,kw,kf.
74	((positive* or negative*) adj2 (predictive or likelihood)).ti,ab,kw,kf.

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Clinical Search Strategy**
75	(predictive valu* or validit*).ti,ab,kw,kf.
76	(receiver adj2 operating).ti,ab,kw,kf.
77	(ROC or AUROC* or SROC or HSROC).ti,ab,kw,kf.
78	((under or over) adj2 curve*).ti,ab,kw,kf.
79	(detect* adj2 (abilit* or rate*)).ti,ab,kw,kf.
80	((gold* or reference*) adj2 standard*).ti,ab,kw,kf.
81	((test or diagnos*) adj2 (perform* or accura* or value* or "use" or useful or usefulness or utilit* or effica* or compar* or evaluat*)).ti,ab,kw,kf.
82	or/58-80
83	(9 or 24) and 42 and 82
84	(30 or 53) and 82
85	83 or 84
86	57 or 85
87	86 use ppez
88	86 use cctr
89	9 or 24 or 30 or 53
90	89 use dare
91	89 use coch
92	Human papillomavirus DNA test/
93	exp nucleic acid probe/ and (HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,ab,kw,hw.
94	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,kw.
95	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
96	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
97	(((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kw.
98	(((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kw.
99	papillomavirus infection/di
100	or/92-99
101	Papillomaviridae/
102	exp Alphapapillomavirus/
103	papillomavirus infection/
104	Wart virus/
105	(HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,kw.
106	or/101-105
107	molecular diagnosis/
108	exp *polymerase chain reaction/
109	DNA Methylation/
110	Genotyping Technique/
111	nucleic acid hybridization/
112	exp nucleic acid probe/

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Clinical Search Strategy**
113	nucleic acid amplification/
114	(polymerase chain reaction or PCR or methylation or genotyping or hybridization or probe*).ti,kw.
115	(molecular adj2 (screen* or diagnos*)).ti,ab,kw.
116	or/107-115
117	106 and 116
118	(GenoArray or Geno-Array or Cobas or Aptima or Linear Array or LinearArray or RealTime or Hybrid Capture or HybridCapture or HC2 or HC 2 or HCII or HC II or Xpert or Amplicor or Inno-LiPa or InnoLiPa or PreTect or Pre-Tect or Euro-Array or EuroArray or OncoTect or Onco-Tect or OncoE6 or Quantivirus or Cervical Sampler or CervicalSampler or Delphi Screener or DelphiScreener or PapType or Anyplex or SoloPap or Solo-Pap or Onclarity).ti,ab,kw,dv,hw.
119	(Digene or Roche or Hologic or Abbott or Quigen or Arbor Vita or Breakspear or DAAN Gene or DiaCarta or Fujirebio or Genera Biosystems or IncellDx or Seegene or Trovagene).ti,ab,kw,dm.
120	(HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,ab,kw,hw.
121	(118 or 119) and 120
122	(Cervista or CINtec or CIN-tec or HPV28 or HPV-28 or PapilloCheck or Papillo-Check or careHPV).ti,ab,kw,dv,hw.
123	121 or 122
124	uterine cervix disease/
125	uterine cervix dysplasia/
126	squamous intraepithelial lesion of the cervix/
127	uterine cervix tumor/
128	uterine cervix cancer/
129	uterine cervix carcinoma/
130	uterine cervix carcinoma in situ/
131	uterine cervix cytology/
132	exp uterine cervix/
133	vagina smear/
134	(cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*).ti,kw.
135	((cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj5 (precancer* or cancer* or neoplas* or dysplas* or dyskaryos* or tumor* or tumour* or malignanc* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or lesion* or squamous or small cell or large cell)).ti,ab,kw.
136	(atypical glandular cell* or AGC or AGUS).ti,ab,kw.
137	(CIN or CINII* or CIN2* or CINIII* or CIN3* or SIL or HSIL or LSIL or ASCUS or AS-CUS).ti,ab,kw.
138	((pap or papanicolaou or vagina* or cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj3 (smear* or test* or swab* or scrap*)).ti,ab,kw.
139	or/124-138
140	screening/
141	mass screening/
142	cancer screening/
143	screening test/
144	DNA screening/
145	early cancer diagnosis/
146	(screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex).ti,ab,kw.
147	(detect* or test* or diagnos* or identify* or identifi* or predict*).ti,kw.
148	or/140-147

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Clinical Search Strategy**
149	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ti,kw.
150	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ab
151	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ab
152	or/149-151
153	(100 or 117) and 139 and 148
154	123 and 148
155	139 and 152
156	153 or 154 or 155
157	(100 or 117) and 139 and 82
158	123 and 82
159	152 and 82
160	157 or 158 or 159
161	156 or 160
162	161 use oemezd
163	162 not conference abstract.pt.
164	87 or 88 or 90 or 91 or 163
165	limit 164 to (english or french) [Limit not valid in CDSR,DARE; records were retained]
166	limit 165 to yr="2002 -Current" [Limit not valid in DARE; records were retained]
167	limit 166 to yr="2002 - 2010" [Limit not valid in DARE; records were retained]
168	remove duplicates from 167
169	166
170	limit 169 to yr="2011 - 2014" [Limit not valid in DARE; records were retained]
171	remove duplicates from 170
172	169
173	limit 172 to yr="2015 -Current" [Limit not valid in DARE; records were retained]
174	remove duplicates from 173
175	168 or 171 or 174

OTHER DATABASES	
PubMed	A limited PubMed search was performed to capture records not found in MEDLINE. Same MeSH, keywords, and limits used as per MEDLINE search, with appropriate syntax used.

Patients' Perspectives and Experience Database Search

OVERVIEW	
Interface:	Ovid
Databases:	Embase 1974 to present Ovid MEDLINE 1946 to Present Ovid MEDLINE Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations PsycINFO 1967 to present **Note:** Subject headings have been customized for each database. Duplicates between databases were removed in Ovid.
Date of Search:	HPV testing search: January 20, 2017 Cervical cancer screening search: February 6, 2017
Alerts:	Monthly search updates until project completion.
Study Types:	Qualitative literature
Limits:	Language limit: English- and French-language Conference abstracts excluded HPV testing search: No date limits Cervical cancer screening search: 2002-Present

SYNTAX GUIDE	
/	At the end of a phrase, searches the phrase as a subject heading
MeSH	Medical Subject Heading
exp	Explode a subject heading
*	Before a word, indicates that the marked subject heading is a primary topic; or, after a word, a truncation symbol (wildcard) to retrieve plurals or varying endings
$	A truncation symbol (wildcard) to retrieve plurals or varying endings
?	Truncation symbol for one or no characters only
adj#	Adjacency within # number of words (in any order)
.ti	Title
.ab	Abstract
.hw	Heading word; usually includes subject headings and controlled vocabulary
.mp	Multi-purpose; searches several fields at once including Title, Original Title, Abstract, Subject Heading, Name of Substance, and Registry Word fields
.af	All fields
.tw	Textword; searches all of the fields in a database which contain text words and which are appropriate for a subject search
.kf	Author keyword heading word (MEDLINE)
.kw	Author keyword (Embase)
.id	Key concepts (PsycINFO)
.pt	Publication type
.dm	Device manufacturer (Embase)
.dv	Device trade name (Embase)
/di	Diagnosis subheading (MEDLINE, Embase)
/ip	Isolation & purification subheading (MEDLINE)

SYNTAX GUIDE	
/ge	Genetics subheading (MEDLINE)
pmez	Ovid database code; MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, MEDLINE Daily and Ovid MEDLINE 1946 to Present
oemezd	Ovid database code; Embase 1974 to present, updated daily
psyb	Ovid database code; PsycINFO 1967 to present

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Patients' Perspectives and Experience Search Strategy**
Search #1: HPV Testing	
1	Human Papillomavirus DNA Tests/
2	DNA Probes, HPV/
3	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,kf.
4	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
5	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
6	(((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kf.
7	(((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kf.
8	Papillomavirus Infections/di
9	or/1-8
10	Papillomaviridae/ip, ge or exp Alphapapillomavirus/ip, ge
11	Papillomavirus Infections/
12	(HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,kf.
13	or/10-12
14	Molecular Diagnostic Techniques/
15	Nucleic Acid Amplification Techniques/
16	exp *Polymerase Chain Reaction/
17	DNA Methylation/
18	Genotyping Techniques/
19	exp Nucleic Acid Hybridization/
20	exp Nucleic Acid Probes/
21	(polymerase chain reaction or PCR or methylation or genotyping or hybridization or probe*).ti,kf.
22	(molecular adj2 (screen* or diagnos*)).ti,ab,kf.
23	or/14-22
24	13 and 23
25	(GenoArray or Geno-Array or Cobas or Aptima or Linear Array or LinearArray or RealTime or Hybrid Capture or HybridCapture or HC2 or HC 2 or HCII or HC II or Xpert or Amplicor or Inno-LiPa or InnoLiPa or PreTect or Pre-Tect or Euro-Array or EuroArray or OncoTect or Onco-Tect or OncoE6 or Quantivirus or Cervical Sampler or CervicalSampler or Delphi Screener or DelphiScreener or PapType or Anyplex or SoloPap or Solo-Pap or Onclarity).ti,ab,kf.
26	(Digene or Roche or Hologic or Abbott or Quigen or Arbor Vita or Breakspear or DAAN Gene or DiaCarta or Fujirebio or Genera Biosystems or IncellDx or Seegene or Trovagene).ti,ab,kf.
27	(HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,ab,kf,hw.
28	(25 or 26) and 27

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Patients' Perspectives and Experience Search Strategy**
29	(Cervista or CINtec or CIN-tec or HPV28 or HPV-28 or PapilloCheck or Papillo-Check or careHPV).ti,ab,kf.
30	28 or 29
31	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*)).ti,kf.
32	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*)).ab.
33	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*)).ab.
34	or/31-33
35	9 or 24 or 30 or 34
36	35 use ppez
37	Human papillomavirus DNA test/
38	exp nucleic acid probe/ and (HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,ab,kw,hw.
39	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,kw.
40	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
41	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
42	(((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kw.
43	(((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kw.
44	papillomavirus infection/di
45	or/37-44
46	Papillomaviridae/
47	exp Alphapapillomavirus/
48	papillomavirus infection/
49	wart virus/
50	(HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,kw.
51	or/46-50
52	molecular diagnosis/
53	exp *polymerase chain reaction/
54	DNA Methylation/
55	Genotyping Technique/
56	nucleic acid hybridization/
57	exp nucleic acid probe/
58	nucleic acid amplification/
59	(polymerase chain reaction or PCR or methylation or genotyping or hybridization or probe*).ti,kw.
60	(molecular adj2 (screen* or diagnos*)).ti,ab,kw.
61	or/52-60
62	51 and 61
63	(GenoArray or Geno-Array or Cobas or Aptima or Linear Array or LinearArray or RealTime or Hybrid Capture or HybridCapture or HC2 or HC 2 or HCII or HC II or Xpert or Amplicor or Inno-LiPa or InnoLiPa or PreTect or Pre-Tect or Euro-Array or EuroArray or OncoTect or Onco-Tect or OncoE6 or Quantivirus or Cervical Sampler or CervicalSampler or Delphi Screener or DelphiScreener or PapType or Anyplex or SoloPap or Solo-Pap or Onclarity).ti,ab,kw,dv,hw.

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Patients' Perspectives and Experience Search Strategy**
64	(Digene or Roche or Hologic or Abbott or Quigen or Arbor Vita or Breakspear or DAAN Gene or DiaCarta or Fujirebio or Genera Biosystems or IncellDx or Seegene or Trovagene).ti,ab,kw,dm.
65	(HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,ab,kw,hw.
66	(63 or 64) and 65
67	(Cervista or CINtec or CIN-tec or HPV28 or HPV-28 or PapilloCheck or Papillo-Check or careHPV).ti,ab,kw,dv,hw.
68	66 or 67
69	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*)).ti,kw.
70	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*)).ab.
71	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*)).ab.
72	or/69-71
73	45 or 62 or 66 or 72
74	73 use oemezd
75	Human Papillomavirus/
76	(HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,ab,id.
77	or/75-76
78	exp Nucleic Acids/ or Cancer Screening/ or Diagnosis/ or Genotypes/
79	(screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*).ti,ab,id.
80	(polymerase chain reaction or PCR or methylation or genotyping or hybridization or probe*).ti,ab,id.
81	(GenoArray or Geno-Array or Cobas or Aptima or Linear Array or LinearArray or RealTime or Hybrid Capture or HybridCapture or HC2 or HC 2 or HCII or HC II or Xpert or Amplicor or Inno-LiPa or InnoLiPa or PreTect or Pre-Tect or Euro-Array or EuroArray or OncoTect or Onco-Tect or OncoE6 or Quantivirus or Cervical Sampler or CervicalSampler or Delphi Screener or DelphiScreener or PapType or Anyplex or SoloPap or Solo-Pap or Onclarity).ti,ab,id.
82	(Digene or Roche or Hologic or Abbott or Quigen or Arbor Vita or Breakspear or DAAN Gene or DiaCarta or Fujirebio or Genera Biosystems or IncellDx or Seegene or Trovagene).ti,ab,id.
83	or/78-82
84	77 and 83
85	(Cervista or CINtec or CIN-tec or HPV28 or HPV-28 or PapilloCheck or Papillo-Check or careHPV).ti,ab,id.
86	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,id.
87	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
88	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
89	(((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,id.
90	(((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,id.
91	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj3 diagnos*).ti,ab,id.
92	or/85-91
93	84 or 92
94	93 use psyb

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Patients' Perspectives and Experience Search Strategy**
Qualitative Filter	
95	Qualitative Research/ or Interview/ or Interviews as Topic/ or Personal Narratives/ or Focus Groups/ or Narration/ or Nursing Methodology Research/
96	95 use ppez
97	qualitative research/ or qualitative analysis/ or exp interview/ or nursing methodology research/ or narrative/ or storytelling/
98	97 use oemezd
99	Qualitative research/ or Interviews/ or Storytelling/
100	99 use psyb
101	interview$.mp.
102	(theme$ or thematic).mp.
103	qualitative.af.
104	questionnaire$.mp.
105	ethnological research.mp.
106	ethnograph$.mp.
107	ethnonursing.af.
108	phenomenol$.af.
109	(grounded adj (theor$ or study or studies or research or analys?s)).af.
110	(life stor$ or women* stor$).mp.
111	(emic or etic or hermeneutic$ or heuristic$ or semiotic$).af. or (data adj1 saturat$).tw. or participant observ$.tw.
112	(social construct$ or postmodern$ or post-structural$ or post structural$ or poststructural$ or post modern$ or post-modern$ or feminis$).mp.
113	(action research or cooperative inquir$ or co operative inquir$ or co-operative inquir$).mp.
114	(humanistic or existential or experiential or paradigm$).mp.
115	(field adj (study or studies or research)).tw.
116	human science.tw.
117	biographical method.tw.
118	theoretical sampl$.af.
119	((purpos$ adj4 sampl$) or (focus adj group$)).af.
120	(account or accounts or unstructured or open-ended or open ended or text$ or narrative$).mp.
121	(life world or life-world or conversation analys?s or personal experience$ or theoretical saturation).mp.
122	((lived or life) adj experience$).mp.
123	cluster sampl$.mp.
124	observational method$.af.
125	content analysis.af.
126	(constant adj (comparative or comparison)).af.
127	((discourse$ or discurs$) adj3 analys?s).tw.
128	narrative analys?s.af.
129	heidegger$.tw.
130	colaizzi$.tw.
131	spiegelberg$.tw.
132	(van adj manen$).tw.

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Patients' Perspectives and Experience Search Strategy**
133	(van adj kaam$).tw.
134	(merleau adj ponty$).tw.
135	husserl$.tw.
136	foucault$.tw.
137	(corbin$ adj2 strauss$).tw.
138	glaser$.tw.
139	or/96,98,100-138
140	36 or 74 or 94
141	139 and 140
142	141 not conference abstract.pt.
143	limit 142 to (english or french)
144	remove duplicates from 143 **[Results for Search #1: HPV Testing]**
Search #2: Cervical Cancer Screening	
145	Mass Screening/
146	"Direct-To-Consumer Screening and Testing"/
147	Early Detection of Cancer/
148	(screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test*).ti,kf.
149	or/145-148
150	Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia/
151	Uterine Cervical Neoplasms/
152	Uterine Cervical Dysplasia/
153	Atypical Squamous Cells of the Cervix/
154	Vaginal Smears/
155	Papanicolaou Test/
156	(cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico* or pap or papanicolaou or vagina*).ti,kf.
157	or/150-156
158	149 and 157
159	((pap or papanicolaou or cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj5 (screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test*)).ab.
160	158 or 159
161	160 use ppez
162	uterine cervix disease/
163	uterine cervix dysplasia/
164	squamous intraepithelial lesion of the cervix/
165	uterine cervix tumor/
166	uterine cervix carcinoma/
167	uterine cervix carcinoma in situ/
168	uterine cervix cytology/
169	exp uterine cervix/
170	vagina smear/
171	Papanicolaou test/
172	(cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico* or pap or papanicolaou or vagina*).ti,kw.

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Patients' Perspectives and Experience Search Strategy**
173	or/162-172
174	screening/
175	mass screening/
176	cancer screening/
177	screening test/
178	DNA screening/
179	early cancer diagnosis/
180	(screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test*).ti,kf.
181	or/174-180
182	173 and 181
183	((pap or papanicolaou or cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj5 (screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test*)).ab.
184	182 or 183
185	184 use oemezd
186	((cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico* or pap or papanicolaou or vagina*) and (screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test*)).ti,id.
187	((pap or papanicolaou or cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj5 (screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test*)).ab.
188	186 or 187
189	188 use psyb
190	161 or 185 or 189
191	139 and 190
192	191 not 141
193	192 not conference abstract.pt.
194	limit 193 to (english or french)
195	limit 194 to yr="2002 -Current"
196	remove duplicates from 195 **[duplicates removed from search #1]**

OTHER DATABASES	
PubMed	A limited PubMed search was performed to capture records not found in MEDLINE. Same MeSH, keywords, and limits used as per MEDLINE search, with appropriate syntax used.
CINAHL	Same keywords, and limits used as per MEDLINE search. Syntax adjusted for EBSCO platform. MEDLINE records excluded.
Scopus	Same keywords and limits used as per MEDLINE search, with appropriate syntax used. Limited to subject areas: Social Sciences, Multidisciplinary, Psychology, Arts & Humanities.

Ethics Database Search

OVERVIEW	
Interface:	Ovid
Databases:	Ovid MEDLINE 1946 to Present Ovid MEDLINE Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations PsycINFO 1967 to Present **Note:** Subject headings have been customized for each database. Duplicates between databases were removed in Ovid.
Date of Search:	HPV testing search: February 9, 2017 Cervical cancer screening search: March 3, 2017
Alerts:	Monthly search updates until project completion.
Study Types:	No study design filters used.
Limits:	Language limit: English- and French-language
SYNTAX GUIDE	
/	At the end of a phrase, searches the phrase as a subject heading
MeSH	Medical Subject Heading
exp	Explode a subject heading
*	Before a word, indicates that the marked subject heading is a primary topic; or, after a word, a truncation symbol (wildcard) to retrieve plurals or varying endings
adj#	Adjacency within # number of words (in any order)
SYNTAX GUIDE	
.ti	Title
.ab	Abstract
.hw	Heading word; usually includes subject headings and controlled vocabulary
.kf	Author keyword heading word (MEDLINE)
.id	Key concepts (PsycINFO)
.fs	Floating sub-heading
.jw	Journal word
ppez	Ovid database code; Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily and Ovid MEDLINE(R) 1946 to Present
psyb	PsycINFO database code; PsycINFO 1967 to February Week 1 2017

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Ethics Database Search Strategy**
Search #1: HPV Testing	
1	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*)).ti,kf.
2	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*)).ab.
3	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*)).ab.
4	Human Papillomavirus DNA Tests/
5	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,kf.

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Ethics Database Search Strategy**
6	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
7	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
8	(((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kf.
9	(((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kf.
10	or/1-9
11	10 use ppez
12	Human Papillomavirus/
13	(HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,ab,id.
14	or/12-13
15	exp Nucleic Acids/ or Cancer Screening/ or Diagnosis/ or Genotypes/
16	(screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex or self-sampl* or selfsampl* or self-collect* or selfcollect*).ti,ab,id.
17	or/15-16
18	14 and 17
19	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,id.
20	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
21	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
22	(((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,id.
23	(((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,id.
24	or/18-23
25	24 use psyb
26	11 or 25
Ethics, Legal, Psychosocial Filter	
27	exp Ethics/
28	exp Privacy/
29	exp Jurisprudence/
30	exp Morals/
31	Paternalism/
32	exp Prejudice/
33	Social Values/
34	Social Norms/
35	Stereotyping/
36	Social Stigma/
37	exp Geography, Medical/
38	Medically Underserved Area/
39	Health Services Accessibility/
40	Health Equity/
41	Healthcare Disparities/

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Ethics Database Search Strategy**
42	Medical Overuse/
43	exp Disclosure/
44	exp Human Rights/
45	Coercion/
46	exp Mandatory Programs/
47	exp Social Problems/
48	"Legislation & Jurisprudence".fs.
49	ethics.fs.
50	or/27-49 use ppez
51	exp ethics/
52	exp "law (government)"/
53	privacy/
54	exp social influences/
55	morality/
56	or/51-55
57	56 use psyb
58	((healthcare or health care or nonclinical or community based or public health or preventive care) adj (access or deliver* or distribution* or system*)).ti,kf,id.
59	(ethic or ethics or ethical or moral or morals or bioethic*).ti,ab,hw,kf,jw,id.
60	(legal* or liabilit* or litigation* or constitutional or justice or law or laws or jurisprudence or complicit*).ti,ab,hw,kf,jw,id.
61	(lawsuit* or lawyer* or lawmaker*).ti,ab,kf,id.
62	human right*.ti,ab,kf,id.
63	civil right*.ti,ab,kf,id.
64	(prejudice* or stigma or stigmas or stigmatization or stigmatize or stigmatise or stigmatisation or stereotyp*).ti,ab,kf,id.
65	(inequalit* or equalit* or inequit* or equit* or disparit* or fair or fairness or unfair or unfairness).ti,ab,kf,id.
66	(distributive justice or precautionary principle or solidarity).ti,ab,kf,id.
67	((care or treatment) adj2 (duty or obligat*)).ti,ab,kf,id.
68	(social* adj (responsib* or obligat* or justice)).ti,ab,kf,id.
69	(psychological or psychosocial or socioeconomic or socio-economic or psychosexual).ti,kf,id.
70	((social or psychological or psychosocial or socioeconomic or socio-economic or psychosexual) adj2 (impact* or burden*)).ti,ab,kf,id.
71	(communitarian* or beneficence or nonmaleficence or maleficence or accountability).ti,ab,kf,id.
72	(harm or harms or harming or harmful).ti,ab,kf,id.
73	(privacy or confidential*).ti,ab,kf,id.
74	((informed or presumed or shared) adj2 (consent or choice or decision making)).ti,ab,kf,id.
75	(coercion or persuasion or information provision).ti,ab,kf,id.
76	((conflict or financial or industry) adj3 interest*).ti,ab,kf,id.
77	(industry adj3 (funding or involvement or sponsor*)).ti,ab,kf,id.
78	autonomy.ti,ab,hw,kf,id.
79	transparency.ti,ab,kf,id.
80	(overdiagnos* or over-diagnos* or underscreen* or under-screen* or overtreat* or over-treat*).ti,ab,kf,id.

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Ethics Database Search Strategy**
81	underserved.ti,ab,kf,id.
82	or/50,57-81
83	26 and 82
84	limit 83 to (english or french)
85	remove duplicates from 84 **[Results for Search #1: HPV Testing]**
Search #2: Cervical Cancer Screening	
86	Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia/
87	Uterine Cervical Neoplasms/
88	Uterine Cervical Dysplasia/
89	Atypical Squamous Cells of the Cervix/
90	Vaginal Smears/
91	Papanicolaou Test/
92	(cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico* or pap or papanicolaou or vagina*).ti,kf.
93	or/86-92
94	Mass Screening/
95	"Direct-To-Consumer Screening and Testing"/
96	Early Detection of Cancer/
97	Triage/
98	(screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test* or cytology).ti,kf.
99	or/94-98
100	93 and 99
101	((pap or papanicolaou or cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj3 (screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test* or cytology)).ab.
102	100 or 101
103	102 use ppez
104	((cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico* or pap or papanicolaou or vagina*) and (screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test* or cytology)).ti,id.
105	((pap or papanicolaou or cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj3 (screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test* or cytology)).ab.
106	104 or 105
107	106 use psyb
108	103 or 107
109	82 and 108
110	limit 109 to (english or french)
111	remove duplicates from 110 **[Results for Search #2: Cervical Cancer Screening]**

OTHER DATABASES	
PubMed	A limited PubMed search was performed to capture records not found in MEDLINE. Same MeSH, keywords, and limits used as per MEDLINE search, with appropriate syntax used.
CINAHL	Same keywords, and limits used as per MEDLINE search. Syntax adjusted for EBSCO platform. MEDLINE records excluded.

Implementation Database Search

OVERVIEW	
Interface:	Ovid
Databases:	Ovid MEDLINE 1946 to Present Ovid MEDLINE Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations Embase 1974 to Present **Note:** Subject headings have been customized for each database. Duplicates between databases were removed in Ovid.
Date of Search:	March 2017
Alerts:	Monthly search updates until project completion.
Study Types:	No study design filters used.
Limits:	Language limit: English- and French-language Date limit: 2002 - Present Conference abstracts excluded
SYNTAX GUIDE	
/	At the end of a phrase, searches the phrase as a subject heading
MeSH	Medical Subject Heading
exp	Explode a subject heading
*	Before a word, indicates that the marked subject heading is a primary topic; or, after a word, a truncation symbol (wildcard) to retrieve plurals or varying endings
?	Truncation symbol for one or no characters only
adj#	Adjacency within # number of words (in any order)
.ti	Title
.ab	Abstract
.hw	Heading word; usually includes subject headings and controlled vocabulary
.kf	Author keyword heading word (MEDLINE)
.kw	Author keyword field (Embase)
/di	Diagnosis subheading (MEDLINE, Embase)
.jn	Journal name
.jw	Journal word (MEDLINE)
.jx	Journal word (Embase)
.pt	Publication type
ppez	Ovid database code; Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily and Ovid MEDLINE(R) 1946 to Present
oemezd	Ovid database code; Embase 1974 to present, updated daily

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Implementation Search Strategy**
1	Human Papillomavirus DNA Tests/
2	DNA Probes, HPV/
3	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,kf,kw.

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Implementation Search Strategy**
4	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
5	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
6	(((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kf,kw.
7	(((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kf,kw.
8	Papillomavirus Infections/di
9	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ti,kf,kw.
10	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ab.
11	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ab.
12	Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia/
13	Uterine Cervical Neoplasms/
14	Uterine Cervical Dysplasia/
15	Atypical Squamous Cells of the Cervix/
16	Cervix Uteri/
17	Vaginal Smears/
18	Papanicolaou Test/
19	(cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico* or pap or papanicolaou).ti,kf,kw.
20	((cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj3 (precancer* or cancer* or neoplas* or dysplas* or dyskaryos* or tumor* or tumour* or malignanc* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or lesion* or squamous or small cell or large cell)).ti,ab,kf,kw.
21	(atypical glandular cell* or AGC or AGUS).ti,ab,kf,kw.
22	(CIN or CINII* or CIN2* or CINIII* or CIN3* or SIL or HSIL or LSIL or ASCUS or AS-CUS).ti,ab,kf,kw.
23	or/12-22
24	Mass Screening/
25	"Direct-To-Consumer Screening and Testing"/
26	Early Detection of Cancer/
27	Triage/
28	(screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex).ti,ab,kf,kw.
29	(detect* or test* or diagnos* or identify* or identifi* or predict* or cytology).ti,kf,kw.
30	or/24-29
31	23 and 30
32	((pap or papanicolaou or cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj2 (screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test* or cytology)).ab.
33	or/1-11,31-32
34	Policy/ or Delivery of Health Care/ or Health Policy/ or Health Services Accessibility/
35	(implementation or implementer* or barrier* or facilitat* or enabler*).ti,ab,kf.
36	implementation science.jn.
37	(adopt* or sustainability or accept* or access* or appropriat* or feasibility or uptake).ti,ab,kf.
38	(training or trained or train or travel* or cultur* or socio* or social* or society or determinants or education* or communication or participation or wait time*).ti,ab,kf.
39	(geography or geographic or transportation or reimbursement or staff or staffing or workforce or workflow* or equipment or incentive*).ti,ab,kf.

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Implementation Search Strategy**
40	(physician* adj2 (knowledge or perspective*)).ti,ab,kf.
41	Decision Support Techniques/ or (decision rule* or decision support or decision aid* or decision analys?s or decision model*).ti,ab,kf.
42	(policy or policies or health services or health care services or healthcare services).ti,ab,kf.
43	Laboratory Personnel/ or Laboratories/
44	(laboratory assistant* or laboratory scientist* or laboratory technician* or laboratory professional* or cytologist*).ti,ab,kf.
45	(referral* adj2 rate*).ti,ab,kf.
46	(screening adj2 rate*).ti,ab,kf.
47	(self-test* or self-sampl* or home-test*).ti,ab,kf.
48	(physician* adj2 visit*).ti,ab,kf.
49	or/34-48
50	33 and 49
51	50 use ppez
52	Human papillomavirus DNA test/
53	exp nucleic acid probe/ and (HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*).ti,ab,kw,hw.
54	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,kw.
55	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
56	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ab.
57	(((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kw.
58	(((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (deoxyribonucleic or ribonucleic or nucleic or DNA or RNA or mRNA)) and (test* or assay* or genotyping or typing or detection or amplification)).ti,ab,kw.
59	papillomavirus infection/di
60	((HPV* or hrHPV* or Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) and (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ti,kw.
61	((HPV* or hrHPV*) adj3 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ab.
62	((Papillomavirus* or Papilloma Virus*) adj5 (screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex)).ab.
63	uterine cervix disease/
64	uterine cervix dysplasia/
65	squamous intraepithelial lesion of the cervix/
66	uterine cervix tumor/
67	uterine cervix cancer/
68	uterine cervix carcinoma/
69	uterine cervix cytology/
70	exp uterine cervix/
71	vagina smear/
72	Papanicolaou test/
73	(cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico* or pap or papanicolaou).ti,kw.
74	((cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj5 (precancer* or cancer* or neoplas* or dysplas* or dyskaryos* or tumor* or tumour* or malignanc* or carcinoma* or adenocarcinoma* or lesion* or squamous or small cell or large cell)).ti,ab,kw.
75	(atypical glandular cell* or AGC or AGUS).ti,ab,kw.
76	(CIN or CINII* or CIN2* or CINIII* or CIN3* or SIL or HSIL or LSIL or ASCUS or AS-CUS).ti,ab,kw.

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Implementation Search Strategy**
77	or/63-76
78	screening/
79	mass screening/
80	cancer screening/
81	screening test/
82	DNA screening/
83	early cancer diagnosis/
84	(screen* or triage* or triaging or reflex).ti,ab,kw.
85	(detect* or test* or diagnos* or identify* or identifi* or predict* or cytology).ti,kw.
86	or/78-85
87	77 and 86
88	((pap or papanicolaou or cervical or cervix or cervixes or cervico*) adj2 (screen* or triage* or triaging or smear* or test* or cytology)).ab.
89	or/52-62,87-88
90	health care policy/ or policy/ or health care delivery/
91	(implementation or implementer* or barrier* or facilitat* or enabler*).ti,ab,kw.
92	(adopt* or sustainability or accept* or access* or appropriat* or feasibility or uptake).ti,ab,kw.
93	(training or trained or train or travel* or cultur* or socio* or social* or society or determinants or education* or communication or participation or wait time*).ti,ab,kw.
94	(geography or geographic or transportation or reimbursement or staff or staffing or workforce or workflow* or equipment or incentive*).ti,ab,kw.
95	(physician* adj2 (knowledge or perspective*)).ti,ab,kw.
96	(policy or policies or health services or health care services or healthcare services).ti,ab,kw.
97	Decision Making/ or (decision rule* or decision support or decision aid* or decision analys?s or decision model*).ti,ab,kw.
98	laboratory personnel/ or laboratory/
99	(laboratory assistant* or laboratory scientist* or laboratory technician* or laboratory professional* or cytologist*).ti,ab,kw.
100	(referral* adj2 rate*).ti,ab,kw.
101	(screening adj2 rate*).ti,ab,kw.
102	(self-test* or self-sampl* or home-test*).ti,ab,kw.
103	(physician* adj2 visit*).ti,ab,kw.
104	or/90-100
105	89 and 104
106	89 use oemezd
107	51 or 106
108	exp Canada/
109	(canadian* or canada* or british columbia* or alberta* or saskatchewan* or manitoba* or ontario* or quebec* or new brunswick* or prince edward island* or nova scotia* or labrador* or newfoundland* or nunavut* or northwest territor* or yukon* or toronto* or montreal* or vancouver* or ottawa* or calgary* or edmonton* or winnipeg* or first nation* or metis).ti,ab,kf,kw,hw.
110	(canadian* or canada* or british columbia* or alberta* or saskatchewan* or manitoba* or ontario* or quebec* or new brunswick* or prince edward island* or nova scotia* or labrador* or newfoundland* or nunavut* or northwest territor* or yukon* or toronto* or montreal* or vancouver* or ottawa* or calgary* or edmonton* or winnipeg* or first nation* or metis).jw,jx.

MULTI-DATABASE STRATEGY	
#	**Implementation Search Strategy**
111	or/108-110
112	107 and 111
113	112 not conference abstract.pt.
114	limit 113 to yr="2002 -Current"
115	limit 114 to (english or french)
116	remove duplicates from 115

OTHER DATABASES	
PubMed	A limited PubMed search was performed to capture records not found in MEDLINE. Same MeSH, keywords, and limits used as per MEDLINE search, with appropriate syntax used.
CINAHL	Same keywords and limits used as per MEDLINE search. Syntax adjusted for EBSCO platform. MEDLINE records excluded.

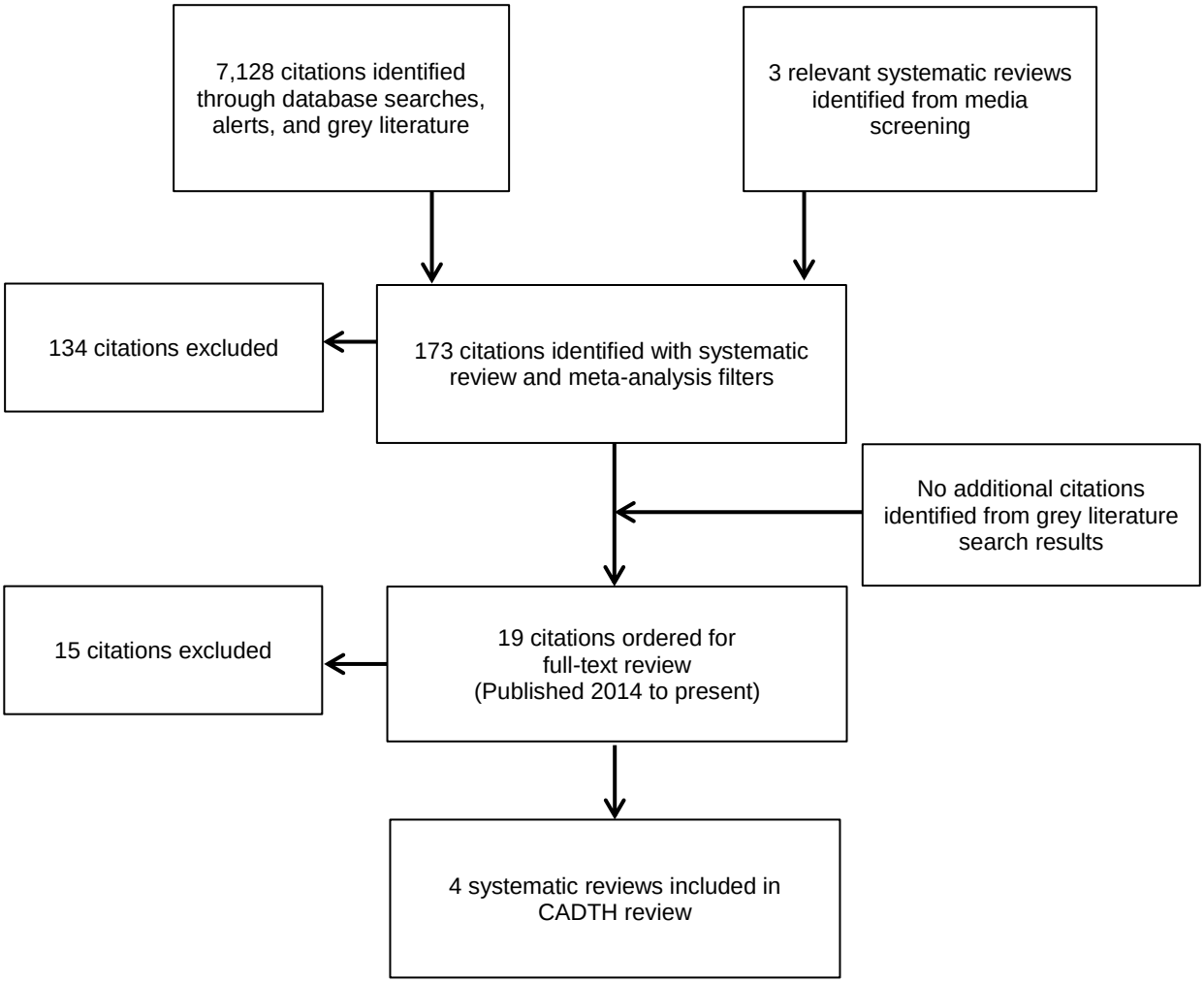
Grey Literature

Dates for Search:	February/March, 2017
Keywords:	Included terms for HPV testing and cervical cancer screening.
Limits:	Publication years 2002-present English or French language only

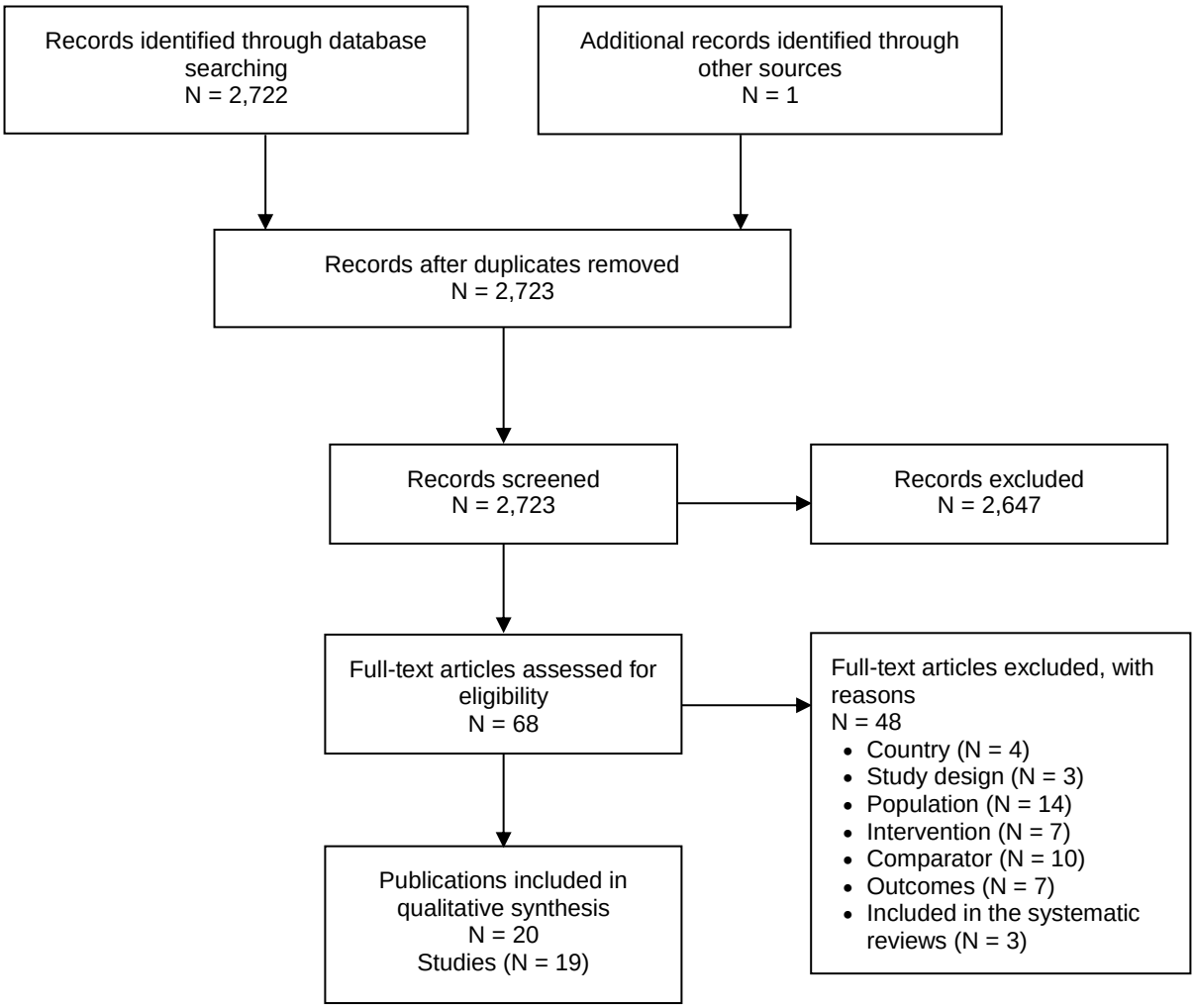
Relevant websites from the following sections of the CADTH grey literature checklist *Grey Matters: a practical tool for searching health-related grey literature* (https://www.cadth.ca/resources/finding-evidence/grey-matters) were searched:

- health technology assessment agencies
- health economics
- clinical practice guidelines
- clinical trials (ongoing)
- databases (free)
- Internet search
- open access journals.

Appendix 2: Study Selection Flow Diagram — Systematic Reviews



Appendix 3: PRISMA — Primary Studies Published After Systematic Reviews (2015 to Present)



Appendix 4: List of Excluded Primary Studies

Table 35: List of Excluded Primary Studies Published Since 2015

Excluded for Being Included in Melnikow 2018[41]
Ogilvie G, van Niekerk D, Krajden M, et al. Effect of screening with primary cervical hpv testing vs cytology testing on high-grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia at 48 months: The hpv focal randomized clinical trial. *JAMA.* 2018;320(1):43-52.
Ogilvie GS, Krajden M, van Niekerk D, Smith LW, Cook D, Ceballos K, et al. HPV for cervical cancer screening (HPV FOCAL): complete round 1 results of a randomized trial comparing HPV-based primary screening to liquid-based cytology for cervical cancer. *IJC.* 2017;140(2):440-448.
Canfell K, Caruana M, Gebski V, Darlington-Brown J, Heley S, Brotherton J, et al. Cervical screening with primary HPV testing or cytology in a population of women in which those aged 33 years or younger had previously been offered HPV vaccination: Results of the Compass pilot randomised trial. *PLoS Medicine.* 2017;14(9):e1002388.
Excluded for Countries of Origin
Wong EL, Cheung AW, Huang F, Chor JS. Can Human Papillomavirus DNA self-sampling be an acceptable and reliable option for cervical cancer screening in female sex workers?. Cancer Nurs. 2018 Jan/Feb;41(1):45-52
Wong EL, Chan PK, Chor JS, Cheung AW, Huang F, Wong SY. Evaluation of the impact of human papillomavirus DNA self-sampling on the uptake of cervical cancer screening. Cancer Nurs. 2016;39(1):E1.
Gao K, Eurasian M, Zhang J, Wei Y, Zheng Q, Ye H, Li L. Can genomic amplification of human telomerase gene and C-MYC in liquid-based cytological specimens be used as a method for opportunistic cervical cancer screening?. Gynecol Obstet Invest. 2015;80(3):153.
Liu L, Chen YM, Zhang QY, Li CZ. Roles of high-risk human papilloma virus (HR-HPV) E6/E7mRNA in triaging HPV16/18 cases. Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol. 2017;44(5):740.
Excluded for Study Design
Wright TC, Stoler MH, Behrens CM, Sharma A, Zhang G, Wright TL. Primary cervical cancer screening with human papillomavirus: End of study results from the ATHENA study using HPV as the first-line screening test. Obstet Gynecol Surv. 2015;70(5):321.
Excluded for Populations
Sewali B, Okuyemi KS, Askhir A, Belinson J, Vogel RI, Joseph A, Ghebre RG. Cervical cancer screening with clinic-based Pap test versus home HPV test among Somali immigrant women in Minnesota: A pilot randomized controlled trial. Cancer Med. 2015;4(4):620.
Gustinucci D, Giorgi RossiP, Cesarini E, Broccolini M, Bulletti S, Carlani A, D'Angelo V, D'Amico MR, Di DatoE, Galeazzi P, Malaspina M, Martinelli N, Spita N, Tintori B, Giaimo MD, Passamonti B. Use of Cytology, E6/E7 mRNA, and p16INK4a-Ki-67 to define the management of human papillomavirus (HPV)-positive women in cervical cancer screening. Am J Clin Pathol. 2016;145(1):35.
Tewari D, Novak-Weekley S, Hong C, Aslam S, Behrens CM. Performance of the Cobas HPV test for the triage of atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance cytology in cervical specimens collected in SurePath. Am J Clin Pathol. Am J Clin Pathol. 2017 Nov 2;148(5):450-457.
Zhou H, Mody RR, Luna E, Armylagos D, Xu J, Schwartz MR, Mody DR, Ge Y. Clinical performance of the Food and Drug Administration-Approved high-risk HPV test for the detection of high-grade cervicovaginal lesions. Cancer Cytopathol.. 2016;124(5):317.
Heard I, Cuschieri K, Geraets DT, Quint W, Arbyn M. Clinical and analytical performance of the PapilloCheck HPV-Screening assay using the VALGENT framework. J Clin Virol. 2016 Aug;81:6-11.
Cuzick J, Myers O, Lee J-H, Shi Y, Gage JC, Hunt WC, Robertson M, Wheeler CM. Outcomes in women with cytology showing atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance with vs without human papillomavirus testing. JAMA Oncology. 2017;3(10):1327.
Comes MD, Oncins R, Clemente E, Aragon MA, Cortes A, Valles V, Guardia L, Millanes P. Prevalence of human papillomavirus and genotype distribution in women undergoing cervical cancer screening in the area of Barbastro, Spain. Revista Espanola de Patologia. 2016;49(4):208.

Excluded for Populations (Continued)
Dijkstra MG, van ZummerenM, Rozendaal L, Van Kemenade FJ, Helmerhorst TJ, Snijders PJ, Meijer CJ, Berkhof J. Safety of extending screening intervals beyond five years in cervical screening programmes with testing for high risk human papillomavirus: 14 year follow-up of population based randomised cohort in the Netherlands. BMJ 2016;355:i4924
Leinonen MK, Schee K, Jonassen CM, Lie AK, Nystrand CF, Rangberg A, Furre IE, Johansson MJ, Trope A, Sjoborg KD, Castle PE, Nygard M. Safety and acceptability of human papillomavirus testing of self-collected specimens: A methodologic study of the impact of collection devices and HPV assays on sensitivity for cervical cancer and high-grade lesions. J Clin Virol. J Clin Virol. 2018 Feb - Mar;99-100:22-30.
Bhatia R, Serrano I, Wennington H, Graham C, Cubie H, Boland E, Fu G, Cuschieri K. An evaluation of a novel single tube method for extended genotyping of Human Papillomavirus. J Clin Microbiol. 2018 Mar; 56(3): e01687-17.
Igidbashian S, Boveri S, Bottari F, Vidal UrbinatiA, Preti E, Casadio C, Landoni F, Sideri M, Sandri MT. Prevalence and risk factors of human papillomavirus infection in 18-year-old women: baseline report of a prospective study on human papillomavirus vaccine. J Low Genit Tract Dis. 2017 Jan;21(1):4-8.
Isidean SD, Mayrand MH, Ramanakumar AV, Rodrigues I, Ferenczy A, Ratnam S, Coutlee F, Franco EL. Comparison of triage strategies for hpv positive women: Canadian cervical cancer screening trial results. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2017 Jun;26(6):923-929.
Excluded for Interventions
Flannelly GM, Mooney MT, Greehy GM, Keogh EB, McNally SA, Fitzpatrick PE. Establishment of a national cervical screening programme in Ireland, CervicalCheck: the first 6 years. Eur J Cancer Prev. 2018 Mar;27(2):158-163.
Tracht J, Wrenn A, Eltoum IE. Primary HPV testing verification: A retrospective ad-hoc analysis of screening algorithms on women doubly tested for cytology and HPV. Diagn Cytopathol. 2017 Jul;45(7):580-586.
MacLaughlin KL, Kessler ME, Komandur ElayavilliR, Hickey BC, Scheitel MR, Wagholikar KB, Liu H, Kremers WK, Chaudhry R. Impact of patient reminders on papanicolaou test completion for high-risk patients identified by a clinical decision support system. J Womens Health (Larchmt). 2018 May;27(5):569-574.
Silver MI, Schiffman M, Fetterman B, Poitras NE, Gage JC, Wentzensen N, Lorey T, Kinney WK, Castle PE. The population impact of human papillomavirus/cytology cervical cotesting at 3-year intervals: Reduced cervical cancer risk and decreased yield of precancer per screen. Cancer. 2016;122(23):3682.
Del MistroA, Frayle H, Ferro A, Fantin G, Altobelli E, Giorgi RossiP. Efficacy of self-sampling in promoting participation to cervical cancer screening also in subsequent round. Prev Med Rep. 2017;5:166-168.
Excluded for Comparators
Lim AW, Hollingworth A, Kalwij S, Curran G, Sasieni P. Offering self-sampling to cervical screening non-attenders in primary care. J Med Screen. 2017;24(1):43.
Passamonti B, Gustinucci D, Giorgi RossiP, Cesarini E, Bulletti S, Carlani A, Martinelli N, Broccolini M, D'Angelo V, D'Amico MR, Di DatoE, Galeazzi P, Malaspina M, Spita N, Tintori B, Giaimo MD. Cervical human papilloma virus (HPV) DNA primary screening test: Results of a population-based screening programme in central Italy. J Med Screen. J Med Screen. 2017 Sep;24(3):153-162.
Passamonti B, Gustinucci D, Giorgi RossiP, Cesarini E, Bulletti S, Carlani A, Martinelli N, Broccolini M, D'Angelo V, D'Amico MR, Di DatoE, Galeazzi P, Malaspina M, Spita N, Tintori B, Giaimo MD. Cervical human papilloma virus (HPV) DNA primary screening test: Results of a population-based screening programme in central Italy. J Med Screen. 2017;24(3):153.
Ejegod D, Bottari F, Pedersen H, Sandri MT, Bonde J. The BD Onclarity HPV assay on samples collected in surepath medium meets the international guidelines for human papillomavirus test requirements for cervical screening. J Clin Microbiol. 2016;54(9):2267.
Cuzick J, Cuschieri K, Denton K, Hopkins M, Thorat MA, Wright C, Cubie H, Moore C, Kleeman M, Austin J, shdown-Barr L, Hunt K, Cadman L. Performance of the Xpert HPV assay in women attending for cervical screening. Papillomavirus Research. 2015;1:32-37.
Monsonego J, Cox JT, Behrens C, Sandri M, Franco EL, Yap PS, Huh W. Prevalence of high-risk human papilloma virus genotypes and associated risk of cervical precancerous lesions in a large U.S. screening population: Data from the ATHENA trial. Gynecol Oncol. 2015;137(1):47.
Lam JUH, Elfstrom KM, Ejegod DM, Pedersen H, Rygaard C, Rebolj M, Lynge E, Juul KE, Kjaer SK, Dillner J, Bonde J. High-grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in human papillomavirus self-sampling of screening non-attenders. Br J Cancer. Br J Cancer. 2018 Jan;118(1):138-144

Excluded for Comparators (Continued)
Zorzi M, Frayle H, Rizzi M, Fedato C, Rugge M, Penon MG, Bertazzo A, Callegaro S, Campagnolo M, Ortu F, Del MistroA, Veneto HPV-screening Working Group. A 3-year interval is too short for re-screening HPV negative women: a population-based cohort study. BJOG. BJOG. 2017 Sep;124(10):1585-1593.
Uijterwaal MH, Polman NJ, Van Kemenade FJ, Van Den HaselkampS, Witte BI, Rijkaart D, Berkhof J, Snijders PJ, Meijer CJ. Five-year cervical (pre)cancer risk of women screened by hpv and cytology testing. Cancer Prev Res (Phila Pa). 2015;8(6):502.
Excluded for Outcomes
Coldman AJ, Gondara L, Smith LW, van NiekerkD, Ceballos K, Krajden M, Cook D, Quinlan DJ, Lee M, Stuart GC, Peacock S, Martin RE, Gentile L, Franco EL, Ogilvie GS. Disease detection and resource use in the safety and control arms of the HPV FOCAL cervical cancer screening trial. Br J Cancer. 2016;115(12):1487.
Cook DA, Mei W, Smith LW, van Niekerk DJ, Ceballos K, Franco EL, Coldman AJ, Ogilvie GS, Krajden M. Comparison of the Roche cobas 4800 and Digene Hybrid Capture 2 HPV tests for primary cervical cancer screening in the HPV FOCAL trial. BMC Cancer. 2015;15:968.
Stanczuk G, Baxter G, Currie H, Lawrence J, Cuschieri K, Wilson A, Arbyn M. Clinical validation of hrHPV testing on vaginal and urine self-samples in primary cervical screening (cross-sectional results from the Papillomavirus Dumfries and Galloway-PaVDaG study). BMJ Open. 2016;6(4):e010660, 2016.
Rebolj M, Bonde J, Preisler S, Ejegod D, Rygaard C, Lynge E. Human papillomavirus assays and cytology in primary cervical screening of women aged 30 years and above. PLoS One. 2016 Jan 20;11(1):e0147326.
Castle PE, Aslam S, Behrens C. Cervical precancer and cancer risk by human papillomavirus status and cytologic interpretation: Implications for risk-based management. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prevent. 2016;25(12):1595.
Isidean SD, Mayrand MH, Ramanakumar AV, Gilbert L, Reid SL, Rodrigues I, Ferenczy A, Ratnam S, Coutlee F, Franco EL, CCCaST Study Group. Human papillomavirus testing versus cytology in primary cervical cancer screening: End-of-study and extended follow-up results from the Canadian cervical cancer screening trial. Int J Cancer. 2016;139(11):2456.

Appendix 5: Summary of Assessment of Existing Systematic Reviews

Table 36: Summary of Existing Systematic Reviews

	CADTH	Melnikow[a] (2018)[41]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	Verdoodt (2015)[20]
Objective	To address the policy questions: "Should HPV testing replace Pap cytology in Canadian jurisdictions as the primary screening tool for cervical cancer? If yes, what criteria, including appropriate screening interval and age to start and stop screening, should guide HPV-based cervical screening programs in Canada?"	"To systematically review the benefits and harms of screening for cervical cancer using HR-HPV testing as the screening strategy (with or without cytology)." (online supplement)	"This HTA was carried out to assess the impact of changing from a policy of using liquid-based cytology (LBC) as the primary screening test to a policy of using HPV testing as a primary screening test. The sequence of screening tests including options for triage were assessed along with alternative screening intervals and age bands, including both for HPV-vaccinated and unvaccinated cohorts."	"To determine the diagnostic accuracy of HPV testing for detecting histologically confirmed cervical intraepithelial neoplasias (CIN) of grade 2 or worse (CIN2+), including adenocarcinoma in situ, in women participating in primary cervical cancer screening; and how it compares to the accuracy of cytological testing (liquid-based and conventional) at various thresholds."	"A systematic review and meta-analysis were performed to evaluate the participation after an invitation including a self-sampling device (self-sampling arm) versus an invitation to have a sample taken by a health professional (control arm), sent to under-screened women."
Population	≥ 21 years or age of screening initiation in the region	≥ 21 years of age	Not specified Current screening program includes women aged 25 to 60	Not specified Women aged between 20 and 70 years old were included in primary studies	Irregularly or never-screened women, or women who did not respond to one or more invitations for conventional screening for cervical cancer Women aged between 25 and 69 were included in primary studies
HPV tests	All commercially available HPV tests	Any hrHPV test	Any hrHPV test DTA analysis limited to HC2 Triage analysis included any hrHPV test	Any HPV tests	Self-administered HPV tests
Comparators	Cytology (LBC or conventional) or other HPV tests with or without triage	Any cervical cancer screening test including cytology-based or other hrHPV screening strategies	Gold standard application of colposcopy and/or biopsy on at least all cytology- and HPV-positive samples	Cytology	Clinician-administered HPV tests

	CADTH	Melnikow[a] (2018)[41]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	Verdoodt (2015)[20]
Outcomes	DTA Harms Acceptance of screening Referral to colposcopy Morbidity/mortality Quality of life	Mortality (all-cause or cervical cancer) Invasive cervical cancer incidence Early detection of disease (CIN3+) Rates of false-positive and false-negative screening Colposcopy and biopsy rates Quality of life Other harms	DTA (HC2 vs. cytology) Cross-sectional Longitudinal Referral to colposcopy	DTA (HPV tests vs. cytology)	Acceptance of screening
Setting	Canada US Australia New Zealand UK countries in the European Economic Area	Countries categorized as “very high” or equivalent on the 2014 Human Development Index	Studies conducted in “industrialised” countries Canada US UK Germany France Western and eastern Europe Italy Norway Switzerland Taiwan Chile Japan Russia	Inclusion was not limited by country Sensitivity analysis undertaken and determined country did not impact results	Netherlands Sweden France Sweden UK Italy Argentina Mexico Finland
Search time frame	2002 to present	January 2011 to February 15, 2017; surveillance through May 25, 2018	Search for Q1 (DTA of HC2) to January 2016 Update of two previous SRs from 2007 and 2015 Search for Q2 (DTA of triage strategies) to April 2016	1992 to November 2015	Up to February 2015
Number of primary studies included in systematic review	NA	14 for harms, referral to colposcopy, or morbidity/mortality Excluded low-quality studies from analysis 8 RCTs	23 in HC2 DTA analysis 15 in the triage DTA analysis	40 for DTA analyses 27 for HC2 10 for PCR primers 4 for Aptima 2 for Cobas 5 for other HPV tests	16 for acceptance of screening tests

	CADTH	Melnikow[a] (2018)[41]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	Verdoodt (2015)[20]
		5 cohort studies 1 individual participant data meta-analysis			
Study designs	RCT, cohort	RCT, cohort	RCT, NRS	NRS	RCT
Meta-analysis?	NA	Qualitative synthesis due to heterogeneity	Yes	Yes	Yes
Quality appraisal tools used	NA	Newcastle-Ottawa USPSTF criteria	QUADAS-2	QUADAS	Cochrane RoB
Major named studies included	NA	NTCC-I and II (New Technology in Cervical Cancer) in Italy HPV FOCAL (HPV for cervical cancer screening) in Canada Compass in Australia FINNISH, a cervical cancer screening trial in Finland and called Public Health Trial Finland in the HIQA review SWEDESCREEN, a cervical cancer screening trial in Sweden ARTISTIC (A Randomized Trial In Screening To Improve Cytology) in the UK POBASCAM (population-based screening study Amsterdam) in the Netherlands WOLPHSCREEN (Wolfsburg primary HPV screening project) in Germany	NTCC ARTISTIC POBASCAM SWEDESCREEN in Sweden Public Health Trial Finland, called FINNISH in the AHRQ review ATHENA (Addressing the Need for Advanced HPV Diagnostics) in the US PROHTECT-3 (PRotection by Offering HPV TEsting on self-sampled cervico-vaginal specimens Trial-3) in the Netherlands VUSA-Screen (Vrije Universiteit Medical Centre-Saltro) in the Netherlands	ATHENA SHENCCAST (Shenzhen Cervical Cancer Screening Trials) I in China	NR

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; AHRQ = Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; DTA = diagnostic test accuracy; HC2 = hybrid capture 2; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; hr = high-risk; LBC = liquid-based cytology; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; NRS = non-randomized study; NTCC = New Technology in Cervical Cancer; Pap = Papanicolaou test; PCR = polymerase chain reaction; RCT = randomized controlled trial; RoB = risk of bias; SR = systematic review; vs. = versus; USPSTF = U.S. Preventive Services Task Force.

[a] The original review was based on data published in 2011 and some methodological information was used.[261] An updated version was published on August 21, 2018,[41] and the data has been incorporated into this report.

Table 37: Overlap Matrix of Primary Studies for the Diagnostic Test Accuracy of Primary HPV Testing Versus Cytology

Author, Year	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	Both
Agorastos, 2005		X	
Belinson, 2003		X	
Belinson, 2010		X	
Bigras, 2005	X	X	X
Cardenas-Turanzas, 2008	X	X	X
Chao, 2008	X		
Clavel, 2001	X	X	X
Coste, 2003	X		
Cuzick, 2003	X	X	X
Cuzick, 2008	X		
Cuzick, 2013	X		
de Cremoux, 2003		X	
Depuydt, 2011		X	
Ferreccio, 2013	X	X	X
Gravitt, 2010		X	
Hovland, 2010		X	
Iftner, 2015	X	X	X
Ikenberg, 2013	X		
Iue, 2006	X		
Kitchener, 2014	X		
Kulasingam, 2002		X	
Labani, 2014		X	
Li, 2009		X	
Luyten, 2009	X		
Mahmud, 2012		X	
McAdam, 2010		X	
Monsonego, 2011	X	X	X
Moy, 2010		X	
Nieves, 2013		X	
Nygard, 2014	X		
Pan, 2003		X	
Paraskevaidis, 2001		X	
Petry, 2003	X	X	X
Qiao, 2008		X	
Ratnam, 2000	X		
Ronco, 2006a	X		
Ronco, 2006b	X	X	X
Salmeron, 2003		X	
Sankaranarayanan, 2004		X	
Sarian, 2005		X	

Author, Year	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	Both
Schneider, 2000		X	
Shipitsyna, 2011	X	X	X
Syrjanen, 2002	X	X	X
Szarewski, 2007	X		
Wu, 2010		X	
Total	**23**	**33**	**11**

HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority.

Table 38: Overlap Matrix of Primary Studies for the Diagnostic Test Accuracy of Triage Strategies

Author, Year	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	Both
Agorastos, 2005		X	
Belinson, 2003		X	
Belinson, 2010		X	
Cardenas-Turanzas, 2008		X	
Carozzi, 2013	X		
Carozzi, 2008	X		
Castle, 2011	X	X	X
Clavel, 2001		X	
Cuzick, 2003		X	
de Cremoux, 2003		X	
Depuydt, 2011		X	
Dijkstra, 2014	X		
Ferreccio, 2013		X	
Gravitt, 2010		X	
Hovland, 2010		X	
Iftner, 2015		X	
Kitchener, 2009	X		
Kitchener, 2014	X		
Kulasingam, 2002		X	
Labani, 2014		X	
Leinen, 2013	X		
Li, 2009		X	
Mahmud, 2012		X	
McAdam, 2010		X	
Monsonego, 2011		X	
Moy, 2010		X	
Naucler, 2009	X	X	X
Nieves, 2013		X	
Pan, 2003		X	
Paraskevaidis, 2001		X	
Petry, 2003		X	

Author, Year	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	Both
Qiao, 2008		X	
Rijkaart, 2012	X		
Ronco, 2006a	X		
Ronco, 2006b	X	X	X
Salmeron, 2003		X	
Sankaranarayanan, 2004		X	
Sarian, 2005		X	
Schneider, 2000		X	
Shipitsyna, 2011		X	
Syrjanen, 2002		X	
Verhoef, 2015	X		
Wright, 2016	X		
Wright, 2015	X		
Wu, 2010		X	
Total	**14**	**34**	**3**

HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority.

Table 39: Summary of Relevance Assessments of Existing Systematic Reviews and Health Technology Assessments

	CADTH	Melnikow (2018)[41]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	Verdoodt (2015)[20]
Population	≥ 21 years or age of screening initiation in the region	Relevant	Relevant	Relevant	Relevant
Interventions	hrHPV tests	Relevant	Relevant	Relevant	Relevant
Comparators	Cytology (LBC or conventional) or other HPV tests with or without triage	Relevant	Relevant	Relevant	Relevant
Outcomes	DTA Harms Acceptance of screening Referral to colposcopy Morbidity/mortality Quality of life	Partially relevant: assessed some but not all outcomes of interest	Partially relevant: assessed some but not all outcomes of interest	Partially relevant: assessed some but not all outcomes of interest	Partially relevant: assessed some but not all outcomes of interest
Country	Canada US Australia New Zealand UK European Economic area	Relevant	Relevant	Relevant	Relevant

	CADTH	Melnikow (2018)[41]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	Verdoodt (2015)[20]
Confidence on the results based on AMSTAR 2 tool	NA	Moderate confidence for two identified weaknesses	Moderate confidence for three identified weaknesses	Moderate confidence for two identified weaknesses	Moderate confidence for four identified weaknesses
Decisions for the inclusion of existing systematic reviews in the CADTH review	NA	To be used to assess: • harms • referral to colposcopy • morbidity/mortality • quality of life	To be used to assess: • HC2 vs. cytology • DTA • any hrHPV testing with triage • cross-sectional and longitudinal DTA • referral to colposcopy	To be used to assess: • DTA	To be used to assess: • acceptance of screening

DTA = diagnostic test accuracy; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; hr = high-risk; LBC = liquid-based cytology; NA = not applicable; vs. = versus.

Table 40: Summary of Excluded Systematic Reviews

Author (Year)	Topic	PICO	Reason for Exclusion From the Inclusion of Reviews
Kaiser Permanente Research Affiliates Evidence-based Practice Center (2017)[18]	Effectiveness and harms	NA	Updated in Melnikow 2018.[41]
Ceilleachair (2017)[501]	QoL	Outcomes	The population was not limited to a general screening population. The specific HPV tests used in the studies were not mentioned. Cytology was not mentioned as a comparator. The outcomes of the review did not fit with the CADTH PICO.
Nelson (2017)[502]	Acceptance of self-testing	Outcomes	There were no proportions of acceptance presented. The results were about the acceptability considered by participants.
Jentschke (2017)[503]	Published in Danish	NA	Not published in English.
Jentschke (2016)[504]	Methodological differences between meta-analyses on cervical cancer screening	Study design: SR of SRs — only searched MEDLINE	Only one database was searched to identify SRs for assessment. The authors assessed the quality of the included reviews and provided a brief summary of the overall conclusions without any formal analysis. The authors determined that there were significant differences between reviews in regards to the primary studies they included, the analysis methods that were utilized, and the recommendations that were developed based on the results.[504] Despite the differences in included studies and approaches taken, the results of these reviews generally indicated that HPV testing for cervical cancer screening was better when compared with cytology-based screening.
Santesso (2016)[505]	DTA	Study design	The publication was a summary of a guideline and not a publication of the systematic review that supported the guideline.

Author (Year)	Topic	PICO	Reason for Exclusion From the Inclusion of Reviews
Haedicke (2016)[506]	DTA of Aptima	Study design	The publication was a review article examining the DTA of a specific HPV test.
de Thurah (2017)[507]	Agreement between HPV tests	Intervention	The reference standard, colposcopy, was not applied.
Mustafa (2016)[508]	DTA — HPV, VIA, cytology, and colposcopy	NA	The eligible primary studies were included in more recent SRs.
Li (2016)[509]	DTA of co-testing vs. cytology	Intervention	The review did not examine the DTA of HPV testing alone, only in combination with cytology (co-testing).
Nelson (2016)	Acceptability of self-testing	NA	This publication was a duplicate publication of Nelson (2017)[502] (e-publication ahead of print).
Yin (2014)[510]	DTA of HC2	Comparator	This review did not include a comparator group and therefore did not address the research questions in terms of comparing HPV testing with other testing methods or pathways.
Bouchard-Fortier (2014)[511]	DTA of co-testing vs. cytology	NA	The studies included in the analysis were also in the more recent HIQA HTA report.
Pileggi (2014)[512]	Specificity of HPV testing vs cytology	Outcomes	The results reported did not align with the outcomes of interest.
Giorgi Rossi (2014)[513]	Socioeconomic inequalities	Outcomes	The results reported did not align with the outcomes of interest.

DTA = diagnostic test accuracy; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; HTA = health technology assessment; NA = not applicable; PICO = population, intervention, comparator, and outcome; QoL = quality of life; SR = systematic review; VIA = visual inspection with acetic acid; vs. = versus.

Appendix 6: Strengths and Limitations of Systematic Reviews

Table 41: AMSTAR 2 Checklist

AMSTAR 2 Item[36]	Melnikow (2018)[41]	HIQA (2017)[5]	Cochrane (2017)[40]	Verdoodt (2015)[20]
Did the research questions and inclusion criteria for the review include the components of PICO?	⊕[a]	⊕	⊕	⊕
Did the report of the review contain an explicit statement that the review methods were established prior to the conduct of the review and did the report justify any significant deviations from the protocol?[b]	⊕	X	⊕	X
Did the review authors explain their selection of the study designs for inclusion in the review?	⊕[a]	⊕	⊕	⊕
Did the review authors use a comprehensive literature search strategy?[b]	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕
Did the review authors perform study selection in duplicate?	⊕	⊕	⊕	?
Did the review authors perform data extraction in duplicate?	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕
Did the review authors provide a list of excluded studies and justify the exclusions?[b]	⊕[a]	⊕	⊕	X
Did the review authors describe the included studies in adequate detail?	⊕[a]	⊕	⊕	⊕
Did the review authors use a satisfactory technique for assessing the risk of bias (RoB) in individual studies that were included in the review?[b]	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕
Did the review authors report on the sources of funding for the studies included in the review?	X	X	X	X
If meta-analysis was performed did the review authors use appropriate methods for statistical combination of results?[b]	NA	⊕	⊕	⊕
If meta-analysis was performed, did the review authors assess the potential impact of RoB in individual studies on the results of the meta-analysis or other evidence synthesis?	NA	X	X	X
Did the review authors account for RoB in individual studies when interpreting/discussing the results of the review?[b]	⊕	X	X	X
Did the review authors provide a satisfactory explanation for, and discussion of, any heterogeneity observed in the results of the review?	⊕	X	⊕	⊕
If they performed quantitative synthesis did the review authors carry out an adequate investigation of publication bias (small study bias) and discuss its likely impact on the results of the review?[b]	NA	X	X	X
Did the review authors report any potential sources of conflict of interest, including any funding they received for conducting the review?	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕

⊕ = yes; X = no; AMSTAR = A MeaSurement Tool to Assess systematic Reviews; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; NA = not applicable; PICO = population, intervention, comparator, and outcome; RoB = risk of bias.

[a] Available in the supplemental materials.[65]

[b] AMSTAR 2 critical domains.

Appendix 7: Characteristics of Included Primary Studies

Table 42: Characteristics of Primary Studies Published After Systematic Reviews

First Author, Year Trial Name	Country, Clinical Setting, Study Design	Study Population (n)	Index Test	Comparator Test	Screening Pathway and Interval	Outcomes of Interest
Randomized Controlled Trials						
Lamin, 2017[42]	Sweden • Established and routinely running organized, large-scale population-based screening program	Women aged 56 to 60 years invited to their last cervical cancer screening appointment (n = 14,763)	HPV test (Cobas) with cytology triage of HPV-positive patients	Cytology with HPV triage (Cobas) of low-grade cytological abnormalities • Abnormal = ASCUS +	• Cytology testing • HPV testing with cytology triage Routine screening interval • 5 years after age 51	• Acceptance of screening • Referral to colposcopy
Cook, 2016[43] **HPV FOCAL trial, subset of the intervention group**	Canada • Subanalysis of HPV FOCAL trial	Women aged 25 to 65 years randomized after 2010, HC2 positive and LBC negative at baseline and rescreened after 12 months (n = 3,473)	Clinician-collected HPV test (Aptima)	Clinician-collected HPV test (HC2)	Subset of HPV testing in Ogilvie, 2017[27]	• DTA • Referral to colposcopy
Enerly, 2016[44]	Norway • Norwegian cervical cancer screening program	Women aged 25 to 69 years who did not regularly attend the national cervical cancer screening program (due for a second reminder, at least four years since last screening) (n = 3,393)	Self-collected HPV test (CLART and HC2) at home	Clinician-collected LBC test	• Cytology testing ○ No triage or colposcopy specified • HPV testing with cytology triage ○ No colposcopy specified Routine screening interval • 3 years	Acceptance of screening

First Author, Year Trial Name	Country, Clinical Setting, Study Design	Study Population (n)	Index Test	Comparator Test	Screening Pathway and Interval	Outcomes of Interest
Racey, 2016[45]	Canada • Cervical cancer screening by family health team in Ontario	Women aged 30 to 70 years who were overdue for cervical cancer screening, at least three years since last screening (n = 818)	Self-collected HPV test at home	• Reminder letter for Pap test • Standard of care opportunistic screening	• Cytology • Self-collected HPV Routine screening interval • Every 2 to 3 years	Acceptance of screening/ compliance
Sultana, 2016[46] **iPap Trial**	Australia • Established routine cervical cancer screening program	Women aged 30 to 69 years who were under- or never screened for cervical cancer, not screened in the past five years (n = 16,320)	Self-collected HPV test (Cobas)	Clinician-collected Pap test • Abnormal = not mentioned	• Cytology • HPV self-collected sample ○ HPV 16/18+ with colposcopy Routine screening interval • Receive reminders every 27 months after last negative test	Acceptance of screening
Williams, 2016[47]	US • Patients recruited from medically underserved and low-income neighbourhoods	Women aged 21 years or greater who lived in identified areas or were previous participants of the screening program and were due for a screening test (n = 120)	Self-collected HPV test with tampons (Cobas)	Clinic administered Pap test, HPV test, and pelvic exam	• HPV self-collected sample followed by invite to cytology, clinician-collected HPV test, and pelvic exam Routine screening interval • Cytology = 3 years • HPV = 5 years	Acceptance of screening/ compliance
Zehbe, 2016[48]	Canada • Cervical cancer screening in First Nations communities in	Women aged 25 to 69 years living in 11 First Nations communities eligible for cervical	Self-collected HPV test	Clinician-collected Pap test • Abnormal not defined	• Cytology ○ Per Ontario screening program • HPV self-collected sample	Acceptance of screening

First Author, Year Trial Name	Country, Clinical Setting, Study Design	Study Population (n)	Index Test	Comparator Test	Screening Pathway and Interval	Outcomes of Interest
	Northwest Ontario	cancer screening (randomized by community) (n = 834)			○ Cytology triage for high-risk positive sample Routine screening interval • 3 years	
Cadman, 2015[49]	UK • Newcastle upon Tyne	Women aged 25 to 65 years who had failed to attend cervical cancer screening after at least two invitations, at least 46 weeks since initial invitation (n = 6,000)	Self-collected HPV test (HC2)	Physician-collected cytology test • Abnormal not defined	• Two groups were sent up to two reminders for screening within 46 weeks	Acceptance of screening
Rossi, 2015[50]	Italy • Organized screening program	Women aged 30 to 64 years non-responding to screening invitation three months ago (n = 14,041)	• Self-collected HPV test (HC2) at home • Self-collected HPV test in pharmacy	• Pap test at clinic ○ Abnormal = ASCUS+ • Physician-collected HPV test (HC2) at clinic	• HPV with cytology triage ○ ≥ ASCUS to colposcopy OR ○ HPV+ straight to colposcopy and cytology Routine screening interval • Cytology = 3 years • HPV = 5 years	Acceptance of screening
Co-testing Studies						
Jin, 2016[19]	US • Primary cervical cancer screening in an integrated health	Women aged 30 years and older undergoing cervical cancer screening	Clinician-collected HPV test (HC2)	Cytology from co-testing • Abnormal = ASCUS+	• Cytology ○ Negative to routine screening ○ ASCUS to HPV	DTA

First Author, Year Trial Name	Country, Clinical Setting, Study Design	Study Population (n)	Index Test	Comparator Test	Screening Pathway and Interval	Outcomes of Interest
	system • Retrospective cohort	with HPV test and cytology co-testing (n = 99,549)			triage with HPV+ with colposcopy ○ ≥ ASC-H to colposcopy • HPV with cytology triage • Co-testing ○ > ASCUS or = ASCUS and HPV+ to colposcopy Routine screening interval • 3 years	
Wright, 2015[60] ATHENA Study	US • Routine cervical cancer screening • Prospective cohort study • Co-testing study	Women aged 25 years and older attending routine cervical cancer screening with HPV test and cytology co-testing (n = 41,955)	Clinician-collected HPV test (Cobas)	LBC • Abnormal = ASCUS+	• Co-testing ○ All those with abnormal cytology and HPV+ and a subset of those with negative results went to colposcopy Routine screening interval • Not specified • Three-year follow-up within the study	DTA
Non-Randomized Studies						
Chatzistamatiou, 2017[51] PIPAVIR study	Greece and Germany • Routine cervical cancer screening in primary care • Prospective cohort study	Women aged 30 to 60 visiting primary care clinics for cervical cancer screening (n = 1,723)	Clinician-collected HPV test (Multiplex Genotyping)	LBC • Abnormal = ASCUS+	• Co-testing ○ Negative on both tests returns to routine screening ○ HPV+, cytology-positive, or HPV and cytology-	• DTA • Referral to colposcopy

First Author, Year Trial Name	Country, Clinical Setting, Study Design	Study Population (n)	Index Test	Comparator Test	Screening Pathway and Interval	Outcomes of Interest
					positive referred to colposcopy Routine screening interval • Not reported	
Granados, 2017[52]	Spain • Opportunistic screening program	Women aged 25 to 65 visiting primary care physicians for cervical cancer screening (n = 5,063)	HPV co-testing (Aptima and Pap test)	Analysis of Pap results only Abnormal = ASCUS+	• Co-testing ○ ASCUS+ reviewed by cytotechnologist ○ Cytology HSIL directly with colposcopy ○ HPV+ offered colposcopy Routine screening interval not specified	• Acceptance of screening • Referral to colposcopy
Kocsis, 2017[53] **TRACE trial**	Hungary • Outpatient clinic-based cervical cancer screening • Prospective multi-centre cohort study	Women aged 18 to 65 years presenting for cervical cancer screening (n = 6,761)	HPV test (CONFIDENCE assay)	• HPV test (Cobas and Full Spectrum HPV test) • LBC ○ Abnormal = ASCUS+ ○	• Cross-sectional co-testing	DTA
Altobelli, 2016[54]	Italy • Comparing organized and spontaneous cervical cancer screening	Women aged 25 to 64 years undergoing cervical cancer screening after invitation or attending spontaneously (n = 38,348)	HPV test (HC2)	Conventional cytology • Abnormal = ASCUS	• Cytology ○ Negative returns to routine screening • HPV test with cytology triage ○ Cytology-positive on triage to colposcopy Routine screening interval = 3 years	Acceptance of screening

First Author, Year Trial Name	Country, Clinical Setting, Study Design	Study Population (n)	Index Test	Comparator Test	Screening Pathway and Interval	Outcomes of Interest
Ilangovan, 2016[55]	US • "Safety net clinics" for uninsured and low-income patients	Haitian and Latina women aged 30 to 65 years with no Pap smear in the past 3 years (n = 180)	Self-collected HPV test (Aptima and Cervista Invader)	Clinician-collected Pap test • Abnormal not specified	• HPV+ were referred to clinicians for further follow-up Routine screening interval not specified	Acceptance of screening
Agorastos, 2015[56] **HERMES Study**	Greece • Established cervical cancer screening program • Ongoing prospective observational study	Women aged 25 to 55 years attending routine cervical cancer screening with co-testing (n = 4,009)	HPV test (Cobas)	LBC • Abnormal = ASCUS+	• Co-testing ○ Negative on both tests returns to usual screening ○ Positive on cytology and/or HPV to colposcopy Routine screening interval = 3 years	DTA
Chiappetta, 2015[57]	Italy • Assessment of a new cervical cancer screening program	Women aged 25 to 64 due for routine cervical cancer screening (n = 25,210)	HPV test (HC2) with LBC triage • women aged 35 to 64 • HPV-positive = ≥ 1 RLU	Cytology test • Only women aged 25 to 34	• Cytology ○ Negative to routine screening ○ ASCUS to HPV triage ○ LSIL+ to colposcopy • HPV test ○ Negative to routine screening ○ Positive to cytology triage Routine screening interval = 3 years	• Acceptance of screening • Referral to colposcopy
Iftner, 2015[58]	Germany • Established cervical cancer screening program	Women aged 30 to 60 years undergoing routine cervical cancer screening with co-	HPV test (Aptima and HC2)	LBC Abnormal = ASCUS+	• Co-testing ○ All negative tests return to routine screening	DTA

First Author, Year Trial Name	Country, Clinical Setting, Study Design	Study Population (n)	Index Test	Comparator Test	Screening Pathway and Interval	Outcomes of Interest
	• Prospective observational study	testing (n = 10,040)			○ Some participants from the single and double positive groups went to colposcopy Routine screening interval not specified	
Pasquale, 2015[59]	Italy • Established screening program switching from Pap testing to HPV testing for cervical cancer screening	Women aged 25 to 64 years eligible for a new round of cervical cancer screening within an established screening program (n = 18,728)	Co-testing (HC2 and cytology) • HC2 positive = ≥ 1 RLU	Midwife-collected cytology test • Abnormal = ASCUS+	• HPV and cytology-positive to colposcopy Routine screening interval = 3 years	Acceptance of screening

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; ASC-H = atypical squamous cells – cannot exclude HSIL; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; DTA = diagnostic test accuracy; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; FOCAL = FOr CervicAL cancer; HSIL = high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; LBC = liquid-based cytology; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; Pap = Papanicolaou test; PIPAVIR = Detection of persistent infections by human papillomaviruses; RLU = relative light unit; SR = systematic review; TRACE = Triage and Risk Assessment of Cervical Precancer by Epigenetic Biomarker; VIA = visual inspection with acetic acid.

Appendix 8: Critical Appraisal of Primary Studies

Table 43: QUADAS-2 Risk of Bias and Applicability Assessment for Included Primary Studies

		Wright (2015)[60]	Kocsis (2017)[53]	Cook (2017)[43]	Jin (2016)[19]	Iftner (2015)[58]	Chatzistamatiou (2017)[51]	Agorastos (2015)[56]
Risk of Bais	Patient selection	Unclear	No	No	Unclear	No	No	No
	Screening test (HPV test)	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
	Supplemental test (cytology triage)	No	No	No	Unclear	No	No	No
	Comparator index test (HPV or cytology)	No	NA	No	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Diagnostic test (colposcopy)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Flow and timing	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Applicability Concerns	Patient selection	No	No	No	Unclear	No	No	No
	Screening test (HPV test)	No	No	No	Unclear	No	No	No
	Supplemental test (cytology triage)	No	No	No	Unclear	No	No	No
	Comparator index test (HPV or cytology)	No	NA	No	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Diagnostic test (colposcopy)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

NA = not applicable.

Table 44: Newcastle-Ottawa Risk of Bias Assessment for Included Primary Non-Randomized Studies

	Altobelli (2016)[54]	Ilangovan (2016)[55]	Chiappetta (2015)[57]	Pasquale (2015)[59]	Chatzistamatiou (2017)[51]	Granados (2017)[52]
Representative-ness of the exposed cohort	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Selection of the non-exposed cohort	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ascertainment of exposure	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Outcome not present at start of study	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Comparability of cohorts on the basis of the design or analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Assessment of outcome	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 45: Cochrane Risk of Bias Assessment for Included Randomized Controlled Trials

	Selection Bias	Performance Bias		Detection Bias	Attrition Bias	Reporting Bias	Other Bias	Quality Rating
First Author (Year)	Risk of Bias in Sequence Generation	Risk of Bias in Allocation Concealment	Risk of Bias in Binding of Participants and Personnel	Risk of Bias in Binding of Outcomes Assessors	Risk of Bias From Missing Outcome Data	Risk of Bias From Selective Outcome Reporting	Risk of Bias From Other Biases	
Racey (2016)[45]	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Low	Low	Low	Good
Williams (2016)[47]	Unclear	High	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Poor
Cook (2017)[43]	Unclear	High	Unclear	Unclear	Low	Low	Unclear	Poor
Zehbe (2016)[48]	Low	Low	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Poor
Sultana (2016)[46]	Low	High	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Poor
Enerly (2016)[44]	Low	High	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Poor
Rossi (2015) [50]	Low	High	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Poor
Cadman (2015)[49]	Low	Low	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Poor
Lamin (2017)[42]	Unclear	High	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Poor

Appendix 9: Detailed Outcome Data — Clinical Review Question 1

Table 46: Sensitivity and Specificity of Cytology[a]

Systematic Reviews										
Test	**CIN2+**					**CIN3+**				
	Sensitivity (%)		**Specificity (%)**		**Number of Studies**	**Sensitivity (%)**		**Specificity (%)**		**Number of Studies**
	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	Range	Pooled (95% CI)		Range	Pooled (95% CI)	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	
Cochrane (2017)[40]										
Conventional (ASCUS+)	43 to 96	65.9 (54.9 to 75.3)	86 to 98	96.3 (94.7 to 97.4)	16	39 to 85	70.3 (57.9 to 80.3)	85 to 98	96.7 (94.6 to 98.0)	9
LBC (ASCUS+)	52 to 94	75.5 (66.6 to 82.7)	73 to 97	91.9 (90.1 to 90.5)	15	52 to 98	76.0 (64.7 to 84.5)	73 to 97	91.2 (90.1 to 90.5)	13
Conventional (LSIL+)	18 to 89	62.8 (46.8 to 76.5)	92 to 100	97.7 (96.1 to 98.7)	9	64 to 80	74.4 (67.8 to 80.1)	95 to 98	96.9 (94.9 to 98.1)	5
LBC (LSIL+)	42 to 87	70.3 (59.7 to 79.1)	90 to 98	96.2 (94.6 to 97.4)	10	48 to 93	71.9 (61.2 to 76)	92 to 98	96.1 (93.5 to 97.6)	5
HIQA (2017)[5]										
Conventional	34 to 85	70.5 (58.2 to 80.7)	62 to 99	95.8 (92.8 to 97.6)	14	39 to 100	71.9 (53.6 to 85.7)	78 to 99	96.3 (92.1 to 98.2)	9
LBC	49 to 100	83.7 (62.2 to 94.8)	78 to 98	92.9 (83.5 to 97.2)	8	53 to 100	85.0 (53.2 to 96.9)	78 to 98	92.6 (75.5 to 98.2)	6
Combined	34 to 100	75.0 (64.1 to 83.3)	62 to 99	95.0 (92.2 to 96.8)	20	39 to 100	78.0 (63.5 to 88.4)	78 to 99	95.1 (91.6 to 97.3)	15

Primary Studies Published After Cochrane[40] and HIQA[5] (Only LBC Used)				
Study (Year) (n)	**CIN2+**		**CIN3+**	
	Sensitivity [% (95% CI)]	**Specificity [% (95% CI)]**	**Sensitivity [% (95% CI)]**	**Specificity [% (95% CI)]**
ASCUS+				
Chatzistamatiou (2017)[51] (n = 1,723)	50.0 (31.48 to 68.51)	94.49 (93.38 to 95.59)	NR	NR
Jin (2016)[19] (n = 99,549)	NR	NR	90.7 (86.4 to 93.8)	97.6 (97.5 to 97.7)
Agorastos (2015)[56] (n = 3,993)	53.7 (37.4 to 69.3)	96.8 (96.2 to 97.4)	64.3 (35.1 to 87.2)	96.5 (95.9 to 97.1)
Wright (2015)[60] (n = 40,901)	40.6 (36.1 to 45.1)	97.3 (97.1 to 97.5)	47.8 (41.6 to 54.1)	97.1 (96.9 to 97.2)
LSIL+				
Chatzistamatiou (201,7)[51] (n = 1,723)	50.0 (31.48 to 68.51)	97.30 (96.52 to 98.09)	NR	NR
Agorastos (2015)[56] (n = 3,993)	41.5 (26.3 to 57.9) NR	98.8 (98.4 to 99.1)	57.1 (28.9 to 82.3) NR	98.6 (98.2 to 98.9)
> ASCUS				
Iftner (2015)[58] (n = 9,451)	39.5 (29.4 to 49.5)	98.4 (98.1 to 98.7)	49.8 (34.7 to 64.9)	NR

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CI = confidence interval; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; LBC = liquid-based cytology; LSIL = low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; NR = not reported.

[a] Pooling based on a bivariate random-effects model from the *mada* package within the R environment, the pooled sensitivity and specificity of conventional and liquid-based cytology are 70.0% (95% CI, 62.9% to 76.3%) and 92.7% (95% CI, 92.7% to 92.7%), respectively.

Table 47: Sensitivity and Specificity of Hybrid Capture 2[a]

Systematic Reviews										
Test Cut-Off Value	**CIN2+**					**CIN3+**				
	Sensitivity (%)		**Specificity (%)**		**Number of Studies**	**Sensitivity (%)**		**Specificity (%)**		**Number of Studies**
	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	Range	Pooled (95% CI)		Range	Pooled (95% CI)	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	
Cochrane (2017)[40]										
1 pg/mL[b]	61 to 100	92.6 (89.6 to 95.3)	64 to 95	89.3 (87 to 91.2)	25	81 to 100	96.5 (94 to 97.9)	69 to 95	89.2 (86.7 to 91.3)	19
2 pg/mL	96 both	NP	94 and 95	NP	2	95 and 96	NP	94 and 95	NP	2
HIQA (2017)[5]										
1 pg/mL	69 to 100	95.2 (92.5 to 97.1)	43 to 100	88.2 (82.9 to 92.0)	20	95 to 100	98.2 (96.7 to 99.1)	15.9 to 100	87.6 (78.7 to 93.2)	15

Primary Studies Published After Cochrane[40] and HIQA[5] (HC2 Only)				
Study (Year) (n)	**CIN2+**		**CIN3+**	
	Sensitivity (95% CI)	**Specificity (95% CI)**	**Sensitivity (95% CI)**	**Specificity (95% CI)**
1 pg/mL				
Cook (2017)[43] (n = 3,473)	100[c]	93.0[c]	100[c]	92.1[c]
Iftner (2015)[58] (n = 9,451)	93.2 (87.1 to 99.2)	94.9 (94.1 to 95.7)	100 (91.8 to 100)	NR
Cut-Off Value Not Specified				
Jin (2016)[19] (n = 99,549)	NR	NR	94.1 (90.3 to 96.5)	98.1 (98.1 to 98.2)

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; CI = confidence interval; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; NP = not pooled; NR = not reported.

[a] Pooling based on a bivariate random-effects model from the *mada* package within the R environment, the corrected sensitivity and specificity of HPV tests were found to be 88.3% (95% CI, 84.8% to 91.1%) and 88.4% (95% CI, 88.4% to 88.4%), respectively.

[b] The pooled sensitivity and specificity of HC2 are 90.5% (95% CI, 86.1% to 93.6%) and 89.4% (95% CI, 86.9% to 91.4%), respectively, if the statistics from Sankaranarayanan 2004a in the Cochrane review were corrected and the diagnostic test accuracy was pooled based on a bivariate random-effects model from the *mada* package within R environment.

[c] Only relative sensitivities and specificities were reported. The statistics were calculated based on the results in Table 2 in Cook et al. (2017).[43]

Table 48: Sensitivity and Specificity of Other HPV Tests

Systematic Reviews										
Test	**CIN2+**					**CIN3+**				
	Sensitivity		**Specificity**		**Number of Studies**	**Sensitivity**		**Specificity**		**Number of Studies**
	Range (%)	Pooled (95% CI)	Range (%)	Pooled (95% CI)		Range (%)	Pooled (95% CI)	Range (%)	Pooled (95% CI)	
Cochrane (2017)[40]										
PCR (13+ hr types)	75 to 100	NP	85 to 97	NP	6	88 to 100	NP	79 to 94	NP	4
PCR (10 to 11 hr types)	74 and 89	NP	79 and 95	NP	2	79	NP	95	NP	1
Aptima	91 to 100	92.7 (31.7 to 99.7)	91 to 97	93.3 (47.3 to 99.5)	3	93 to 100	96 (72.9 to 99.5)	90 to 96	92.8 (86.2 to 96.3)	4
Cobas	88 to 100	NP	58 to 90	NP	2	92 to 100	NP	57 to 90	NP	2

Primary Studies Published After Cochrane[40]				
Study (Year) (n)	**CIN2+**		**CIN3+**	
	Sensitivity [% (95% CI)]	**Specificity [% (95% CI)]**	**Sensitivity [% (95% CI)]**	**Specificity [% (95% CI)]**
HPV (Multiplex Genotyping)				
Chatzistamatiou (2017)[51] (n = 1,723)	100.00 (100.00 to 100.00)	85.49 (83.79 to 87.20)	NR	NR
Aptima				
Cook 2017[43] (n = 3,473)	93.8[a]	97.3[a]	100[a]	96.4[a]
Iftner (2015)[58] (n = 9,451)	87.8 (80.2 to 95.5)	96.1 (95.5 to 96.7)	90.9 (81.1 to 100)	NR
Cobas				
Kocsis 2017[53] (n = 3,150)	96.4 (89.8 to 99.3)	79.9 (78.5 to 81.4)	98.5 (91.8 to 99.9)	79.6 (78.1 to 81.4)

Primary Studies Published After Cochrane[40]				
Study (Year) (n)	**CIN2+**		**CIN3+**	
	Sensitivity [% (95% CI)]	**Specificity [% (95% CI)]**	**Sensitivity [% (95% CI)]**	**Specificity [% (95% CI)]**
Agorastos 2015[56] (n = 3,993)	100.0 (91.4 to 100.0)	90.3 (89.3 to 91.2)	100.0 (76.8 to 100.0)	89.7 (88.7 to 90.6)
Wright (2015)[60] (n = 40,901)	69.1 (63.7 to 74.4)	94.0 (93.8 to 94.3)	76.1 (70.3 to 81.8)	93.5 (93.3 to 93.8)
CONFIDENCE				
Kocsis 2017[53] (n = 3,150)	95.2 (88.1 to 98.7)	77.8 (76.2 to 79.2)	98.5 (91.8 to 99.9)	77.4 (75.9 to 78.9)

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; CI = confidence interval; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; hr = high risk; NP = not pooled; NR = not reported; PCR = polymerase chain reaction.

[a] Only relative sensitivities and specificities were reported. The statistics were calculated based on the results in Table 2 in Cook et al. (2017).[43]

Table 49: Sensitivity and Specificity of Cytology and HPV Tests (Adjusted for Verification Bias)

Systematic Reviews										
Test	**CIN2+**					**CIN3+**				
	Sensitivity (%)		**Specificity (%)**		**Number of Studies**	**Sensitivity (%)**		**Specificity (%)**		**Number of Studies**
	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	Range	Pooled (95% CI)		Range	Pooled (95% CI)	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	
Cochrane (2017)[40]										
CC or LBC (ASCUS+)	34 to 94	72.2 (57.5 to 83.3)	77 to 99	93.6 (88.9 to 96.4)	8	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
HC2 (1 pg/mL)[a]	67 to 97	89.0 (81.1 to 93.9)	64 to 95	88.6 (84.2 to 91.9)	12	NR	NR	NR	NR	0

Primary Studies Published After Cochrane[40]				
Study (Year) (n)	**CIN2+**		**CIN3+**	
	Sensitivity [% (95% CI)]	**Specificity [% (95% CI)]**	**Sensitivity [% (95% CI)]**	**Specificity [% (95% CI)]**
LBC (ASCUS+)				
Iftner (2015)[58] (n = 9,451)	39.5 (29.4 to 49.5)	98.4 (98.1 to 98.7)	49.8 (34.7 to 64.9)	NR
Wright (2015)[60] (n = 40,901)	40.6 (36.1 to 45.1)	97.3 (97.1 to 97.5)	47.8 (41.6 to 54.1)	97.1 (96.9 to 97.2)
HC2 (1 pg/mL)				
Iftner (2015)[58] (n = 9,451)	93.2 (87.1 to 99.2)	94.9 (94.1 to 95.7)	100 (91.8 to 100)	NR
Aptima				
Iftner (2015)[58] (n = 9,451)	87.8 (80.2 to 95.5)	96.1 (95.5 to 96.7)	90.9 (81.1 to 100)	NR
Cobas				
Wright (2015)[60] (n = 40,901)	69.1 (63.7 to 74.4)	94.0 (93.8 to 94.3)	76.1 (70.3 to 81.8)	93.5 (93.3 to 93.8)

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CC = conventional cytology; CI = confidence interval; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; LBC = liquid-based cytology; NR = not reported.

[a] The pooled sensitivity and specificity of HC2 are 87.8% (95% CI, 79.8% to 92.9%) and 88.8% (95% CI, 84.3% to 92.1%), respectively, if the statistics from Sankaranarayanan 2004a in the Cochrane review were corrected and the diagnostic test accuracy was pooled based on a bivariate random-effects model from the *mada* package within R environment.

Table 50: Sensitivity and Specificity of Cytology and HPV Tests (Participants Older Than 30 Years)

Systematic Reviews										
Test	**CIN2+**					**CIN3+**				
	Sensitivity (%)		**Specificity (%)**		**Number of Studies**	**Sensitivity (%)**		**Specificity (%)**		**Number of Studies**
	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	Range	Pooled (95% CI)		Range	Pooled (95% CI)	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	
Cochrane (2017)[40]										
HC2 (1 pg/mL)[a]	67 to 100	93.9 (89.3 to 96.6)	80 to 95	91.3 (88.9 to 93.2)	13	NR	NR	NR	NR	0

Primary Studies Published After Cochrane[40]				
Study (Year) (n)	**CIN2+**		**CIN3+**	
	Sensitivity [% (95% CI)]	**Specificity [% (95% CI)]**	**Sensitivity [% (95% CI)]**	**Specificity [% (95% CI)]**
HC2 (1 pg/mL)				
Iftner (2015)[58] (n = 9,451)	93.2 (87.1 to 99.2)	94.9 (94.1 to 95.7)	100 (91.8 to 100)	NR
Aptima				
Iftner (2015)[58] (n = 9,451)	87.8 (80.2 to 95.5)	96.1 (95.5 to 96.7)	90.9 (81.1 to 100)	NR
Cobas				
Wright (2015)[60] (n = 40,901)	64.8 (58.4 to 71.1)	95.2 (95.0 to 95.5)	72.3 (65.0 to 79.6)	94.9 (94.6 to 95.1)
LBC (ASCUS+)				
Iftner (2015)[58] (n = 9,451)	39.5 (29.4 to 49.5)	98.4 (98.1 to 98.7)	49.8 (34.7 to 64.9)	NR
Wright (2015)[60] (n = 40,901)	40.3 (34.6 to 46.0)	97.9 (97.7 to 98.0)	48.0 (40.6 to 55.4)	97.7 (97.5 to 97.8)

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CI = confidence interval; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; LBC = liquid-based cytology; NR = not reported.

[a] The pooled sensitivity and specificity of HC2 are 87.8% (95% CI, 79.8% to 92.9%) and 88.8% (95% CI, 84.3% to 92.1%), respectively, if the statistics from Sankaranarayanan 2004a in the Cochrane review was corrected and the diagnostic test accuracy was pooled based on a bivariate random-effects model from the mada package within R environment.

Table 51: Sensitivity and Specificity of Self-HPV Testing

Systematic Reviews					
Strategy	**CIN2+**				**Number of Studies**
	Sensitivity (%)		**Specificity (%)**		
	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	
Cochrane (2017)[40]					
Self-HPV Test	41 to 97	NP	77 to 98	NP	4

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; CI = confidence interval; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; NP = not pooled.

Table 52: Predictive Values of Cervical Cancer Screening Tests

Systematic Reviews[a]				
Test	**CIN2+**		**CIN3+**	
	PPV (95% CI)	**NPV (95% CI)**	**PPV (95% CI)**	**NPV (95% CI)**
HIQA (2017)[5]				
HC2	11.8%	99.91%	7.6%	99.98%
Cytology	19.9%	99.57%	14.2%	99.76%

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; CI = confidence interval; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; NPV = negative predictive value; PPV = positive predictive value.

[a] Assuming prevalence of 1.6%, aged 25 to 60 in Irish settings.

Table 53: Participation Rates

Systematic Reviews					
Invitation Approach	**Absolute Participation**			**Relative Participation**	**Number of Studies**
	Self-Sampling (%)		**Control (%)**		
	Range	Pooled (95% CI)	Pooled (95% CI)	Pooled [% (95% CI)]	
Verdoot (2015),[20a] n = 16					
Per-Protocol Analysis					
Mail-to-all	6.4 to 34.0	20.7 (16.9 to 24.8)	10.3 (6.2 to 15.2)	2.06 (1.44 to 2.96)	13
Opt-in	5.8 to 13.4	9.7 (6.5 to 13.5)	12.2 (10.9 to 13.6)	0.72 (0.53 to 099)	3
Door-to-door	79.8 and 98.2	91.3 (65.8 to 100)	54.1 (0.9 to 100)	2.17 (0.33 to 14.13)	2
Intention-to-Treat Analysis					
Mail-to-all	10.2 to 39.0	23.6 (20.2 to 27.3)	10.3 (6.2 to 15.2)	2.40 (1.73 to 3.33)	13
Opt-in	8.7 to 22.9	14.0 (8.0 to 21.4)	12.2 (10.9 to 13.6)	0.97 (0.65 to 1.46)	3
Door-to-door	83.0 and 98.2	92.4 (71.3 to 100)	54.1 (0.9 to 100)	2.21 (0.32 to 15.48)	2

Primary Studies Published After Verdoot[20]				
Study (Year)	**Absolute Participation**		**Relative Participation**	**Notes**
	Intervention	**Control**		
	% of Total Offered (n)	**% of Total Offered (n)**	**Significance**	
Self-Sampling				
Self-Sampling HPV Vs. Cytology Among Non-Attenders				
Enerly (2016)[44]	33.4 (267), including 98 attending cytology	23.2 (601)	Participation rate in the HPV self-sampling group higher	Two RCT groups: self-sampling (HC2 and CLART) versus liquid-based cytology
Cadman (2015)[49]	8 (247)	6 (183)	The rate of responding to the intervention by sampling by themselves or going to clinic significantly higher than that of the control	Two RCT groups: HPV self-sampling versus cytology

Primary Studies Published After Verdoot[20]				
Study (Year)	**Absolute Participation**		**Relative Participation**	**Notes**
	Intervention	**Control**		
	% of Total Offered (n)	**% of Total Offered (n)**	**Significance**	
Self-Sampling HPV Vs. Cytology Among Women Without Screening in the Past Three Years				
Ilangovan (2016)[55]	67 (121)	33 (59)	Not tested	Two groups in an observational study: HPV self-sampling versus traditional Pap smear
Rossi (2015)[50]	Self-sampler at home 21.6 (974) Self-sampler at pharmacy 12.0 (540)	Cytology at clinic 11.8 (235) HPV at clinic 12.0 (363)	The rate of self-sampling at home higher than that of test at clinic The rate of taking self-sampler at pharmacy not significantly different from that of test at clinic	Four RCT groups: cytology test at clinic versus HPV test at clinic versus self-sampling at home versus self-sampling pharmacy
Self-Sampling HPV Vs. Cytology Among Women Without Screening in the Last 30 Months				
Racey (2016)[45]	HPV invitation 31.9 (107) Cytology invitation 15.4 (51)	Opportunistic screening/standard of care 8.6 (13)	Not tested	Three RCT groups: HPV self-sampling (PCR-based HPV test) versus cytology versus control
Self-sampling HPV Vs. Cytology Among Women Without Screening in the Past Five Years				
Sultana (2016)[46]	Apparently never-screened 15.8 (1,131) Apparently underscreened 7.3 (518)	6.0 (61) 6.4 (65)	*P* < 0.001 *P* < 0.001	Two RCT groups: HPV self-sampling versus cytology
Self-sampling HPV Vs. Cytology Among Women Without Screening in the Past One Year				
Williams (2016)[47]	80 (48)	56.7 (34)	*P* < 0.01	Two RCT groups: tampon self-collection versus clinic-based sampling

Primary Studies Published After Verdoot[20]				
Study (Year)	**Absolute Participation**		**Relative Participation**	**Notes**
	Intervention	**Control**		
	% of Total Offered (n)	**% of Total Offered (n)**	**Significance**	
Self-Sampling HPV Vs. Cytology Among Women in First Nation Communities, Including Attenders, Non-Attenders, and Pregnant Women				
Zehbe (2016)[48]	20.0 (54)	14.3 (35)	Not significantly different	Two RCT arms: self-sampling HPV tests versus cytology, cluster randomized
Physician Sampling				
Physician-Collected HPV Vs. Cytology for Women Aged 56 to 60 Years Eligible for Routine Screening				
Lamin (2017)[42]	34.7 (7,325)	34.4 (7,438)	Not tested	Two RCT groups: clinic-based Cobas HPV tests versus LBC
Physician-Collected HPV Vs. Cytology for Women Aged 25 to 64 Years Attending Routine Screening				
Altobelli (2016)[54]	40.3 (24,206)	38.7 (14,142)	Not tested	Two historical cohorts: clinic-based HC2 HPV tests between 2011 and 2013 versus cytology between 2008 and 2010
Pasquale (2015)[59]	67.9 (18,728)	64.7 (18,233)	The relative frequencies of HPV tests higher than cytology	Two groups in an observational study: Cytology versus HPV tests[a]

CI = confidence interval; HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; LBC = liquid-based cytology; Pap = Papanicolaou test; PCR = polymerase chain reaction; RCT = randomized controlled trial; vs. = versus.

[a] Historical comparison between cytology (2007 to 2009) and HPV tests (2010 to 2013).

Table 54: Referral to Colposcopy

Systematic Reviews			
Melnikow (2018)[41] (n = 14)			
HPV Testing Strategy	**% of Total Screened** (N)	**% of Total Triaged** (N)	**Studies Included**
RCTs			
All Participants, Round 1			
hrHPV alone	NR	7.9 (1936)[a]	NTCC phase II
hrHPV with LBC triage	NR	3.8 (154), 5.7 (544)	2, Compass, HPV FOCAL
LBC with hrHPV triage	NR	3.1 (290)	HPV FOCAL
hrHPV with CC triage	NR	1.2 (796)	FINNISH
Conventional cytology	NR	1.1 (755), 2.8 (679)	2, FINNISH, NTCC phase II
LBC	NR	2.7 (27), 3.1 (290)	2, Compass, HPV FOCAL
All Participants, Round 2			
hrHPV and LBC co-testing after round 1 hrHPV with LBC triage	NR	4.9 (469)	HPV FOCAL
hrHPV and LBC co-testing after round 1 LBC triage	NR	7.0 (660)	HPV FOCAL
Women Aged 35 Years or Older, Round 1[65]			
hrHPV along	NR	5.8 (1,029)	NTCC phase II
hrHPV with LBC triage	NR	2.6 (80), 3.8 (NR)	2, Compass, HPV FOCAL
LBC with hrHPV triage	NR	2.1 (NR)	HPV FOCAL
hrHPV with CC triage	NR	0.9 (506)	FINNISH
Conventional cytology	NR	1.0(544), 2.5 (435)	2, FINNISH, NTCC phase II
LBC	NR	2.2 (17), 2.1 (NR)	2, Compass, HPV FOCAL
Women Aged Less Than 35 years, Round 1[65]			
hrHPV along	NR	13.1 (970)	NTCC phase II
hrHPV with LBC triage	NR	8.5 (76), 19.9 (25 to 29 years); 10.8 (30 to 34)	2, Compass, HPV FOCAL, HPV FOCAL

RCTs (continued)			
LBC with hrHPV triage	NR	8.1 (25 to 29 years); 6.2 (30 to 34 years)	HPV FOCAL
hrHPV with CC triage	NR	2.3 (290)	FINNISH
Conventional cytology	NR	1.9 (211), 3.6 (244)	3, FINNISH and NTCC phase II
LBC	NR	4.7 (10), 8.1 (25 to 29 years), 6.2 (30 to 34 years)	2, Compass, HPV FOCAL, HPV FOCAL
Cohort Studies on Primary HPV Testing, Three-Year Intervals			
Round 1			
Primary HPV	NR	4.4 (2,136)	Zorzi (2017)
Round 2			
Primary HPV	NR	2.2 (472)	Zorzi (2017)
Round 1 & 2			
Primary HPV	NR	5.4 (2,608)	Zorzi (2017)
Primary Studies Published After the literature Search in Melnikow Et Al.[41]			
Study (Year)	**% of Total Screened** (N)	**% of Total Triaged** (N)	**Referral at Follow-Up**
RCTs			
Aptima			
Cook (2017)[43] HPV FOCAL, subset of intervention group	Not available due to study design	NR	NR
HC2			
Cook (2017)[43] HPV FOCAL, subset of intervention group	5.9 (205)	NR	NR
Cobas HPV test			
Lamin (2017)[42]	0.8 (59)	0.3 (59)	NR
LBC (ASCUS+)			
Lamin (2017)[42]	0.7 (51)	0.2 (51)	NR

Non-Randomized Studies			
HC2			
Chiappetta (2015)[57]	1.1 (234)[b]	NR	NR
Multiplex Genotyping HPV Test			
Chatzistamatiou (2017)[51]	16.3 (280)	NR	NR
Aptima			
Granados (2017)[52]	3.5 (177)	NA	NR
LBC (ASCUS+)			
Chatzistamatiou (2017)[51]	6.4 (110)	NR	NR
Chiappetta (2015)[57]	3.6 (154)[c]	NR	NR
Granados (2017)[52]	2.7 (136)	NA	NR

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CC = cytology and colposcopy; FINNISH = a cervical cancer screening trial in Finland or called Public Health Trial Finland in the HIQA review;[5] HC2 = Hybrid Capture 2; HIQA = Health Information and Quality Authority; HPV FOCAL = HPV testing for Cervical Cancer Screening trial; hr = high risk; LBC = liquid-based cytology; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; NTCC = New Technologies for Cervical Cancer; RCT = randomized controlled trial.

[a] Higher than cytology or LBC control.

[b] Aged 25 to 65 years.

[c] Aged 25 to 34 years.

Table 55: Harms and Clinical Utility Outcomes

Systematic Reviews					
Outcome	**HPV Testing**		**Cytology**		**Number of Studies**
	Range (%) or Values	**Pooled (%)**	**Range (%) or Values**	**Pooled (%)**	
Melnikow (2018)[41]					
CIN3+ detection	0.02 (5),[b] 0.2 (22),[b] 0.3 (195),[a] 0.4 (97), 0.4 (102),[a] 0.7 (67),[a] 0.8 (30),[a] 0.9 (89)[b]	NR	0.09 (23),[b] 0.6 (52)[b], 0.2 (118),[a] 0.1 (33), 0.2 (56),[a] 0.4 (41),[a] 0.1 (1),[a] 1.0 (93)[b]	NR	4, NTCC phase II round 2, HPV FOCAL round 2, FINNISH, NTCC phase II round 1, NTCC phase II cumulative round 1 and 2, HPV FOCAL round 1, Compass, HPV FOCAL cumulative round 1 and 2
False-positive rates	5.1 (421), 6.6 (624), 7.2 (4,462), 7.4 (1,799)	NR	5.2 (413), 2.6 (244), 6.5 (4,239), 3.2 (770)	NR	3, HPV FOCAL round 2, HPV FOCAL round 1, FINNISH, NTCC phase II
Psychological effects, including stress, anxiety, and sexual satisfaction	NR	NR	NR	NR	4 primary hrHPV testing RCTs (NTCC phase II, HPV FOCAL, Compass, and FINNISH)[c]
Invasive cervical cancer incidence	0.02 to 0.09	0.05	0.05 to 0.13	0.08	5, 4 co-testing (NTCC phase I, SWEDESCREEN, ARTISTIC, and POBASCAM) and 1 primary hrHPV testing (NTCC phase II) trials meta-analyzed in Ronco et al. (2014)[d]
Biopsy rates	5 to 11	6.9	2 to 11	4.8	5, 4 co-testing (NTCC phase I, SWEDESCREEN, ARTISTIC, and POBASCAM) and 1 primary hrHPV testing (NTCC phase II) meta-analyzed in Ronco et al. (2014)[d]
Cervical cancer mortality	NR	NR	NR	NR	8 RCTs (including 4 co-testing studies) and 5 cohort studies
Rates of treatment	NR	NR	NR	NR	8 RCTs (including 4 co-testing studies) and 5 cohort studies
Harms	NR	NR	NR	NR	8 RCTs (including 4 co-testing studies) and 5 cohort studies

+ = or more advanced pathological findings; ARTISTIC = A Randomised Trial In Screening To Improve Cytology; CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; FINNISH = a cervical cancer screening trial in Finland or called Public Health Trial Finland in the HIQA review;[5] HPV FOCAL = HPV testing for Cervical Cancer Screening trial; hr = high risk; NR = not reported; NTCC = New Technologies for Cervical Cancer Screening; RCT = randomized controlled trial.

[a] Significantly higher than the control group (conventional cytology or liquid-based cytology).

[b] Significantly lower than the control group (conventional cytology or liquid-based cytology).

[c] Related results reported in two co-testing studies, McCaffery (2004) and ARTISTIC, that were not presented here.

[d] Different screening strategies and study design adopted by the RCTs. “A total of 176,464 women with 1,214,415 person-years of follow-up were included with 107 cases of ICC in a median follow-up period of 6.5 years. After 8 years of follow-up, cumulative detection of ICC was 46.7 per 100,000 in the hrHPV screened women compared with 93.6 per 100,000 women in the control groups.” FINNISH reported related statistics, but was not considered for too few cases reported. FINNISH was called Public Health Trial Finland in the Health Information and Quality Authority review.[5]

Appendix 10: Characteristics of Existing Published Model-Based Economic Evaluations

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
Acetta, 2010 [68]	Italy, TPP	Simulated cohort of 10 million women followed from birth	To evaluate the comparative impact of screening strategies with or without the vaccination of young girls.	Specific screening protocols that were evaluated included (with varying age and screening interval): • no intervention but treatment of symptomatic cervical cancer • primary cytology • primary HPV testing (hybrid capture II) • primary cytology followed by HPV testing for positive Pap test results (ASCUS) • primary HPV with cytology triage.	Patient-level state-transition model	• HPV DNA with Pap triage every five years dominates current screening (Pap test every 3 years) • Same in both vaccinated and unvaccinated women, though a higher sequential ICER in vaccinated women	• Increasing vaccine efficacy alters study results
Balasubramanian, 2010 [69]	US, societal	Cohort of women beginning at age 12 years and followed through age 85 years	To estimate the accuracy and cost-effectiveness of cervical cancer screening strategies based on high-risk HPV DNA testing of self-collected vaginal samples.	Screening protocols evaluated include (with tests occurring at different intervals, with vaginal tests self-done, cervical tests in clinic): • no screening was the reference • primary HPV with cytology triage • primary HPV	Cohort-level state-transition model	• Triennial screening by HPV DNA testing followed by in clinic cytology triage • The other two intervals of time for HPV DNA with cytology triage were on the efficiency frontier	• Disutility of no clinician contact from home-based strategies made HPV DNA testing at home biennially more costly and less effective than in clinic Pap or HPV-based strategies

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
				• primary cytology with reflex HPV for ASCUS • primary cytology with repeat cytology for ASCUS • primary HPV testing.			
Berkhof, 2010 [70]	Netherlands, societal	Simulated cohort of 4 million Dutch women from 10 to 100 years of age	To study the health and economic effects of HPV DNA testing in cervical screening using a simulation model.	Screening protocols evaluated include: • primary cytology at 5-year intervals from 30 to 60 years of age • primary HPV with cytology triage • co-testing • primary cytology with HPV triage.	Patient-level state-transition model	• HPV testing (5 to 7.5 yearly interval) with cytology triage is likely to be cost-effective • 5 yearly cytology with HPV triage also considered cost-effective	• No changes
Bistoletti, 2008 [71]	Sweden, TPP	Simulated cohort of women from age 32 to death (of any cause, including cervical cancer)	To estimate life expectancy and health care cost per woman during the remaining lifetime for four screening strategies.	The following four strategies evaluated: • Strategy 1: Primary cytology at 3-year intervals from 32 to 50, increased to 5 between age 50 to 60 • Strategy 2: Addition of HPV DNA co-testing to strategy 1 as of age 32 • Strategy 3: Addition of co-testing at ages 32, 41, and 50 • Strategy 4: No screening.	Patient-level state-transition model	• Co-testing was most cost-effective	• None performed
Chuck, 2010 [72]	Alberta, TPP	A cohort of women from 12 years of age to 80	To assess the cost-effectiveness of 21	7 alternatives at 1,2, and 3 year intervals, including the following:	Patient-level state-transition model	• Cytology (Pap) with HPV DNA triage testing for women	• None performed

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
		years of age	alternative CCS strategies.	• primary cytology (Pap test) • primary cytology (Pap test) with HPV triage • primary cytology (LBC) with HPV triage • primary HPV with cytology (LBC) triage • applying an age restriction of HPV DNA test in scenarios above — only women above 30 years of age.		older than 30 years of age every 3 years (Dominated current — Pap every year) Others on efficiency frontier: • cytology with HPV triage (for women over 30) every year • cytology with HPV triage every year (no age restriction)	
Coupe, 2012 [73]	Netherlands, societal	A cohort of Dutch women from age 12 to 100	To assess the influence of broad spectrum vaccines and cross-protection against non-HPV 16/18 types on the cost-effectiveness of future screening programs.	Scenarios compared include: With HPV 16/18 cross-protection (8 scenarios) • Either cytology or HPV DNA as the primary screening method at varying intervals starting at age 30 — with cytology triage With broad spectrum vaccination • Primary HPV testing with cytology triage	Patient-level state-transition model	• HPV DNA screening four times between age 30 and 60 years when considering HPV 16/18 cross-protection • One screen during lifetime was cost-effective in conjunction with a broad spectrum vaccination	• No changes observed

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
de Kok, 2012 [74]	Various European countries, adjusted societal perspective (no productivity losses included)	Unvaccinated women born between 1939 and 1992	To investigate, using a Dutch model, whether and under what variables framed for other European countries screening for HPV is preferred over cytology screening for cervical cancer, and to calculate the preferred number of examinations over a woman's lifetime.	Nine different strategies considered: • primary cytology and cytology triage • primary HPV testing and cytology or a combination of cytology and HPV triage • primary cytology and HPV or combination of HPV and cytology triage.	Agent-based model given the website of the models	• Primary HPV screening was the preferred primary test over the age of 30	• Primary cytology preferred when it was low cost and when HPV prevalence was high and HPV testing costs were high
Diaz, 2010 [75]	Spain, societal	A single birth cohort of girls followed from age 9 throughout their lifetime	To assess the health and economic impact of adding HPV vaccination to cervical cancer screening.	Strategies assessed included: • screening alone of women over age 25, varying frequency (every 1 to 5 years) and test and triage (cytology, HPV testing, but no primary HPV testing) • HPV vaccination of 11-year-old girls combined with screening.	Patient-level state-transition model	• Strategies that incorporated HPV testing are more effective and cost-effective than those with cytology alone (i.e., 5-year organized cytology with HPV testing as triage from age 30 to 65)	• Vaccine price altered ICER

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
Georgalis, 2016 [76]	Spain, societal	A cohort of 11-year-old girls	To compare the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of different cervical prevention scenarios, including current status and new proposed prevention strategies to inform health decision-makers in Spain.	Strategies assessed include: • vaccination alone • screening alone (included cytology starting at 25 years of age or HPV testing at 30 years of age with cytology triage, each with further scenarios with varied time intervals between tests [1 to 5years]) • combined vaccination and screening.	Patient-level state-transition model	• All screening along strategies and vaccination with cytology strategies dominated by vaccination plus HPV testing with cytology triage • Strategies on efficiency frontier are: ○ vaccination ○ HPV testing in descending order of yearly intervals	• Range of vaccination uptakes
Ginsberg, 2009 [91]	Global, TPP — region-specific estimates	Unclear, groups varied based on socioeconomic status	To compare and evaluate the costs and effectiveness of different screening and prevention strategies relating to cervical cancer in all 14 WHO regions of the world.	Strategies assessed include: • primary cytology • primary HPV • VIA (Visual inspection after application of 3% to 5% acetic acid) • Pap tri-annually, then co-testing (annually, 3, and 5 years).	Cohort-level state-transition model	• Results presented in context of including vaccination, and by global region, so difficult to discern most cost-effective	• Results most impacted by vaccine price
Goldhaber-Feibert, 2008 [77]	US, societal	Cohort of one million girls followed from age 9 throughout their lifetime, one vaccinated group, another unvaccinated group	To assess the QALYs, lifetime costs, and incremental cost-effectiveness ratios of screening, vaccination of pre-adolescent girls,	Screening strategies varied by initiation age and interval, and included: • primary cytology with HPV triage • primary HPV with cytology triage	Patient-level state-transition model	• For unvaccinated women, triennial cytology with HPV triage at age 21, followed by HPV with cytology triage at age 30, was most cost-effective	• Results were sensitive to lower specificity of HPV DNA testing

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
			and vaccination combined with screening.	• co-testing.		• For girls vaccinated before 12, same strategy, but beginning at 25 and switching at 35 with screening every 5 years was deemed most cost-effective	
Goldie, 2004[78]	US, societal	Cohort of sexually naive women, free of disease; begins at age 13	To conduct a comprehensive cost-effectiveness analysis of cervical cytology screening strategies that incorporate HPV DNA testing in women aged 30 years or more.	17 strategies assessed, varying the sequence of tests, consisting of: • no screening • conventional • primary cytology (Pap test) • primary LBC w/ HPV tests triage for ASCUS • primary HPV tests with cytology triage for HPV-positive test (as of 30 years of age).	Cohort-level state-transition model	Strategies on efficiency frontier: • no screening was reference • thereafter, more costly and more effective strategies consisted of conventional Pap or liquid Pap w/ HPV triage	• None performed
Huh, 2015 [79]	US, TPP	A cohort of non-hysterectomized women (30years of age) who were asymptomatic for cervical cancer and had participated in cervical screening in a US health care setting over a 40-year period	To evaluate the cost-effectiveness of cervical cancer primary screening with a HPV-16/18 genotyping test, which simultaneously detects 12 other high-risk HPV types.	Four strategies assessed: • primary cytology with reflex HPV testing for ASCUS • co-testing • primary HPV testing with reflex cytology • primary HPV testing with genotyping and reflex cytology (ASCUS threshold).	Cohort-level state-transition model (over 40-year period)	• HPV with genotyping and reflex cytology dominated the co-testing and HPV with reflex cytology strategies by reducing costs and cancer incidence and improving QALYs, while also being more cost-effective than cytology with reflex HPV	• Outcomes were most influenced by strategy performance

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
Kulasingam, 2009 [80]	Canada, TPP	A theoretical cohort of women	To estimate lifetime costs and life expectancy of different screening strategies.	27 strategies with different testing frequencies and starting ages: • primary cytology • primary HPV testing • co-testing • primary cytology with HPV triage • primary HPV with cytology triage.	Cohort-level state-transition model	Strategies on efficiency frontier include: • HPV DNA at age 25, with Pap triage (5 every years, as well as every 3 years) • HPV DNA at age 18 with Pap triage	• No changes observed
Lew, 2016 [23]	New Zealand, TPP	Two populations of interest: 1. Unvaccinated women (older cohort) 2. Vaccinated cohort, born in 1997	To identify optimal future screening approaches (based on cost-effectiveness) in New Zealand in both vaccinated and unvaccinated women.	16 strategies (with varying range of screening, frequency, sequence of tests, and management of intermediate risk group), were considered, consisting of: • primary cytology with HPV triage (if 30 years of age or older) • primary HPV tests with cytology triage for HPV-positive test • primary HPV tests with partial genotyping • co-testing • co-testing with partial genotyping.	Hybrid model: system dynamics for HPV transmission/vaccination and cohort state-transition model	Strategies on efficiency frontier: • all 1^{o} HPV testing were more effective and most were cost saving compared with current practice of cytology alone • Intervention most likely cost-effective at lambda of 20,000 to 50,000 per life-year saved: 5 yearly 1^{o} HPV test with partial genotyping and cytology triage was most cost-effective	• Adherence to screening when initiation at 25 years of age altered results
Mittendorf, 2003 [81]	Germany, TPP	A cohort of German women starting at 20 years of age and followed for 20	To evaluate the efficiency of different screening procedures using	Four screening strategies were considered: • no screening • primary cytology (every 5 years)	Cohort-level state-transition model (20 years)	• Reference was no screening • Testing with any HPV DNA test (alone or in combination) is	• No changes observed

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
		years (not lifetime)	the HPV test against the currently used strategy in Germany and against a "do nothing" strategy.	• primary HPV test (every 5 years unless positive result) • HPV + cytology co-testing (every 10 years unless positive result).		superior to cytology along or no screening	
Naber, 2016 [82]	Netherlands, Societal	A 20-year-old cohort of 100 million women with life expectancy as observed in the Netherlands, which was not affected by HPV vaccination (neither directly nor through herd immunity)	To quantify the consequences of a switch to primary HPV screening for over-screened women, taking into account its higher sensitivity but lower specificity than cytology.	12 strategies (for both primary HPV DNA and primary cytology): • varied starting age (20, 25, 30) and screening interval (1,2,3,5) • all incorporated a "cost-effective triage strategy" and the primary screening was followed by triage with the other strategy.	Agent-based model	• Reference case was no screening • Frequent screening (or over-screening) harms outweigh life-years gained when going from cytology to HPV DNA as primary test • No cost-effectiveness frontier presented	• No changes, except when background risk of cc mortality increased, more frequent screening and switching to HPV resulted in more QALYS gained for women 30 years of age and screened bienially
Naber, 2016 [83]	Netherlands, Societal	Two populations of one million women: 1. Pre-vaccination 2. Vaccinated	To determine the optimal screening strategy for a pre-vaccination population and for vaccinated women.	Four strategies considered: • primary HPV with reflex cytology triage • primary cytology with reflex HPV triage • co-testing • primary cytology with cytology and HPV triage after 6 months and cytology triage after 18 months.	Agent-based model	• Reference was no screening • Primary HPV screening with cytology triage was the optimal strategy for both populations (8 lifetime screens in pre-vaccinated group, 3 lifetime screens in vaccinated group) • Depending on Herd immunity levels, once 50% is reached,	• When background risk of cervical cancer is reduced, screening can be optimized to vaccinated women in unvaccinated women

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
						reducing screening intensity can then be considered	
Popadiuk, 2016[84]	Canada, TPP	Women aged 21 to 65, 70% of whom were assumed to be vaccinated with 100% efficacy	To use the cervical cancer and HPV transmission models of the Cancer Risk Management Model to study the health and economic outcomes of primary cytology compared with HPV testing.	14 screening scenarios with varying screening modalities and intervals: • primary cytology starting at ages 21 or 25 at 3 year intervals • primary HPV testing starting at age 30 at different intervals (3, 5, 7.5, 10) • combinations of primary cytology or HPV tests at different intervals starting at age 30 with triage as follow-up for primary HPV protocols.	Dynamic event-based microsimulation (30 years, not lifetime)	Reference case was triennial cytology from age 25 Strategies on the cost-effectiveness frontier were: • HPV DNA testing alone at all year intervals • triennial cytology at age 21 or 25 combined with HPV testing every 3 years at age 30	• Results were sensitive to cost variations in HPV DNA testing
Sherlaw-Johnson, 2004 [85]	UK, TPP	Following women from 15 years of age	To evaluate different options for introducing LBC and HPV testing into the UK cervical cancer screening program.	Screening options included the following at 3 and 5 year intervals, both with and without LBC: • primary cytology • primary cytology with HPV triage • primary HPV testing as of age 30 with cytology triage (cytology until age 30) • co-testing as of age 30 (cytology alone until age 30).	Patient-level state-transition model	Strategies on efficiency frontier: • repeat cytology follow-up with LBC (5 year) • cytology with HPV triage with LBC (5 year) • primary HPV testing with LBC (5 year) • co-testing (5 year) • primary HPV testing with LBC (3 year)	• Higher cost of LBC leads to primary Pap test options being more cost-effective

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
						• co-testing (3 year)	

Sroczynski, 2010[86]	Germany, TPP	A cohort of 15-year-old women	To determine:
			
			What is the cost-effectiveness (in Euro per LYG) of HPV testing in primary cervical cancer screening in the German health care context?
			
			What is the optimal algorithm for HPV-based cervical cancer screening (i.e., test combination, start and stopping age of screening, screening interval), and which recommendations should be derived for the German health care context?
				18 screening strategies assessed differing by screening interval and test combinations:
				• no screening
				• primary cytology (> = 20 years old) at 1, 2, 3, and 5 year intervals
				• annual primary cytology, followed by HPV testing as of age 30 at 1, 2, 3, and 5 year intervals
				• biennial primary cytology, then primary HPV DNA at 2, 3, or 5 years
				• biennial primary cytology, then combined cytology and HPV as of 30 years of age at intervals of 2, 3, or 5 years
				• biennial primary cytology, then primary HPV testing as of 30 years of age, in intervals of 2, 3, or 5 years, for HPV-negative women and Pap triage for HPV-positive women.
					Cohort-level transition-state model	• Reference case was no screening
						• On the cost-effectiveness frontier were:
						  • cytology every five years
						  • biennial cytology and hpv
						  • biennial cytology, then biennial hpv and cytology triage
						  • annual cytology from 20 to 29 then annual HPV DNA
							• Variation in increase in sensitivity of HPV testing influenced ICER results

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
Sroczynski, 2011 [87]	Germany, TPP	A cohort of 15-year-old women	To systematically evaluate the long-term effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of HPV-based primary cervical cancer screening in the German health care context using a decision-analysis approach.	18 screening strategies assessed differing by screening interval and test combinations: • no screening • primary cytology test (> = 20 years old) at 1, 2, 3, and 5 year intervals • annual primary cytology test, followed by HPV testing as of age 30 at 1, 2, 3, and 5 year intervals • biennial primary cytology, then primary HPV testing at 2, 3, or 5 years • biennial primary cytology, then combined cytology and HPV as of 30 years of age at intervals of 2, 3, or 5 years • biennial primary cytology, then primary HPV testing as of 30 years of age, in intervals of 2, 3, or 5 years, for HPV-negative women and Pap triage for HPV-positive women.	Cohort-level transition-state model	Reference case was no screening On the cost-effectiveness frontier were: • cytology every five years • cytology every three years • biennial cytology, HPV every three years • biennial cytology, then biennial HPV • biennial cytology, then Biennial HPV and cytology triage every 2 years • annual cytology from 20 to 29 then annual HPV DNA Annual cytology dominated by HPV DNA strategies	• Increasing age of initiation lowers costs
VanRosmalen,	Netherlands, societal	Dutch women without HPV	To compare a variety of	9 strategies were assessed (varying age	Agent-based model given the	Strategies on efficiency frontier:	• Lab costs for HPV tests

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
2011		vaccination at risk for cervical cancer	nationally and internationally recommended HPV and cytology triage schedules.	range of screening and frequency): • primary cytology with cytology triage for borderline mildly abnormal smears • primary HPV tests with combination of cytology and HPV tests triage for HPV-positive test • primary HPV testing with cytology triage for HPV-positive test • primary cytology with combination of cytology and HPV DNA tests for borderline mildly abnormal smears • primary cytology with HPV tests triage for borderline mildly abnormal smears.	website of the models	• 1^{o} cytology with HPV triage was reference • thereafter, more costly and more effective strategies consisted of 1^{o} HPV screening with either cytology triage/ combination of cytology and HPV triage	• Utility loss associated with time spent in triage • Compliance with triage tests • Cervical cancer risk • Discount rates
Vijayaraghavan, 2010 [89]	Quebec, TPP	A cohort of women beginning at age 13	To determine the cost-effectiveness of several cervical cancer screening strategies utilizing conventional cytology and hrHPV testing.	Six strategies were considered (cytology only prior to age 30): • no screening • conventional cytology (every 1 to 3 yrs) with repeat cytology for ASCUS • primary cytology with HPV triage for ASCUS (ever 1 to 3 yrs)	Patient-level state-transition model	Strategies on the efficiency frontier were those that incorporated HPV as "only" or triage • Conventional cytology was reference • Thereafter, more costly and more effective strategies consisted of 1^{o} HPV tests and HPV-only	• Compliance and loss to follow-up

First Author, Year	Country,[a] Perspective	Population	Decision Problem	Interventions Assessed[b]	Approach	Findings (Most Cost-Effective Strategy)	Uncertainty Analyses (Author's Conclusions)
				• primary HPV test (every 3 years) • primary HPV test with cytology triage (every 3 years) • co-screening with HPV DNA test and cytology (every 3 years).		strategy	
Vijayaraghavan, 2010 [90]	US, TPP	A hypothetical cohort of 100,000 US women over their lifetimes, starting at age 13 year	To determine the cost-effectiveness of adding HPV-16 and 18 genotype triage to current cervical cancer screening strategies in the US.	All women underwent biennial Pap until age 30, followed by: • primary cytology (LBC) every 2 years primary cytology (LBC) every 2 years with HPV for equivocal results • primary HPV test with cytology triage for HPV-positive tests • co-testing every 3 years • co-testing every 3 year with reflex HPV DNA genotyping and intensive follow-ups for HPV types 16/18 • primary HPV test with HPV genotyping for all positive tests.	Patient-level state-transition model	• HPV genotyping with co-screening was the most effective strategy and had an ICER of $33,807 per QALY compared with HPV genotyping for all high-risk HPV-positive women	• No changes reported

ASCUS = atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CC = cytology and colposcopy; CCS = cervical cancer screening; hr = high risk; ICER = incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LBC = liquid-based cytology; LYG = life-year gained; Pap = Papanicolaou test; QALY = quality-adjusted life-year; TPP = tax payer perspective; WHO = World Health Organization.

[a] Assessing relevant screening strategies of interest to the review based on comparable health care context defined as Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Republic of Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany,Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta,Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, and the UK.

[b] Cytology refers to Pap test unless otherwise noted.

Appendix 11: Additional Findings From Sensitivity Analyses of the Economic Evaluation

Table 56: Additional Sensitivity Analyses Findings for Future Incident Cohort

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
Future Incident Cohort						
Reference case	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,471	39.956	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,021	39,961	551	0.005	112,717
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,580	39.956	109	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,601	39.957	130	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,744	39.957	273	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,847	39.958	376	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,855	39.958	384	0.002	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,857	39.959	387	0.002	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,065	39.960	594	–0.001	Dominated
Vaccination uptake (12.40%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,665	39.944	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,241	39.953	575	0.0100	60,345
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,784	39.945	119	0.0071	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,784	39.945	119	0.0068	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,946	39.946	281	0.0068	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,045	39.949	380	0.0062	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,046	39.950	381	0.0059	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,061	39.950	396	0.0062	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,262	39.952	21	0.0058	Dominated
Vaccination uptake (88.20%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,356	39.966	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	1,868	39.968	512	0.001	428,893
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,461	39.966	105	–0.001	Dominated
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,478	39.967	122	0.001	Ex. dom.

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,609	39.966	253	–0.001	Dominated
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,722	39.967	366	0.000	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,725	39.967	368	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,742	39.967	386	0.001	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,935	39.967	67	–0.001	Dominated
Discount rate (0%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,689	63.606	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	3,473	63.616	784	0.010	76,279
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,862	63.607	173	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,863	63.605	174	–0.000	Dominated
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,088	63.607	399	0.001	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,264	63.611	575	0.005	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	3,270	63.610	581	0.004	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	3,340	63.612	650	0.006	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,619	63.615	146	–0.001	Dominated
Discount rate (5%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	447	19.462	Reference		
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	684	19.463	237	0.001	318,284
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	487	19.462	40	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	514	19.462	67	0.000	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	572	19.462	125	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	572	19.462	126	0.000	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	594	19.462	147	0.000	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	616	19.462	169	0.001	Ex. dom.
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	417	19.463	31	–0.000	Dominated
Alternative incidence rates	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,480	39.956	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,025	39.961	5,454	0.005	119,689
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,589	39.956	109	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,611	39.957	131	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,751	39.957	271	0.001	Ex. dom.

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,856	39.958	376	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,863	39.958	383	0.002	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,865	39.958	385	0.002	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,073	39.960	48	–0.001	Dominated
Screening participation rate (80%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,479	39.957	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,056	39.961	576	0.005	124,553
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,606	39.957	127	–0.000	Dominated
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,609	39.957	130	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,770	39.958	291	0.001	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,868	39.959	389	0.002	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,881	39.959	402	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,883	39.959	404	0.003	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,093	39.961	37	–0.001	Dominated
Missed screening	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,349	39.953	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	1,823	39.959	473	0.006	80,599
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,455	39.954	106	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,458	39.955	109	0.002	Dominated
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,588	39.955	239	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,682	39.956	333	0.003	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,683	39.957	334	0.004	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,713	39.957	364	0.004	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,863	39.958	40	–0.001	Dominated
Alternate utility values (based on TTO)	**C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)**	**1,471**	**39.953**	**Reference**		
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	**2,065**	**39.956**	**594**	**0.003**	**215,497**
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,580	39.953	0.0037	109	Ex. dom.
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,601	39.953	0.0039	130	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,744	39.953	0.0038	273	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,847	39.953	0.0033	376	Ex. dom.

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,855	39.954	0.0032	384	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,857	39.953	0.0034	387	Ex. dom.
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,021	39.954	0.0033	551	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,847	39.958	474	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,857	39.959	485	0.002	Ex. dom.
Disutility from abnormal screening results	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,471	39.946	Reference		
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	**1,580**	**39.951**	**109**	**0.006**	**19,547**
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,601	39.944	21	–0.007	Dominated
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,744	39.951	164	0.000	Dominated
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,847	39.945	267	–0.006	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,855	39.942	275	–0.010	Dominated
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,857	39.941	277	–0.010	Dominated
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,021	39.941	441	–0.010	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,065	39.940	485	–0.011	Dominated
HPV costs	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,373	39.956	Reference		
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,877	39.960	504	0.004	127,316
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,021	39.961	144	0.001	156,188
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,484	39.957	111	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,562	39.956	189	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,696	39.958	324	0.002	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,722	39.957	349	0.001	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,847	39.958	474	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,857	39.959	485	0.002	Ex. dom.

Ex. dom. = extendedly dominated; ICER = incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY= quality-adjusted life-years; TTO = time trade-off; w/ = with; yrs. = years.

Table 57: Sensitivity Analyses Results for the Incident Cohort

Sensitivity Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
Reference case	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,714	35.244	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.246	210	0.002	88,163
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.247	188	0.001	321,477
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.247	97	0.000	361,158
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,836	35.244	121	–0.000	Dominated
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,838	35.245	124	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,994	35.246	70	–0.001	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,144	35.247	31	–0.000	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,346	35.247	136	–0.000	Dominated
Discount rate (0%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,684	53.009	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,970	53.014	286	0.0049	58,830
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,174	53.015	204	0.0011	186,167
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	3,278	53.016	104	0.0005	227,452
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,814	53.009	130	–0.0001	Dominated
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,849	53.011	164	0.0015	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,022	53.012	52	–0.0020	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	3,290	53.015	12	–0.0009	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,510	53.015	233	–0.0001	Dominated
Discount rate (5%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	741	18.083	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	848	18.084	108	0.0005	207,621
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	1,085	18.084	237	0.0003	902,421
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	807	18.084	66	0.0002	Ex. dom.
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	837	18.083	96	0.0000	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	930	18.084	82	–0.0002	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	948	18.084	100	–0.0000	Dominated
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	999	18.084	151	0.0002	Ex. dom.

Sensitivity Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,110	18.084	25	–0.0001	Dominated
Alternative incidence rates	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,714	35.244	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.246	210	0.0024	88,163
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.247	188	0.0006	321,477
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.247	97	0.0003	361,158
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,836	35.244	121	–0.0000	Dominated
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,838	35.245	124	0.0008	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,994	35.246	70	–0.0009	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,144	35.247	31	–0.0004	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,346	35.247	136	–0.0002	Dominated
Missed screening	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,584	35.241	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,779	35.245	195	0.0035	56,073
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,957	35.245	178	0.0008	211,333
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,685	35.241	101	0.0001	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,687	35.242	103	0.0011	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,824	35.244	45	–0.0010	Dominated
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,930	35.245	152	0.0005	Ex. dom.
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,014	35.245	57	–0.0005	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,131	35.245	174	–0.0005	Dominated
Screening participation rate (80%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,731	35.244	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,957	35.247	226	0.0022	101,435
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,143	35.248	185	0.0011	168,971
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,377	35.248	235	0.0001	3,064,364
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,853	35.244	122	0.0001	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,859	35.245	128	0.0008	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,020	35.245	63	–0.0010	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,173	35.247	30	–0.0004	Dominated
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,244	35.248	102	0.0003	Ex. dom.

Sensitivity Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
Alternate utility values (based on TTO)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,714	35.240	Reference		
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,838	35.240	124	0.0005	230,008
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,144	35.241	306	0.0012	250,166
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,836	35.239	121	–0.0004	Dominated
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.240	86	0.0002	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,994	35.240	157	0.0001	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.240	275	0.0001	Ex. dom.
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.240	66	–0.0016	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,346	35.241	202	–0.0001	Dominated
Disutility from abnormal screening results	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,714	35.232	Reference		
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,838	35.239	124	0.0072	17,117
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,836	35.230	121	–0.0020	Dominated
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.229	86	–0.0097	Dominated
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,994	35.239	157	–0.0004	Dominated
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.227	275	–0.0122	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,144	35.227	306	–0.0119	Dominated
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.226	372	–0.0133	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,346	35.224	508	–0.0147	Dominated
HPV costs	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,600	35.244	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.246	324	0.0024	136,060
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,959	35.247	35	0.0002	181,909
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,131	35.247	172	0.0005	377,723
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.247	78	0.0002	378,354
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,703	35.244	102	–0.0000	Dominated
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,816	35.245	216	0.0008	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,969	35.246	10	–0.0011	Dominated
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.247	154	0.0004	Ex. dom.

Ex. dom. = extendedly dominated; ICER = incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY= quality-adjusted life-years; TTO = time trade-off; w/ = with; yrs. = years.

Table 58: Sensitivity Analyses Results for the Prevalent Cohort

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
Reference case	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,241	31.546	Reference		
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,704	31.549	463	0.002	194,777
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,381	31.546	139	–0.000	Dominated
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,427	31.544	186	–0.003	Dominated
Discount rate (0%)	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	3,093	44.320	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	3,311	44.328	218	0.0084	25,885
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	3,394	44.330	83	0.0022	37,250
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	3,703	44.335	309	0.0046	67,749
Discount rate (5%)	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	1,172	17.292	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	1,298	17.293	126	0.0013	99,627
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	1,381	17.294	83	0.0004	224,807
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	1,538	17.294	156	0.0005	324,379
Alternative incidence rates	C3/C4 Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,171	31.281	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,352	31.286	182	0.0047	38,510
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,438	31.287	86	0.0011	79,666
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,686	31.289	247	0.0024	105,202
Missed screening	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,023	31.272	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,199	31.280	176	0.0076	23,199
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,269	31.282	70	0.0027	25,583
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,481	31.286	212	0.0036	59,652
Screening participation rate (80%)	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,241	31.546	Reference		
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,704	31.549	463	0.0024	194,777
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,381	31.546	139	0.0005	Dominated
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,427	31.544	186	–0.0025	Dominated
Alternative utility values (based on	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,171	31.271	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,352	31.275	182	0.0041	43,789

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
TTO)	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,686	31.277	333	0.0023	144,978
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,438	31.273	86	–0.0020	Dominated
Disutility from abnormal screening results	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,171	31.266	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,352	31.278	182	0.0124	14,681
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,438	31.265	86	–0.0128	Dominated
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,686	31.265	106	–0.0131	Dominated
HPV costs	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,031	31.281	Reference		
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,460	31.289	429	0.0081	52,634
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,324	31.286	293	0.0047	Ex. dom.
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,438	31.287	407	0.0011	Ex. dom.

Ex. dom. = extendedly dominated; ICER = incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY= quality-adjusted life-years; TTO = time trade-off; w/ = with; yrs. = years.

Appendix 12: Additional Findings From Sensitivity Analyses of the Economic Evaluation

Table 59: Additional Sensitivity Analyses Findings for Future Incident Cohort

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
Future Incident Cohort						
Reference case	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,471	39.956	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,021	39.961	551	0.005	112,717
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,580	39.956	109	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,601	39.957	130	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,744	39.957	273	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,847	39.958	376	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,855	39.958	384	0.002	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,857	39.959	387	0.002	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,065	39.960	594	–0.001	Dominated
Vaccination uptake (12.40%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,665	39.944	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,241	39.953	575	0.0100	60,345
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,784	39.945	119	0.0071	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,784	39.945	119	0.0068	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,946	39.946	281	0.0068	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,045	39.949	380	0.0062	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,046	39.950	381	0.0059	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,061	39.950	396	0.0062	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,262	39.952	21	0.0058	Dominated
Vaccination uptake (88.20%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,356	39.966	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	1,868	39.968	512	0.001	428,893
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,461	39.966	105	–0.001	Dominated
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,478	39.967	122	0.001	Ex. dom.

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,609	39.966	253	–0.001	Dominated
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,722	39.967	366	0.000	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,725	39.967	368	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,742	39.967	386	0.001	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,935	39.967	67	–0.001	Dominated
Discount rate (0%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,689	63.606	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	3,473	63.616	784	0.010	76,279
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,862	63.607	173	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,863	63.605	174	–0.000	Dominated
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,088	63.607	399	0.001	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,264	63.611	575	0.005	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	3,270	63.610	581	0.004	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	3,340	63.612	650	0.006	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,619	63.615	146	–0.001	Dominated
Discount rate (5%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	447	19.462	Reference		
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	684	19.463	237	0.001	318,284
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	487	19.462	40	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	514	19.462	67	0.000	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	572	19.462	125	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	572	19.462	126	0.000	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	594	19.462	147	0.000	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	616	19.462	169	0.001	Ex. dom.
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	417	19.463	31	–0.000	Dominated
Alternative incidence rates	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,480	39.956	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,025	39.961	5,454	0.005	119,689
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,589	39.956	109	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,611	39.957	131	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,751	39.957	271	0.001	Ex. dom.

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,856	39.958	376	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,863	39.958	383	0.002	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,865	39.958	385	0.002	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,073	39.960	48	–0.001	Dominated
Screening participation rate (80%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,479	39.957	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,056	39.961	576	0.005	124,553
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,606	39.957	127	–0.000	Dominated
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,609	39.957	130	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,770	39.958	291	0.001	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,868	39.959	389	0.002	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,881	39.959	402	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,883	39.959	404	0.003	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,093	39.961	37	–0.001	Dominated
Missed screening	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,349	39.953	Reference		
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	1,823	39.959	473	0.006	80,599
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,455	39.954	106	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,458	39.955	109	0.002	Dominated
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,588	39.955	239	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,682	39.956	333	0.003	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,683	39.957	334	0.004	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,713	39.957	364	0.004	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,863	39.958	40	–0.001	Dominated
Alternate utility values (based on TTO)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,471	39.953	Reference		
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,065	39.956	594	0.003	215,497
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,580	39.953	0.0037	109	Ex. dom.
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,601	39.953	0.0039	130	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,744	39.953	0.0038	273	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,847	39.953	0.0033	376	Ex. dom.

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,855	39.954	0.0032	384	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,857	39.953	0.0034	387	Ex. dom.
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,021	39.954	0.0033	551	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,847	39.958	474	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,857	39.959	485	0.002	Ex. dom.
Disutility from abnormal screening results	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,471	39.946	Reference		
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,580	39.951	109	0.006	19,547
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,601	39.944	21	–0.007	Dominated
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,744	39.951	164	0.000	Dominated
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,847	39.945	267	–0.006	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,855	39.942	275	–0.010	Dominated
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,857	39.941	277	–0.010	Dominated
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,021	39.941	441	–0.010	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,065	39.940	485	–0.011	Dominated
HPV costs	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,373	39.956	Reference		
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,877	39.960	504	0.004	127,316
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,021	39.961	144	0.001	156,188
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,484	39.957	111	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,562	39.956	189	0.000	Ex. dom.
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,696	39.958	324	0.002	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,722	39.957	349	0.001	Ex. dom.
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,847	39.958	474	0.002	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,857	39.959	485	0.002	Ex. dom.

Ex. dom. = extendedly dominated; ICER = incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY= quality-adjusted life-years; TTO = time trade-off; w/ = with; yrs. = years.

Table 60: Sensitivity Analyses Results for the Incident Cohort

Sensitivity analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,714	35.244	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.246	210	0.002	88,163
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.247	188	0.001	321,477
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.247	97	0.000	361,158
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,836	35.244	121	–0.000	Dominated
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,838	35.245	124	0.001	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,994	35.246	70	–0.001	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,144	35.247	31	–0.000	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,346	35.247	136	–0.000	Dominated
Discount rate (0%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,684	53.009	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,970	53.014	286	0.0049	58,830
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,174	53.015	204	0.0011	186,167
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	3,278	53.016	104	0.0005	227,452
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,814	53.009	130	–0.0001	Dominated
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,849	53.011	164	0.0015	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,022	53.012	52	–0.0020	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	3,290	53.015	12	–0.0009	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	3,510	53.015	233	–0.0001	Dominated
Discount rate (5%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	741	18.083	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	848	18.084	108	0.0005	207,621
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	1,085	18.084	237	0.0003	902,421
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	807	18.084	66	0.0002	Ex. dom.
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	837	18.083	96	0.0000	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	930	18.084	82	–0.0002	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	948	18.084	100	–0.0000	Dominated
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	999	18.084	151	0.0002	Ex. dom.
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,110	18.084	25	–0.0001	Dominated
Alternative incidence rates	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,714	35.244	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.246	210	0.0024	88,163
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.247	188	0.0006	321,477

Sensitivity analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.247	97	0.0003	361,158
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,836	35.244	121	–0.0000	Dominated
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,838	35.245	124	0.0008	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,994	35.246	70	–0.0009	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,144	35.247	31	–0.0004	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,346	35.247	136	–0.0002	Dominated
Missed screening	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,584	35.241	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,779	35.245	195	0.0035	56,073.45
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,957	35.245	178	0.0008	211,333.2
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,685	35.241	101	0.0001	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,687	35.242	103	0.0011	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,824	35.244	45	–0.0010	Dominated
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,930	35.245	152	0.0005	Ex. dom.
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,014	35.245	57	–0.0005	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,131	35.245	174	-0.0005	Dominated
Screening participation rate (80%)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,731	35.244	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,957	35.247	226	0.0022	101,435
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,143	35.248	185	0.0011	168,971
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,377	35.248	235	0.0001	3,064,364
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,853	35.244	122	0.0001	Ex. dom.
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,859	35.245	128	0.0008	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,020	35.245	63	–0.0010	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,173	35.247	30	–0.0004	Dominated
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,244	35.248	102	0.0003	Ex. dom.
Alternate utility values (based on TTO)	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,714	35.240	Reference		
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,838	35.240	124	0.0005	230,008
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,144	35.241	306	0.0012	250,166
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,836	35.239	121	–0.0004	Dominated
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.240	86	0.0002	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,994	35.240	157	0.0001	Ex. dom.
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.240	275	0.0001	Ex. dom.

Sensitivity analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.240	66	–0.0016	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,346	35.241	202	–0.0001	Dominated
Disutility from abnormal screening results	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,714	35.232	Reference		
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,838	35.239	124	0.0072	17,117
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,836	35.230	121	–0.0020	Dominated
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.229	86	–0.0097	Dominated
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,994	35.239	157	–0.0004	Dominated
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.227	275	–0.0122	Dominated
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	2,144	35.227	306	–0.0119	Dominated
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.226	372	–0.0133	Dominated
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,346	35.224	508	–0.0147	Dominated
HPV costs	C3: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,600	35.244	Reference		
	A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,924	35.246	324	0.0024	136,060
	C1: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,959	35.247	35	0.0002	181,909
	C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,131	35.247	172	0.0005	377,723
	A1: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 21 to 69)	2,210	35.247	78	0.0002	378,354
	C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,703	35.244	102	–0.0000	Dominated
	B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 30 to 69)	1,816	35.245	216	0.0008	Ex. dom.
	B1: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	1,969	35.246	10	–0.0011	Dominated
	A2: Primary cytology (3 yrs; 25 to 69)	2,112	35.247	154	0.0004	Ex. dom.

Ex. dom. = extendedly dominated; ICER = incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY= quality-adjusted life-years; TTO = time trade-off; w/ = with; yrs. = years.

Table 61: Sensitivity Analyses Results for the Prevalent Cohort

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
		Cost($)	QALYs	Cost($)	QALYs	
Reference case	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,241	31.546	Reference		
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,704	31.549	463	0.002	194,777
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,381	31.546	139	–0.000	Dominated
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,427	31.544	186	–0.003	Dominated
Discount rate (0%)	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	3,093	44.320	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	3,311	44.328	218	0.0084	25,885
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	3,394	44.330	83	0.0022	37,250
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	3,703	44.335	309	0.0046	67,749
Discount rate (5%)	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	1,172	17.292	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	1,298	17.293	126	0.0013	99,627
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	1,381	17.294	83	0.0004	224,807
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	1,538	17.294	156	0.0005	324,379
Alternative incidence rates	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,171	31.281	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,352	31.286	182	0.0047	38,510
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,438	31.287	86	0.0011	79,666
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,686	31.289	247	0.0024	105,202
Missed screening	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,023	31.272	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,199	31.280	176	0.0076	23,199
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,269	31.282	70	0.0027	25,583
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,481	31.286	212	0.0036	59,652
Screening participation rate (80%)	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,241	31.546	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,381	31.546	139	-0.000	Dominated
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,427	31.544	186	-0.003	Dominated
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,704	31.549	463	0.002	194,777
Alternative utility values (based on	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,171	31.271	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,352	31.275	182	0.0041	43,789

Analysis	Strategy	Expected		Incremental		Sequential ICER
TTO)	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,686	31.277	333	0.0023	144,978
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,438	31.273	86	–0.0020	Dominated
Disutility from abnormal screening results	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,171	31.266	Reference		
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,352	31.278	182	0.0124	14,681
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,438	31.265	86	–0.0128	Dominated
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,686	31.265	106	–0.0131	Dominated
HPV costs	C3/C4: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (5 yrs)	2,031	31.281	Reference		
	C1/C2: Primary HPV w/ cytology triage (3 yrs)	2,460	31.289	429	0.0081	52,634
	B1/B2: Primary cytology w/ HPV triage (3 yrs)	2,324	31.286	293	0.0047	Ex. dom.
	A1/A2/A3: Primary cytology (3 yrs)	2,438	31.287	407	0.0011	Ex. dom.

Ex. dom. = extendedly dominated; ICER = incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; QALY= quality-adjusted life-years; TTO = time trade-off; w/ = with; yrs. = years.

Appendix 13: Study Characteristics, Methodological Assessment, Methodologies for Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review

Table 62: Characteristics of Included Studies in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Abdullahi et al. (2009)[216]	UK	Thematic analysis	50 first-generation Somali immigrant women	Interviews; focus groups	To explore barriers to, and ways to improve, uptake of cervical screening among Somali women in Camden, London.
Ackerson (2010)[273]	US	Constant comparative analysis	24 African-American women	Interviews	To explore personal influencing factors that contribute to Pap smears in African-American women who do (routine-use group) and do not (non-routine-use group) obtain routine testing.
Ackerson et al. (2011)[203]	US	Content analysis	24 African-American women	Interviews	Explore inductively African-American women's use of Pap smear screening services and consider how well the data did or did not affirm the usefulness of the interaction model of client health behaviour (IMCHB).
Ackerson (2012)[276]	US	Content analysis	15 African-American women	Interviews	To investigate the role of sexual and intimate partner violence in Pap smear avoidance behaviour in African-American women.
Ackerson et al. (2008)[252]	US	Qualitative description	7 African-American women with high school education or less and yearly income < $35,000	Interviews	A qualitative study exploring personal influences regarding Pap smears in low-income African-American women.
Adegboyega et al. (2017)[234]	US	Qualitative description	22 sub-Saharan African immigrant women	Focus groups; demographic questionnaires	To understand the factors influencing Pap smears among sub-Saharan African immigrant women.
Agenor et al. (2015)[277]	US	Thematic analysis	18 black lesbian, bisexual, and queer women	Focus groups	To understand the facilitators of and barriers to cervical cancer screening in black lesbian, bisexual, and queer (LBQ) women.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Agenor et al. (2016)[173]	US	Grounded theory	32 transmasculine men; 17 clinicians	Interviews; focus groups	To understand the low rates of Pap smear use in transmasculine people.
Akhagba (2017)[195]	Poland	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	12 migrant African women	Focus groups	To explore the knowledge and perception of migrant women about cervical cancer and other health-related issues; and to understand participants' knowledge about cervical cancer screening, its benefits, and the sociocultural issues that impedes migrant women in the participation of the screening programs in Poland.
Anaman-Torgbor et al. (2017)[186]	Australia	Thematic analysis	19 African immigrant women	Interviews	To describe barriers and facilitators of cervical screening practices among African immigrant women living in Brisbane, Australia.
Andrasik et al. (2008)[222]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	35 low-income HIV-positive African-American women	Interviews	To elucidate the perspective of low-income HIV-positive African-American women who have not received cervical cancer screening for five or more years, on the barriers they face in accessing and using reproductive health care.
Andreassen et al. (2017)[257]	Romania	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	144 participants (9 interviews with 7 Roma and 2 non-Roma women; 78 participants in observation; 9 screening specialists in two focus groups; 48 Roma women in five focus groups)	Participant observations; interviews; focus groups	To explore Roma women's (non)participation in cervical cancer screening program from women's own perspective and those of health care providers and policy-makers.
Anhang et al. (2004)[238]	US	Grounded theory and adapted approaches	48 low-income women of various ethnic minorities	Focus groups	To investigate women's questions and concerns about HPV or their attitudes toward HPV testing

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Armstrong (2005)[260]	UK	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	Ethnic minority women (sample size not provided)	Interviews	To explore how individual women deal with, and react to, the very general information on cervical cancer risks they receive when invited to attend for cervical screening, and the general “at risk” position that is suggested to them through the official UK discourse on screening.
Armstrong (2007)[201]	UK	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	36 women	Interviews	To explore how individual women interpret, negotiate, and make sense of this discourse in the context of their personal circumstances, experiences, and characteristics of cervical screening.
Armstrong (2012)[210]	UK	Constant comparative analysis	34 women from diverse ethnic backgrounds	Interviews	To investigate this tension using women’s accounts of cervical screening, with a view to informing practice to better meet their needs.
Baker et al. (2012)[180]	US	Community-based participatory research	44 Hmong women	Focus groups	To explore the barriers and facilitators of cancer screening among women of Hmong origin.
Barata et al. (2008)[271]	Canada	Grounded theory and adapted approaches	44 northern Ontario residents	Focus groups	To explore women’s beliefs about collecting their own samples for HPV testing instead of participating in conventional Pap smears.
Bellinger et al. (2015)[266]	US	Content analysis	28 African-American women	Focus groups	To explore behaviour, knowledge, and attitudes as influences on health decisions and preferences for cervical cancer prevention and control among African-American women in South Carolina.
Black et al. (2011)[235]	Canada	Thematic analysis	80 Indigenous women	Focus groups	To evaluate young women’s knowledge of CCS and identifying barriers to and facilitators of participation in CCS.
Blake et al. (2015)[275]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	24 African-American women	Interviews	To understand the cervical cancer experiences of women enrolled in Georgia’s Women’s Health Medicaid Program (WHMP).

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Blomberg et al. (2008)[170]	Sweden	Thematic analysis	86 women	Telephone interviews and fax messages	To explore how women who actively declined participation in the cost-free population-based cervical cancer screening program (PCCSP) reasoned about their choice.
Blomberg et al. (2011a)[217]	Sweden	Content analysis	138 women	Face-to-face and online focus group discussions	To explore issues that 30-year-old women have addressed as encouraging CCS attendance, with particular focus on aspects susceptible to intervention.
Blomberg et al. (2011b)[167]	Sweden	Interpretive description	38 women	Focus groups	To explore how 30-year-old women reason about health, ill health, health maintenance, and disease prevention, in relation to cervical cancer, its prevention, and screening.
Brown et al. (2007)[214]	Canada	Grounded theory	20 women	Interviews	To investigate the role of stigma on HPV testing.
Brown et al. (2011)[240]	US	Thematic content analysis	44 Black women (Haitians, African immigrants, Anglophone-Caribbean immigrants, and African-Americans)	Focus groups	A descriptive study of cervical cancer screening knowledge, attitudes, beliefs, and practices among ethnically diverse black women.
Buetow et al. (2007)[219]	New Zealand	Phenomenology	6 Maori women	Interviews	To enhance understanding of how having a cervical smear can lead some women not to keep up-to-date with this test.
Burke et al. (2004)[227]	US	Thematic content analysis	53 first-generation Vietnamese immigrant women	Interviews; focus groups	To identify cultural factors influencing Pap testing knowledge, including barriers and facilitators to testing; and to develop culturally appropriate intervention materials to increase knowledge about risk factors for cervical cancer and to increase Pap smear rates.
Byrd et al. (2007)[176]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	84 Hispanic women	Focus groups	To better understand the barriers and facilitators for Pap smears for Hispanic women.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Chang et al. (2013)[231]	Canada	Content analysis	13 first-generation Chinese immigrant women	Focus groups	To delineate the mechanisms underlying low Pap smear rates among Chinese women living in North America.
Cohen et al. (2016)[243]	US	Framework analysis	24 medically underserved women in Appalachia	Interviews	To investigate how patient uncertainty concerning cervical cancer screening guidelines is appraised and managed through communication with health care providers.
Curmi et al. (2014)[256]	Australia	Thematic analysis	9 lesbian women	Interviews	To explore the attitudes and practices that lesbians have toward cervical cancer screening and aims to identify why such disparities occur.
Curmi et al. (2016)[230]	Australia	Thematic analysis	9 lesbian women	Interviews	To provide deeper insights into the experiences of lesbian women in accessing cervical cancer screening and to inform strategies to increase the uptake of these services for this group of women.
Donnelly (2006)[199]	Canada	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	15 Vietnamese women; 6 clinicians	Interviews	To explore the participation of Vietnamese-Canadian women in screening for breast and cervical cancer; the appropriateness of current cancer-prevention services for Vietnamese women; and the influence of social, cultural, political, historical, and economic factors, shaped by race, gender, and class, on the screening practices of Vietnamese-Canadian women.
Donnelly et al. (2009)[268]	Canada	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	15 Vietnamese women; 6 clinicians	Interviews	To investigate the influence of socioeconomic factors on Vietnamese-Canadian women's breast and cervical cancer screening behaviours.
Fernandez et al. (2009)[251]	US	Ethnography	30 Hispanic women; 11 Hispanic men	Focus groups	To explore the level of HPV knowledge, attitudes, and cultural beliefs among Hispanic men and women on the Texas Mexico border.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Fletcher et al. (2014)[232]	US	Qualitative description with content analysis	33 low-income, HIV-positive women	Focus groups	To describe the barriers and facilitators related to cervical cancer screening in a sample of HIV-infected women seeking care at an integrated HIV clinic in Houston, Texas.
Flores et al. (2011)[262]	US	Case study	1 first-generation Mexican immigrant woman	Interview	To explore an older Mexican-American woman's decision-making process to engage in cervical cancer screening.
Freeman et al. (2018)[218]	England	Framework analysis	38 women over 50 years old	Interviews; focus groups	To assess the acceptability of non-speculum HPV testing for cervical screening in older women.
Friedman et al. (2012)[181]	US	Grounded theory	51 obese women	Interviews; focus groups	To explore obese women's barriers to Pap smears and mammograms.
Gele et al. (2017)[187]	Norway	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	18 Pakistani women; 17 Somali women	Focus groups	To obtain better insight into perceived barriers and challenges to cervical cancer screening among Somali and Pakistani women in the Oslo region.
Ghebre et al. (2015)[211]	US	Thematic analysis	23 Somali immigrant women	Interviews	To examine the barriers to and facilitators of cervical cancer screening among Somali immigrant women in Minnesota.
Goldman et al. (2004)[247]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	74 Dominican and Puerto Rican women; 73 Dominican and Puerto Rican men	Interviews	This study explored perceptions of cancer, risk, and screening among Dominicans and Puerto Ricans in Rhode Island.
Grandahl et al. (2015)[239]	Sweden	Content analysis	50 immigrants	Focus groups	To explore immigrant women's experiences and views on the prevention of cervical cancer, screening, HPV vaccination, and condom use.
Gregg et al. (2011a)[258]	US	Thematic analysis	28 Mexican immigrant women; 23 Mexican immigrant men	Interviews	To investigate beliefs about the Pap smear among Mexican immigrants.
Gregg et al. (2011b)[264]	US	Thematic analysis	31 Vietnamese women	Interviews	To understand the beliefs of Vietnamese-American women regarding the Pap smear.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Guilfoyle et al. (2007)[228]	US	Content analysis	98 low-income African-American and Hispanic older women	Focus groups	To investigate how low-income, African-American, and Hispanic older women make decisions about cervical cancer screening.
Hanlon & Payne (2018)[272]	New Zealand	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	11 women living with a physical impairment	Interviews	To identify experiences of women with physical impairments and their uptake of cervical cancer screening services in New Zealand.
Head et al. (2017)[265]	US	Thematic analysis	30 African-American women	Interviews	To evaluate patient understanding of HPV testing along with Pap smears.
Howard et al. (2009)[278]	Canada	Grounded theory	77 low socioeconomic status and immigrant women (Cantonese, Arab, Afghan, Somali, and Central American)	Focus groups	To understand the perceptions of lower SES and immigrant women regarding self-sampling for HPV.
Hulme et al. (2016)[226]	Canada	Grounded theory	37 South Asian and Chinese immigrant women	Interviews; focus groups	To better understand how Chinese and South Asian immigrants conceive of breast and cervical cancer screening.
Johnson et al. (2016)[166]	US	Content analysis	226 lesbian and bisexual women and transgender men; (226 surveys; 20 in depth interviews)	Interviews; online questionnaire	To examine cervical cancer screening behaviours of LBQ women and transgender men using American Cancer Society guidelines as the standards for comparison and to determine factors that influence participation in cervical cancer screening.
Katz et al. (2016)[207]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	15 women from a rural area; 28 clinicians	Focus groups	To understand the perceived acceptability of mailed HPV self-tests among Appalachian Ohio women.
Kim et al. (2004)[191]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	16 Korean women	Focus groups	To describe the perceptions about cervical cancer and factors related to cervical cancer screening among Korean-American women.
Kim et al. (2017)[241]	US	Qualitative description	32 Korean immigrant women	Interviews	To explore decision-making about Pap smears among Korean immigrant women.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Kue et al. (2014)[193]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	44 Hmong women; 39 Hmong men	Interviews	To explore Hmong women and men's perceptions of breast and cervical cancer and cancer screening, women's experiences with breast and cervical cancer screening, and health care system barriers to screening.
Kwok et al. (2011)[204]	Australia	Content analysis	18 Chinese immigrant women	Interviews	To understand the different facilitators and barriers to screening for Chinese Australian women.
Laranjeira (2013)[245]	Portugal	Constant comparative analysis	25 women	Interviews	To investigate Portuguese women's knowledge and beliefs about cervical cancer screening.
Lee et al. (2014)[514]	US	Thematic content analysis	30 Korean and Vietnamese women	Interviews	To explore multilevel factors that may underlie low screening rates among Vietnamese-American Women and Korean-American women living in a city where their ethnic communities are relatively small.
Lee et al. (2017)[188]	US	Thematic analysis	16 Korean immigrant women	Focus groups	To identify major barriers to Pap test uptake and HPV vaccine acceptability for Korean immigrant women.
Lewis et al. (2002)[196]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	47 African-American and Hispanic women	Focus groups	To understand the barriers to breast and cervical cancer screening among New Jersey African-Americans and Latinas.
Logan et al. (2011)[178]	UK	Thematic content analysis	48 women from a "socially deprived area"	Focus groups	To explore women's knowledge, experiences, and perceptions of cervical cancer screening in an area of social deprivation.
Lor et al. (2013)[205]	US	Qualitative description with content analysis	16 Hmong women	Interviews	To describe the beliefs, feelings, norms, and external conditions regarding breast and cervical cancer screening in a sample of Hmong women.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Lovell et al. (2007)[279]	New Zealand	Thematic analysis	17 Maori women, Chinese women; Korean women; women of low socioeconomic status; 9 clinicians	Interviews	To investigate why underscreening persists in a country where cervical screening has a high profile and how the promotion of cervical screening has impacted the decisions of women to undergo a smear test.
Lyttle et al. (2006)[200]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	69 low-income women from a rural area	Focus groups	To obtain an understanding of attitudes about breast and cervical cancer screening among women aged 25 to 64 years; to determine factors that motivate women to be screened for breast and cervical cancer; and to evaluate educational materials about breast and cervical cancer screening for use in this population.
MacDonald et al. (2015)[168]	Canada	Thematic analysis	18 Indigenous (Mi'kmaq) women; 3 clinicians	Talking circles; interviews	To explore Mi'kmaq women's experiences with Pap smears within the contexts that shaped their experiences using postcolonial feminist perspectives and Indigenous principles.
Magee et al. (2005)[198]	US	Thematic analysis	42 prison inmate women; 4 clinicians	Interviews	To determine what is and is not working with the Pap smear and follow-up treatment for women in prison.
Manderson et al. (2006)[169]	Australia	Community-based collaborative research; case study	323 Australian-Indigenous women; 45 community members; 179 clinicians	Interviews; focus groups; community meetings; case histories	To explore the different cultural and structural factors affecting understanding and awareness of cervical cancer and Indigenous women's use of and access to health services for screening, diagnosis and treatment.
Marlow et al. (2009)[263]	UK	Framework analysis	21 women	Interviews	To identify the key questions about HPV that British women will ask when considering having an HPV test or vaccination.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Marlow et al. (2015)[185]	UK	Framework analysis	43 women representing various ethnic minorities (Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi, Caribbean, African, Black)	Interviews	To explore self-perceived barriers to cervical screening attendance among ethnic minority women compared with white British women.
Martin et al. (2004)[224]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	20 Muslim women	Focus groups	To examine the impact of religious and cultural values on health care behaviour of Muslim women from immigrant backgrounds in the San Francisco Bay Area, particularly with regard to cervical cancer screening; to determine whether these women would welcome discussing values and beliefs regarding sexuality and reproductive health.
Matthews et al. (2006)[244]	US	Thematic analysis	94 African-Americans	Focus groups	To evaluate the CDC Racial and Ethnic Approaches to Community Health (REACH) 2010 faith-based breast and cervical cancer early detection and prevention intervention for African-American women living in urban communities.
McAlearney et al. (2012)[255]	US	Grounded theory and adapted approaches	36 women from a rural area	Focus groups	To explore Appalachian women's perceptions of trust and distrust of health care providers and the medical care system as they relate to views about cervical cancer and screening.
McCaffery (2003)[280]	UK	Framework analysis	71 Indian women; Pakistani women; African-Caribbean women	Focus groups	To examine attitudes to HPV testing among a purposively selected sample of women from four ethnic groups: white British, African-Caribbean, Pakistani, and Indian.
McCaffery (2006)[282]	UK	Framework analysis	74 South Asian (including Pakistani, Indian, and east African Asian) and African-Caribbean women	Interviews	To examine the social and psychological impact of HPV testing in the context of cervical cancer screening.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
McDowell et al. (2017)[174]	US	Thematic analysis	31 transmasculine individuals (interviews); 32 transmasculine individuals (surveys)	Interviews; online survey with open-ended questions	To elucidate cervical cancer screening preferences among transmasculine individuals.
McLachlan et al. (2018)[190]	Australia	Grounded theory	40 women; 7 health professionals	Interviews	To identify and understand clinical and personal enablers that assisted women to complete self-collection cervical screening pathways successfully.
McRae et al. (2014)[237]	Ireland	Thematic analysis	59 women	Focus groups	To investigate Irish women's attitudes toward the transformation of cervical cancer prevention.
Menard et al. (2010)[192]	US	Grounded theory	15 Haitian immigrant women	Interviews	To understand the barriers to cervical cancer screening among Haitian immigrant women.
Miller et al. (2007)[225]	US	Thematic analysis	32 women with a mental illness; 35 clinicians	Interviews; focus groups	To explore challenges to accessing and providing breast and cervical cancer screening for women with mental illness.
Moravac (2018)[223]	Canada	Thematic analysis	26 homeless women with severe mental health challenges	Interviews	To explore the factors that influence breast and cervical cancer screening decisions among homeless women and women with mental health challenges residing in Toronto, Canada.
Ndukwe et al. (2013)[229]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	38 African immigrant women	Interviews; focus groups; sociodemographic questionnaire	To investigate knowledge and awareness levels of breast and cervical cancer screening practices among female African-born immigrants to the US residing in the Washington, DC, metropolitan area.
Nolan et al. (2014)[246]	US	Grounded theory	17 African-American women; 42 clinicians	Focus groups	To explore factors that might lead to delays in appropriate cervical cancer screening and diagnosis among black women in Massachusetts.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
O'Brien et al. (2009)[202]	Canada	Ethnography	8 Indigenous (Cree) women	Focused ethnography; interviews	To explore attitudes and beliefs of First Nation Cree women living in a reserve community to gain insights into how cervical screening could be better utilized.
Oelke et al. (2007)[254]	Canada	Qualitative description	53 Sikh women	Interviews; focus groups	To investigate Sikh women's perspectives on cervical cancer screening.
Oscarsson et al. (2008)[220]	Sweden	Content analysis	14 women	Interviews	To describe and interpret why women with no cervical smear taken during the previous 5 years choose not to attend a cervical cancer screening program.
Penaranda et al. (2014)[184]	US	Thematic analysis	21 Hispanic women	Focus groups	To investigate attitudes toward self-sampling for cervical cancer screening among primary care attendees living on the US–Mexico border.
Peitzmeier et al. (2017)[175]	US	Grounded theory and adapted approaches	32 transmasculine individuals	Interviews	To examine the factors influencing Pap test utilization among transmasculine individuals to inform evidence-based interventions to promote regular cervical cancer screening in this medically underserved population.
Pinzon-Perez et al. (2005)[269]	US	Phenomenology	51 Latina women from a rural area	Interviews	To identify alterable determinants of Pap smear screening for Latino women living in a rural area of California.
Pratt et al. (2017)[233]	US	Constructivist grounded theory	34 Somali women, 20 Somali men	Focus groups	To investigate the views of Somali women and men on the use of faith-based messages promoting breast and cervical cancer screening for Somali women.
Racey et al. (2016)[208]	Canada	Thematic analysis	25 women from a rural area	Focus groups	To explore the initial reaction and perception to HPV self-collected testing, in the context of current barriers and facilitators to cervical cancer screening, among women in an underscreened community in rural Ontario.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Redwood-Campbell et al. (2011)[179]	Canada	Case study	77 immigrant women of low socioeconomic status	Focus group	To describe the similarities and differences among multiple groups of immigrant women and Canadian-born women of low socioeconomic status regarding barriers and enablers associated with cervical cancer screening, in order to inform core elements of a strategy that would be acceptable across multiple underscreened groups.
Scarinci et al. (2013)[183]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	96 African-American women	Focus groups; discussion group	To inform the development of interventions to promote cervical cancer screening in African-American women in the Mississippi Delta by examining the acceptability and usability of self-collected sampling for HPV testing.
Schoenberg et al. (2005)[215]	US	Grounded theory and adapted approaches	25 women from a low-income, rural area	Interviews	To investigate the determinants of cervical cancer screening among central Appalachian women.
Schoenberg et al. (2013)[253]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	60 rural women; 19 clinicians	Interviews; focus groups	To better understand barriers to, and facilitators of, breast and cervical cancer screening among Appalachian women and to identify strategies to increase cancer screening.
Seo et al. (2018)[189]	US	Phenomenology	12 Chinese-American immigrant women	Interviews	To understand the experiences and perceptions of having cervical cancer screening tests and to explore the extant barriers to having the tests among first-generation Chinese-American women in the US.
Smith et al. (2003)[249]	US	Thematic analysis	68 women	Focus groups	To explore attitudes, beliefs, and perceived barriers to risk-based cervical cancer screening through focus group interviews of patients.
Stewart et al. (2010)[242]	Australia	Content analysis	24 women	Interviews	To explore patient expectations and experiences regarding Pap smear and associated screening activities.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Szalacha et al. (2016)[194]	US	Content analysis	47 Mexican women	Focus groups	To qualitatively examine an alternative framework for examining cultural influences on Mexican-heritage Latinas' nderstandings of breast and cervical cancer screening and how to leverage their beliefs to positively influence screening practices.
Szarewski (2009)[177]	UK	Framework analysis	28 Muslim women	Focus groups	To explore Muslim women's attitudes about self-sampling for HPV in the context of cervical cancer screening and their responses to two self-sampling devices.
Thorburn et al. (2013a)[274]	US	Content analysis	44 Hmong women; 39 Hmong men	Interviews	To explore sources of information about breast and cervical cancer, including screening, and identify barriers to seeking such information for Hmong women and men.
Thorburn et al. (2013b)[212]	US	Content analysis	44 Hmong women; 39 Hmong men	Interviews	To explore family and clan influences on Hmong women's breast and cervical cancer screening attitudes and behaviour.
Van Til et al. (2003)[197]	Canada	Thematic analysis	60 older women	Focus groups	To understand the barriers to cervical cancer screening among older women.
Vanslyke et al. (2008)[250]	US	Thematic analysis	54 Hispanic women	Focus groups	To investigate the knowledge, beliefs, and attitudes among Hispanic women toward HPV and cervical cancer testing and prevention.
Wakewich et al. (2016)[213]	Canada	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	69 Indigenous women; 16 clinicians	Interviews; focus groups	To investigate the Colonial legacy and the experience of First Nations women in cervical cancer screening.
Waller et al. (2005)[281]	UK	Framework analysis	74 South Asian (including Pakistani, Indian, and east African Asian) and African-Caribbean women (This might be the same population of women used in McCaffery 2006)	Interviews	To examine how women make sense of information about HPV in the context of cervical cancer screening.

Author (Publication Year)	Country	Methodological and Analytic Approach	Participants	Data Collection	Study Objectives
Waller et al. (2012)[182]	UK	Framework analysis	46 women; 12 clinicians	Interviews	To examine how women make sense of information about HPV in the context of cervical cancer screening.
Williams et al. (2015)[236]	US	Content analysis	20 HIV-positive African-American women	Interviews	To examine sociocultural and structural factors associated with cervical cancer screening among HIV-infected African-Americans in Alabama.
Wittenberg et al. (2015)[206]	US	Thematic analysis	42 homeless women	Focus groups	To assess homeless women's preferences for cervical cancer screening interventions.
Wollin et al. (2003)[267]	Australia	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	13 low-income deaf women	Interviews	To assess baseline knowledge about mammograms and pap smears among Australian deaf women, to investigate their participation in breast and cervical cancer screening services, and to explore, where relevant, their perceptions about their access to breast and cervical screening services.
Wong et al. (2010)[209]	US	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	10 Chuukese women	Interviews	To describe the knowledge, attitudes, and beliefs of Chuukese women in Hawaii regarding cervical cancer prevention and screening.
Wu et al. (2010)[270]	US (American Samoa)	Ethnography	55 Samoan women	Focus groups	To gain a better understanding of issues that may prevent women in American Samoa from using available cancer screening resources.
Zehbe et al. (2016)[259]	Canada	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	69 Indigenous women; 16 clinicians	Interviews; focus groups	To investigate the challenges and barriers associated with designing screening programs aimed to specifically reach Indigenous women.
Zehbe et al. (2017)[221]	Canada	Qualitative, not otherwise stated	69 Indigenous women; 16 clinicians	Interviews; focus groups	To investigate whether First Nations women preferred HPV self-sampling over health care provider–administered Pap screening.

CCS = cervical cancer screening; CDC = Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; IMCHB = Cox's Interaction Model of Client Health Behavior; LBQ = lesbian, bisexual, queer; Pap = Papanicolaou test; SES = socioeconomic status.

Table 63: Methodological Assessment of Studies Included in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review

Study Author(s) (Year)	1. Was There a Clear Statement of the Aims of the Research?	2. Is a Qualitative Methodology Appropriate?	3. Was the Research Design Appropriate to Address the Aims of the Research?	4. Was the Recruitment Strategy Appropriate to the Aims of the Research?	5. Was the Data Collected in a Way That Addressed the Research Issue?	6. Has the Relationship Between Researcher and Participants Been Adequately Considered?	7. Have Ethical Issues Been Taken into Consideration?	8. Was the Data Analysis Sufficiently Rigorous?	9. Is There a Clear Statement of Findings?	10. How Relevant is the Research to the Current Review?
Abdullahi et al. (2009)[216]	2	2	1	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Ackerson (2010)[273]	2	2	1	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Ackerson et al. (2011)[203]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Ackerson (2012)[276]	2	2	1	2	2	0	2	2	0	Highly relevant
Ackerson et al. (2008)[252]	2	2	1	1	1	0	2	0	0	Relevant
Adegboyega et al. (2017)[234]	2	2	1	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Agenor et al. (2015)[277]	2	2	0	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Agenor et al. (2016)[173]	2	2	0	1	2	0	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Anaman-Torgbor et al. (2017)[186]	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	Relevant
Andrasik et al. (2008)[222]	2	2	1	1	2	0	2	0	2	Highly relevant
Andreassen et al. (2017)[257]	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	Relevant

Study Author(s) (Year)	1. Was There a Clear Statement of the Aims of the Research?	2. Is a Qualitative Methodology Appropriate?	3. Was the Research Design Appropriate to Address the Aims of the Research?	4. Was the Recruitment Strategy Appropriate to the Aims of the Research?	5. Was the Data Collected in a Way That Addressed the Research Issue?	6. Has the Relationship Between Researcher and Participants Been Adequately Considered?	7. Have Ethical Issues Been Taken into Consideration?	8. Was the Data Analysis Sufficiently Rigorous?	9. Is There a Clear Statement of Findings?	10. How Relevant is the Research to the Current Review?
Anhang et al. (2004)[238]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Armstrong (2005)[260]	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	Somewhat relevant
Armstrong (2007)[201]	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Armstrong (2012)[210]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Baker et al. (2012)[180]	2	2	1	2	2	1	0	2	2	Highly relevant
Barata et al. (2008)[271]	2	2	1	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Bellinger et al. (2015)[266]	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Black et al. (2011)[235]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Blake et al. (2015)[275]	2	2	0	1	1	0	1	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Blomberg et al. (2008)[170]	2	2	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Blomberg et al. (2011a)[217]	2	2	2	2	2	0	1	2	2	Highly relevant
Blomberg et al. (2011b)[167]	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	Somewhat relevant

Study Author(s) (Year)	1. Was There a Clear Statement of the Aims of the Research?	2. Is a Qualitative Methodology Appropriate?	3. Was the Research Design Appropriate to Address the Aims of the Research?	4. Was the Recruitment Strategy Appropriate to the Aims of the Research?	5. Was the Data Collected in a Way That Addressed the Research Issue?	6. Has the Relationship Between Researcher and Participants Been Adequately Considered?	7. Have Ethical Issues Been Taken into Consideration?	8. Was the Data Analysis Sufficiently Rigorous?	9. Is There a Clear Statement of Findings?	10. How Relevant is the Research to the Current Review?
Brown et al. (2007)[214]	2	2	0	2	2	0	0	2	2	Highly relevant
Brown et al. (2011)[240]	2	2	1	2	2	0	2	2	0	Somewhat relevant
Buetow et al. (2007)[219]	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	Relevant
Burke et al. (2004)[227]	2	2	2	1	2	0	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Byrd et al. (2007)[176]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Chang et al. (2013)[231]	2	2	2	1	2	0	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Cohen et al. (2016)	2	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	2	Relevant
Curmi et al. (2014)[256]	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	0	2	Highly Relevant
Curmi et al. (2016)[230]	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	0	2	Relevant
Donnelly (2006)[199]	2	2	1	1	2	0	2	2	0	Relevant
Donnelly et al. (2009)[268]	2	2	0	2	1	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Fernandez et al. (2009)[251]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Relevant

Study Author(s) (Year)	1. Was There a Clear Statement of the Aims of the Research?	2. Is a Qualitative Methodology Appropriate?	3. Was the Research Design Appropriate to Address the Aims of the Research?	4. Was the Recruitment Strategy Appropriate to the Aims of the Research?	5. Was the Data Collected in a Way That Addressed the Research Issue?	6. Has the Relationship Between Researcher and Participants Been Adequately Considered?	7. Have Ethical Issues Been Taken into Consideration?	8. Was the Data Analysis Sufficiently Rigorous?	9. Is There a Clear Statement of Findings?	10. How Relevant is the Research to the Current Review?
Fletcher et al. (2014)[232]	2	2	1	2	2	0	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Flores et al. (2011)[262]	2	2	2	2	1	0	2	0	2	Somewhat relevant
Freeman et al. (2018)[218]	2	2	2	1	2	0	0	0	2	Somewhat relevant
Friedman et al. (2012)[181]	2	2	1	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Gele et al. (2017)[187]	2	2	2	1	2	0	0	2	2	Relevant
Ghebre et al. (2015)[211]	2	2	2	1	2	0	0	2	2	Relevant
Goldman et al. (2004)[247]	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	Highly Relevant
Grandahl et al. (2015)[239]	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	2	Highly relevant
Gregg et al. (2011a)[258]	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Gregg et al. (2011b)[264]	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Guilfoyle et al. (2007)[228]	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Hanlon and Payne (2018)[272]	2	2	1	0	2	0	0	0	2	Relevant

Study Author(s) (Year)	1. Was There a Clear Statement of the Aims of the Research?	2. Is a Qualitative Methodology Appropriate?	3. Was the Research Design Appropriate to Address the Aims of the Research?	4. Was the Recruitment Strategy Appropriate to the Aims of the Research?	5. Was the Data Collected in a Way That Addressed the Research Issue?	6. Has the Relationship Between Researcher and Participants Been Adequately Considered?	7. Have Ethical Issues Been Taken into Consideration?	8. Was the Data Analysis Sufficiently Rigorous?	9. Is There a Clear Statement of Findings?	10. How Relevant is the Research to the Current Review?
Head et al. (2017)[265]	2	2	2	2	2	0	1	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Howard et al. (2009)[278]	2	2	2	2	2	0	1	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Hulme et al. (2016)[226]	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Johnson et al. (2016)[166]	2	2	2	2	2	0	1	1	1	Somewhat relevant
Katz et al. (2016)[207]	2	2	2	2	2	0	1	2	2	Relevant
Kim et al. (2004)[191]	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	Highly relevant
Kim et al. (2017)[241]	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	Highly relevant
Kue et al. (2014)[193]	2	2	2	2	2	0	1	2	2	Highly relevant
Kwok et al. (2011)[204]	2	2	2	2	2	0	1	1	2	Relevant
Laranjeira (2013) [245]	2	2	2	0	1	0	1	1	1	Highly relevant
Lee et al. (2014)[514]	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	2	2	Highly relevant
Lee and Lee (2017)[188]	2	2	2	0	2	0	0	2	2	Somewhat relevant

Study Author(s) (Year)	1. Was There a Clear Statement of the Aims of the Research?	2. Is a Qualitative Methodology Appropriate?	3. Was the Research Design Appropriate to Address the Aims of the Research?	4. Was the Recruitment Strategy Appropriate to the Aims of the Research?	5. Was the Data Collected in a Way That Addressed the Research Issue?	6. Has the Relationship Between Researcher and Participants Been Adequately Considered?	7. Have Ethical Issues Been Taken into Consideration?	8. Was the Data Analysis Sufficiently Rigorous?	9. Is There a Clear Statement of Findings?	10. How Relevant is the Research to the Current Review?
Lewis et al. (2002)[196]	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	Somewhat relevant
Logan et al. (2011)[178]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Lor et al. (2013) [205]	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	Relevant
Lovell et al. (2007)[279]	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	Somewhat relevant
Lyttle et al. (2006)[200]	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	Relevant
MacDonald et al. (2015)[168]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Magee et al. (2005)[198]	2	2	2	2	2	0	1	2	2	Relevant
Manderson et al. (2006)[169]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Marlow et al. (2009)[263]	2	2	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	Relevant
Marlow et al. (2015)[185]	2	2	2	2	2	0	1	2	1	Relevant
Martin et al. (2004)[224]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Matthews et al. (2006)[244]	2	2	2	2	2	1	0	2	2	Somewhat relevant

Study Author(s) (Year)	1. Was There a Clear Statement of the Aims of the Research?	2. Is a Qualitative Methodology Appropriate?	3. Was the Research Design Appropriate to Address the Aims of the Research?	4. Was the Recruitment Strategy Appropriate to the Aims of the Research?	5. Was the Data Collected in a Way That Addressed the Research Issue?	6. Has the Relationship Between Researcher and Participants Been Adequately Considered?	7. Have Ethical Issues Been Taken into Consideration?	8. Was the Data Analysis Sufficiently Rigorous?	9. Is There a Clear Statement of Findings?	10. How Relevant is the Research to the Current Review?
McAlearney et al. (2012)[255]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
McCaffery (2003)[280]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
McCaffery (2006)[282]	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	Somewhat relevant
McDowell et al. (2017)[174]	2	2	2	1	2	0	0	2	2	Relevant
McLachlan et al. (2018)[190]	2	2	2	2	1	0	0	1	2	Highly relevant
McRae et al. (2014)[237]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Menard et al. (2010)[192]	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	2	Relevant
Miller et al. (2007)[225]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	0	2	Somewhat relevant
Moravac (2018)[223]	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	Highly relevant
Ndukwe et al. (2013)[229]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Nolan et al. (2014)[246]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Relevant
O'Brien et al. (2009)[202]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	0	2	Highly relevant

Study Author(s) (Year)	1. Was There a Clear Statement of the Aims of the Research?	2. Is a Qualitative Methodology Appropriate?	3. Was the Research Design Appropriate to Address the Aims of the Research?	4. Was the Recruitment Strategy Appropriate to the Aims of the Research?	5. Was the Data Collected in a Way That Addressed the Research Issue?	6. Has the Relationship Between Researcher and Participants Been Adequately Considered?	7. Have Ethical Issues Been Taken into Consideration?	8. Was the Data Analysis Sufficiently Rigorous?	9. Is There a Clear Statement of Findings?	10. How Relevant is the Research to the Current Review?
Oelke et al. (2007)[254]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Oscarsson et al. (2008)[220]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Peitzmeier et al. (2017)[175]	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	Relevant
Penaranda et al. (2014)[184]	2	2	2	0	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Pinzon-Perez et al. (2005)[269]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Pratt et al. (2017)[233]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	1	Somewhat relevant
Racey et al. (2016)[208]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Relevant
Redwood-Campbell et al. (2011)[179]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Scarinci et al. (2013)[183]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Schoenberg et al. (2005)[215]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Relevant
Schoenberg et al. (2013)[253]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Relevant
Seo et al. (2017)[189]	2	2	2	2	2	0	1	2	2	Relevant

Study Author(s) (Year)	1. Was There a Clear Statement of the Aims of the Research?	2. Is a Qualitative Methodology Appropriate?	3. Was the Research Design Appropriate to Address the Aims of the Research?	4. Was the Recruitment Strategy Appropriate to the Aims of the Research?	5. Was the Data Collected in a Way That Addressed the Research Issue?	6. Has the Relationship Between Researcher and Participants Been Adequately Considered?	7. Have Ethical Issues Been Taken into Consideration?	8. Was the Data Analysis Sufficiently Rigorous?	9. Is There a Clear Statement of Findings?	10. How Relevant is the Research to the Current Review?
Smith et al. (2003)[249]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Stewart et al. (2010)[242]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Szalacha et al. (2016)[194]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Szarewski (2009)[177]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Thorburn et al. (2013a)[274]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Thorburn et al. (2013b)[212]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Van Til et al. (2003)[197]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Vanslyke et al. (2008)[250]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant
Wakewich et al. (2016)[213]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Waller et al. (2005)[281]	2	2	1	2	2	0	0	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Waller et al. (2012)[182]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Highly relevant
Williams et al. (2015)[236]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Relevant

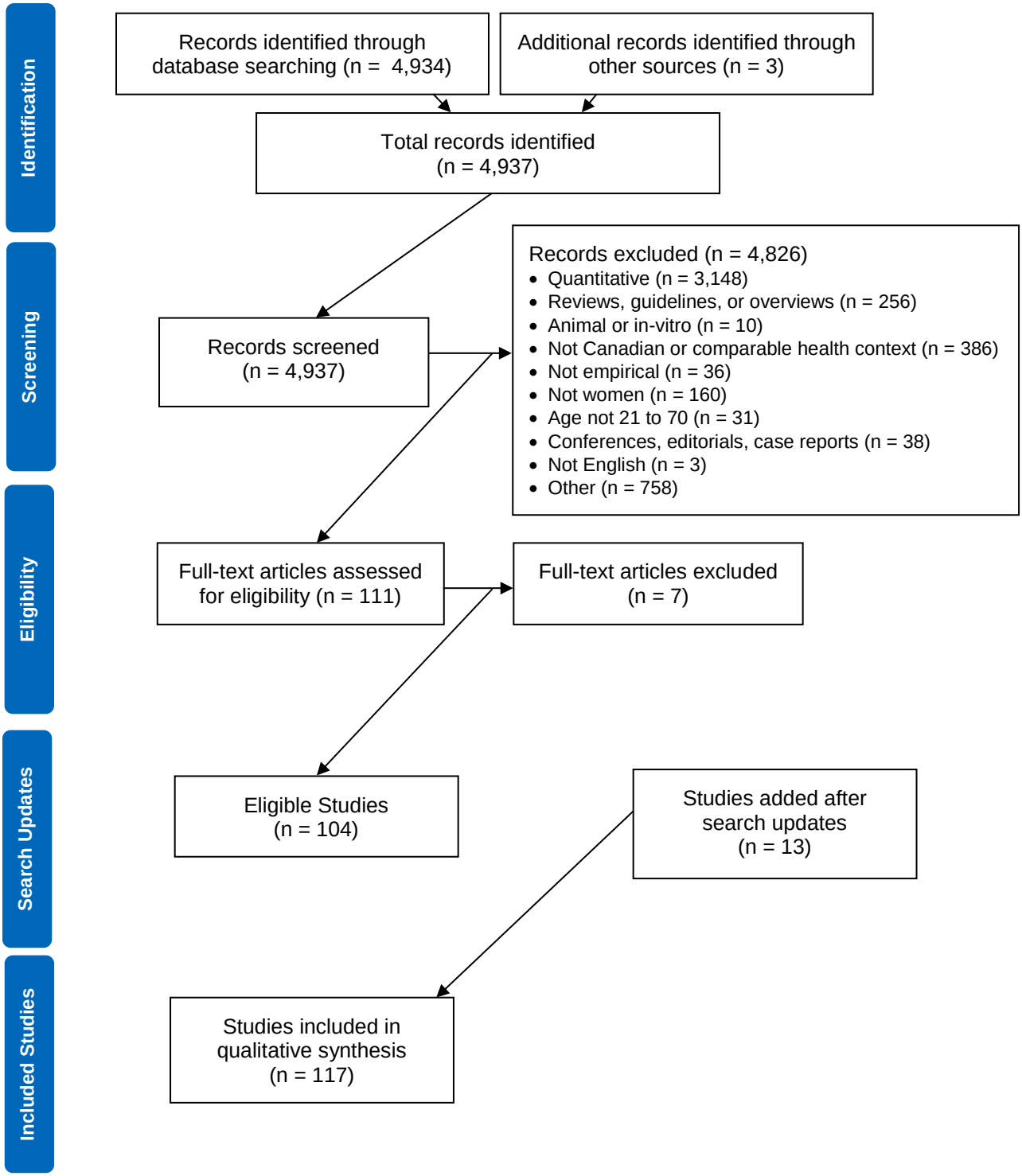
Study Author(s) (Year)	1. Was There a Clear Statement of the Aims of the Research?	2. Is a Qualitative Methodology Appropriate?	3. Was the Research Design Appropriate to Address the Aims of the Research?	4. Was the Recruitment Strategy Appropriate to the Aims of the Research?	5. Was the Data Collected in a Way That Addressed the Research Issue?	6. Has the Relationship Between Researcher and Participants Been Adequately Considered?	7. Have Ethical Issues Been Taken into Consideration?	8. Was the Data Analysis Sufficiently Rigorous?	9. Is There a Clear Statement of Findings?	10. How Relevant is the Research to the Current Review?
Wittenberg et al. (2015)[206]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Wollin et al. (2003)[267]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	0	2	Somewhat relevant
Wong et al. (2010)[209]	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	0	2	Somewhat relevant
Wu et al. (2010)[270]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Zehbe et al. (2016)[259]	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	Somewhat relevant
Zehbe et al. (2017)[221]	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Highly relevant

Note: Each paper was assessed independently by two reviewers. Each reviewer assigned a score of 1 or 0 for each criterion of each paper and the sum of these scores is presented in this table. A score of 0 means that the reviewer was unable to see evidence that a particular criterion was achieved. We decided on the relevance of each paper after the analysis was completed, by examining how broadly that paper was used in the analysis.

Table 64: Methodology of Included Studies in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review

Study Design	Number of Studies
Thematic analysis / thematic content analysis	32 (27.4%)
Qualitative not otherwise specified	28 (23.9%)
Content analysis	15 (12.8%)
Grounded theory and adapted processes / constant comparative analysis	16 (13.7%)
Framework analysis	10 (8.5%)
Other (interpretive description, community-based participatory research, phenomenology, case study)	7 (6.0%)
Qualitative description	6 (5.1%)
Ethnography	3 (2.6%)
Total	117 (100%)

Appendix 14: Prisma Diagram — Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review



Appendix 15: Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review — Additional Tables

Table 65: Study Location

Study Location	Number of Studies
US and US territories	63 (53.8%)
Canada	18 (15.4%)
UK	15 (12.8%)
Australia	8 (6.8%)
Sweden	5 (4.3%)
New Zealand	3 (2.5%)
Romania	2 (1.7%)
Norway	1 (0.9%)
Portugal	1 (0.9%)
Poland	1 (0.9%)
Total	117 (100%)

Table 66: Type of Study Participant

Participant Type	Number of Studies
Women	4,835
Family members or unpaid caregivers	258
Clinicians	433

Table 67: Social Identity of Participants

Description of Social Identity	Number of Studies
Minority ethnicity or culture	64 (54.7%)
Low socioeconomic status	13 (11.1%)
Indigenous peoples	10 (8.5%)
Other (those had high BMI, who were incarcerated women, wo were homeless, who had mental health challenges, who were HIV-positive, those who were deaf)	11 (9.4%)
Rural	6 (5.1%)
Lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer	7 (6.0%)
Older women	3 (2.6%)
Any type of marginalization	102 (87.2%)
Total	117 (100%)

Table 68: Data Collection Methods of Included Studies in the Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review

Method	Number of Studies
Interviews only	52 (44.4%)
Focus group	42 (35.9%)
Interviews and focus groups	13 (11.1%)
Interview or focus group supplemented by another method	10 (8.5%)
Total	117 (100%)

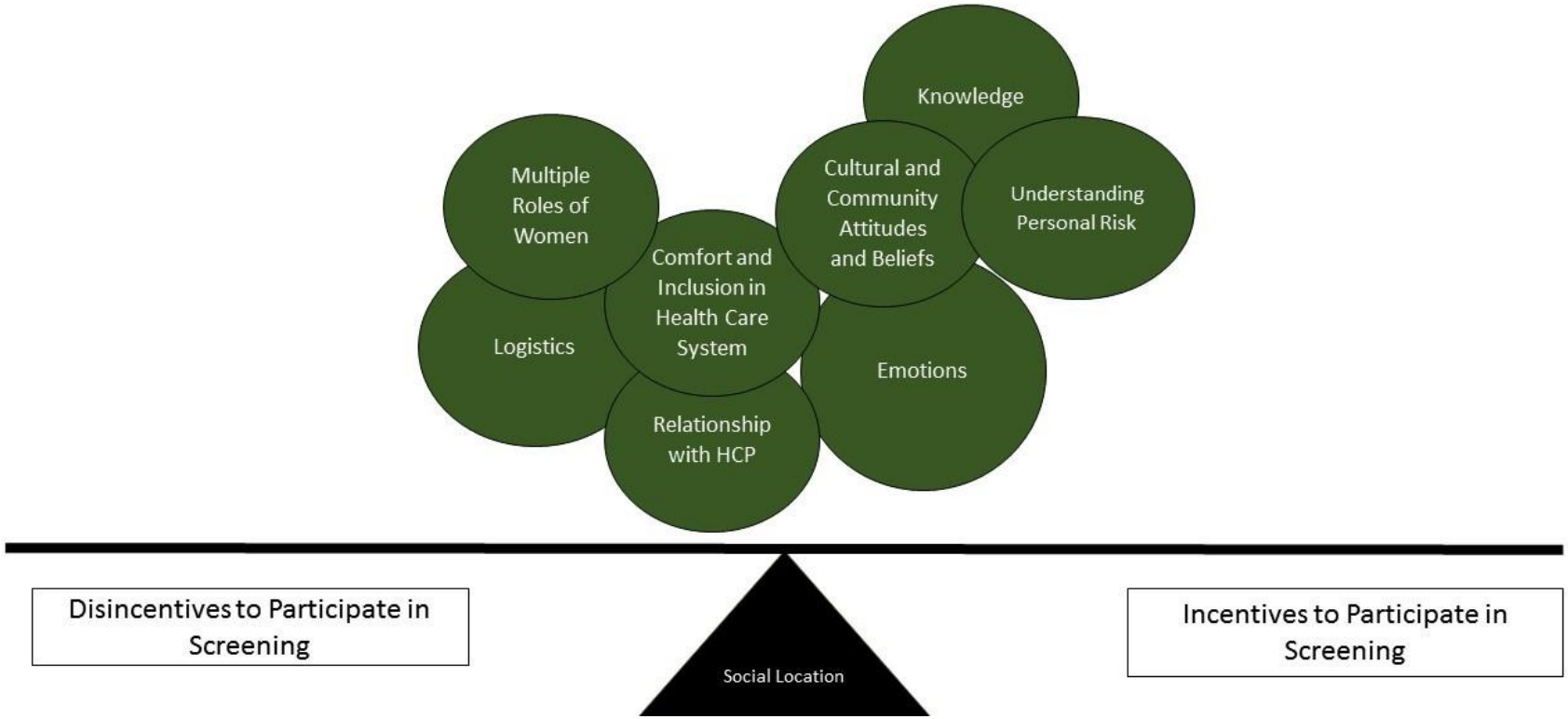
Appendix 16: Factors and Themes — Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review

Factor emotions	Themes
	• Emotional discomfort • Fear • Emotional orientation and values
Cultural and community attitudes and beliefs	• Cultural practices and beliefs • Cultural (in)congruency with HCP, system, screening • Community discussion • Community understandings of cervical cancer risk
Understanding personal risk	• Biological risks • Physical and behavioural risks • Age- and life stage–related risks • General well-being
Logistics	• Balancing priorities • Scheduling appointments • Communication • Finances
Multiple roles of women	• Familial responsibilities • Communication
Relationships with health care providers	• Satisfaction with HCP communication • Personal characteristics influencing experience of care • Gender • Continuity of care and relationships • Initiation of CCS by HCP
Comfort and inclusion in the health care system	• Relationships • Interactions with health care system • Organized screening programs
Knowledge	• Access to information • Understanding of purpose of screening • General knowledge about HPV • Screening interval

HPV-specific factors	• Attitudes and beliefs about HPV
	  ○ Link between HPV and cancer
	  ○ HPV as an STI
	• Screening Process
	  ○ HPV vs. Pap
	  ○ Accuracy of screening
	  ○ Self-sampling

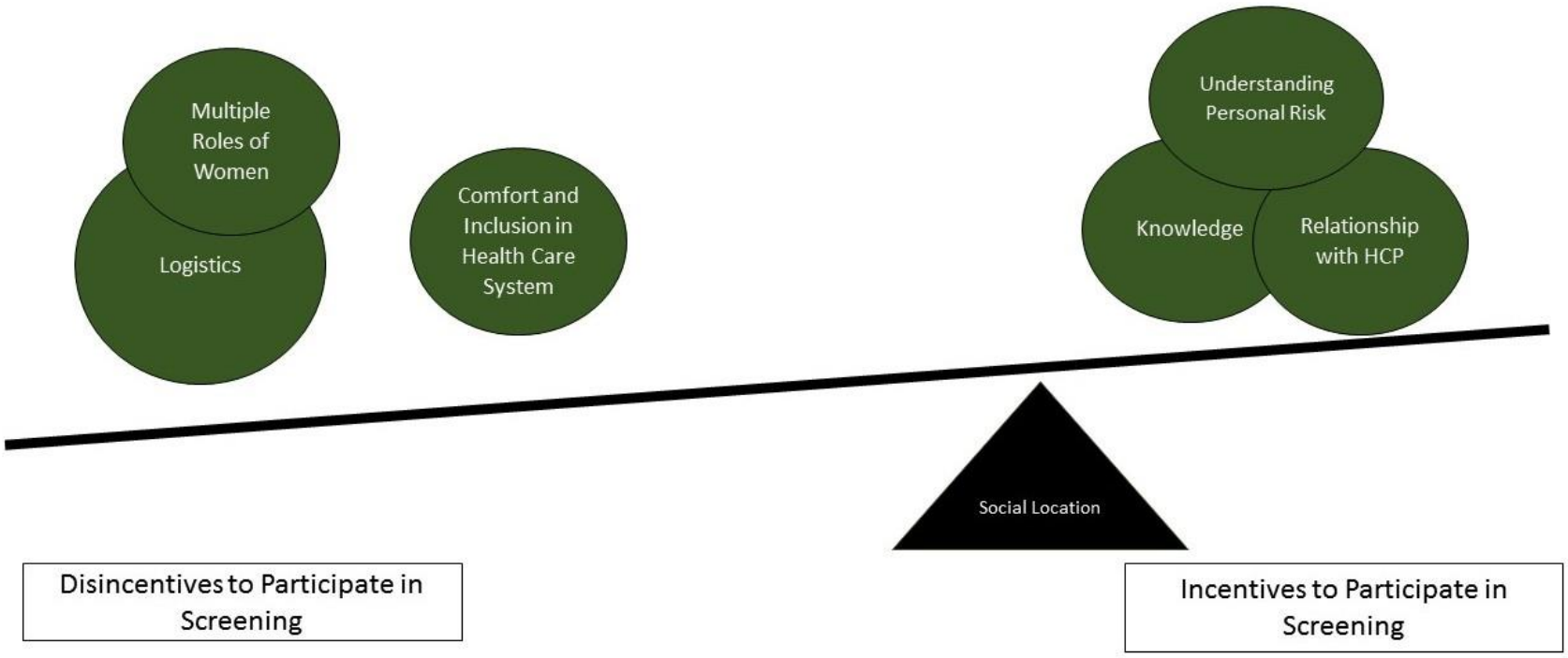
CCS = cervical cancer screening; HCP = health care provider; Pap = Papanicolaou test; STI = sexually transmitted infection; vs. = versus.

Appendix 17: Patient Experiences — Balance of Factors That Encourage or Discourage Participation in Cervical Cancer Screening



HCP = health care provider.

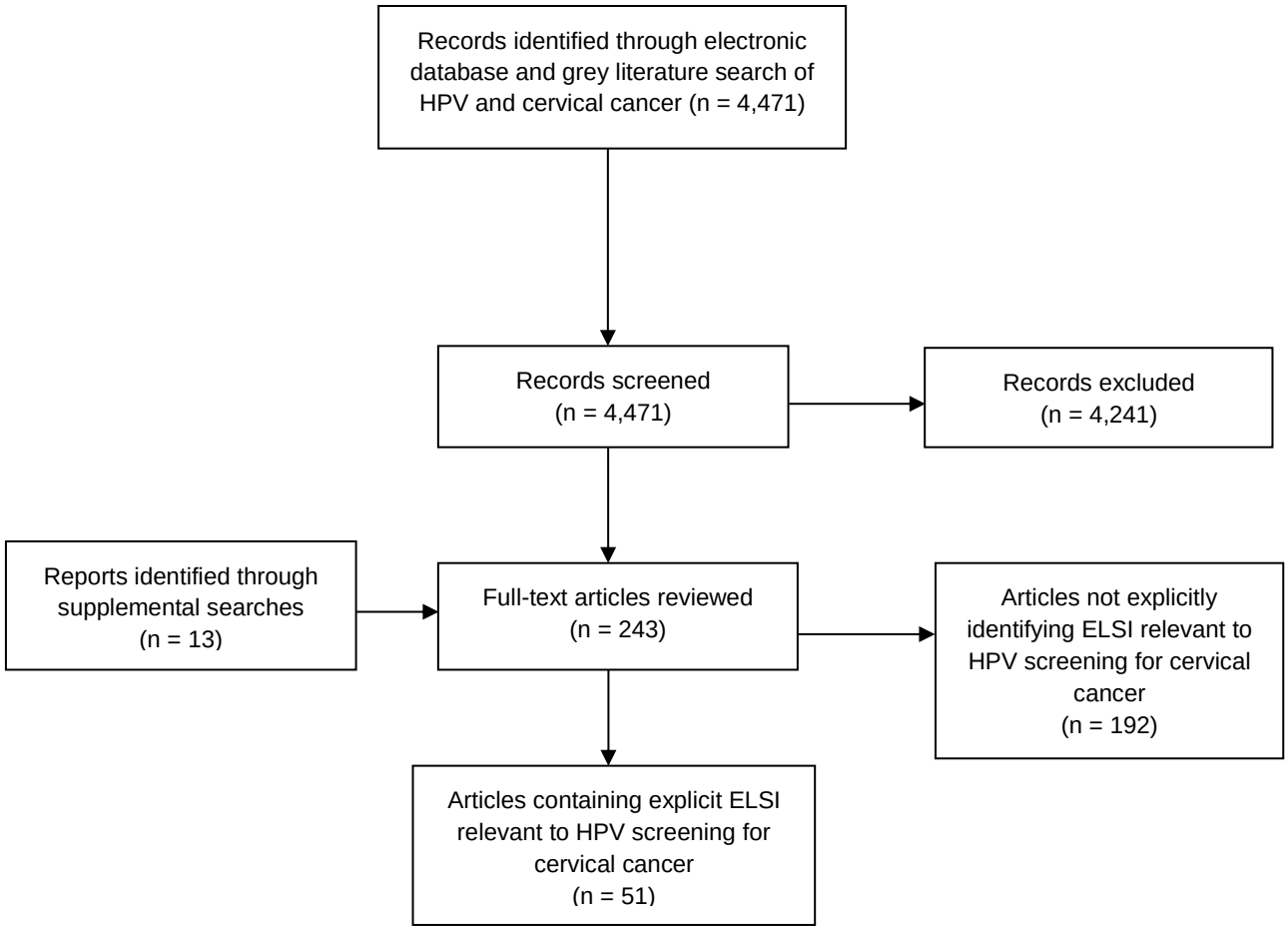
Appendix 18: Patients' Perspectives and Experiences Review — Shift of Balance of Factors



HCP = health care provider.

Appendix 19: Ethics Review

Figure 14: Flow Diagram of Ethical, Legal, and Social Implications Literature Search and Selection Process



ELSI = ethical, legal, and social implications.

Table 69: Included Studies in the Ethics Review

First Author, Year	Country	Method	Topic	Claims (Normative Analysis); Results (Empirical Ethics)
Snadden, 1992[315]	Canada	Opinion piece; normative analysis	Overview of ethical issues	Discusses issues of risk (harm vs. benefit), economic costs, and patient autonomy; accepts that screening benefits weigh in favour of screening but that it is imperative to reduce harms where possible (in the organization, quality, and intensity of screening) and provide information adequate for informed choice.
Informed Choice				
Alsobrook, 1972[355]	US	Medicolegal commentary	Disclosure of option	Physicians who fail to recommend annual screening to their relevant female patients by use of the Papanicolaou test (unless contraindicated) may be guilty of negligence and malpractice.
Annas, 1981[356]	US	Court case discussion and commentary	Disclosure of option	Physicians have a legal duty to disclose information (including an explanation of any risks of any potential deadly consequences) to patients who refuse a recommended Pap smear test.
Chew-Graham, 2006[360]	UK	Primary research; empirical ethics; qualitative — interviews with health professionals	Informed choice: adequacy of information provision	Practice nurses followed a routine, while physicians varied information provision with clinical context and time available; practice nurses were persistent in achieving uptake due to commitment to program; GPs were more skeptical of value of screening and inclined to accept patients' declining screening but sometimes acted to meet targets; interviewees thought informed choice was implied by attendance and did not discuss the purpose and limitations of the test in any detail.
Dixon, 2004[305]	US	Legal analysis	Informed choice; voluntariness	Argues against tying provision of contraception to willingness to undergo cervical cancer screening.
Doyal, 1988[357]	US	Case discussion; normative analysis	Disclosure of results	Argues that disclosure of abnormal test results, though it may cause short-term anxiety, respects patient autonomy and helps the patient respond appropriately to re-screen invitation; managing short-term anxiety should be a responsibility of physicians practising preventive medicine.
Foster Jr., 1969[515]	US	Law review	Informed choice: voluntariness	Informed consent is required for the Pap smear, including for women rendered vulnerable by incarceration and involuntary admission.

First Author, Year	Country	Method	Topic	Claims (Normative Analysis); Results (Empirical Ethics)
Jepson, 2005[304]	UK	Primary research; normative analysis	Informed choice: choice vs. uptake; voluntariness	The policy move toward informed choice in screening opens the question of how this choice should be conceptualized in public health and measured. Adequacy of information is essential but so is voluntariness (options and the effective freedom to choose among options), the person's own desire for active or passive participation in decision-making, and the person's ability to match their decision to their values. Effective measures of informed choice should capture these dimensions.
Kolthoff, 2016[361]	10 countries	Primary research; empirical ethics; textual analysis of screening invitations	Informed choice: adequacy of information provision; choice vs. uptake	Incomplete and biased information is common in screening invitations; many invitations are framed to motivate persons to attend screening rather than as decision aids to enable informed choice.
Raffle, 2001[292]	UK	Opinion piece; normative analysis	Informed choice: adequacy of information provision; choice vs. uptake	Lack of understanding of limitations of screening violates autonomy, makes patients vulnerable to ignoring symptoms of interval cancers, worsens the experience of getting cancer despite screening by anger and blame, and distorts public debate about screening policy.
Slater, 2000[363]	UK	Empirical ethics; questionnaire	Informed choice: adequacy of information provision	Just under or over half of women attending colposcopy were not provided written information, or verbal explanation, of goals and limitations of CC screening.
Williams, 2014[321]	Australia	Primary research; empirical ethics — textual analysis; normative analysis	Informed choice: adequacy of information provision; choice vs. uptake	Public information about screening overestimates benefits and understates harms and limitations (form content analysis); GPs are pressured by targets and limited time to provide inadequate consent (from narrative lit review); equity concerns include that harms of overtreatment are likely worse for younger women and information not tailored to highest risk groups, e.g., Aboriginal and Torres Island Straight women. Alternatives to promoting maximum uptake.

First Author, Year	Country	Method	Topic	Claims (Normative Analysis); Results (Empirical Ethics)
Equity				
Williams, 2016[372]	Australia	Empirical ethics; interview study	Equity	Cervical cancer screening experts made use of different understandings of equity in discussing disparities in cervical cancer screening. Three main views emerged: a utilitarian view that valued high uptake and expected availability to translate into access; a view that barriers to access to mainstream services had to be addressed, and a view that services had to be tailored to communities. A single participant argued that disparities may be less concerning because underscreened persons may have other health priorities and the health system should be meeting those other priorities.
Issues in Evidence				
Carter, 2015[290]	NA	Narrative review; normative analysis	Ethical issues in evidence interpretation	Review of issues in interpretation of evidence for policy-makers and physicians. CC screening evidence is largely observational; incidence of CC is low, hence number needed to screen high; reporting RRR exaggerates benefits; should improve our understanding of natural history (e.g., proportion of/which CIN3 progress to cancer); impact of new technology (HPV) and vaccination unknown.
Grimes, 2002[61]	NA	Opinion piece; normative analysis	Ethical analysis of harm–benefit trade-off; issues in evidence	Argues for higher standards of evidence for screening compared with diagnostic testing (by listing screening-related harms) and reviews typical biases in evidence base (e.g., length and lead-time bias).
Polyzos, 2011[307]	NA	Primary research; analysis of methodological quality of cost-effectiveness studies	Ethical issues in evidence interpretation	Examined economic studies of HPV vaccination or screening compared with pap test and found that manufacturer funding correlated with bias in estimation of test characteristics of Pap smear, to the benefit of manufacturer's product.
Ethical Analysis and Debate of Harm–Benefit Trade-Off				
Austin, 2004[338]	US	Opinion piece; normative analysis	Harm–benefit balance: individual vs. group perspectives	Argues against widening screening interval (given adoption of LBC) on the grounds that the decision is economically driven and results in net harms to patients.

First Author, Year	Country	Method	Topic	Claims (Normative Analysis); Results (Empirical Ethics)
Austin, 2003[337]	US	Opinion piece; normative analysis	Harm–benefit balance: individual vs. group perspectives	Argues against widening screening interval on the grounds that the decision is economically driven and results in net harms to patients; skeptical of claims that the decision to widen screening interval is driven by non-maleficence.
Kinney, 2017[302]	US	Opinion piece; normative analysis	Harm–benefit balance	Level of cancer prevention provided by yearly cytology is acceptable; reduction of screening-related burden or harm that does not maintain that level of prevention is unacceptable.
Malm, 1999[306]	NA	Primary research; normative analysis (all cancer screening)	Ethical analysis of harm–benefit trade-off	In the absence of RCT evidence, early detection is over-valued and duties of non-maleficence not fulfilled: we fail to account for possibility that earlier treatment is not successful; risks of unnecessary overtreatment may outweigh benefits of early treatment; benefit of disease prevention belongs only to the individual whose disease is prevented while the burdens and harms of screening belong to a much larger group.
Massad, 2008[336]	US	Opinion piece; normative analysis	Harm–benefit trade-off; public acceptability, equity	HPV testing has limitations in specificity, in public acceptability, and in individual and system cost — which may worsen equity.
Raffle, 2004[516]	UK	Opinion piece; normative analysis	Harm–benefit trade-off; health system opportunity costs	Argues against narrowed screening interval on the basis of negligible benefits, harms to patients, and opportunity costs for health system.
Legal Liability				
Anonymous, 2006[386]	US	Court case discussion and commentary	Defences to legal claims	Legal and patient-engagement risk management strategies for defending physicians against malpractice cases based on a misreported Pap smear.
Anonymous, 1999 [359]	UK	Court case discussion and commentary	Compensation to patients; acceptable error rates	Discussion of UK court decisions, acceptable error rates, and patients' rights to compensation for damages caused by the national cervical cancer screening program.
DeMay, 2000[397]	US	Medicolegal commentary	False-negatives; legal liability; litigation standards; zero standard problem	A zero-error standard for cytology would place cost-effectiveness in question; if so, we should consider abandoning cytology screening.
Derman, 1997[395]	US	Analytic review	Liability; patients' rights to legal recourse; litigation standards; public expectations	Recommends legal reform to address standard of care, role of expert witnesses, and the reasonable person standard.

First Author, Year	Country	Method	Topic	Claims (Normative Analysis); Results (Empirical Ethics)
Fitzgibbons, 2000[358]	US	Policy review	Expert review guidelines	Outlines conditions that must be met to ensure an unbiased screening review process in expert witness testimony.
Frable, 1997[403]	US	Policy review	Expert witness testimony guidelines	Provides rationale and recommended guidelines for the physician expert witness to plaintiffs and defendants of legal claims involving Pap smear litigation cases.
Frable, 1998[406]	US	Background and policy review	Professional practice and legal standards; consensus position; public and professional education	Review of legal issues pertaining to cervical cytologic smears for cervical cancer detection. Recommends quality control and patient education about the limitations of the Pap test.
Freckelton, 2003[398]	Australia, UK	Analytic review and case law review	Professional practice and legal standards	The liability crisis did not materialize; liability has only been found where culpable failure to adhere to practice standards has been established. Clarification of standards and greater understanding of practice by law still required.
Godfrey, 1999[390]	US	Medicolegal commentary	Automated rescreening; negligent non-disclosure; practice standards; reasonableness	Predicts that from medicolegal necessity, laboratories will have to include the informed option of automated rescreening, which will increase the price making for a two-tiered system (in the US) with different levels of affordability.
Greening, 1997[401]	US	Analytic review	Quality control; quality assurances; practice and legal standards; minimizing legal liability	Argues that cytologists need to critically evaluate their practices and practice settings to withstand regulatory and legal scrutiny; laboratories need to observe quality control and assurance procedures to defend against malpractice claims; and that consumer education is key to limiting these claims in the future.
Kline, 1997[389]	US	Medicolegal commentary	Insurance; risk management against malpractice lawsuits	Explains the ramifications of malpractice coverage, risk management strategies linked to quality assurance and quality controls, and clarifies the processes related to malpractice lawsuits related to Pap smear testing results.
Koss, 1998[396]	US	Medicolegal commentary	Quality control; minimizing legal liability	The most significant and practical way to protect laboratories from malpractice suits and litigation is to reduce or minimize errors. Proposes this be done by screening all cervical smears twice and convincing the relevant parties to pay for quality or risk the results of increased litigation.

First Author, Year	Country	Method	Topic	Claims (Normative Analysis); Results (Empirical Ethics)
McCoy, 1999[387]	US	Medicolegal commentary; editorial	Informed consent; negligent non-disclosure	Information regarding the availability and limitations of new automated screening technologies is appropriate for laboratories to share with clinicians, but not required for meeting standards of care. The clinician is under an independent duty to keep abreast of new technologies and is the only appropriate decision-maker of what information to share with patients.
Mitchell, 1997[388]	Australia	Medicolegal commentary	Standard of practice; minimizing risk of litigation	Proposes various measures laboratories and clinical personnel might take to minimize the risks of litigation, including better communication processes and making information more comprehensive and accessible to patients and the public. Suggests that "the most urgent need is for an international definition of the reasonable standard of care for the average screening situation."
Perey, 1998[393]	US	Medicolegal commentary	Negligence; malpractice	Claims that the CC test has the potential to virtually eliminate cervical cancer, but this has not been achieved largely owing to clinical and laboratory negligence.
Rosenthal, 1998[402]	US	Medicolegal commentary	Standard of practice; minimizing risk of litigation; patient advocacy	Argues that the pathology profession has focused on litigation "crisis control" and needs, instead, to take responsibility for mistakes and practice risk reduction. Most needed are the development of professional practice standards and the use of expert panels — "true peer review" — to review smears included in potential litigation.
Schumann, 1992[384]	International	Medicolegal commentary	Liability; lab standards; quality assurances/control	Reviews how new sampling devices might affect potential liability for laboratories and physicians, as well as a selection of relevant case law.
Sidoti, 1998[385]	US	Medicolegal commentary	Clinical history; pre-suit screening; minimizing risk of litigation	Argues that labs and clinicians share liability for errors. Argues that labs should ensure legal counsel present when rescreening specimens as requested for physical turnover by any third party.
Skoumal, 1997[404]	US	Medicolegal commentary	Expert witness testimony guidelines	Discusses the role and positive benefits of a proposed forum to develop guidelines for expert witness testimony in Pap smear cytology.
Slater, 1998[399]	UK	Medicolegal review	Professional practice and legal standards; zero standard problem	Argues for a reasonable standard of skill and care as the legal test and education around limitations of screening.
Somrak, 1998[391]	US	Medicolegal commentary	Medical liability reform; litigation crisis	Argues quality improvement and risk management practices and guidelines.

First Author, Year	Country	Method	Topic	Claims (Normative Analysis); Results (Empirical Ethics)
Stanley, 1997[392]	US	Medicolegal commentary	Minimizing legal liability; quality assurances; professional standards	Argues for quality assurances to minimize legal liability. Suggests concerted action by societies to address educational and medicolegal issues.
Varner, 1997[407]	US	Law review	Legal and practice standards; quality assurance/controls	Recommends quality assurance measures as a response to medicolegal risk and to ensure public confidence in screening programs.
Wood, 1997[405]	US	Law review	Liability; expert witness	Argues that organized, accessible expert witness databases (as provided, for example, by the Defense Research Institute) can help defence lawyers to better obtain high-quality expert witnesses and to better prepare for cross-examining opposing experts.
Program Organization				
Parker, 2017[291]	NA	Primary research; normative analysis	Prioritization of ethical issues	Argues that autonomy and non-maleficence are insufficiently implemented in organized cancer screening programs; makes specific recommendations for program governance to achieve a more balanced approach to cancer screening given its limitations.
Slater, 2001[517]	UK	(Policy) case discussion; normative analysis	Research vs. piloting	In implementing liquid cytology, NICE both argued that LBC had insufficient evidence for full implementation and that it should be implemented on a pilot basis. HPV testing has been piloted under similar circumstances, despite additional concerns about its nature as an STI test. Slater argues that this is a contradiction: either further research is needed, in which case women need freedom to choose not to participate (i.e., to have the old technology), or implementation (including piloting) is in order.
Wallis, 2007[382]	New Zealand	Primary research; normative analysis	Program oversight vs. confidentiality and privacy	1956 Cervical Cancer Screening Program legislation permits the program to access personal health records of individual patients; this is a breach of patent privacy and physician duty of confidentiality; is unnecessary as consent for access for research is feasible; and constitutes intrusive oversight of physician practice.

First Author, Year	Country	Method	Topic	Claims (Normative Analysis); Results (Empirical Ethics)
Williams, 2017[303]	Australia	Primary research; empirical ethics — interviews with expert informants	Values informing program implementation	Experts involved in the development of organized cancer screening in Australia had different goals, and these goals were informed by different values, different understandings of harms and benefits, and different interpretations of evidence. Their goals were to eliminate cervical cancer, minimize cervical cancer, reduce harms of opportunistic screening, or ensure equitable access to screening. Although some argue that public health ethics is primarily utilitarian, this study shows the limitations of utilitarianism in public health policy.

CIN = cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; GP = general practitioner; LBC = liquid-based cytology; NA = not applicaple; NICE = National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; Pap = Papanicolaou test; RCT = randomized controlled trial; RRR = relative risk reduction; STI = sexually transmitted infection; vs. = versus.